

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

BULLETIN
OF
STATISTICS

DECEMBER 2001
Vol. 35 No. 4

Published by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2001

This publication, including the data on which it is based, is copyright. Apart from uses permitted under the Copyright Act of 1978, no part of it may be reproduced or copied in any format or by any process, and no reproduction or copy may be sold, without prior permission or licence from Statistics South Africa.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Bulletin of Statistics / Statistics South Africa -

Vol 35, No.4, 2001

Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 1997 -

iv. ; 30cm.

Formerly available as: Maandbulletin van Statistiek

= Monthly Bulletin of Union Statistics. - Deel 1, no. 1,

1922 - Deel 66, no. 3, 1967, and Bulletin van Statistiek

= Bulletin of Statistics, - Vol 1, No.1, 1967 - Vol 30, No.1, 1996

ISSN 0034-5024

Quarterly

Title continues in English only

1. Vital Statistics
 2. Agriculture - Statistics
 3. Building - Statistics
 4. Mines and Mineral Resources
 5. Manufactures
 6. Labor - Statistics
 7. Price Indexes
 8. Commerce
 9. Expenditure
 10. Transportation
 11. National Income
 12. Criminal Statistics
- I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa
II. Title
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Pietersburg
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are obtainable from: Publications, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8251

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 322 3374

(012) 310 8619

E-mail: Publications@statssa.pwv.gov.za

PREFACE

The Bulletin of Statistics is one of the country's oldest journals and has been published since 1922. Originally published monthly, it has appeared quarterly (March, June, September and December) since 1967.

The Bulletin of Statistics is a reference source which provides statistics in the form of time-series of short-term statistics on a month by month, a quarter by quarter and a year by year basis.

Most of the statistics used in the Bulletin are based on Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) own databases. Information sourced from outside Stats SA is duly recognised at the end of each table. All tables, except those indicated, relate to South Africa.

Should your copy of this publication have any unacceptable printing or binding errors, it will be exchanged free of charge on receipt of the unacceptable copy. Please return it to Stats SA's head office at Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001 or Steyn's Building, Steyn's Arcade, 274 Schoeman Street, Pretoria.



Statistician-General: Statistics South Africa

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS USED

Abbreviations used

incl.	- including
F	- Female
FS	- Free State
M	- Male
T	- Total
W	- Weights
SA	- South Africa(n)
Stats SA	- Statistics South Africa

Units of measurements

Ton - Metric ton of 1 000 kilograms (except where otherwise indicated).

Year and month - Calendar years and calendar months (except where otherwise indicated).

The code, where it appears under the column number, refers to the variable in Stats SA's data bank. This data bank contains data on time-series and is available at a fee on diskettes and other media.

Symbols used

..	= Data not available
—	= Nil or not applicable
0 or 0,0	= Figure too small to publish
()	= Figures excluded from totals
_____	= A line drawn across a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
*	= Revised since previous issue(s)
a	= As a result of the unaccountable low number of recorded births during January and February, the rates as well as the natural increase for 1987 were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'.

A blank space in a column of figures means that the figure or figures are not yet available.

Rounding

Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not add to totals because of rounding.

CONTENTS

- 1 Demography
- 2 Labour
- 3 Prices
- 4 Agriculture
- 5 Mining
- 6 Manufacturing
- 7 Construction
- 8 Electricity
- 9 Internal trade
- 10 Public finance
- 11 Private finance
- 12 Transport
- 13 National accounts
- 14 Prosecutions and convictions with regard to certain offences

1.1	Population mid-year estimates	1.1
1.1.1	All population groups	1.1
1.2	Vital statistics	1.2
1.2.1	Vital statistics - 1986-1990	1.2
1.2.1.1	Recorded birth registrations	1.2
1.2.1.2	Recorded deaths	1.2
1.2.1.3	Natural increase	1.2
1.2.1.4	Recorded infant deaths	1.2
1.2.1.5	Marriages	1.2
1.2.1.6	Divorces	1.2
1.2.2	Vital statistics - 1991-1998	1.3
1.2.2.1	Births	1.3
1.2.2.2	Deaths	1.3
1.2.2.3	Infant deaths	1.3
1.2.2.4	Marriages	1.3
1.2.3	Vital statistics - 1991-1998	1.4
1.2.3.1	Divorces (number)	1.4
1.2.3.2	Divorces (crude rate)	1.4
1.2.3.3	Divorces (modified crude rate)	1.4
1.3	Tourism	1.5
1.3.1	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by purpose of visit	1.5
1.3.2	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by mode of travel	1.6
1.3.3	Arrivals: South African residents by mode of travel	1.6
1.3.4	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence	1.7
1.3.5	Departures: Foreign travellers by mode of travel	1.9
1.3.6	Departures: South African residents by mode of travel	1.9
1.3.7	Departures: South African residents by purpose of visit	1.10
1.3.7.1	Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	1.10
1.3.8	Departures: South African residents by country of destination	1.11
1.3.8.1	Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	1.11
1.4	Documented migration	1.13
1.4.1	Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence	1.13
1.4.2	Documented immigrants by occupation group	1.15
1.4.3	Self-declared emigrants by country of destination	1.17
1.4.4	Self-declared emigrants by occupation group	1.18

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.1 Population mid-year estimates 1/

1.1.1 All population groups

It should be noted that the mid-year estimates will differ from the census data because the data refer to different dates. The mid-year estimates are estimates as at 30 June of the year concerned, while the census data reflect the situation as at census day of each census.

The mid-year estimates were obtained through the combination of cohort-component method and the use of the exponential growth rate method. Further elaboration can be found in Statistical release P0302 (Mid-year estimates).

1 000

Mid-year 30 June	Total population			African			Coloured		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1 MIDJ0000	2 MIDJ0001	3 MIDJ0002	4 MIDJ0040	5 MIDJ0041	6 MIDJ0042	7 MIDJ0020	8 MIDJ0021	9 MIDJ0022
1991	36 199	17 241	18 958	27 400	12 986	14 414	3 254	1 567	1 687
1992	36 992	17 652	19 340	28 072	13 332	14 740	3 317	1 599	1 718
1993	37 802	18 072	19 730	28 760	13 688	15 072	3 381	1 632	1 749
1994	38 631	18 503	20 128	29 464	14 052	15 411	3 447	1 666	1 781
1995	39 477	18 944	20 534	30 184	14 426	15 758	3 514	1 700	1 814
1996	40 342	19 395	20 947	30 922	14 810	16 112	3 582	1 735	1 846
1997	41 227	19 857	21 370	31 677	15 203	16 474	3 651	1 771	1 880
1998	42 131	20 330	21 800	32 449	15 606	16 843	3 721	1 807	1 914
1999	43 054	20 814	22 240	33 240	16 019	17 221	3 793	1 844	1 948
2000	43 686	21 017	22 669	33 880	16 246	17 634	3 797	1 842	1 955

1.1.1 All population groups (concluded)

Mid-year 30 June	Indian/Asian			White			Unspecified/Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	10 MIDJ0030	11 MIDJ0031	12 MIDJ0032	13 MIDJ0010	14 MIDJ0011	15 MIDJ0012	16	17	18
1991	960	469	492	4 238	2 051	2 187	347	169	178
1992	976	477	499	4 275	2 072	2 203	352	172	180
1993	992	485	507	4 312	2 093	2 219	357	175	183
1994	1 008	493	515	4 349	2 114	2 235	363	178	185
1995	1 024	501	523	4 387	2 135	2 251	368	181	188
1996	1 041	510	531	4 424	2 157	2 268	374	184	190
1997	1 058	519	539	4 462	2 178	2 284	379	187	193
1998	1 075	527	548	4 500	2 200	2 300	385	190	195
1999	1 092	536	556	4 539	2 222	2 317	391	193	198
2000	1 093	534	558	4 522	2 200	2 322	395	195	200

1/ The mid-year estimates of the population are for South Africa. The estimates in respect of 1991 to 1996 were obtained by applying expected annual growth rates to the different populations.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.1 1986 to 1990

In comparison with previous years the number of whites and coloureds born during January 1987 and February 1987 is relatively low (as well as the recorded births for Indians, coloureds and whites for 1988 (columns 20-22)). The number of recorded (registered) births during this period has been thoroughly investigated in collaboration with the Department of Home Affairs. No explanation could, however, be found for the relatively low number of recorded births during this period.

As a result of the unaccountably low number of recorded births during January and February, the rates as well as the natural increase for 1987, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'. The number of recorded births during January 1987 and February 1987 was adjusted on the basis of the number of recorded births during January and February each year from 1975 to 1985 in relation to the total number of recorded births per year.

The registration of vital events among Africans was introduced on a compulsory basis several years ago. However, notwithstanding serious efforts on the part of the registering authorities, the registration of vital events of Africans is still relatively low. Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) did collect and process statistics on recorded births among Africans for 1979, 1980 and 1990, but the figures were so low that they were not published. Statistics on deaths among Africans were, however, published and these have been included in the table below. However, because of the serious level of underreporting of deaths among Africans, it would be misleading to compute death rates based on the reported events. As such the rates have been omitted.

The data on marriages and divorces refer to those reported under civil law. In the past the marriages among the majority of Africans fell under the category of customary or religious marriages. As such, the number of marriages and divorces among Africans reported under civil law were negligible and therefore not published before.

Recorded births as from 1986-1990 were tabulated on a de jure basis, that is according to place of residence of the mother.

Series	Year	Number				Rate		
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White
		19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1.2.1.1 Recorded birth registrations 1/, 3/, 5/	1986	..	81 825	19 560	72 955	27,1	21,8	14,9
	1987	..	83 356	20 286	70 431	27,8a	22,2	15,2a
	1988	..	77 752	19 525	69 189	24,9	21,0	14,0
	1989	..	82 484	20 644	70 964	26,0	21,9	14,3
	1990	..	77 445	20 195	69 649	24,1	21,1	13,9
1.2.1.2 Recorded deaths 2/, 3/, 5/	1986	92 659	23 815	4 899	38 241	7,9	5,4	7,8
	1987	108 768	28 239	5 628	39 810	9,2	6,2	8,1
	1988	124 688	27 059	5 476	40 194	8,7	5,9	8,1
	1989	118 429	24 333	5 318	35 060	7,7	5,7	7,0
	1990	86 060	24 867	4 212	33 519	7,7	4,4	6,7
1.2.1.3 Natural increase 3/	1986	..	58 010	14 661	34 714	19,2	16,4	7,1
	1987	..	53 586a	14 658	30 621a	18,6a	16,0	7,1a
	1988	..	50 693	14 049	28 995	16,2	15,1	5,9
	1989	..	58 151	15 326	35 904	18,3	16,2	7,3
	1990	..	52 578	15 983	36 130	16,4	16,7	7,2
1.2.1.4 Recorded infant deaths 4/	1986	14 409	2 587	266	510	31,6	13,6	7,0
	1987	17 110	3 954	385	889	47,4a	19,0	12,6a
	1988	19 551	4 467	340	914	57,5	17,4	13,2
	1989	16 372	2 899	252	611	35,1	12,2	8,6
	1990	11 949	3 049	214	597	39,4	10,6	8,6
1.2.1.5 Marriages 3/	1986	..	20 862	7 414	41 575	6,9	8,1	8,5
	1987	..	17 930	6 503	41 033	5,8	7,0	8,3
	1988	..	16 088	5 791	41 219	5,1	6,1	8,3
	1989	..	18 111	6 537	44 124	5,7	6,8	8,8
	1990	..	18 544	7 097	45 660	5,7	7,3	9,1
1.2.1.6 Divorces 3/	1986	..	3 817	1 029	18 288	1,25	1,12	3,73
	1987	..	4 368	1 046	18 371	1,41	1,12	3,72
	1988	..	4 907	1 251	18 432	1,56	1,32	3,71
	1989	..	4 729	1 282	18 637	1,48	1,33	3,72
	1990	..	5 217	1 421	20 031	1,60	1,46	3,97

- 1/ 'Recorded births' (columns 19-22) indicates the number of births recorded (registered) in a specific year irrespective of when the birth actually took place. 'Births' indicates the actual number of births that took place in a specific year and can be obtained from Statistical report No. 03-05-01 (1990).
- 2/ It should be noted that data on recorded deaths (columns 19-22) for 1989 and 1990 are relatively low in comparison with previous years. The decrease has been thoroughly investigated in collaboration with the Department of Home Affairs, but no explanation could, however, be found.
- 3/ The recorded birth rate, recorded death rate, natural increase rate, marriage rate and divorce rate (columns 23-25) are crude rates calculated per 1 000 of the estimated mid-year population. According to the fact that births and deaths are not fully registered, the number of births and deaths as well as the rates, which are derived therefrom, will necessarily differ to a greater or lesser extent from the reality.
- 4/ The recorded infant mortality rate (columns 23-25) is the number of recorded infant deaths (under one year of age) per 1 000 recorded live births.
- 5/ Recorded stillbirths (columns 19-22) were not included in the figures for either recorded births or recorded deaths.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.2 1991 to 1998

As from 1991 statistical information regarding recorded births, recorded deaths and marriages is no longer available by population group. This table, therefore, contains information for the four population groups combined.

Recorded births, recorded deaths and marriage information indicate the number of births, deaths and marriages respectively that were recorded in a specific year, irrespective of when the event actually occurred.

Recorded births as from 1991 were tabulated on a de facto basis, that is, according to place of birth of the child.

Registrations	Year	Total	Male	Female	Unspecified
		26	27	28	29
1.2.2.1 Births 1/	1991	537 999	269 632	268 367	..
	1992	501 461	..	..	..
	1993	557 995	..	..	..
	1994	677 107	..	..	..
	1995	809 439	..	..	..
	1996	998 798	..	..	..
	1997	1 046 095	..	..	..
1.2.2.2 Deaths 2/	1991	176 475	103 690	72 785	-
	1992	177 841	102 804	75 037	-
	1993	201 273	117 603	83 670	-
	1994	213 279	123 495	89 784	-
	1995	268 025	155 347	112 678	-
	1996	327 253	186 538	140 530	185
1.2.2.3 Infant deaths	1991	18 185	9 697	8 488	-
	1992	17 576	9 600	7 976	-
	1993	17 851	9 584	8 267	-
	1994	17 332	9 306	8 026	-
	1995	22 865	12 244	10 621	-
	1996	24 606	12 979	11 581	46
1.2.2.4 Marriages 3/	1991	108 929	-	-	-
	1992	111 557	-	-	-
	1993	120 159	-	-	-
	1994	133 309	-	-	-
	1995	148 148	-	-	-
	1996	146 732	-	-	-
	1997	146 729	-	-	-
	1998	146 741	-	-	-

- 1/ As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered births for 1996 were adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305 (Recorded births, 1990-1997).
- 2/ Data on recorded deaths for 1991 are lower than they ought to be, as the former KaNgwane and KwaNdebele experienced problems during 1991 with participating fully in the survey. Data on recorded deaths for 1992 are also lower than they ought to be, as the former KwaZulu, Gazankulu, QwaQwa and KwaNdebele experienced problems during 1992 with participating fully in the survey.
- 3/ As of the end of March 1998 the data held at Bureau Beta have been transferred to Bureau Nucleus. As a result vital statistics data which were more than a year old were destroyed, including late registration data for marriages for 1997.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.3 1991-1998 - Divorces

Considering that the number of divorces from 1990-1991 indicated a relative decrease, the number of finalised divorces received from the registrars of the various divisions of the Supreme Court during 1992, was compared with the court rolls of finalised divorces of the courts concerned. It was found that Stats SA did not receive all the divorce information of the concerned courts. An adjustment was, therefore, made to the 1992 divorce information received, to provide a more accurate divorce figure.

In comparison with the data of the 1992 divorces, the number of divorces for 1993 is again relatively low. Following an enquiry, the various divisions of the Supreme Court confirmed that all relevant information on divorces for 1993 was supplied to Stats SA.

If information regarding all marriages and divorces is not supplied, incompleteness can occur. The occurrence of survey errors is, therefore, not inevitable and the extent to which it could effect marriages and divorces cannot be estimated.

Series	Year	Number					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		30	31	32	33	34	35
1.2.3.1. Divorces	1991	..	5 057	1 410	17 398	..	..
	1992	..	5 408a	1 850a	21 006a	..	..
	1993	..	5 920	1 676	19 020	..	..
	1994	4 754	5 190	1 684	18 250	..	..
	1995	8 174	5 029	1 601	16 788	..	..
	1996	7 243	4 190	1 489	15 831	191	3 831
	1997	7 174	4 634	1 685	15 295	184	5 259
	1998	6 673	3 760	1 753	14 443	250	8 883

Series	Year	Crude rate 1/					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		36	37	38	39	40	41
1.2.3.2 Divorces	1991	..	1,55	1,47	4,11	..	..
	1992	..	1,63	1,90	4,91	..	..
	1993	..	1,75	1,69	4,41	..	..
	1994	0,16	1,51	1,67	4,20	..	..
	1995	0,27	1,43	1,56	3,83	..	..
	1996	0,23	1,17	1,42	3,57	..	..

1/ The crude divorce rate is calculated for each population group, using the mid-year estimates as the denominator.

Series	Year	Modified crude rate 2/					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		42	43	44	45	46	47
1.2.3.3 Divorces	1997	201	948	764	1 509	..	..
	1998	184	764	786	1 416	..	..

2/ The modified crude divorce rate is used to denote the divorce rate based on the number of married couples, and is expressed as per 100 000 married couples. (See Statistical release P0307 for calculations.)

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.1 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

With effect from 4 January 1993 a new computerised system for the recording of travellers to and from South Africa was implemented by the Department of Home Affairs. With the new system South African residents are not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country as tourists at computerised ports are available. (It is also not possible to distinguish between emigrants and other people travelling abroad.)

Foreign travellers visiting South Africa still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on basis of the information furnished on arrival.

Year or month	Total	Purpose of visit							
		Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract worker	Border traffic	Unspecified
	48 T1100000	49 T1120000	50 T1130000	51 T1140000	52 T1190000	53 T11C0000	54 T11A0000	55 T11B0000	56
1999	6 026 086	576 401	4 990 566	50 130	74 129	151 580	61 443	113 053	8 784
2000	6 000 538	572 114	4 988 636	56 680	68 979	147 967	59 305	101 333	5 524
2000 - J	521 423	46 955	425 466	10 127	7 405	13 647	8 051	9 248	524
F	457 658	48 602	371 979	6 596	5 429	10 925	4 873	7 746	1 508
M	493 372	50 637	408 141	3 145	5 683	12 140	4 119	7 958	1 549
A	522 004	43 825	445 740	4 898	5 437	12 283	3 236	6 217	368
M	459 682	50 375	373 565	3 977	5 877	12 097	5 196	8 471	124
J	436 514	45 147	360 252	2 453	5 312	10 911	4 280	7 936	223
J	498 869	53 496	402 554	8 896	6 315	12 868	5 584	8 920	236
A	504 520	46 191	418 801	3 637	6 132	13 689	6 573	9 186	311
S	491 439	46 406	409 466	3 902	5 603	12 746	4 945	8 151	220
O	524 605	52 946	434 747	3 953	5 831	11 717	5 564	9 666	181
N	503 070	49 027	421 445	2 163	5 267	11 258	4 674	9 094	142
D	587 382	38 507	516 480	2 933	4 688	13 686	2 210	8 740	138
2001 - J	517 582	44 104	425 361	10 742	7 208	11 175	7 147	11 672	524
F	453 138	41 649	374 456	8 914	4 783	8 819	4 678	9 519	320
M	491 111	46 202	408 655	4 786	5 115	10 589	4 825	10 439	500
A	509 814	38 594	432 883	7 315	5 190	11 716	3 892	9 775	449
M	449 897	43 664	368 203	4 624	5 339	10 667	5 271	11 524	605
J	430 340	38 246	358 706	2 850	4 824	10 558	3 681	11 249	196

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.2 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year or month	Mode of travel					
	Total	Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	57 T1100000	58 T1180000	59 T1160000	60 T1170000	61 T1150000	62
1999	6 026 086	49 480	782	4 337 372	1 522 729	115 723
2000	6 000 538	25 571	8 540	4 263 376	1 597 578	105 473
2000 - J	521 423	4 458	200	373 978	132 904	9 883
F	457 658	1 568	605	293 799	153 806	7 880
M	493 372	1 857	2 079	335 880	145 472	8 084
A	522 004	2 036	868	374 629	137 867	6 604
M	459 682	1 753	420	343 426	104 989	9 094
J	436 514	1 601	417	331 749	94 598	8 149
J	498 869	1 789	836	361 800	125 153	9 291
A	504 520	1 856	581	366 936	125 749	9 398
S	491 439	1 752	403	354 057	126 934	8 293
O	524 605	2 069	544	359 064	152 958	9 970
N	503 070	2 481	1 064	344 631	145 075	9 819
D	587 382	2 351	523	423 427	152 073	9 008
2001 - J	517 582	2 315	688	364 268	138 451	11 860
F	453 138	1 271	805	299 514	141 815	9 733
M	491 111	2 447	816	333 838	143 224	10 786
A	509 814	1 740	478	365 072	132 415	10 109
M	449 897	1 529	392	326 013	110 046	11 917
J	430 340	1 592	507	309 576	107 058	11 607

1.3.3 Arrivals: South African residents by mode of travel

Year or month	Total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	63 T1200000	64 T1280000	65 T1260000	66 T1270000	67 T1250000	68
1999	3 866 317	9 859	174	2 701 863	1 154 128	293
2000	3 884 415	7 606	525	2 601 428	1 274 062	783
2000 - J	403 446	2 537	20	282 977	117 911	1
F	231 142	137	4	156 983	74 012	6
M	280 271	99	18	186 507	93 644	3
A	334 484	393	10	233 314	100 660	107
M	305 083	605	33	202 599	101 820	26
J	305 862	704	2	207 920	97 159	77
J	386 551	579	42	246 086	139 612	221
A	327 211	488	168	223 898	102 588	69
S	345 869	502	3	225 931	119 406	27
O	330 525	557	211	210 792	118 913	52
N	277 187	449	2	183 969	92 643	124
D	356 784	556	12	240 452	115 694	70
2001 - J	393 902	791	93	264 160	128 675	183
F	237 646	537	81	161 721	75 259	48
M	279 315	565	57	180 217	98 333	143
A	345 593	769	90	242 452	102 145	137
M	296 630	552	182	197 924	97 861	111
J	292 084	638	-	190 551	100 774	121

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year or month	Europe								
	Total	Germany	France	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
	69 T1104000	70 T1104046	71 T1104033	72 T1104037	73 T1104039	74 T1104041	75 T1104044	76 T1104045	77
1999	1 026 748	211 052	87 887	39 725	87 606	28 337	35 973	343 934	192 234
2000	1 048 923	215 011	92 750	38 979	93 091	25 013	33 938	358 072	192 069
2000 - J	93 355	18 661	7 756	4 317	6 798	2 342	3 903	32 408	17 170
F	106 658	21 524	9 340	3 040	8 400	1 880	3 597	40 223	18 654
M	97 920	20 275	9 459	3 419	7 327	1 976	3 070	34 592	17 802
A	92 844	18 618	9 283	2 831	5 445	2 307	2 680	34 471	17 209
M	58 138	12 376	6 318	2 221	3 849	1 560	1 469	19 430	10 915
J	45 832	7 662	4 026	1 793	3 369	1 829	1 138	16 980	9 035
A	69 248	10 595	5 743	2 990	8 173	2 023	2 073	22 992	14 659
J	78 487	13 256	7 903	5 906	7 247	2 234	1 711	26 112	14 118
S	81 409	19 779	5 687	2 976	8 864	2 029	2 552	25 809	13 713
O	111 911	24 784	11 035	2 776	13 882	1 991	4 276	32 671	20 496
N	110 388	27 388	10 252	3 156	11 578	2 127	4 264	31 317	20 306
D	102 733	20 093	5 948	3 554	8 159	2 715	3 205	41 067	17 992
2001 - J	89 907	18 205	6 909	3 288	7 868	1 885	2 853	32 799	16 100
F	98 963	20 495	8 002	2 702	7 907	1 634	3 032	37 341	17 850
M	94 324	20 160	9 080	3 406	6 968	1 871	2 687	33 572	16 580
A	85 813	17 214	7 013	2 731	5 137	1 802	2 911	33 085	15 920
M	58 804	11 137	6 230	1 944	4 270	1 590	1 804	20 569	11 260
J	52 070	8 767	4 771	2 133	4 262	1 500	1 300	19 133	10 204

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	78 T1108000	79 T1108028	80	81 T1103000	82 T1103018	83 T1103019	84	85 T1105000	86 T1105047	87 T1105049	88
1999	202 095	173 533	28 562	43 374	15 771	14 820	12 783	70 307	56 606	12 587	1 114
2000	210 349	181 632	28 717	47 348	15 487	17 659	14 202	71 161	57 191	13 035	935
2000 - J	14 527	12 046	2 481	5 482	2 855	1 525	1 102	5 753	4 733	928	92
F	17 119	14 334	2 785	5 013	2 578	1 038	1 397	4 872	3 986	794	92
M	19 918	16 951	2 967	4 810	1 955	1 675	1 180	5 591	4 510	1 001	80
A	16 281	14 107	2 174	3 563	1 073	1 284	1 206	6 083	4 731	1 275	77
M	16 108	14 248	1 860	2 825	533	1 381	911	5 460	4 411	966	83
J	19 157	17 402	1 755	2 596	449	1 256	891	5 283	4 297	945	41
J	21 998	19 626	2 372	4 801	1 566	1 631	1 604	6 344	5 148	1 112	84
A	19 842	17 489	2 353	3 097	620	1 449	1 028	5 929	4 731	1 104	94
S	16 306	14 378	1 928	3 664	817	1 645	1 202	6 226	5 173	991	62
O	16 927	14 492	2 435	4 302	1 037	1 833	1 432	5 929	4 681	1 180	68
N	15 197	12 686	2 511	3 504	895	1 460	1 149	6 350	5 080	1 180	90
D	16 969	13 873	3 096	3 691	1 109	1 482	1 100	7 341	5 710	1 559	72
2001 - J	14 744	12 036	2 708	5 598	2 651	1 869	1 078	6 212	5 090	1 059	63
F	13 966	11 695	2 271	4 724	2 315	1 462	947	5 209	4 208	926	75
M	19 044	16 126	2 918	4 510	2 046	1 453	1 011	5 555	4 406	1 076	73
A	15 132	12 995	2 137	3 895	1 163	1 550	1 182	6 257	4 999	1 191	67
M	18 092	15 989	2 103	3 428	917	1 532	789	5 697	4 622	991	84
J	21 451	19 735	1 716	2 994	765	1 252	785	6 435	5 205	1 166	64

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	89 T1106000	90 T1106015	91 T1106187	92	93 T1102000	94 T1102014	95 T1102016	96	97 T1107000	98 T1107006	99
1999	29 338	15 670	4 720	8 948	155 352	27 252	24 711	103 389	13 299	11 156	2 143
2000	29 460	14 161	5 956	9 352	156 600	27 810	24 104	104 686	14 323	12 042	2 281
2000 - J	2 489	1 286	426	777	11 759	2 122	1 539	8 098	1 178	933	245
F	3 134	1 166	1 390	578	14 064	1 751	2 345	9 968	1 054	930	124
M	2 689	1 193	687	809	12 668	1 926	2 555	8 187	1 110	955	155
A	2 365	1 368	325	672	12 531	2 448	1 853	8 230	1 239	1 053	186
M	1 662	846	266	550	11 704	2 863	1 516	7 325	1 378	1 177	201
J	1 744	793	225	726	11 432	2 447	1 465	7 520	979	842	137
J	2 645	1 269	309	1 076	13 462	2 515	1 558	9 389	1 372	1 193	179
A	3 138	1 545	226	1 367	14 073	2 488	2 487	9 098	1 366	1 098	268
S	2 121	1 119	317	685	14 083	2 544	1 856	9 683	964	820	144
O	2 377	1 295	367	715	15 518	2 369	3 151	9 998	1 126	934	192
N	1 942	946	339	657	11 703	2 092	1 806	7 805	1 326	1 096	230
D	3 154	1 335	1 079	740	13 603	2 245	1 973	9 385	1 231	1 011	220
2001 - J	2 556	1 132	596	828	13 135	2 324	1 993	8 818	1 295	1 080	215
F	3 084	1 257	1 128	699	10 736	1 876	2 368	6 492	1 120	987	133
M	2 960	1 378	713	869	12 760	2 355	2 309	8 096	1 225	1 021	204
A	2 141	1 165	237	739	13 342	2 506	2 251	8 585	1 516	1 350	166
M	2 335	1 321	258	756	13 599	2 809	1 963	8 827	1 088	819	269
J	2 408	1 224	253	931	13 510	2 673	2 524	8 313	1 064	917	147

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (concluded)

Year or month	Total	Africa									Un-specified
		Total	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	
		100 T1100000	101 T1101000	102 T1101002	103 T1101004	104 T1101009	105 T1101092	106 T1101011	107 T1101012	108 T1101013		109	110 T1100050
1999	6 026 086	4 353 259	554 923	1 588 365	473 939	201 685	785 062	67 682	494 530	187 073	132 115
2000	6 000 538	4 298 613	563 365	1 559 422	491 526	206 022	742 621	75 882	477 380	182 395	123 761
2000 - J	521 423	375 641	43 464	153 856	43 842	16 714	63 067	5 893	32 143	16 662	11 239
F	457 658	296 375	29 511	123 058	32 718	12 488	51 163	5 055	27 926	14 456	9 369
M	493 372	338 962	38 335	130 986	35 741	15 868	57 235	5 613	39 927	15 257	9 704
A	522 004	378 538	58 683	129 126	37 475	20 032	67 023	5 937	45 605	14 657	8 560
M	459 682	351 057	41 481	129 227	40 016	16 850	61 420	6 402	40 835	14 826	11 350
J	436 514	339 730	42 606	125 461	41 131	13 649	60 963	5 945	36 915	13 060	9 761
J	498 869	368 454	50 680	137 537	41 274	16 086	57 177	6 616	42 799	16 285	10 545
A	504 520	367 724	49 064	123 101	43 253	17 459	67 929	6 898	44 552	15 468	10 864
S	491 439	357 176	50 675	121 110	41 270	17 647	64 858	6 574	40 316	14 726	9 490
O	524 605	354 938	44 258	132 127	42 590	15 018	58 663	6 831	40 072	15 379	11 577
N	503 070	342 062	42 964	118 026	44 486	15 249	56 978	6 661	42 141	15 557	10 598
D	587 382	427 956	71 644	135 807	47 730	28 962	76 145	7 457	44 149	16 062	10 704
2001 - J	517 582	370 427	44 258	143 431	47 530	16 438	62 220	7 419	31 615	17 516	13 708
F	453 138	304 153	41 291	103 997	40 389	12 763	50 512	6 276	34 025	14 900	11 183
M	491 111	337 891	47 328	112 026	44 370	15 367	57 880	7 055	38 453	15 412	12 842
A	509 814	370 000	63 877	111 192	41 421	20 369	65 906	7 661	44 123	15 451	11 718
M	449 897	333 773	47 812	105 336	42 826	16 250	58 762	7 742	39 450	15 595	13 081
J	430 340	317 754	40 185	104 509	40 006	14 719	58 840	7 457	37 681	14 357	12 654

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.5 Departures: Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year or month	Total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	111 T2100000	112 T2180000	113 T2160000	114 T2170000	115 T2150000	116
1999	5 299 077	64 880	936	3 735 543	1 495 921	1 797
2000	5 466 128	45 820	6 448	3 834 888	1 576 060	2 914
2000 - J	462 171	6 710	314	307 595	147 257	295
F	409 297	2 404	445	262 747	143 534	167
M	466 956	3 947	818	301 363	160 543	285
A	478 963	4 572	539	332 304	141 337	211
M	426 962	4 795	610	305 916	115 395	246
J	410 419	4 520	393	308 943	96 334	229
J	441 255	3 228	738	329 031	108 026	232
A	463 634	2 397	538	328 928	131 496	275
S	457 336	2 399	418	336 621	117 762	136
O	469 087	2 728	497	326 996	138 592	274
N	461 039	4 386	736	306 107	149 596	214
D	519 009	3 734	402	388 337	126 188	348
2001 - J	464 091	4 555	408	305 483	153 501	144
F	396 150	3 965	539	258 576	132 883	187
M	457 870	3 865	781	298 200	154 831	193
A	476 680	3 346	393	323 926	142 744	271
M	415 639	3 028	332	296 806	115 319	154
J	397 419	2 760	452	285 576	108 206	425

1.3.6 Departures: South African residents by mode of travel

Year or month	Total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	117 T2200000	118 T2280000	119 T2260000	120 T2270000	121 T2250000	122
1999	3 874 675	14 471	593	2 653 275	1 205 940	396
2000	3 804 054	7 387	604	2 502 357	1 322 630	1 076
2000 - J	282 983	746	157	188 354	93 658	68
F	233 962	247	-	150 531	83 160	24
M	297 131	112	-	188 935	108 012	72
A	335 416	500	91	228 046	106 763	16
M	293 616	729	8	184 793	108 052	34
J	336 460	812	17	224 767	140 737	127
J	331 579	570	70	221 208	109 583	148
A	329 097	392	74	215 364	113 195	72
S	353 611	611	131	226 038	126 753	78
O	291 722	569	19	192 463	98 496	175
N	276 647	612	36	177 062	98 779	158
D	441 830	1 487	1	304 796	135 442	104
2001 - J	282 722	486	31	175 494	106 547	164
F	238 615	574	60	151 255	86 666	60
M	287 282	536	220	180 503	105 921	102
A	349 153	809	104	236 753	111 336	151
M	291 208	690	3	178 586	111 794	135
J	342 923	699	48	211 143	130 819	214

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.7 Departures: South African residents by purpose of visit
 1.3.7.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year or month	Total	Purpose of visit			
		Business	Holiday	Study	Unspecified
	123	124 T2220000	125 T2230000	126 T2240000	127
1999	738 133	235 917	490 957	11 091	168
2000	779 709	258 654	493 576	12 052	15 424
2000 - J	57 046	21 163	33 647	2 227	9
F	50 635	21 669	27 882	951	133
M	55 613	20 843	31 963	704	2 103
A	63 971	20 003	40 903	881	2 184
M	66 399	25 733	38 021	867	1 778
J	79 332	20 383	56 570	819	1 560
J	59 133	18 438	38 725	907	1 063
A	43 081	13 499	27 874	886	822
S	79 191	25 251	50 988	1 348	1 604
O	62 840	27 886	32 414	852	1 688
N	64 664	27 464	35 197	720	1 283
D	97 801	16 322	79 392	890	1 197
2001 - J	67 455	25 852	37 362	2 563	1 678
F	40 427	17 846	20 991	733	857
M	57 641	21 900	33 502	903	1 336
A	60 353	18 356	39 532	1 120	1 345
M	68 040	25 345	40 563	984	1 148
J	73 653	20 842	50 793	911	734

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.8 Departures: South African residents by country of destination
 1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year or month	Europe								
	Total	Germany	Greece	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
	128 T2204000	129 T2204046	130 T2204035	131 T2204037	132 T2204039	133 T2204041	134 T2204044	135 T2204045	136
1999	267 970	24 152	7 249	10 023	12 193	10 807	9 304	150 690	43 552
2000	291 892	26 254	6 604	12 688	13 608	11 018	10 945	160 413	50 360
2000 - J	20 248	1 671	166	658	868	397	832	12 553	3 103
F	15 540	1 522	201	585	610	369	667	9 061	2 525
M	17 787	1 588	309	646	831	928	1 049	9 047	3 389
A	21 831	1 643	363	1 084	1 077	730	728	12 753	3 453
M	27 776	3 209	795	1 444	1 470	858	786	14 701	4 513
J	37 482	3 161	1 207	1 671	1 747	1 869	1 265	19 959	6 603
J	25 079	2 190	755	943	1 294	1 016	782	14 031	4 068
A	18 599	1 485	631	1 091	1 052	836	587	9 851	3 066
S	32 866	3 159	1 166	1 839	1 499	1 446	1 028	16 712	6 017
O	20 084	1 956	437	803	916	626	802	10 802	3 742
N	20 399	1 887	244	688	937	508	708	11 818	3 609
D	34 197	2 783	330	1 235	1 307	1 435	1 711	19 125	6 271
2001 - J	25 141	1 972	217	839	1 004	394	1 197	15 538	3 980
F	12 929	1 162	120	444	540	362	526	7 622	2 153
M	21 278	1 966	386	819	956	639	886	11 689	3 937
A	23 313	1 730	610	1 046	1 161	689	726	13 549	3 802
M	31 087	2 736	875	1 577	1 492	1 021	953	16 485	5 948
J	34 087	2 713	1 287	1 575	1 602	1 653	914	17 858	6 485

1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & North America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	137 T2208000	138 T2208028	139	140 T2203000	141 T2203018	142 T2203019	143	144 T2205000	145 T2205047	146 T2205049	147
1999	70 522	61 169	9 353	6 398	1 465	1 828	3 105	37 373	28 413	8 863	97
2000	74 255	64 387	9 868	7 868	1 681	2 494	3 693	41 454	32 180	9 149	125
2000 - J	6 342	5 418	924	602	136	157	309	2 492	1 937	546	9
F	6 080	5 364	716	714	163	263	288	3 741	2 899	819	23
M	4 817	4 359	458	545	130	199	216	3 584	2 783	796	5
A	3 854	3 376	478	614	128	156	330	3 275	2 381	879	15
M	5 916	5 200	716	647	108	266	273	3 673	2 622	1 038	13
J	8 391	6 960	1 431	526	88	139	299	2 488	1 998	485	5
J	5 305	4 414	891	466	47	184	235	2 451	1 973	469	9
A	3 639	2 935	704	342	86	89	167	1 807	1 460	346	1
S	6 970	6 039	931	593	121	149	323	2 900	2 437	448	15
O	5 727	5 090	637	880	241	238	401	3 852	3 129	710	13
N	5 503	4 939	564	984	223	322	439	4 710	3 420	1 282	8
D	11 711	10 293	1 418	955	210	332	413	6 481	5 141	1 331	9
2001 - J	6 579	5 730	849	632	123	194	315	4 009	2 905	1 089	15
F	3 037	2 638	399	447	74	140	233	2 787	1 990	793	4
M	4 647	3 972	675	536	93	131	312	3 709	2 600	1 103	6
A	4 614	3 947	667	556	79	210	267	3 414	2 647	754	13
M	6 185	5 052	1 133	569	97	141	331	2 072	1 571	498	3
J	6 829	5 661	1 168	628	182	190	256	2 516	1 940	564	12

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.8 Departures: South African residents by country of destination (concluded)
 1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Saudi Arabia	Other	Total	India	Thailand	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	148 T2206000	149 T2206015	150 T2206180	151	152 T2202000	153 T2202014	154 T2202186	155	156 T2207000	157 T2207006	158
1999	34 290	9 643	12 483	12 164	54 720	10 229	11 373	33 118	31 994	29 380	2 614
2000	34 415	8 293	11 323	14 799	60 191	13 108	12 521	34 562	30 551	27 781	2 770
2000 - J	3 123	486	1 673	964	4 232	1 221	687	2 324	2 112	1 924	188
F	3 517	510	2 100	907	4 328	1 427	847	2 054	1 845	1 714	131
M	2 779	687	686	1 406	5 110	1 343	1 110	2 657	2 480	2 229	251
A	2 398	853	246	1 299	5 646	729	1 102	3 815	3 358	2 906	452
M	2 472	989	212	1 721	4 131	530	879	2 722	2 701	2 539	162
J	2 687	810	610	1 267	4 689	640	1 053	2 996	2 038	1 893	145
J	2 103	573	519	1 011	3 612	420	760	2 432	2 723	2 509	214
A	1 676	458	231	987	2 676	431	490	1 755	1 310	1 200	110
S	4 174	1 120	1 244	1 810	5 683	1 415	1 263	3 005	2 912	2 657	255
O	2 373	724	343	1 306	5 520	1 228	1 094	3 198	2 158	1 981	177
N	2 596	382	1 125	1 089	5 513	1 130	1 414	2 969	2 118	1 940	178
D	4 517	701	2 334	1 482	9 051	2 594	1 822	4 635	4 796	4 289	507
2001 - J	4 327	526	2 413	1 388	5 111	1 377	1 115	2 619	2 404	2 237	167
F	2 433	274	1 495	664	3 694	1 111	633	1 950	1 275	1 141	134
M	2 334	632	269	1 433	4 978	885	837	3 256	2 168	1 888	280
A	2 561	674	354	1 533	4 725	698	766	3 261	3 299	2 938	361
M	2 219	549	335	1 335	3 683	508	548	2 627	1 694	1 466	228
J	2 700	612	551	1 537	4 510	742	850	2 918	2 107	1 866	241

1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports (concluded)

Year or month	Total	Africa						Antartica	Unspecified
		Total	Botswana	Mozambique	Namibia	Zimbabwe	Other		
	159 T2200000	160 T2201000	161 T2201002	162 T2201009	163 T2201092	164 T2201013	165	166 T2200050	167
1999	737 965	161 759	12 888	15 513	36 857	39 107	57 394	11	72 915
2000	779 709	158 268	13 515	16 416	35 828	26 090	66 419	25	80 792
2000 - J	57 046	14 416	685	1 229	2 541	2 176	4 785	4	5 675
F	50 635	12 315	1 066	1 414	2 726	2 409	4 700	4	5 343
M	55 613	12 764	1 023	1 326	2 343	2 603	5 469	-	5 747
A	63 971	13 406	1 057	1 333	3 233	2 147	5 636	-	6 797
M	66 399	12 917	1 288	1 599	2 785	1 672	5 573	-	6 966
J	79 332	12 456	1 132	1 224	3 700	1 339	5 061	1	8 574
J	59 133	11 347	944	1 129	2 957	1 687	4 630	1	6 046
A	43 081	8 831	830	1 035	1 843	1 184	3 939	1	4 200
S	79 191	14 635	1 293	1 574	3 174	2 308	6 286	-	8 458
O	62 840	15 291	1 404	1 630	3 304	2 324	6 629	-	6 955
N	64 664	16 112	1 614	1 559	3 514	2 765	6 660	7	6 722
D	97 801	16 778	1 179	1 364	3 708	3 476	7 051	7	9 308
2001 - J	67 455	12 911	935	1 078	2 466	1 970	6 462	3	6 338
F	40 427	9 619	869	852	2 356	1 287	4 255	-	4 206
M	57 641	12 303	1 221	1 035	2 777	2 002	5 268	-	5 688
A	60 353	12 341	1 002	977	2 966	2 046	5 350	-	5 530
M	68 040	13 965	1 346	1 258	2 828	1 878	6 650	-	6 566
J	73 653	12 860	1 026	1 152	2 932	1 704	6 046	-	7 416

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Year or month	Total			Approved before arrival	Approved after arrival	Europe			
	Total	Male	Female			Total	Germany	UK	Other
	168 M3000000	169 C3000000	170 D3000000			171 M3200000	172 M3300000	173 M3004000	174 M3004046	175 M3004045	176
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	923	2 746	1 213	159	467	587
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	916	2 137	978	157	355	466
2000 - J	275	120	155	60	215	70	15	14	41
F	306	145	161	98	208	108	12	49	47
M	206	104	102	87	119	89	19	29	41
A	316	148	168	83	233	131	17	45	69
M	274	124	150	153	121	88	11	37	40
J	148	72	76	38	110	44	9	20	15
J	249	120	129	55	194	82	10	45	27
A	192	100	92	76	116	70	15	28	27
S	205	112	93	52	153	34	5	8	21
O	262	127	135	55	207	61	8	15	38
N	296	162	134	72	224	84	18	16	50
D	324	171	153	87	237	117	18	49	50
2001 - J	263	143	120	68	195	107	26	53	28
F	334	175	159	64	270	113	26	32	55
M	285	145	140	68	217	92	17	27	48
A	324	170	154	81	243	139	28	35	76
M	419	220	199	135	284	144	24	63	57
J	333	182	151	75	258	151	37	48	66

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & South Americas				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	177 M3008000	178 M3008028	179	180 M3003000	181 M3003018	182 M3003019	183	184 M3005000	185 M3005047	186 M3005049	187
1999	98	71	27	33	4	16	13	40	27	13	-
2000	111	80	31	22	5	6	11	33	19	14	-
2000 - J	12	7	5	5	-	2	3	7	2	5	-
F	20	15	5	3	1	2	-	3	3	-	-
M	8	5	3	2	1	-	1	2	2	-	-
A	11	9	2	2	1	-	1	7	4	3	-
M	8	7	1	2	-	1	1	1	-	1	-
J	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
J	9	6	3	3	-	-	3	7	7	-	-
A	4	4	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
S	4	3	1	3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-
O	8	3	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	13	8	5	1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-
D	11	10	1	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-
2001 - J	13	10	3	3	3	-	-	2	-	1	1
F	11	5	6	4	1	2	1	-	-	-	-
M	7	5	2	4	1	2	1	4	2	2	-
A	6	4	2	2	-	1	1	1	-	1	-
M	11	5	6	4	1	1	2	9	7	1	1
J	17	11	6	4	1	1	2	7	5	2	-

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	Republic of China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	188 M3006000	189 M3006015	190 M3006187	191	192 M3002000	193 M3002017	194 M3002014	195	196 M3007000	197 M3007006	198
1999	46	11	10	25	693	178	222	293	28	24	4
2000	50	15	6	29	991	281	292	418	24	24	-
2000 - J	6	1	5	-	72	20	21	31	-	-	-
F	9	2	-	7	91	22	29	40	1	1	-
M	2	1	1	-	54	19	11	24	5	5	-
A	4	2	1	1	100	73	13	14	4	4	-
M	4	1	2	1	85	37	21	27	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	65	6	20	39	1	1	-
J	-	-	-	-	109	18	14	77	-	-	-
A	9	4	-	5	59	16	27	16	2	2	-
S	5	-	1	4	71	11	38	22	-	-	-
O	-	-	-	-	114	26	62	26	-	-	-
N	7	2	4	1	59	12	10	37	7	7	-
D	4	2	1	1	112	21	26	65	4	4	-
2001 - J	5	3	2	-	62	15	30	17	3	3	-
F	6	2	2	2	116	9	80	27	4	4	-
M	8	2	1	5	76	18	26	32	3	3	-
A	5	1	1	3	90	23	39	28	-	-	-
M	21	3	2	16	127	30	53	44	1	1	-
J	11	6	1	4	74	9	33	32	6	6	-

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (concluded)

Year or month	Africa							
	Total	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	199 M3001000	200 M3001004	201 M3001005	202 M3001009	203 M3001093	204 M3001013	205	206
1999	1 504	111	130	575	72	181	435	14
2000	831	92	23	14	87	133	482	13
2000 - J	102	24	1	2	7	27	41	1
F	69	2	3	2	13	16	33	2
M	43	8	2	1	2	3	27	1
A	57	12	2	1	10	8	24	-
M	83	14	4	2	-	19	44	3
J	32	1	3	1	-	2	25	2
J	36	4	-	-	1	2	29	3
A	47	11	4	1	5	4	22	-
S	88	3	1	1	6	7	70	-
O	79	6	1	2	4	13	53	-
N	124	2	-	-	30	19	73	-
D	71	5	2	1	9	13	41	1
2001 - J	67	18	1	2	6	6	34	-
F	80	2	-	-	10	19	49	-
M	91	3	3	2	19	16	48	-
A	81	8	-	-	7	30	36	-
M	101	10	2	2	16	20	51	1
J	63	1	2	5	3	16	24	-

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group 1/

Year or month	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	207 M3000000	208 C3000000	209 D3000000	210 M30B0000	211 C30B0000	212 D30B0000	213 M30J0000	214 C30J0000	215 D30J0000	216 M30K0000	217 C30K0000	218 D30K0000
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	378	330	48	258	228	30	199	152	47
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	331	273	58	241	213	28	21	12	9
2000 - J	275	120	155	36	29	7	17	13	4	3	2	1
F	306	145	161	33	28	5	25	21	4	3	-	3
M	206	104	102	23	21	2	22	21	1	4	3	1
A	316	148	168	29	22	7	21	21	-	3	2	1
M	274	124	150	24	22	2	16	15	1	-	-	-
J	148	72	76	17	12	5	15	12	3	1	-	1
J	249	120	129	27	20	7	27	25	2	3	2	1
A	192	100	92	24	21	3	23	20	3	-	-	-
S	205	112	93	29	25	4	13	11	2	-	-	-
O	262	127	135	38	31	7	21	19	2	1	1	-
N	296	162	134	33	25	8	18	15	3	1	-	1
D	324	171	153	18	17	1	23	20	3	2	2	-
2001 - J	263	143	120	28	21	7	12	9	3	1	1	-
F	334	175	159	36	25	11	8	8	-	2	1	1
M	285	145	140	30	23	7	20	16	4	1	1	-
A	324	170	154	37	29	8	15	15	-	-	-	-
M	419	220	419	41	38	8	20	17	3	-	-	-
J	333	182	151	44	33	11	15	14	1	14	8	6

1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (continued)

Year or month	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	219 M30L0000	220 C30L0000	221 D30L0000	222 M30M0000	223 C30M0000	224 D30M0000	225 M30N0000	226 C30N0000	227 D30N0000	228 M30O0000	229 C30O0000	230 D30O0000
1999	25	25	-	58	49	9	24	24	-	169	168	1
2000	5	4	1	4	4	-	4	4	-	15	15	-
2000 - J	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	3	3	-
M	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
O	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
N	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
M	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	3	3	-
J	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	1	1	-

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (concluded) 1/

Year or month	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	231 M30P0000	232 C30P0000	233 D30P0000	234 M30Q0000	235 C30Q0000	236 D30Q0000	237 M30R0000	238 C30R0000	239 D30R0000
1999	218	215	3	36	21	15	2 304	879	1 425
2000	5	4	1	36	18	18	2 391	958	1 433
2000 - J	1	1	-	3	1	2	211	70	141
F	2	2	-	5	3	2	236	89	147
M	1	-	1	6	6	-	150	53	97
A	-	-	-	4	2	2	255	97	158
M	-	-	-	3	2	1	227	81	146
J	-	-	-	1	-	1	114	48	66
J	-	-	-	4	2	2	185	68	117
A	1	1	-	1	-	1	142	57	85
S	-	-	-	2	2	-	160	73	87
O	-	-	-	2	-	2	196	73	123
N	-	-	-	4	-	4	237	119	118
D	-	-	-	1	-	1	278	130	148
2001 - J	-	-	-	4	2	2	218	110	108
F	2	2	-	-	-	-	284	137	147
M	2	2	-	1	1	-	230	102	128
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	271	125	146
M	1	1	-	2	1	1	342	157	185
J	1	1	-	11	6	5	244	116	128

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/

Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on self-declared emigration on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports, complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model.

Year or month	Europe				North America			Central & South America			
	Total	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other
	240 M4404000	241 M4404046	242 M4404045	243	244 M4408000	245 M4408020	246 M4408028	247 M4403000	248 M4403018	249 M4403019	250
1999	3 071	186	2 316	569	1 168	341	827	43	13	4	17
2000	3 811	226	2 852	733	1 581	482	1 099	64	26	13	25
2000 - J	395	29	298	68	201	68	133	8	-	1	7
F	265	19	193	53	113	42	71	1	-	-	1
M	258	13	183	62	118	23	95	3	-	-	3
A	321	19	250	52	115	44	71	3	-	3	-
M	300	26	233	41	103	35	68	6	-	-	6
J	246	11	190	45	105	23	82	2	-	1	1
J	325	22	236	67	155	42	113	5	1	-	4
A	252	11	182	59	104	21	83	2	-	-	2
S	363	15	278	70	131	45	86	8	4	1	3
O	301	26	226	49	139	47	92	9	4	1	4
N	277	18	206	53	98	40	58	8	7	1	-
D	508	17	377	114	199	52	147	9	1	6	2
2001 - J	820	39	601	180	257	67	190	13	3	1	9
F	295	14	220	61	82	30	52	2	-	2	-
M	436	23	334	79	125	36	89	4	-	1	3
A	512	25	403	84	124	43	81	2	-	-	2
M	464	12	359	93	157	55	102	3	1	-	2
J	313	19	248	78	111	36	75	2	-	2	-

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/ (continued)

Year or month	Australasia				Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	251 M4405000	252 M4405047	253 M4405048	254	255 M4406000	256 M4406015	257	258 M4402000	259 M4402014	260	261 M4407000	262 M4407006	263
1999	2 506	1 544	961	1	200	66	134	187	38	149	86	81	5
2000	2 441	1 544	894	3	243	66	177	198	78	120	151	131	20
2000 - J	415	241	174	-	27	10	17	17	2	15	17	16	1
F	209	188	91	-	21	7	14	10	3	7	12	12	-
M	199	146	51	2	18	2	16	15	8	7	12	12	-
A	198	116	82	-	27	2	25	12	6	6	16	14	2
M	203	130	73	-	13	7	6	24	15	9	12	8	4
J	127	85	42	-	10	7	3	8	6	2	6	6	-
J	215	135	80	-	10	1	9	10	2	8	15	12	3
A	103	76	27	-	32	12	20	23	5	18	15	14	1
S	131	81	50	-	13	-	13	12	6	6	10	6	4
O	202	136	65	1	24	6	18	24	9	15	9	8	1
N	240	139	101	-	18	5	13	21	9	12	14	13	1
D	199	141	58	-	30	7	23	22	7	15	13	10	3
2001 - J	571	353	218	-	48	17	31	28	4	24	18	17	1
F	217	136	80	1	22	3	19	18	8	10	8	7	1
M	207	142	65	-	19	6	13	27	-	27	4	3	1
A	186	128	58	-	14	4	10	16	6	10	11	11	-
M	160	95	65	-	19	4	15	20	6	14	4	4	1
J	135	55	80	-	11	2	9	14	1	13	11	11	-

1/ The country of intended permanent residence is shown.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (concluded)

Year or month	Total	Africa						
		Total	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	264 M4400000	265 M4401000	266 M4401002	267 M4401092	268	269 M4401013	270	271
1999	8 487	1 131	126	468	102	162	273	95
2000	10 262	1 655	231	489	180	269	486	118
2000 - J	1 263	155	11	47	13	31	53	28
F	737	96	18	35	8	10	25	10
M	748	117	24	30	14	26	23	8
A	839	133	17	31	18	25	42	14
M	848	177	31	62	12	31	41	10
J	610	103	22	29	18	9	25	3
J	866	124	14	36	9	24	41	15
A	627	91	7	26	13	21	24	5
S	826	150	23	39	23	17	48	8
O	883	170	20	52	16	24	58	5
N	846	157	23	44	14	24	52	13
D	1 169	182	24	58	22	27	51	7
2001 - J	1 970	206	18	59	21	43	65	9
F	741	92	9	38	5	11	29	5
M	935	108	18	46	5	12	27	5
A	972	98	14	40	11	11	22	9
M	999	158	23	80	12	14	29	13
J	686	82	9	32	11	11	19	7

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 2/

Year or month	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	272 M4000000	273 C4000000	274 D4000000	275 M40B0000	276 C40B0000	277 D40B0000	278 M40J0000	279 C40J0000	280 D40J0000	281 M40K0000	282 C40K0000	283 D40K0000
1999	8 487	4 143	4 344	1 855	1 037	818	680	478	202	894	371	523
2000	10 262	5 126	5 136	2 439	1 371	1 068	891	649	242	1 057	439	618
2000 - J	1 263	598	665	326	184	142	103	69	34	120	37	83
F	737	379	358	181	94	87	55	46	9	93	37	56
M	748	382	366	163	84	79	66	51	15	91	36	55
A	839	429	410	181	104	77	67	53	14	83	43	40
M	848	429	419	204	119	85	72	50	22	89	35	54
J	610	328	282	139	94	45	57	41	16	68	36	32
J	866	422	444	186	93	93	63	45	18	83	31	52
A	627	306	321	133	64	69	59	44	15	53	22	31
S	826	414	412	180	102	78	73	50	23	94	45	49
O	883	418	465	588	319	269	94	59	35	83	32	51
N	846	457	389	206	122	84	80	66	14	84	38	46
D	1 169	564	605	301	176	125	102	75	27	116	47	69
2001 - J	1 970	931	1 039	470	238	232	155	97	58	193	63	130
F	741	370	371	191	112	79	75	53	22	72	26	46
M	935	437	498	240	133	107	58	43	15	120	38	82
A	972	441	531	231	119	112	80	53	27	96	32	64
M	999	437	562	209	112	97	67	51	16	132	52	80
J	686	347	339	167	97	70	56	42	14	60	23	37

1/ The country of intended permanent residence is shown.

2/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 1/ (continued)

Year or month	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	284 M40L0000	285 C40L0000	286 D40L0000	287 M40M0000	288 C40M0000	289 D40M0000	290 M40N0000	291 C40N0000	292 D40N0000	293 M40O0000	294 C40O0000	295 D40O0000
1999	32	19	13	116	50	66	16	12	4	257	247	10
2000	67	47	20	146	71	75	34	31	3	289	273	16
2000 - J	7	6	1	14	5	9	5	5	-	41	39	2
F	5	4	1	12	8	4	2	2	-	31	31	-
M	3	3	-	11	3	8	2	2	-	35	35	-
A	4	3	1	15	9	6	4	3	1	22	19	3
M	9	6	3	9	7	2	2	2	-	29	25	4
J	3	2	1	11	3	8	2	2	-	12	11	1
J	3	3	-	10	6	4	-	-	-	34	34	-
A	3	2	1	7	5	2	3	2	1	13	11	2
S	6	3	3	14	7	7	3	3	-	14	14	-
O	6	3	3	14	6	8	5	5	-	20	20	-
N	7	3	4	12	7	5	-	-	-	17	16	1
D	11	9	2	17	5	12	6	4	2	21	18	3
2001 - J	7	4	3	25	11	14	3	3	-	39	39	-
F	2	1	1	11	5	6	-	-	-	27	27	-
M	3	3	-	14	5	9	3	3	-	25	22	3
A	2	1	1	20	10	10	3	3	-	23	23	-
M	7	6	1	20	14	6	3	3	-	20	20	-
J	3	2	1	18	9	9	1	1	-	16	15	1

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group (concluded)

Year or month	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	296 M40P0000	297 C40P0000	298 D40P0000	299 M40Q0000	300 C40Q0000	301 D40Q0000	302 M40R0000	303 C40R0000	304 D40R0000
1999	28	20	8	970	450	520	3 639	1 459	2 180
2000	61	49	12	1 450	643	807	3 828	1 553	2 275
2000 - J	6	6	-	131	51	80	510	196	314
F	7	6	1	111	42	69	240	109	131
M	7	5	2	120	51	69	250	112	138
A	2	1	1	125	53	72	336	140	196
M	5	5	-	113	56	57	316	124	192
J	7	5	2	86	44	42	225	90	135
J	5	5	-	122	52	70	360	153	207
A	-	-	-	84	39	45	272	117	155
S	6	5	1	117	54	63	319	131	188
O	5	3	2	122	56	66	295	99	196
N	5	4	1	139	74	65	296	127	169
D	6	4	2	180	71	109	409	155	254
2001 - J	17	11	6	277	117	160	784	348	436
F	4	3	1	106	51	55	253	92	161
M	7	5	2	144	67	77	321	118	203
A	12	6	6	126	55	71	379	136	243
M	8	5	3	143	65	78	390	136	254
J	3	3	-	111	46	65	251	109	142

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

2.1	Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years	2.1
2.1.1	Industry divisions	2.1
2.1.2	Major occupational groups	2.2
2.2	Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry	2.3
2.2.1	Mining and quarrying	2.4
2.2.1.1	Gold	2.4
2.2.1.2	Non-gold	2.4
2.2.1.3	Total	2.5
2.2.2	Manufacturing	2.5
2.2.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.5
2.2.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.6
2.2.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.6
2.2.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.7
2.2.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.7
2.2.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.8
2.2.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.8
2.2.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.9
2.2.2.9	Transport equipment	2.9
2.2.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.10
2.2.2.11	Total	2.10
2.2.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.11
2.2.4	Construction	2.11
2.2.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.12
2.2.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.12
2.2.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.12
2.2.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.13
2.2.6.3	Total	2.13
2.2.7	Financial institutions	2.14
2.2.8	Community, social and personal services	2.15
2.2.8.1	Government sector	2.15
2.2.8.1.1	National departments	2.15
2.2.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.16
2.2.8.1.3	Local governments	2.16
2.2.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.17
2.2.8.1.5	Total	2.17
2.2.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.18
2.2.8.3	Total	2.18
2.2.9	Total (all industries)	2.19
2.3	Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry	2.20
2.3.1	Mining and quarrying	2.20
2.3.2	Manufacturing	2.20
2.3.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.20
2.3.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.21
2.3.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.21

2.3.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.22
2.3.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.22
2.3.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.23
2.3.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.23
2.3.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.24
2.3.2.9	Transport equipment	2.24
2.3.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.25
2.3.2.11	Total	2.25
2.3.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.26
2.3.4	Construction	2.26
2.3.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.27
2.3.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.27
2.3.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.27
2.3.6.2	Non-governmental institutioins	2.28
2.3.6.3	Total	2.28
2.3.7	Financial institutions	2.29
2.3.8	Community, social and personal services	2.29
2.3.8.1	Government sector	2.29
2.3.8.1.1	National departments	2.29
2.3.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.30
2.3.8.1.3	Local governments	2.30
2.3.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.31
2.3.8.1.5	Total	2.31
2.3.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.32
2.3.8.3	Total	2.32
2.3.9	Total (all industries)	2.33
2.4	Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry	2.34
2.4.1	Mining and quarrying	2.34
2.4.2	Manufacturing	2.34
2.4.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.34
2.4.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.35
2.4.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.35
2.4.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.36
2.4.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.36
2.4.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.37
2.4.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.37
2.4.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.38
2.4.2.9	Transport equipment	2.38
2.4.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.39
2.4.2.11	Total	2.39
2.4.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.40
2.4.4	Construction	2.40
2.4.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.41
2.4.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.41
2.4.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.41
2.4.6.2	Non-governmental institutioins	2.42
2.4.6.3	Total	2.42

2.4.7	Financial institutions	2.43
2.4.8	Community, social and personal services	2.43
2.4.8.1	Government sector	2.43
2.4.8.1.1	National departments	2.43
2.4.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.44
2.4.8.1.3	Local governments	2.44
2.4.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.45
2.4.8.1.5	Total	2.45
2.4.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.46
2.4.8.3	Total	2.46
2.4.9	Total (all industries)	2.47
2.5	Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry	2.48
2.5.1	Mining and quarrying	2.48
2.5.2	Manufacturing	2.48
2.5.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.48
2.5.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.49
2.5.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.49
2.5.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.50
2.5.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.50
2.5.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.51
2.5.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.51
2.5.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.52
2.5.2.9	Transport equipment	2.52
2.5.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.53
2.5.2.11	Total	2.53
2.5.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.54
2.5.4	Construction	2.54
2.5.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.55
2.5.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.55
2.5.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.55
2.5.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.56
2.5.6.3	Total	2.56
2.5.7	Financial institutions	2.57
2.5.8	Community, social and personal services	2.57
2.5.8.1	Government sector	2.57
2.5.8.1.1	National departments	2.57
2.5.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.58
2.5.8.1.3	Local governments	2.58
2.5.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.59
2.5.8.1.5	Total	2.59
2.5.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.60
2.5.8.3	Total	2.60
2.5.9	Total (all industries)	2.61
2.6	Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry	2.62

2.7	Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001	2.64
2.7.1	Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status	2.64
2.7.1.1	Official definition of unemployment	2.64
2.7.1.2	Expanded definition of unemployment	2.66
2.7.2	Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status	2.68
2.7.2.1	Official definition of unemployment	2.68
2.7.2.2	Expanded definition of unemployment	2.71
2.7.3	Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender	2.74
2.7.3.1	Formal sector	2.74
2.7.3.2	Informal sector	
2.8	Labour force survey (LFS) comparison: February 2000, September 2000 and February 2001. Labour market measurement - Using the official definition of employment within 95% confidence limits.	2.76

2. LABOUR

2.1 Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years

2.1.1 Industry divisions

The classification of industries is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC).

Industry divisions 1/	Total			African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Unspeci- fied/ Other
	Total	Male	Female					
	1	2	3					
	4	5	6	7	8			
Employed								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	814 350	573 082	241 267	557 663	175 673	2 984	73 623	4 407
Mining and quarrying	541 546	521 003	20 544	459 344	11 549	1 814	65 495	3 344
Manufacturing	1 119 973	742 900	377 073	588 412	208 047	96 890	215 059	11 564
Electricity, gas and water supply	109 334	94 320	15 014	60 150	8 932	3 225	36 170	857
Construction	555 129	517 441	37 688	388 445	78 662	12 000	71 248	4 774
Wholesale and retail trade	1 098 051	621 314	476 737	614 699	146 107	74 950	251 457	10 838
Transport, storage and communication	483 652	412 788	70 864	292 140	48 718	20 290	118 809	3 694
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	680 156	390 448	289 707	239 516	70 047	34 905	328 191	7 496
Community, social and personal services	1 580 684	731 259	849 425	896 804	182 896	59 313	425 414	16 256
Private households	1 053 103	204 276	848 826	932 918	84 956	5 082	23 905	6 241
Unspecified	1 077 868	673 071	404 797	652 384	113 929	52 033	247 080	12 443
TOTAL	9 113 847	5 481 903	3 631 944	5 682 476	1 129 515	363 486	1 856 452	81 917
Unemployed	4 671 647	2 039 917	2 631 729	4 205 992	299 231	50 380	89 065	26 980

1/ Census'96 figures.

2. LABOUR

2.1 Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years

2.1.2 Major occupational groups

Major occupational groups 1/	Total			African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Unspeci- fied/ Other
	Total	Male	Female					
	9	10	11					
Employed								
Legislators, senior officials and managers	364 902	264 695	100 207	97 275	30 369	27 418	205 652	4 187
Professionals	870 955	389 208	481 747	427 392	74 870	41 800	316 718	10 175
Technicians and associate professionals	542 882	282 166	260 716	178 584	55 414	36 338	266 514	6 033
Clerks	709 953	221 883	488 070	248 276	105 031	53 687	294 414	8 545
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	820 807	535 856	284 951	513 660	92 844	35 663	171 471	7 170
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	357 278	284 957	72 321	267 241	35 428	1 768	50 809	2 023
Craft and related trades workers	1 301 997	1 136 068	165 929	892 927	160 345	42 564	195 469	10 693
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	777 914	673 210	104 705	585 621	99 096	35 463	51 847	5 887
Elementary occupations	2 380 107	1 024 736	1 355 371	1 918 681	372 244	18 814	54 230	16 139
Unspecified	987 052	669 124	317 927	552 818	103 876	69 972	249 329	11 057
TOTAL	9 113 847	5 481 903	3 631 944	5 682 476	1 129 515	363 486	1 856 452	81 917
Unemployed	4 671 647	2 039 917	2 631 729	4 205 992	299 231	50 380	89 065	26 980

1/ Census'96 figures.

2. LABOUR

2.2 Employment, salaries and wages

Employment, salaries and wages - Unless otherwise stated in the notes that follow, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to the number of paid employees, including casual and seasonal employees. Annual data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are shown as at the last pay-day of the relevant quarter.

Since January 1993 the industrial classification of employment figures is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), Fifth Edition, January 1993. The major and subgroup classification of the latter industrial classification differs in some cases from the classification that was used until December 1992. The above-mentioned classification is obtainable from Stats SA, free of charge.

Salaries and wages shown are gross salaries and wages, that is, salaries and wages before any deductions are made. Annual figures are shown for the relevant calendar year. Salaries and wages include overtime earnings, all allowances and bonuses, as well as employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds.

Prior to 1998 Stats SA conducted 17 discrete monthly or quarterly business/organisation surveys. In order to improve coverage and reliability, lessen the respondent burden and fulfil the International Monetary Fund's (IMF) Special Data Dissemination Standards (SDDS) regarding timeliness and data quality, to which South Africa subscribes, Stats SA has overhauled and redesigned its suite of 17 labour surveys, with the assistance of the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). These surveys have been replaced with two new complementary country wide surveys.

The Survey of employment and earnings (SEE) in selected industries is a quarterly sample survey. Information is collected in March, June, September and December of each year. The survey collects and provides information on current indicators of employment and the contribution of salaries and wages to the gross domestic product (GDP) needed for compiling the national accounts for South Africa and is required to meet the international reporting obligations, particularly regarding the IMF's SDDS. The STEE was piloted in the third quarter of 1997 and is in operation as from the first quarter of 1998. This survey collects data items which includes -

- number of full-time and part-time employees who received pay for any part of the last pay period ending on or before the end of the reference quarter;
- number of employees who commenced working for the business/organisation during the reference quarter;
- number of employees who left the business/organisation during the reference quarter;
- total gross salaries and wages paid for all payrolls for the reference quarter; and
- total severance, termination and redundancy payments paid during the reference quarter.

The Survey of average monthly earnings (AME) in selected industries is a quarterly sample survey and collects information in February, May, August and November of each year. This survey serves as a vehicle for monitoring current indicators of the South African economy. The output from this collection is important for economists as well as policy-makers. The AME, piloted in 1998 and in operation from February 1999, collects the following information -

- total full-time and part-time employees who received pay for any part of the last pay period ending on or before the last day of the reference month;
- ordinary-time hours paid for during the reference month;
- ordinary-time hours paid for by full-time and part-time employees during the reference month;
- overtime hours paid for by full-time and part-time employees during the reference month;
- basic salaries and wages paid to full-time and part-time employees for the reference month;
- performance and other bonuses paid to full-time and part-time employees for the reference month;
- overtime paid to full-time and part-time employees for the reference month; and
- number of vacancies as at the end of the reference month.

Average monthly salaries and wages are reflected in the Bulletin of Statistics as from December 2000 in Table 2.3.

Ordinary-time hours and overtime hours paid for and vacancies are reflected in the Bulletin of Statistics as from March 2001.

Prior to 1998 the monthly manufacturing, construction and electricity surveys collected and provided current indicators on employment, and the contribution of wages and salaries for compiling the national accounts of South Africa. Information on hours worked and labour turnover was also collected. Each of these surveys had 132 data items. A stratified systematic sample design was used to collect the necessary information. All large businesses/organisations were completely enumerated and systematic samples were drawn from medium and small businesses/organisations. The basis for the selection of the sample was the number of employees. Data items collected through the questionnaire included -

- number of employees on the last pay day of the month (weekly and monthly paid employees by population group);
- number of discharges during the month;
- number of resignations during the month;
- number of employees appointed during the month (weekly and monthly paid employees by population group);
- total gross salaries and wages for the month;
- overtime wages;
- bonuses paid for the month;
- total actual hours worked; and
- staff shortages.

Therefore, some of the detail information collected and published previously, is not available as from 1998.

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.1 Mining and quarrying

2.2.1.1 Gold

Mining and quarrying - Employment is the average daily number of persons employed during the relevant quarter. Salt works, power supply companies and iron and steel works are excluded.

Data of the mining and quarrying industry include data in respect of the former TBVC states as from January 1994. The total employment in these states for January 1994 amounted to approximately 9,0% of the total employment of the mining and quarrying industry (columns 37-42).

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	17	18	19	20	21	22
1998	255 855	0	255 855	9 205 030	0	9 205 030
1999	241 013	0	241 013	9 100 163	228 792	9 328 955
2000	217 287	0	217 287	9 789 758	59 911	9 849 669
1998 - Mar	267 743	0	267 743	2 529 702	0	2 529 702
Jun	255 855	0	255 855	2 240 779	0	2 240 779
Sep	250 353	0	250 353	2 187 609	0	2 187 609
Dec	243 782	0	243 782	2 246 940	0	2 246 940
1999 - Mar	241 082	0	241 082	2 149 131	1 044	2 150 175
Jun	241 013	0	241 013	2 239 752	62 971	2 302 723
Sep	228 194	0	228 194	2 354 833	104 862	2 459 695
Dec	220 088	0	220 088	2 356 447	59 915	2 416 362
2000 - Mar	218 134	0	218 134	2 282 540	30 410	2 312 950
Jun	217 287	0	217 287	2 338 829	11 834	2 350 663
Sep	216 237	0	216 237	2 508 959	9 468	2 518 427
Dec	214 327	0	214 327	2 659 430	8 199	2 667 629
2001 - Mar	210 803	0	210 803	2 450 843	3 997	2 454 840

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.2.1.2 Non-gold

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	23	24	25	26	27	28
1998	206 311	0	206 311	9 974 900	0	9 974 900
1999	200 446	0	200 446	10 891 556	97 292	10 988 848
2000	195 571	0	195 571	12 236 325	164 908	12 401 233
1998 - Mar	209 199	0	209 199	2 433 374	0	2 433 374
Jun	206 311	0	206 311	2 401 660	0	2 401 660
Sep	206 187	0	206 187	2 504 323	0	2 504 323
Dec	199 590	0	199 590	2 635 543	0	2 635 543
1999 - Mar	202 008	0	202 008	2 659 509	24 612	2 684 121
Jun	200 446	0	200 446	2 633 089	25 897	2 658 986
Sep	199 312	0	199 312	2 747 963	13 689	2 761 652
Dec	197 689	0	197 689	2 850 995	33 094	2 884 089
2000 - Mar	198 107	0	198 107	2 902 233	16 431	2 918 664
Jun	195 571	0	195 571	3 043 101	106 197	3 149 298
Sep	199 561	0	199 561	3 061 464	14 269	3 075 733
Dec	201 630	0	201 630	3 229 527	28 011	3 257 538
2001 - Mar	200 850	0	200 850	3 215 601	13 832	3 229 433

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.1 Mining and quarrying (concluded)

2.2.1.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	29	30	31	32	33	34
1998	462 166	0	462 166	19 179 930	0	19 179 930
1999	441 459	0	441 459	19 991 719	326 084	20 317 803
2000	412 858	0	412 858	22 026 083	224 819	22 250 902
1998 - Mar	476 942	0	476 942	4 963 076	0	4 963 076
Jun	462 166	0	462 166	4 642 439	0	4 642 439
Sep	456 540	0	456 540	4 691 932	0	4 691 932
Dec	443 372	0	443 372	4 882 483	0	4 882 483
1999 - Mar	443 090	0	443 090	4 808 640	25 656	4 834 296
Jun	441 459	0	441 459	4 872 841	88 868	4 961 709
Sep	427 506	0	427 506	5 102 796	118 551	5 221 347
Dec	417 777	0	417 777	5 207 442	93 009	5 300 451
2000 - Mar	416 241	0	416 241	5 184 773	46 841	5 231 614
Jun	412 858	0	412 858	5 381 930	118 031	5 499 961
Sep	415 798	0	415 798	5 570 423	23 737	5 594 160
Dec	415 957	0	415 957	5 888 957	36 210	5 925 167
2001 - Mar	411 653	0	411 653	5 666 444	17 829	5 684 273

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.2.2 Manufacturing

2.2.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

The data are derived from a quarterly sample survey and also include public corporations and government undertakings. Data have been revised to correspond with the latest census results. On request of users, the information on manufacturing was expanded from a major group basis to a subgroup basis. To accommodate this expansion, the sample was enlarged and was implemented as from November 1992. Information on a subgroup basis is published from January 1993 and is not available for the period prior to January 1993.

As from January 1996 data on the manufacturing industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 5,8% of the total employment of the manufacturing industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	35	36	37	38	39	40
1998	179 225	16 918	196 143	8 670 496	..	..
1999	187 292	14 280	201 572	9 564 072	..	..
2000	173 234	14 263	187 497	9 744 499	..	..
1998 - Mar	188 633	17 373	206 006	2 016 508	..	..
Jun	179 225	16 918	196 143	1 996 098	..	..
Sep	185 927	21 619	207 546	2 159 692	..	..
Dec	177 849	18 833	196 682	2 498 198	..	..
1999 - Mar	190 155	16 403	206 558	2 300 240	..	..
Jun	187 292	14 280	201 572	2 301 861	..	..
Sep	187 335	12 117	199 452	2 315 888	..	..
Dec	191 817	13 447	205 264	2 646 083	..	..
2000 - Mar	179 104	14 905	194 009	2 341 325	..	..
Jun	173 234	14 263	187 497	2 365 430	..	..
Sep	170 220	16 215	186 435	2 363 827	..	..
Dec	166 054	17 534	183 588	2 673 917	..	..
2001 - Mar	164 300	15 349	179 649	2 378 529	..	..

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.2.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	41	42	43	44	45	46
1998	210 118	3 023	213 141	6 350 964	..	..
1999	206 447	5 348	211 795	6 843 915	..	..
2000	208 630	6 712	215 342	6 623 700	..	..
1998 - Mar	213 824	1 081	214 905	1 333 795	..	..
Jun	210 118	3 023	213 141	1 539 174	..	..
Sep	212 084	4 123	216 207	1 637 212	..	..
Dec	211 907	4 895	216 802	1 840 783	..	..
1999 - Mar	211 682	5 428	217 110	1 558 865	..	..
Jun	206 447	5 348	211 795	1 644 797	..	..
Sep	213 901	6 457	220 358	1 717 340	..	..
Dec	224 348	6 400	230 748	1 922 913	..	..
2000 - Mar	213 248	5 752	219 000	1 585 797	..	..
Jun	208 630	6 712	215 342	1 614 147	..	..
Sep	205 623	10 985	216 608	1 593 427	..	..
Dec	207 566	10 257	217 823	1 830 329	..	..
2001 - Mar	196 662	13 032	209 694	1 507 946	..	..

2.2.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	47	48	49	50	51	52
1998	166 789	5 202	171 991	7 319 195	..	..
1999	167 635	6 131	173 766	8 514 840	..	..
2000	175 564	10 485	186 049	9 152 105	..	..
1998 - Mar	170 643	4 819	175 462	1 744 831	..	..
Jun	166 789	5 202	171 991	1 715 025	..	..
Sep	168 670	5 253	173 923	1 819 867	..	..
Dec	168 481	5 445	173 926	2 039 472	..	..
1999 - Mar	168 110	3 714	171 824	1 969 554	..	..
Jun	167 635	6 131	173 766	1 988 749	..	..
Sep	173 908	6 615	180 523	2 171 897	..	..
Dec	171 201	8 646	179 847	2 384 640	..	..
2000 - Mar	174 469	11 472	185 941	2 166 985	..	..
Jun	175 564	10 485	186 049	2 214 507	..	..
Sep	171 351	13 901	185 252	2 268 734	..	..
Dec	173 384	9 860	183 244	2 501 879	..	..
2001 - Mar	172 933	10 353	183 286	2 354 988	..	..

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.2.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	53	54	55	56	57	58
1998	185 713	6 870	192 583	12 459 383	..	..
1999	176 560	8 621	185 181	12 671 905	..	..
2000	186 225	9 717	195 942	14 595 013	..	..
1998 - Mar	187 061	5 485	192 546	2 851 110	..	..
Jun	185 713	6 870	192 583	3 067 518	..	..
Sep	177 083	7 812	184 895	3 151 045	..	..
Dec	174 764	8 438	183 202	3 389 710	..	..
1999 - Mar	172 392	7 358	179 750	2 975 175	..	..
Jun	176 560	8 621	185 181	3 149 398	..	..
Sep	169 885	7 426	177 311	3 115 277	..	..
Dec	167 915	6 745	174 660	3 432 055	..	..
2000 - Mar	176 784	8 006	184 790	3 464 977	..	..
Jun	186 225	9 717	195 942	3 613 312	..	..
Sep	182 444	9 085	191 529	3 734 355	..	..
Dec	173 469	9 258	182 727	3 782 369	..	..
2001 - Mar	173 790	8 357	182 147	3 551 414	..	..

2.2.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	59	60	61	62	63	64
1998	54 822	1 890	56 712	2 651 904	..	..
1999	46 014	1 689	47 703	2 619 899	..	..
2000	41 283	1 322	42 605	2 431 539	..	..
1998 - Mar	56 958	2 038	58 996	641 998	..	..
Jun	54 822	1 890	56 712	653 096	..	..
Sep	51 766	1 860	53 626	632 058	..	..
Dec	52 134	1 310	53 444	724 752	..	..
1999 - Mar	48 705	1 678	50 383	621 556	..	..
Jun	46 014	1 689	47 703	659 331	..	..
Sep	44 761	1 252	46 013	659 666	..	..
Dec	42 903	1 499	44 402	679 346	..	..
2000 - Mar	43 404	1 468	44 872	585 940	..	..
Jun	41 283	1 322	42 605	578 200	..	..
Sep	39 963	1 320	41 283	590 671	..	..
Dec	39 828	1 533	41 361	676 728	..	..
2001 - Mar	40 861	2 089	42 950	657 162	..	..

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.2.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	65	66	67	68	69	70
1998	243 539	10 116	253 655	14 388 367	..	..
1999	226 908	8 219	235 127	14 475 673	..	..
2000	209 915	11 314	221 229	14 707 294	..	..
1998 - Mar	248 051	8 459	256 510	3 501 179	..	..
Jun	243 539	10 116	253 655	3 493 051	..	..
Sep	241 042	10 543	251 585	3 526 442	..	..
Dec	233 332	10 449	243 781	3 867 695	..	..
1999 - Mar	232 966	8 247	241 213	3 537 944	..	..
Jun	226 908	8 219	235 127	3 456 621	..	..
Sep	221 547	8 385	229 932	3 627 766	..	..
Dec	214 774	10 530	225 304	3 853 342	..	..
2000 - Mar	212 076	9 336	221 412	3 453 496	..	..
Jun	209 915	11 314	221 229	3 488 453	..	..
Sep	207 556	8 988	216 544	3 637 735	..	..
Dec	205 070	12 228	217 298	4 127 610	..	..
2001 - Mar	206 188	9 962	216 150	3 597 273	..	..

2.2.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	71	72	73	74	75	76
1998	89 562	1 311	90 873	4 421 064	..	..
1999	85 057	774	85 831	4 629 137	..	..
2000	83 625	1 134	84 759	5 063 924	..	..
1998 - Mar	90 188	1 698	91 886	1 090 213	..	..
Jun	89 562	1 311	90 873	1 035 823	..	..
Sep	86 518	2 073	88 591	1 093 964	..	..
Dec	81 622	1 590	83 212	1 201 064	..	..
1999 - Mar	81 723	1 027	82 750	1 063 764	..	..
Jun	85 057	774	85 831	1 140 620	..	..
Sep	81 635	737	82 372	1 063 456	..	..
Dec	82 045	858	82 903	1 361 297	..	..
2000 - Mar	83 197	909	84 106	1 163 017	..	..
Jun	83 625	1 134	84 759	1 234 741	..	..
Sep	82 395	1 294	83 689	1 238 118	..	..
Dec	82 149	1 622	83 771	1 428 048	..	..
2001 - Mar	81 894	1 547	83 441	1 245 124	..	..

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.2.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	77	78	79	80	81	82
1998	21 449	3 190	24 639	1 394 539	..	..
1999	22 456	1 019	23 475	1 436 679	..	..
2000	22 074	1 096	23 170	1 561 232	..	..
1998 - Mar	21 070	3 411	24 481	325 964	..	..
Jun	21 449	3 190	24 639	323 441	..	..
Sep	22 036	1 276	23 312	326 037	..	..
Dec	21 896	1 956	23 852	419 097	..	..
1999 - Mar	23 506	842	24 348	329 723	..	..
Jun	22 456	1 019	23 475	341 427	..	..
Sep	22 131	914	23 045	353 611	..	..
Dec	21 871	1 303	23 174	411 918	..	..
2000 - Mar	21 466	998	22 464	357 170	..	..
Jun	22 074	1 096	23 170	415 710	..	..
Sep	20 763	793	21 556	401 576	..	..
Dec	19 989	844	20 833	386 776	..	..
2001 - Mar	19 529	883	20 412	324 731	..	..

2.2.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	83	84	85	86	87	88
1998	85 243	2 351	87 594	5 062 082	..	..
1999	85 871	2 911	88 782	5 366 226	..	..
2000	83 322	4 638	87 960	5 613 993	..	..
1998 - Mar	82 705	5 750	88 455	1 169 671	..	..
Jun	85 243	2 351	87 594	1 177 652	..	..
Sep	86 498	2 063	88 561	1 192 209	..	..
Dec	84 359	2 642	87 001	1 522 550	..	..
1999 - Mar	85 075	2 039	87 114	1 192 369	..	..
Jun	85 871	2 911	88 782	1 268 039	..	..
Sep	83 046	3 333	86 379	1 328 287	..	..
Dec	82 884	3 011	85 895	1 577 531	..	..
2000 - Mar	80 487	3 572	84 059	1 207 776	..	..
Jun	83 322	4 638	87 960	1 339 053	..	..
Sep	81 908	4 648	86 556	1 475 344	..	..
Dec	81 686	4 932	86 618	1 591 820	..	..
2001 - Mar	85 403	3 678	89 081	1 405 089	..	..

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.2 Manufacturing (concluded)

2.2.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	89	90	91	92	93	94
1998	62 795	1 442	64 237	2 029 982	..	..
1999	59 716	1 540	61 256	2 040 111	..	..
2000	60 667	1 575	62 242	2 269 679	..	..
1998 - Mar	60 731	849	61 580	453 786	..	..
Jun	62 795	1 442	64 237	495 460	..	..
Sep	62 629	2 044	64 673	499 612	..	..
Dec	63 196	2 725	65 921	581 124	..	..
1999 - Mar	61 011	1 955	62 966	478 512	..	..
Jun	59 716	1 540	61 256	499 587	..	..
Sep	61 171	1 820	62 991	497 244	..	..
Dec	61 099	2 714	63 813	564 768	..	..
2000 - Mar	61 229	1 835	63 064	513 755	..	..
Jun	60 667	1 575	62 242	542 795	..	..
Sep	62 395	2 893	65 288	571 053	..	..
Dec	60 241	3 913	64 154	642 076	..	..
2001 - Mar	59 414	2 883	62 297	518 416	..	..

2.2.2.11 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	95	96	97	98	99	100
1998	1 299 255	52 313	1 351 568	64 747 976	1 289 988	66 037 964
1999	1 263 956	50 532	1 314 488	68 162 457	1 449 746	69 612 203
2000	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	71 762 978	1 294 532	73 057 510
1998 - Mar	1 319 864	50 963	1 370 827	15 129 055	200 109	15 329 164
Jun	1 299 255	52 313	1 351 568	15 496 338	380 054	15 876 392
Sep	1 294 253	58 666	1 352 919	16 038 138	282 550	16 320 688
Dec	1 269 540	58 283	1 327 823	18 084 445	427 275	18 511 720
1999 - Mar	1 275 325	48 691	1 324 016	16 027 702	341 631	16 369 333
Jun	1 263 956	50 532	1 314 488	16 450 430	318 300	16 768 730
Sep	1 259 320	49 056	1 308 376	16 850 432	393 117	17 243 549
Dec	1 260 857	55 153	1 316 010	18 833 893	396 698	19 230 591
2000 - Mar	1 245 464	58 253	1 303 717	16 840 238	420 784	17 261 022
Jun	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	17 406 348	336 607	17 742 955
Sep	1 224 618	70 122	1 294 740	17 874 840	236 159	18 110 999
Dec	1 209 436	71 981	1 281 417	19 641 552	300 982	19 942 534
2001 - Mar	1 200 974	68 133	1 269 107	17 540 672	140 936	17 681 608

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

The data are based on a sample survey and refer to private establishments and public corporations which have as their main activity the generation and/or distribution of electricity gas and water.

As from January 1996 data on the electricity industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 1,9% of the total employment of the electricity industry.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	101	102	103	104	105	106
1998	38 482	37	38 519	4 556 699	153 473	4 710 172
1999	43 108	59	43 167	5 230 462	262 405	5 492 867
2000	39 694	49	39 743	5 193 802	141 536	5 335 338
1998 - Mar	38 996	37	39 033	903 812	35 955	939 767
Jun	38 482	37	38 519	1 132 630	33 042	1 165 672
Sep	44 128	347	44 475	1 156 570	32 721	1 189 291
Dec	43 612	234	43 846	1 363 687	51 755	1 415 442
1999 - Mar	43 403	312	43 715	1 171 262	16 903	1 188 165
Jun	43 108	59	43 167	1 323 268	25 248	1 348 516
Sep	42 392	60	42 452	1 301 492	66 336	1 367 828
Dec	40 224	44	40 268	1 434 440	153 918	1 588 358
2000 - Mar	39 936	186	40 122	1 189 915	14 462	1 204 377
Jun	39 694	49	39 743	1 289 313	10 169	1 299 482
Sep	39 604	63	39 667	1 239 358	18 541	1 257 899
Dec	39 068	63	39 131	1 475 216	98 364	1 573 580
2001 - Mar	40 176	49	40 225	1 357 452	24 546	1 381 998

2.2.4 Construction

The data represent the employment in private construction and are based on a quarterly sample survey. Data have been revised to correspond with the latest census results. As from January 1996 data on the construction industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states amounted to 0,1% of the total employment of the construction industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	107	108	109	110	111	112
1998	262 786	21 346	284 132	8 390 653	79 732	8 470 385
1999	216 125	16 049	232 174	7 780 892	97 053	7 877 945
2000	201 652	21 347	222 999	7 691 259	68 513	7 759 772
1998 - Mar	288 477	13 613	302 090	2 000 622	13 207	2 013 829
Jun	262 786	21 346	284 132	2 061 176	29 169	2 090 345
Sep	257 309	23 104	280 413	2 128 773	18 511	2 147 284
Dec	233 057	18 503	251 560	2 200 082	18 845	2 218 927
1999 - Mar	227 887	20 626	248 513	1 881 726	29 338	1 911 064
Jun	216 125	16 049	232 174	1 865 738	22 650	1 888 388
Sep	210 666	17 469	228 135	1 935 423	18 590	1 954 013
Dec	208 538	16 294	224 832	2 098 005	26 475	2 124 480
2000 - Mar	203 490	20 877	224 367	1 895 328	10 309	1 905 637
Jun	201 652	21 347	222 999	1 813 558	12 151	1 825 709
Sep	195 028	24 856	219 884	1 872 416	19 046	1 891 462
Dec	196 057	26 371	222 428	2 109 957	27 007	2 136 964
2001 - Mar	197 389	20 884	218 273	1 867 068	19 341	1 886 409

1/ Building construction includes construction work done by general contractors, as well as by special trade contractors.

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

The data related to wholesale trade, retail trade, motor trade and hotels are based on quarterly sample surveys. Data on the former TBVC states were included in the wholesale, retail and motor trade industry as from the first quarter of 1996. Information available to Stats SA indicates that the total employment of the commercial sector in these areas for March 1996 amounted to approximately 0,1% of the total employment for the wholesale trade, 1,0% of the total employment for the retail trade, and 0,7% of the total employment for the motor trade. For the hotels industry, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 16,0% of the total employment of the hotels industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	113	114	115	116	117	118
1998	678 943	121 490	800 433	30 446 303	357 942	30 804 245
1999	710 597	161 703	872 300	35 758 458	374 485	36 132 943
2000	698 863	167 114	865 977	38 190 807	351 300	38 542 107
1998 - Mar	682 787	104 122	786 909	7 029 883	74 550	7 104 433
Jun	678 943	121 490	800 433	7 019 190	78 251	7 097 441
Sep	678 354	119 558	797 912	7 514 338	73 468	7 587 806
Dec	678 574	154 825	833 399	8 882 892	131 673	9 014 565
1999 - Mar	693 816	164 088	857 904	8 224 020	78 624	8 302 644
Jun	710 597	161 703	872 300	8 723 450	88 860	8 812 310
Sep	720 227	173 321	893 548	8 844 306	133 970	8 978 276
Dec	716 400	181 183	897 583	9 966 682	73 031	10 039 713
2000 - Mar	705 477	169 222	874 699	8 939 631	60 321	8 999 952
Jun	698 863	167 114	865 977	9 142 627	97 725	9 240 352
Sep	695 749	161 812	857 561	9 489 796	93 472	9 583 268
Dec	702 959	190 392	893 351	10 618 753	99 782	10 718 535
2001 - Mar	696 310	181 829	878 139	9 339 475	77 585	9 417 060

2.2.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.2.6.1 Governmental institutions

Transport, storage and communication consist of governmental institutions and non-governmental institutions.

Governmental institutions - The data refer to all activities of Transnet Ltd, The South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC), SA Post Office Ltd and Telkom SA Ltd.

Non-governmental institutions - The data are derived from a sample survey of private businesses transporting goods or passengers by road for reward.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	119	120	121	122	123	124
1998	181 220	6 926	188 146	14 396 549	52 437	14 448 986
1999	178 027	5 177	183 204	12 264 766	80 250	12 345 016
2000	149 854	9 830	159 684	13 486 063	154 659	13 640 722
1998 - Mar	184 860	4 081	188 941	3 550 750	19 765	3 570 515
Jun	181 220	6 926	188 146	3 757 634	6 181	3 763 815
Sep	182 428	6 019	188 447	3 545 016	13 583	3 558 599
Dec	182 467	5 851	188 318	3 543 149	12 908	3 556 057
1999 - Mar	179 807	5 823	185 630	3 388 550	14 028	3 402 578
Jun	178 027	5 177	183 204	2 974 919	38 877	3 013 796
Sep	159 884	7 129	167 013	2 592 383	25 106	2 617 489
Dec	166 306	7 289	173 595	3 308 914	2 239	3 311 153
2000 - Mar	164 945	7 945	172 890	3 384 455	43 444	3 427 899
Jun	149 854	9 830	159 684	3 242 132	8 765	3 250 897
Sep	150 362	9 962	160 324	3 447 586	70 022	3 517 608
Dec	146 262	9 870	156 132	3 411 890	32 428	3 444 318
2001 - Mar	141 218	7 865	149 083	3 133 785	73 086	3 206 871

Sources: Transnet Ltd
The South African Broadcasting Corporation
SA Post Office Ltd
Telkom SA Ltd

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)

2.2.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	125	126	127	128	129	130
1998	55 353	1 984	57 337	2 442 100	17 444	2 459 544
1999	54 564	5 412	59 976	2 509 986	32 135	2 542 121
2000	55 220	6 618	61 838	2 827 124	21 345	2 848 469
1998 - Mar	52 525	2 481	55 006	542 041	7 770	549 811
Jun	55 353	1 984	57 337	617 267	2 985	620 252
Sep	56 064	2 219	58 283	603 145	3 270	606 415
Dec	57 683	2 496	60 179	679 647	3 419	683 066
1999 - Mar	55 945	3 242	59 187	583 795	6 547	590 342
Jun	54 564	5 412	59 976	586 412	10 385	596 797
Sep	54 882	5 796	60 678	664 566	3 605	668 171
Dec	54 591	6 023	60 614	675 213	11 598	686 811
2000 - Mar	55 251	6 181	61 432	707 653	3 672	711 325
Jun	55 220	6 618	61 838	707 452	3 814	711 266
Sep	53 820	7 839	61 659	692 417	6 345	698 762
Dec	53 279	7 868	61 147	719 602	7 514	727 116
2001 - Mar	52 602	7 358	59 960	627 920	8 319	636 239

2.2.6.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	131	132	133	134	135	136
1998	236 573	8 910	245 483	16 838 649	69 881	16 908 530
1999	232 591	10 589	243 180	14 774 752	112 385	14 887 137
2000	205 074	16 448	221 522	16 313 187	176 004	16 489 191
1998 - Mar	237 385	6 562	243 947	4 092 791	27 535	4 120 326
Jun	236 573	8 910	245 483	4 374 901	9 166	4 384 067
Sep	238 492	8 238	246 730	4 148 161	16 853	4 165 014
Dec	240 150	8 347	248 497	4 222 796	16 327	4 239 123
1999 - Mar	235 752	9 065	244 817	3 972 345	20 575	3 992 920
Jun	232 591	10 589	243 180	3 561 331	49 262	3 610 593
Sep	214 766	12 925	227 691	3 256 949	28 711	3 285 660
Dec	220 897	13 312	234 209	3 984 127	13 837	3 997 964
2000 - Mar	220 196	14 126	234 322	4 092 108	47 116	4 139 224
Jun	205 074	16 448	221 522	3 949 584	12 579	3 962 163
Sep	204 182	17 801	221 983	4 140 003	76 367	4 216 370
Dec	199 541	17 738	217 279	4 131 492	39 942	4 171 434
2001 - Mar	193 820	15 223	209 043	3 761 705	81 405	3 843 110

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.7 Financial institutions

Banking institutions include the SA Reserve Bank and the Land and Agricultural Bank of SA.

For the banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 1,0% of the total employment of the financial institutions industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	137	138	139	140	141	142
1998	210 147	8 139	218 286	18 565 563	202 677	18 768 240
1999	195 098	9 567	204 665	20 621 263	326 986	20 948 249
2000	187 198	8 872	196 070	22 805 480	280 429	23 085 909
1998 - Mar	209 964	7 413	217 377	4 341 891	31 038	4 372 929
Jun	210 147	8 139	218 286	4 529 907	31 138	4 561 045
Sep	207 761	8 722	216 483	4 545 718	56 256	4 601 974
Dec	206 032	8 912	214 944	5 148 047	84 245	5 232 292
1999 - Mar	195 372	14 683	210 055	4 616 924	64 562	4 681 486
Jun	195 098	9 567	204 665	5 097 895	43 636	5 141 531
Sep	196 758	6 742	203 500	5 197 455	54 884	5 252 339
Dec	191 215	7 179	198 394	5 708 989	163 904	5 872 893
2000 - Mar	189 185	8 285	197 470	5 662 685	65 108	5 727 793
Jun	187 198	8 872	196 070	5 747 593	54 776	5 802 369
Sep	184 413	9 965	194 378	5 595 854	83 506	5 679 360
Dec	184 716	11 733	196 449	5 799 348	77 039	5 876 387
2001 - Mar	186 506	10 660	197 166	5 369 278	67 210	5 436 488

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.1.1 National departments

As from March 1992 the gross salaries and wages of community, social and personal services, excluding laundries and dry-cleaning services, include employers' contributions to funds and are, therefore, not comparable with information that were previously published. Contributions to pension, provident, medical aid, sick pay and other funds, e.g. Unemployment Insurance Fund and Compensation Fund, are included.

As from the second quarter of 1994 the information on the governments and the local authorities of the former TBVC states were included in the public industry which is part of this major industrial industry. The total employment in these states for June 1994 amounted to approximately 12,0% of the total employment of the public industry. As from the first quarter of 1996 the information on all the universities of the former TBVC states is included in the public industry. The total employment for universities in these states for March 1996 amounted to approximately 11,0% of the total employment of the universities.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	143	144	145	146	147	148
1998	336 163	9 526	345 689	25 601 288	298 981	25 900 269
1999	327 502	12 300	339 802	25 155 716	385 191	25 540 907
2000	317 717	9 141	326 858	25 717 185	198 333	25 915 518
1998 - Mar	337 440	1 190	338 630	5 906 946	85 548	5 992 494
Jun	336 163	9 526	345 689	6 707 008	55 988	6 762 996
Sep	334 869	9 490	344 359	6 160 392	77 385	6 237 777
Dec	330 482	15 690	346 172	6 826 942	80 060	6 907 002
1999 - Mar	330 750	15 947	346 697	6 247 842	178 033	6 425 875
Jun	327 502	12 300	339 802	6 339 702	85 507	6 425 209
Sep	324 296	11 400	335 696	6 319 667	58 510	6 378 177
Dec	321 472	9 758	331 230	6 248 505	63 141	6 311 646
2000 - Mar	319 455	11 113	330 568	5 941 120	51 578	5 992 698
Jun	317 717	9 141	326 858	6 731 261	40 589	6 771 850
Sep	315 714	9 202	324 916	6 198 962	36 778	6 235 740
Dec	314 967	8 167	323 134	6 845 842	69 388	6 915 230
2001 - Mar	313 512	11 275	324 787	7 209 680	55 237	7 264 917

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	149	150	151	152	153	154
1998	830 334	47 346	877 680	56 430 994	359 535	56 790 529
1999	786 036	78 754	864 790	59 087 124	419 305	59 506 429
2000	765 963	56 232	822 195	61 909 551	611 089	62 520 640
1998 - Mar	847 264	10 504	857 768	12 772 855	0	12 772 855
Jun	830 334	47 346	877 680	14 612 094	107 817	14 719 911
Sep	808 714	68 939	877 653	13 745 328	177 953	13 923 281
Dec	804 006	75 924	879 930	15 300 717	73 765	15 374 482
1999 - Mar	790 151	88 090	878 241	13 593 049	106 857	13 699 906
Jun	786 036	78 754	864 790	15 543 138	107 247	15 650 385
Sep	775 863	72 845	848 708	14 955 009	90 945	15 045 954
Dec	775 098	52 550	827 648	14 995 928	114 256	15 110 184
2000 - Mar	768 394	59 474	827 868	14 024 519	110 245	14 134 764
Jun	765 963	56 232	822 195	16 029 991	208 153	16 238 144
Sep	760 292	50 776	811 068	15 061 155	152 700	15 213 855
Dec	757 118	47 368	804 486	16 793 886	139 991	16 933 877
2001 - Mar	753 226	57 248	810 474	15 724 477	88 561	15 813 038

2.2.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	155	156	157	158	159	160
1998	235 811	7 979	243 790	13 103 701	81 323	13 185 024
1999	216 466	7 050	223 516	13 694 461	114 762	13 809 223
2000	214 766	6 386	221 152	14 301 967	63 949	14 365 916
1998 - Mar	253 487	6 796	260 283	3 387 796	30 583	3 418 379
Jun	235 811	7 979	243 790	3 134 121	17 922	3 152 043
Sep	228 643	7 455	236 098	3 030 019	18 427	3 048 446
Dec	220 347	6 503	226 850	3 551 765	14 391	3 566 156
1999 - Mar	217 929	7 687	225 616	3 291 784	23 082	3 314 866
Jun	216 466	7 050	223 516	3 309 800	59 176	3 368 976
Sep	213 843	5 885	219 728	3 409 145	15 080	3 424 225
Dec	213 359	6 186	219 545	3 683 732	17 424	3 701 156
2000 - Mar	215 433	7 286	222 719	3 371 593	15 719	3 387 312
Jun	214 766	6 386	221 152	3 294 996	20 816	3 315 812
Sep	214 720	6 007	220 727	3 629 240	12 907	3 642 147
Dec	213 208	7 794	221 002	4 006 138	14 507	4 020 645
2001 - Mar	212 526	8 123	220 649	4 057 233	19 149	4 076 382

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

2.2.8.1 Government sector

2.2.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	161	162	163	164	165	166
1998	76 982	22 755	99 737	6 971 433	122 474	7 093 907
1999	74 384	21 440	95 824	7 614 400	158 113	7 772 513
2000	71 308	21 087	92 395	8 125 953	243 102	8 369 055
1998 - Mar	81 754	18 543	100 297	1 688 168	21 419	1 709 587
Jun	76 982	22 755	99 737	1 690 420	42 362	1 732 782
Sep	76 085	22 724	98 809	1 766 217	30 336	1 796 553
Dec	74 642	17 000	91 642	1 826 628	28 357	1 854 985
1999 - Mar	75 023	19 351	94 374	1 856 121	64 133	1 920 254
Jun	74 384	21 440	95 824	1 895 886	28 402	1 924 288
Sep	73 388	22 800	96 188	1 912 506	41 837	1 954 343
Dec	73 922	18 314	92 236	1 949 887	23 741	1 973 628
2000 - Mar	72 623	20 497	93 120	1 928 365	50 864	1 979 229
Jun	71 308	21 087	92 395	2 019 214	89 668	2 108 882
Sep	69 578	23 951	93 529	2 048 017	38 264	2 086 281
Dec	68 260	18 145	86 405	2 130 357	64 306	2 194 663
2001 - Mar	67 610	19 696	87 306	2 017 026	32 952	2 049 978

2.2.8.1.5 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	167	168	169	170	171	172
1998	1 479 290	87 606	1 566 896	102 107 416	862 313	102 969 729
1999	1 404 388	119 544	1 523 932	105 551 701	1 077 371	106 629 072
2000	1 369 754	92 846	1 462 600	110 054 656	1 116 473	111 171 129
1998 - Mar	1 519 945	37 033	1 556 978	23 755 765	137 550	23 893 315
Jun	1 479 290	87 606	1 566 896	26 143 643	224 089	26 367 732
Sep	1 448 311	108 608	1 556 919	24 701 956	304 101	25 006 057
Dec	1 429 477	115 117	1 544 594	27 506 052	196 573	27 702 625
1999 - Mar	1 413 853	131 075	1 544 928	24 988 796	372 105	25 360 901
Jun	1 404 388	119 544	1 523 932	27 088 526	280 332	27 368 858
Sep	1 387 390	112 930	1 500 320	26 596 327	206 372	26 802 699
Dec	1 383 851	86 808	1 470 659	26 878 052	218 562	27 096 614
2000 - Mar	1 375 905	98 370	1 474 275	25 265 597	228 406	25 494 003
Jun	1 369 754	92 846	1 462 600	28 075 462	359 226	28 434 688
Sep	1 360 304	89 936	1 450 240	26 937 374	240 649	27 178 023
Dec	1 353 553	81 474	1 435 027	29 776 223	288 192	30 064 415
2001 - Mar	1 346 874	96 342	1 443 216	29 008 416	195 899	29 204 315

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

2.2.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	173	174	175	176	177	178
1998	9 640	1 080	10 720	254 886	322	255 208
1999	9 568	1 083	10 651	260 935	163	261 098
2000	9 794	1 009	10 803	239 423	1 372	240 795
1998 - Mar	10 899	101	11 000	60 942	252	61 194
Jun	9 640	1 080	10 720	62 913	68	62 981
Sep	9 617	944	10 561	61 591	2	61 593
Dec	9 826	1 073	10 899	69 440	0	69 440
1999 - Mar	9 487	991	10 478	67 136	122	67 258
Jun	9 568	1 083	10 651	66 124	0	66 124
Sep	9 537	1 149	10 686	66 403	0	66 403
Dec	10 374	1 110	11 484	61 272	41	61 313
2000 - Mar	9 963	1 015	10 978	58 408	91	58 499
Jun	9 794	1 009	10 803	58 196	159	58 355
Sep	10 577	23	10 600	59 017	388	59 405
Dec	10 156	19	10 175	63 802	734	64 536
2001 - Mar	9 148	103	9 251	51 555	85	51 640

2.2.8.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	179	180	181	182	183	184
1998	1 488 930	88 686	1 577 616	102 362 302	862 635	103 224 937
1999	1 413 956	120 627	1 534 583	105 812 636	1 077 534	106 890 170
2000	1 379 548	93 855	1 473 403	110 294 079	1 117 845	111 411 924
1998 - Mar	1 530 844	37 134	1 567 978	23 816 707	137 802	23 954 509
Jun	1 488 930	88 686	1 577 616	26 206 556	224 157	26 430 713
Sep	1 457 928	109 552	1 567 480	24 763 547	304 103	25 067 650
Dec	1 439 303	116 190	1 555 493	27 575 492	196 573	27 772 065
1999 - Mar	1 423 340	132 066	1 555 406	25 055 932	372 227	25 428 159
Jun	1 413 956	120 627	1 534 583	27 154 650	280 332	27 434 982
Sep	1 396 927	114 079	1 511 006	26 662 730	206 372	26 869 102
Dec	1 394 225	87 918	1 482 143	26 939 324	218 603	27 157 927
2000 - Mar	1 385 868	99 385	1 485 253	25 324 005	228 497	25 552 502
Jun	1 379 548	93 855	1 473 403	28 133 658	359 385	28 493 043
Sep	1 370 881	89 959	1 460 840	26 996 391	241 037	27 237 428
Dec	1 363 709	81 493	1 445 202	29 840 025	288 926	30 128 951
2001 - Mar	1 356 022	96 445	1 452 467	29 059 971	195 984	29 255 955

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.9 Total (all industries)

This table is a summary of the number of employees and gross salaries and wages and covers a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	185	186	187	188	189	190
1998	4 677 282	300 921	4 978 203	265 088 075	3 016 328	268 104 403
1999	4 516 890	369 126	4 886 016	278 132 639	4 026 678	282 159 317
2000	4 369 426	369 941	4 739 367	294 277 675	3 654 978	297 932 653
1998 - Mar	4 785 259	219 844	5 005 103	62 277 837	520 196	62 798 033
Jun	4 677 282	300 921	4 978 203	65 463 137	784 977	66 248 114
Sep	4 634 765	328 187	4 962 952	64 987 177	784 462	65 771 639
Dec	4 553 640	365 294	4 918 934	72 359 924	926 693	73 286 617
1999 - Mar	4 537 985	389 531	4 927 516	65 758 551	949 516	66 708 067
Jun	4 516 890	369 126	4 886 016	69 049 603	917 156	69 966 759
Sep	4 468 562	373 652	4 842 214	69 151 583	1 020 531	70 172 114
Dec	4 450 133	361 083	4 811 216	74 172 902	1 139 475	75 312 377
2000 - Mar	4 405 857	370 334	4 776 191	69 128 683	893 438	70 022 121
Jun	4 369 426	369 941	4 739 367	72 864 611	1 001 423	73 866 034
Sep	4 330 273	374 578	4 704 851	72 779 081	791 865	73 570 946
Dec	4 311 443	399 771	4 711 214	79 505 300	968 252	80 473 552
2001 - Mar	4 282 850	393 223	4 676 073	73 962 065	624 836	74 586 901

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	191	192	193	194	195
1998	3 377	..	..	..	..
1999*	3 727	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 322	..	..	..	..
1998 Feb	3 233	..	..	..	..
May	3 119	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 488	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 669	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 501	..	..	..	..
May	3 583	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 788	..	..	..	..
Nov*	4 036	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	4 024	..	..	..	..
May*	4 220	..	..	..	..
Aug*	4 456	..	..	..	..
Nov*	4 588	..	..	..	..
2001 Feb	4 498				

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.3.2 Manufacturing

2.3.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	196	197	198	199	200
1998	3 514	..	..	..	..
1999	3 753	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 010	3 761	911	3 706	3 728
1998 Feb	3 299	..	..	..	..
May	3 362	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 470	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 927	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 574	..	..	..	..
May	3 711	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 625	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 102	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	3 871	3 649	893	3 596	3 616
May*	3 961	3 769	818	3 706	3 726
Aug*	3 979	3 775	991	3 730	3 752
Nov*	4 229	3 854	944	3 792	3 819
2001 Feb	4 083	3 815	1 140	3 748	3 777

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.3.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	201	202	203	204	205	
1998	2 152	..	..	..	..
1999*	2 182	..	..	..	..
2000*	2 249	2 117	1 811	2 115	2 118	
1998	Feb	2 021	..	..	..
	May	2 062	..	..	..
	Aug	2 141	..	..	..
	Nov	2 385	..	..	..
1999	Feb	2 027	..	..	..
	May	2 157	..	..	..
	Aug	2 226	..	..	..
	Nov*	2 318	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	2 234	2 121	2 284	2 122	2 123
	May*	2 232	2 125	2 007	2 125	2 127
	Aug*	2 229	2 099	1 608	2 097	2 100
	Nov*	2 302	2 124	1 344	2 119	2 123
2001	Feb	2 332	2 156	1 589	2 153	2 155

2.3.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	206	207	208	209	210	
1998	3 530	..	..	..	..
1999*	3 712	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 241	3 919	1 501	3 907	3 913	
1998	Feb	3 223	..	..	..
	May	3 488	..	..	..
	Aug	3 647	..	..	..
	Nov	3 762	..	..	..
1999	Feb	3 568	..	..	..
	May*	3 550	..	..	..
	Aug*	3 702	..	..	..
	Nov*	4 030	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	4 055	3 865	1 521	3 847	3 855
	May*	4 217	3 962	1 762	3 954	3 961
	Aug*	4 203	3 941	1 482	3 929	3 936
	Nov*	4 492	3 911	1 239	3 898	3 902
2001	Feb	4 204	3 994	1 346	3 975	3 983

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.3.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	211	212	213	214	215
1998	5 326	..	..	..	..
1999*	5 828	..	..	..	..
2000*	5 764	5 509	1 055	5 473	5 500
1998 Feb	4 873	..	..	..	..
May	5 076	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 494	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 861	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 914	..	..	..	..
May*	5 853	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 777	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 770	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	5 568	5 367	958	5 320	5 357
May*	5 744	5 524	811	5 482	5 511
Aug*	5 819	5 591	1 242	5 568	5 588
Nov*	5 925	5 554	1 210	5 523	5 544
2001 Feb	6 032	5 723	1 550	5 687	5 706

2.3.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	216	217	218	219	220
1998	3 831	..	..	..	..
1999	4 014	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 091	3 818	1 919	3 812	3 816
1998 Feb	3 643	..	..	..	..
May	3 679	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 697	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 306	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	3 839	..	..	..	..
May	3 955	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 044	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 219	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 955	3 676	3 745	3 676	3 677
May	3 942	3 717	978	3 707	3 710
Aug	4 167	3 897	1 834	3 895	3 897
Nov*	4 302	3 982	1 119	3 971	3 980
2001 Feb	4 510	4 164	808	4 141	4 159

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.3.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	221	222	223	224	225
1998	4 716	..	..	..	..
1999	5 014	..	..	..	..
2000	5 357	4 823	1 844	4 808	4 818
1998 Feb	4 476	..	..	..	..
May	4 548	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 780	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 063	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	4 761	..	..	..	..
May	4 777	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 060	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 459	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	5 109	4 766	1 860	4 749	4 762
May	5 022	4 623	1 827	4 611	4 619
Aug	5 383	4 966	1 835	4 949	4 961
Nov	5 916	4 938	1 854	4 924	4 932
2001 Feb	5 467	4 988	2 054	4 972	4 983

2.3.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	226	227	228	229	230
1998	4 507	..	..	..	..
1999	4 785	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 806	4 483	3 072	4 479	4 483
1998 Feb	4 211	..	..	..	..
May	4 368	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 508	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 942	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	4 453	..	..	..	..
May	4 865	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 967	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 855	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 620	4 261	3 408	4 259	4 262
May	4 544	4 300	3 210	4 299	4 301
Aug	4 854	4 646	2 520	4 634	4 643
Nov*	5 209	4 727	3 150	4 724	4 727
2001 Feb	4 888	4 533	1 690	4 527	4 530

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.3.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		231	232	233	234	235
1998	4 820	..	..	..	..
1999	4 924	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 846	4 764	1 297	4 752	4 759	
1998	Feb	4 643	..	..	..	..
	May	4 610	..	..	..	..
	Aug	4 656	..	..	..	..
	Nov	5 372	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb	4 779	..	..	..	..
	May	4 945	..	..	..	..
	Aug	4 974	..	..	..	..
	Nov	4 998	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb	4 590	4 436	755	4 424	4 428
	May	4 748	4 723	830	4 709	4 719
	Aug	4 859	4 804	2 322	4 791	4 800
	Nov*	5 187	5 095	1 282	5 084	5 089
2001	Feb	5 080	5 055	1 197	5 044	5 050

2.3.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		236	237	238	239	240
1998	4 718	..	..	..	..
1999	4 754	..	..	..	..
2000*	5 227	4 901	499	4 754	4 873	
1998	Feb	4 570	..	..	..	..
	May	4 522	..	..	..	..
	Aug	4 612	..	..	..	..
	Nov	5 171	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb	4 640	..	..	..	..
	May	4 595	..	..	..	..
	Aug	4 652	..	..	..	..
	Nov	5 129	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb	4 817	4 683	694	4 556	4 684
	May	4 932	4 774	568	4 644	4 758
	Aug*	5 378	5 051	420	4 901	4 974
	Nov*	5 783	5 098	314	4 915	5 076
2001	Feb	5 493	5 218	372	5 082	5 199

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.2 Manufacturing (concluded)
 2.3.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		241	242	243	244	245
1998	2 154	..	..	..	..
1999	2 540	..	..	..	..
2000*	2 636	2 528	1 267	2 518	2 527	
1998	Feb	1 962	..	..	..
	May	2 091	..	..	..
	Aug	2 197	..	..	..
	Nov	2 369	..	..	..
1999	Feb	2 521	..	..	..
	May	2 509	..	..	..
	Aug	2 486	..	..	..
	Nov	2 646	..	..	..
2000	Feb	2 478	2 436	1 115	2 426	2 434
	May	2 593	2 532	1 113	2 519	2 530
	Aug	2 644	2 539	1 558	2 533	2 541
	Nov*	2 831	2 606	1 285	2 594	2 606
2001	Feb	2 679	2 604	1 468	2 586	2 602

2.3.2.11 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		246	247	248	249	250
1998	3 802	..	..	..	..
1999*	4 017	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 226	4 014	1 090	3 987	4 004	
1998	Feb	3 580	..	..	..
	May	3 652	..	..	..
	Aug	3 849	..	..	..
	Nov	4 130	..	..	..
1999	Feb	3 879	..	..	..
	May*	3 949	..	..	..
	Aug*	4 006	..	..	..
	Nov*	4 237	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	4 017	3 907	1 202	3 880	3 898
	May*	4 116	3 976	1 008	3 950	3 966
	Aug*	4 257	4 071	1 151	4 047	4 061
	Nov*	4 516	4 102	1 002	4 071	4 091
2001	Feb	4 426	4 143	1 209	4 112	4 131

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	251	252	253	254	255
1998	9 460	..	..	..	..
1999	10 109	..	..	..	..
2000	11 138	9 192	9 886	9 192	9 196
1998 Feb	7 974	..	..	..	..
May	8 141	..	..	..	..
Aug*	8 735	..	..	..	..
Nov	12 990	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	8 561	..	..	..	..
May	8 720	..	..	..	..
Aug	8 868	..	..	..	..
Nov	14 289	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	9 256	8 720	9 815	8 721	8 724
May	9 811	8 837	10 328	8 838	8 841
Aug	10 186	9 617	9 290	9 617	9 621
Nov	15 301	9 595	10 113	9 595	9 599
2001 Feb	10 821	10 000	11 690	10 001	10 004

2.3.4 Construction

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	256	257	258	259	260
1998	2 397	..	..	..	..
1999	2 762	..	..	..	..
2000*	2 945	2 805	1 173	2 783	2 804
1998 Feb	2 205	..	..	..	..
May	2 223	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 435	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 726	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	2 603	..	..	..	..
May	2 713	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 823	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 911	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	2 972	2 902	781	2 870	2 898
May	2 946	2 834	1 016	2 812	2 828
Aug	2 890	2 720	1 563	2 699	2 731
Nov*	2 973	2 766	1 332	2 752	2 762
2001 Feb	2 935	2 781	1 208	2 761	2 771

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	261	262	263	264	265
1998*	3 163	..	..	..	..
1999*	3 344	..	..	..	..
2000*	3 639	3 744	737	3 487	3 639
1998 Feb*	2 942	..	..	..	..
May*	3 015	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 181	..	..	..	..
Nov*	3 514	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	3 226	..	..	..	..
May*	3 359	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 254	..	..	..	..
Nov*	3 637	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	3 573	3 669	598	3 457	3 577
May*	3 528	3 682	678	3 472	3 598
Aug*	3 621	3 800	849	3 512	3 676
Nov*	3 837	3 828	824	3 508	3 705
2001 Feb	3 575	3 798	788	3 441	3 664

2.3.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.3.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	266	267	268	269	270
1998	6 559	..	..	..	..
1999*	6 054	..	..	..	..
2000*	6 418	6 312	1 907	6 198	6 231
1998 Feb	6 276	..	..	..	..
May	6 490	..	..	..	..
Aug	6 800	..	..	..	..
Nov	6 670	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 737	..	..	..	..
May	5 972	..	..	..	..
Aug	6 176	..	..	..	..
Nov*	6 331	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	6 522	6 338	1 893	6 225	6 257
May*	5 981	5 869	1 795	5 764	5 794
Aug*	6 774	6 767	1 999	6 643	6 678
Nov*	6 397	6 275	1 944	6 162	6 195
2001 Feb	6 543	6 247	1 940	6 134	6 167

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)

2.3.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	271	272	273	274	275
1998	3 152	..	..	..	..
1999	3 285	..	..	..	..
2000*	3 571	3 476	501	3 221	3 436
1998 Feb	3 034	..	..	..	..
May	3 149	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 188	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 240	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 113	..	..	..	..
May	3 419	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 307	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 303	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 401	3 315	397	3 097	3 291
May	3 570	3 478	546	3 254	3 449
Aug	3 621	3 569	551	3 296	3 512
Nov*	3 694	3 545	513	3 238	3 493
2001 Feb	3 606	3 569	664	3 296	3 530

2.3.6.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	276	277	278	279	280
1998	5 762	..	..	..	..
1999*	5 326	..	..	..	..
2000*	5 583	5 517	1 095	5 324	5 444
1998 Feb	5 525	..	..	..	..
May	5 695	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 951	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 877	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 081	..	..	..	..
May	5 320	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 420	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 485	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	5 633	5 508	1 087	5 334	5 445
May*	5 266	5 186	1 104	5 020	5 124
Aug*	5 853	5 878	1 147	5 666	5 791
Nov*	5 581	5 496	1 045	5 279	5 418
2001 Feb	5 662	5 484	1 167	5 283	5 411

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	281	282	283	284	285
1998	6 560	..	..	..	..
1999	7 587	..	..	..	..
2000	8 650	8 115	1 144	7 936	8 027
1998 Feb	6 090	..	..	..	..
May	6 292	..	..	..	..
Aug	6 433	..	..	..	..
Nov	7 426	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	6 706	..	..	..	..
May	7 352	..	..	..	..
Aug	7 627	..	..	..	..
Nov	8 663	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	7 564	7 381	1 177	7 212	7 301
May	8 690	7 952	1 076	7 772	7 863
Aug	8 921	8 479	1 134	8 297	8 388
Nov	9 426	8 649	1 192	8 463	8 559
2001 Feb	8 964	8 551	1 286	8 377	8 464

2.3.8 Community, social and personal services

2.3.8.1 Government sector

2.3.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	286	287	288	289	290
1998	5 568	..	..	..	..
1999	5 832	..	..	..	..
2000	6 368	5 986	1 144	5 846	5 992
1998 Feb	5 217	..	..	..	..
May	5 596	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 601	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 858	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 133	..	..	..	..
May	5 817	..	..	..	..
Aug	6 256	..	..	..	..
Nov	6 122	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	6 260	5 988	820	5 817	5 976
May	6 264	5 867	1 239	5 737	5 877
Aug	6 269	5 862	1 122	5 723	5 873
Nov	6 680	6 227	1 395	6 109	6 244
2001 Feb	6 835	6 384	978	6 220	6 396

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.3.8.1 Government sector
 2.3.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	291	292	293	294	295
1998	5 054	..	..	..	..
1999	5 706	..	..	..	..
2000	5 965	6 078	1 384	5 764	6 104
1998 Feb	4 877	..	..	..	..
May	4 981	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 095	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 264	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 153	..	..	..	..
May	5 636	..	..	..	..
Aug	6 040	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 998	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	5 448	5 818	898	5 447	5 832
May	5 896	6 015	1 282	5 681	6 028
Aug	6 042	6 078	1 510	5 791	6 125
Nov	6 474	6 401	1 849	6 140	6 434
2001 Feb	6 317	6 413	925	5 996	6 455

2.3.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	296	297	298	299	300
1998	4 128	..	..	..	..
1999	4 820	..	..	..	..
2000	5 309	4 877	1 952	4 851	4 871
1998 Feb	3 885	..	..	..	..
May	3 924	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 161	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 542	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	4 458	..	..	..	..
May	4 433	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 818	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 571	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 837	4 717	1 608	4 710	4 716
May	4 843	4 694	1 909	4 659	4 682
Aug	5 082	4 964	1 995	4 929	4 955
Nov	6 475	5 133	2 298	5 108	5 133
2001 Feb	5 472	5 338	2 351	5 308	5 335

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.3.8.1 Government sector
 2.3.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	301	302	303	304	305
1998	5 961	..	..	..	..
1999	6 514	..	..	..	..
2000*	7 640	8 122	2 804	7 564	7 972
1998 Feb	5 451	..	..	..	..
May	5 873	..	..	..	..
Aug	6 176	..	..	..	..
Nov	6 345	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	6 084	..	..	..	..
May	6 598	..	..	..	..
Aug	6 548	..	..	..	..
Nov	6 826	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	7 325	7 584	2 594	7 246	7 468
May*	7 236	7 761	2 938	7 240	7 614
Aug*	7 779	8 464	2 556	7 718	8 239
Nov*	8 223	8 681	3 131	8 053	8 567
2001 Feb	8 139	8 826	2 126	7 905	8 393

2.3.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	306	307	308	309	310
1998	5 085	..	..	..	..
1999	5 656	..	..	..	..
2000*	6 055	5 980	1 536	5 751	5 994
1998 Feb	4 828	..	..	..	..
May	5 017	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 139	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 356	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 104	..	..	..	..
May	5 565	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 942	..	..	..	..
Nov*	6 014	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	5 641	5 774	1 017	5 517	5 777
May	5 903	5 876	1 499	5 636*	5 881
Aug	6 054	5 987	1 634	5 763	6 010
Nov*	6 625	6 286	1 997	6 089	6 309
2001 Feb	6 416	6 369	1 136	6 058	6 380

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)
 2.3.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		311	312	313	314	315
1998	1 524	..	..	..	..
1999	1 469	..	..	..	..
2000	1 543	1 553	570	1 552	1 553	
1998	Feb	1 554	..	..	..
	May	1 649	..	..	..
	Aug	1 437	..	..	..
	Nov	1 459	..	..	..
1999	Feb	1 464	..	..	..
	May	1 522	..	..	..
	Aug	1 521	..	..	..
	Nov	1 370	..	..	..
2000	Feb	1 461	1 458	760	1 458	
	May	1 601	1 602	243	1 598	
	Aug	1 564	1 576	652	1 576	
	Nov	1 549	1 577	628	1 577	
2001	Feb	1 551	1 543	1 140	1 543	

2.3.8.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		316	317	318	319	320
1998	5 061	..	..	..	..
1999	5 631	..	..	..	..
2000*	6 031*	5 956	1 536	5 729*	5 970*	
1998	Feb	4 805	..	..	..
	May	4 994	..	..	..
	Aug	5 116	..	..	..
	Nov	5 331	..	..	..
1999	Feb	5 082	..	..	..
	May	5 540	..	..	..
	Aug	5 916	..	..	..
	Nov	5 987	..	..	..
2000	Feb	5 619	5 750	1 017	5 496	
	May	5 879*	5 851	1 499	5 614*	
	Aug	6 030*	5 963	1 634	5 741	
	Nov*	6 599	6 260	1 997	6 066	
2001	Feb	6 392	6 343	1 136	6 035	

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.9 Total (all industries)

This table reflects the average monthly salaries and wages, per employee, at current prices of a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	321	322	323	324	325
1998*	4 237	..	..	..	..
1999*	4 574	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 917	4 849	1 134	4 698	4 818
1998 Feb*	3 985	..	..	..	..
1998 May*	4 081	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug*	4 291	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov*	4 591	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	4 269	..	..	..	..
1999 May*	4 476	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug*	4 645	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov*	4 906	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	4 647	4 704	899	4 559	4 675
2000 May*	4 790	4 761	1 141	4 623	4 735
2000 Aug*	4 949	4 920	1 222	4 761	4 887
2000 Nov*	5 285	5 012	1 277	4 851	4 977
2001 Feb	5 095	5 054	986	4 848	5 009

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		326	327	328	329	330
1998*	3 743	..	..	..	..
1999*	3 931	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 327	..	..	..	..
1998 Feb*	3 720	..	..	..	..
May*	3 532	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 804	..	..	..	..
Nov*	3 916	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	3 709	..	..	..	..
May*	3 792	..	..	..	..
Aug*	4 000	..	..	..	..
Nov*	4 226	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	4 166	..	..	..	..
May*	4 250	..	..	..	..
Aug*	4 403	..	..	..	..
Nov*	4 489	..	..	..	..
2001 Feb	4 321	..	..	..	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.4.2 Manufacturing

2.4.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		331	332	333	334	335
1998*	3 894	..	..	..	..
1999*	3 959	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 016	3 768	912	3 712	3 735	
1998 Feb*	3 796	..	..	..	..
May*	3 807	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 784	..	..	..	..
Nov*	4 191	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	3 786	..	..	..	..
May*	3 927	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 828	..	..	..	..
Nov*	4 295	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	4 000	3 777	924	3 723	3 743	
May*	3 989	3 796	824	3 732	3 752	
Aug*	3 932	3 730	979	3 686	3 708	
Nov*	4 138	3 771	924	3 710	3 737	
2001 Feb	3 922	3 665	1 095	3 600	3 628	

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		336	337	338	339	340
1998*	2 385	..	..	..	..
1999*	2 302	..	..	..	..
2000*	2 254	2 122	1 822	2 120	2 123	
1998 Feb*	2 326	..	..	..	..
May*	2 335	..	..	..	..
Aug*	2 335	..	..	..	..
Nov*	2 545	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	2 147	..	..	..	..
May*	2 283	..	..	..	..
Aug*	2 351	..	..	..	..
Nov*	2 427	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	2 313	2 196	2 364	2 197	2 198	
May*	2 248	2 140	2 021	2 140	2 142	
Aug*	2 203	2 074	1 589	2 072	2 075	
Nov*	2 252	2 078	1 316	2 073	2 077	
2001 Feb	2 240	2 071	1 526	2 068	2 070	

2.4.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		341	342	343	344	345
1998*	3 912	..	..	..	..
1999*	3 916	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 248	3 928	1 506	3 915	3 921	
1998 Feb*	3 709	..	..	..	..
May*	3 950	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 977	..	..	..	..
Nov*	4 015	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	3 780	..	..	..	..
May*	3 757	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 909	..	..	..	..
Nov*	4 220	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	4 198	4 001	1 575	3 982	3 991	
May*	4 247	3 990	1 774	3 982	3 989	
Aug*	4 153	3 894	1 464	3 882	3 889	
Nov*	4 395	3 827	1 212	3 814	3 818	
2001 Feb	4 038	3 537	1 293	3 818	3 826	

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.
Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		346	347	348	349	350
1998*	5 900	..	..	..	..
1999*	6 150	..	..	..	..
2000*	5 773	5 519	1 055	5 483	5 510	
1998	Feb*	5 608	..	..	..	..
	May*	5 749	..	..	..	..
	Aug*	5 991	..	..	..	..
	Nov*	6 255	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb*	6 265	..	..	..	..
	May*	6 194	..	..	..	..
	Aug*	6 100	..	..	..	..
	Nov*	6 042	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	5 764	5 556	992	5 507	5 546
	May*	5 784	5 563	817	5 521	5 550
	Aug*	5 750	5 525	1 227	5 502	5 522
	Nov*	5 797	5 434	1 184	5 404	5 425
2001	Feb	5 794	5 498	1 489	5 463	5 481

2.4.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		351	352	353	354	355
1998*	4 246	..	..	..	..
1999*	4 235	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 097	3 823	1 942	3 818	3 821	
1998	Feb*	4 192	..	..	..	..
	May*	4 166	..	..	..	..
	Aug*	4 032	..	..	..	..
	Nov*	4 496	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb*	4 067	..	..	..	..
	May*	4 185	..	..	..	..
	Aug*	4 270	..	..	..	..
	Nov*	4 418	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	4 094	3 805	3 877	3 805	3 806
	May*	3 970	3 743	985	3 733	3 736
	Aug*	4 118	3 851	1 812	3 849	3 851
	Nov*	4 209	3 896	1 095	3 986	3 851
2001	Feb	4 332	4 000	776	3 978	3 995

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		356	357	358	359	360
1998*	5 229	..	..	..	..
1999*	5 289	..	..	..	..
2000*	5 363	4 832	1 848	4 817	4 827	
1998 Feb*	5 151	..	..	..	..
May*	5 151	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 213	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 403	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	5 043	..	..	..	..
May*	5 055	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 343	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 716	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	5 289	4 934	1 925	4 916	4 930	
May*	5 057	4 656	1 840	4 644	4 652	
Aug*	5 319	4 907	1 813	4 890	4 902	
Nov*	5 789	4 832	1 814	4 818	4 826	
2001 Feb	5 252	4 792	1 973	4 776	4 787	

2.4.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		361	362	363	364	365
1998*	4 995	..	..	..	..
1999*	5 048	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 813	4 489	3 083	4 484	4 489	
1998 - Feb*	4 846	..	..	..	..
May*	4 947	..	..	..	..
Aug*	4 916	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 274	..	..	..	..
1999 - Feb*	4 717	..	..	..	..
May*	5 148	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 245	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 084	..	..	..	..
2000 - Feb*	4 783	4 411	3 528	4 409	4 412	
May*	4 576	4 330	3 233	4 329	4 331	
Aug*	4 796	4 591	2 490	4 579	4 588	
Nov*	5 097	4 625	3 082	4 622	4 625	
2001 Feb	4 695	4 354	1 623	4 349	4 352	

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	366	367	368	369	370
1998*	5 343	..	..	..	..
1999*	5 195	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 852	4 770	1 291	4 757	4 764
1998 Feb*	5 343	..	..	..	..
May*	5 221	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 077	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 733	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	5 063	..	..	..	..
May*	5 233	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 252	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 234	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	4 752	4 592	782	4 580	4 584
May*	4 781	4 756	836	4 742	4 752
Aug*	4 801	4 747	2 294	4 734	4 743
Nov*	5 075	4 985	1 254	4 975	4 979
2001 Feb	4 880	4 856	1 150	4 845	4 851

2.4.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	371	372	373	374	375
1998*	5 232	..	..	..	..
1999*	5 015	..	..	..	..
2000*	5 231	4 908	503	4 761	4 880
1998 Feb*	5 259	..	..	..	..
May*	5 121	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 029	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 519	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	4 915	..	..	..	..
May*	4 862	..	..	..	..
Aug*	4 912	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 371	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	4 987	4 848	718	4 716	4 849
May*	4 967	4 808	572	4 677	4 792
Aug*	5 314	4 991	415	4 843	4 915
Nov*	5 659	4 988	307	4 809	4 967
2001 Feb	5 277	5 012	357	4 882	4 994

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (concluded)

2.4.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	376	377	378	379	380
1998*	2 387	..	..	..	..
1999*	2 680	..	..	..	..
2000*	2 639	2 532	1 268	2 522	2 532
1998 Feb*	2 258	..	..	..	..
May*	2 368	..	..	..	..
Aug*	2 396	..	..	..	..
Nov*	2 528	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	2 671	..	..	..	..
May*	2 655	..	..	..	..
Aug*	2 625	..	..	..	..
Nov*	2 771	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	2 565	2 522	1 154	2 511	2 520
May*	2 611	2 550	1 121	2 537	2 548
Aug*	2 613	2 509	1 540	2 503	2 511
Nov*	2 770	2 550	1 257	2 538	2 550
2001 Feb	2 573	2 501	1 410	2 484	2 500

2.4.2.11 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	381	382	383	384	385
1998*	4 215	..	..	..	..
1999*	4 238	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 232	4 021	1 094	3 994	4 011
1998 Feb*	4 120	..	..	..	..
May*	4 136	..	..	..	..
Aug*	4 197	..	..	..	..
Nov*	4 408	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	4 109	..	..	..	..
May*	4 179	..	..	..	..
Aug*	4 230	..	..	..	..
Nov*	4 437	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	4 158	4 045	1 244	4 017	4 035
May*	4 145	4 004	1 015	3 978	3 994
Aug*	4 207	4 023	1 137	3 999	4 013
Nov*	4 419	4 014	980	3 983	4 003
2001 Feb	4 252	3 980	1 161	3 950	3 968

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	386	387	388	389	390
1998*	10 446	..	..	..	..
1999*	10 655	..	..	..	..
2000*	11 124	9 204	9 909	9 204	9 208
1998 Feb*	9 176	..	..	..	..
May*	9 220	..	..	..	..
Aug*	9 526	..	..	..	..
Nov*	13 863	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	9 069	..	..	..	..
May*	9 228	..	..	..	..
Aug*	9 364	..	..	..	..
Nov*	14 962	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	9 582	9 027	10 160	9 028	9 031
May*	9 880	8 899	10 401	8 900	8 903
Aug*	10 065	9 503	9 180	9 503	9 507
Nov*	14 972	9 388	9 895	9 388	9 392
2001 Feb	10 395	9 606	11 230	9 607	9 610

2.4.4 Construction

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	391	392	393	394	395
1998*	2 654	..	..	..	..
1999*	2 914	..	..	..	..
2000*	2 952	2 813	1 169	2 790	2 812
1998 Feb*	2 537	..	..	..	..
May*	2 518	..	..	..	..
Aug*	2 655	..	..	..	..
Nov*	2 909	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	2 757	..	..	..	..
May*	2 871	..	..	..	..
Aug*	2 981	..	..	..	..
Nov*	3 048	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	3 077	3 004	808	2 971	3 000
May*	2 967	2 854	1 023	2 832	2 848
Aug*	2 856	2 688	1 544	2 667	2 699
Nov*	2 909	2 706	1 303	2 693	2 703
2001 Feb	2 819	2 671	1 160	2 652	2 662

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	396	397	398	399	400
1998*	3 504	..	..	..	..
1999*	3 527	..	..	..	..
2000*	3 646	3 751	736	3 494	3 645
1998 Feb*	3 386	..	..	..	..
May*	3 414	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 469	..	..	..	..
Nov*	3 750	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	3 417	..	..	..	..
May*	3 449	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 436	..	..	..	..
Nov*	3 808	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	3 699	3 798	619	3 579	3 703
May*	3 553	3 708	683	3 496	3 623
Aug*	3 578	3 755	839	3 470	3 632
Nov*	3 754	3 746	806	3 432	3 625
2001 Feb	3 434	3 648	757	3 305	3 520

2.4.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.4.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	401	402	403	404	405
1998*	7 276	..	..	..	..
1999*	6 387	..	..	..	..
2000*	6 432	6 324	1 911	6 210	6 243
1998 Feb*	7 222	..	..	..	..
May*	7 350	..	..	..	..
Aug*	7 415	..	..	..	..
Nov*	7 118	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	6 077	..	..	..	..
May*	6 320	..	..	..	..
Aug*	6 522	..	..	..	..
Nov*	6 629	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	6 752	6 561	1 960	6 444	6 477
May*	6 023	5 910	1 808	5 805	5 835
Aug*	6 694	6 687	1 975	6 564	6 599
Nov*	6 259	6 140	1 902	6 029	6 062
2001 Feb	6 285	6 001	1 864	5 892	5 924

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)

2.4.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	406	407	408	409	410
1998*	3 498	..	..	..	..
1999*	3 466	..	..	..	..
2000*	3 577	3 482	501	3 227	3 442
1998 Feb*	3 491	..	..	..	..
May*	3 566	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 477	..	..	..	..
Nov*	3 458	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	3 298	..	..	..	..
May*	3 618	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 492	..	..	..	..
Nov*	3 459	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	3 521	3 432	411	3 206	3 407
May*	3 595	3 503	550	3 277	3 473
Aug*	3 578	3 527	544	3 257	3 470
Nov*	3 614	3 469	502	3 168	3 418
2001 Feb	3 464	3 428	638	3 166	3 391

2.4.6.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	411	412	413	414	415
1998*	6 392	..	..	..	..
1999*	5 619	..	..	..	..
2000*	5 594	5 527	1 098	5 335	5 455
1998 Feb*	6 358	..	..	..	..
May*	6 450	..	..	..	..
Aug*	6 490	..	..	..	..
Nov*	6 272	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	5 382	..	..	..	..
May*	5 630	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 723	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 743	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	5 831	5 702	1 125	5 522	5 637
May*	5 303	5 223	1 112	5 055	5 160
Aug*	5 784	5 808	1 133	5 599	5 722
Nov*	5 461	5 378	1 023	5 165	5 301
2001 Feb	5 439	5 268	1 121	5 075	5 198

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	416	417	418	419	420
1998*	7 268	..	..	..	..
1999*	8 002	..	..	..	..
2000*	8 654	8 122	1 147	7 943	8 035
1998 Feb*	7 008	..	..	..	..
May*	7 126	..	..	..	..
Aug*	7 015	..	..	..	..
Nov*	7 925	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	7 104	..	..	..	..
May*	7 780	..	..	..	..
Aug*	8 054	..	..	..	..
Nov*	9 071	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	7 830	7 641	1 218	7 466	7 558
May*	8 751	8 008	1 084	7 827	7 918
Aug*	8 815	8 378	1 121	8 199	8 289
Nov*	9 223	8 463	1 166	8 281	8 375
2001 Feb	8 611	8 214	1 235	8 047	8 131

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services

2.4.8.1 Government sector

2.4.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	421	422	423	424	425
1998*	6 175	..	..	..	..
1999*	6 152	..	..	..	..
2000*	6 379	5 998	1 142	5 857	6 004
1998 Feb*	6 003	..	..	..	..
May*	6 337	..	..	..	..
Aug*	6 108	..	..	..	..
Nov*	6 252	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	5 438	..	..	..	..
May*	6 156	..	..	..	..
Aug*	6 606	..	..	..	..
Nov*	6 410	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	6 480	6 199	849	6 022	6 186
May*	6 308	5 908	1 248	5 777	5 918
Aug*	6 195	5 792	1 109	5 655	5 803
Nov*	6 536	6 093	1 365	5 977	6 110
2001 Feb	6 566	6 133	939	5 975	6 144

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

2.4.8.1 Government sector

2.4.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
1998*	5 606	..	..	..	..
1999*	6 020	..	..	..	..
2000*	5 970	6 087	1 380	5 772	6 113	
1998	Feb*	5 612	..	..	..
	May*	5 641	..	..	..
	Aug*	5 556	..	..	..
	Nov*	5 618	..	..	..
1999	Feb*	5 459	..	..	..
	May*	5 964	..	..	..
	Aug*	6 378	..	..	..
	Nov*	6 281	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	5 640	6 023	930	5 639	6 037
	May*	5 938	6 057	1 291	5 721	6 070
	Aug*	5 970	6 006	1 492	5 722	6 052
	Nov*	6 335	6 263	1 809	6 008	6 295
2001	Feb	6 068	6 160	889	5 760	6 201

2.4.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
1998*	4 575	..	..	..	..
1999*	5 083	..	..	..	..
2000*	5 310	4 884	1 951	4 859	4 879	
1998	Feb*	4 471	..	..	..
	May*	4 444	..	..	..
	Aug*	4 538	..	..	..
	Nov*	4 847	..	..	..
1999	Feb*	4 722	..	..	..
	May*	4 691	..	..	..
	Aug*	5 088	..	..	..
	Nov*	5 834	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	5 007	4 883	1 665	4 876	4 882
	May*	4 877	4 727	1 922	4 692	4 715
	Aug*	5 022	4 905	1 971	4 871	4 896
	Nov*	6 336	5 023	2 249	4 998	5 023
2001	Feb	5 256	5 128	2 258	5 099	5 125

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

2.4.8.1 Government sector

2.4.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
1998*	6 607	..	..	..	..
1999*	6 872	..	..	..	..
2000*	7 650	8 131	2 808	7 574	7 980	
1998	Feb*	6 273	..	..	..
	May*	6 651	..	..	..
	Aug*	6 735	..	..	..
	Nov*	6 772	..	..	..
1999	Feb*	6 445	..	..	..
	May*	6 982	..	..	..
	Aug*	6 914	..	..	..
	Nov*	7 148	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	7 583	7 851	2 685	7 501	7 731
	May*	7 287	7 816	2 959	7 291	7 668
	Aug*	7 687	8 364	2 526	7 626	8 141
	Nov*	8 046	8 494	3 064	7 880	8 383
2001	Feb	7 818	8 478	2 042	7 594	8 062

2.4.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
1998*	5 639	..	..	..	..
1999*	5 967	..	..	..	..
2000*	6 062	5 990	1 533	5 760	6 003	
1998	Feb*	5 556	..	..	..
	May*	5 682	..	..	..
	Aug*	5 604	..	..	..
	Nov*	5 716	..	..	..
1999	Feb*	5 407	..	..	..
	May*	5 889	..	..	..
	Aug*	6 275	..	..	..
	Nov*	6 297	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	5 840	5 977	1 053	5 711	5 980
	May*	5 945	5 917	1 510	5 676	5 922
	Aug*	5 982	5 916	1 615	5 695	5 939
	Nov*	6 482	6 151	1 954	5 958	6 173
2001	Feb	6 163	6 118	1 091	5 819	6 129

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

2.4.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	446	447	448	449	450
1998*	1 694	..	..	..	..
1999*	1 550	..	..	..	..
2000*	1 546	1 555	572	1 554	1 555
1998 Feb*	1 788	..	..	..	..
May*	1 867	..	..	..	..
Aug*	1 567	..	..	..	..
Nov*	1 557	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	1 551	..	..	..	..
May*	1 611	..	..	..	..
Aug*	1 606	..	..	..	..
Nov*	1 435	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	1 512	1 509	787	1 509	1 509
May*	1 612	1 613	245	1 609	1 613
Aug*	1 545	1 557	644	1 557	1 557
Nov*	1 516	1 543	614	1 543	1 544
2001 Feb	1 490	1 482	1 095	1 482	1 482

2.4.8.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	451	452	453	454	455
1998*	5 613	..	..	..	..
1999*	5 940	..	..	..	..
2000*	6 038	5 965	1 533	5 737	5 979
1998 Feb*	5 529	..	..	..	..
May*	5 656	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 579	..	..	..	..
Nov*	5 689	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb*	5 383	..	..	..	..
May*	5 862	..	..	..	..
Aug*	6 247	..	..	..	..
Nov*	6 269	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb*	5 817	5 952	1 053	5 689	5 957
May*	5 920	5 892	1 510	5 654	5 898
Aug*	5 958	5 892	1 615	5 673	5 915
Nov*	6 457	6 125	1 954	5 935	6 149
2001 Feb	6 140	6 093	1 091	5 797	6 105

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.9 Total (all industries)

This table reflects the average monthly salaries and wages, per employee, at constant 2000 prices of a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		456	457	458	459	460
1998*	4 696	..	..	..	..
1999*	4 825	..	..	..	..
2000*	4 924	4 857	1 134	4 706	4 826	
1998	Feb*	4 586	..	..	..	..
	May*	4 622	..	..	..	..
	Aug*	4 679	..	..	..	..
	Nov*	4 900	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb*	4 522	..	..	..	..
	May*	4 737	..	..	..	..
	Aug*	4 905	..	..	..	..
	Nov*	5 137	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	4 811	4 870	931	4 719	4 840
	May*	4 824	4 795	1 149	4 656	4 768
	Aug*	4 890	4 862	1 208	4 705	4 829
	Nov*	5 171	4 904	1 250	4 747	4 870
2001	Feb	4 894	4 855	947	4 657	4 812

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	461	462	463	464
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000*	172,4	..	0,0	..
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	173,1	..	0,0
	May*	171,5	..	0,0
	Aug*	172,9	..	0,0
	Nov*	172,2	..	0,0
2001	Feb	173,0	..	0,0

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.5.2 Manufacturing

2.5.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	465	466	467	468
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000*	178,5	112,9	13,8	5,4
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	177,2	114,0*	13,8*
	May*	177,2	119,9	14,2
	Aug*	179,9	107,9	13,2
	Nov*	179,7	110,0	14,2
2001	Feb	177,5	114,2	13,8
				7,0

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.5.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	469	470	471	472	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	173,6	123,9*	8,8	7,4*	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	174,2	148,8	8,9	17,2
	May	173,6	128,7	8,3	5,2
	Aug	175,2	107,3*	9,2*	5,8
	Nov	171,6*	110,8	8,9	1,4*
2001	Feb	173,0	126,9	9,9	13,2

2.5.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials.
 Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	473	474	475	476	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000*	171,3	114,8	8,3	10,9	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	170,3	124,6	8,6	7,8
	May	171,3*	90,9*	9,3	6,8
	Aug*	172,4	113,6	10,4	5,7
	Nov*	171,4	130,1	5,0	23,6
2001	Feb	170,9	125,5	9,1	9,8

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.5.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.
Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	477	478	479	480
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	170,9	67,6	9,9	7,5
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	168,0	60,9	7,9
	May	170,7	70,9	9,2
	Aug	173,4	61,0	8,8
	Nov	171,5	77,8	13,8*
2001	Feb	165,4	96,5	9,7

2.5.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	481	482	483	484
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	178,1	94,7	11,9	3,1
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	181,2	74,2	14,4
	May	177,4	136,0	10,5
	Aug	175,8	93,6	11,5
	Nov	178,1	75,1	11,5
2001	Feb	176,2	67,4	11,9

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.5.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	485	486	487	488	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	189,1	101,0	14,6	4,9	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	190,4	94,0	14,8	3,1
	May	186,6	97,5	15,0	2,1
	Aug	190,1	104,5	14,1	3,4
	Nov	189,5	108,1	14,5	11,3
2001	Feb	185,0	97,4	15,4	13,3

2.5.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	489	490	491	492	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	176,0*	117,9	8,2	10,6	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	173,9	109,7	8,6	0,0
	May	175,9	111,9	6,4	0,1
	Aug	177,8	122,8	8,4	5,1
	Nov	176,4*	127,2	9,5	37,4
2001	Feb	170,8	123,4	8,1	9,8

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.5.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	493	494	495	496
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	172,4	100,2	7,2*	2,0
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	169,2	116,9	12,4
	May	172,3	81,4	12,4
	Aug	174,1	95,9	1,4
	Nov	174,2*	106,6	2,8*
2001	Feb	172,4	89,4	1,9

2.5.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	497	498	499	500
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	176,2	49,2	9,5*	0,3
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	179,0	24,7	8,0
	May	171,1	33,7	10,3
	Aug	176,2	106,4	10,4
	Nov	178,6	32,1	9,4*
2001	Feb	173,1	35,5	12,1

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.2 Manufacturing (concluded)
 2.5.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	501	502	503	504
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	175,8	104,9	7,8	5,1
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
1998 May	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
1999 May	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	172,0	96,5	4,7	0,8
2000 May	177,4	110,0	5,4	2,3
2000 Aug	176,8	120,7	7,8	9,0
2000 Nov	177,3	92,6*	13,4*	8,3*
2001 Feb	175,5	109,9	6,5	4,2

2.5.2.11 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	505	506	507	508
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	176,8	92,4*	10,6	5,0*
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
1998 May	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
1999 May	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	176,3	89,4*	10,3	5,9
2000 May	176,0	89,2*	10,6*	4,4*
2000 Aug	178,1*	104,2*	10,6	3,7*
2000 Nov	177,0	86,8*	11,1	6,2
2001 Feb	174,4	96,9	11,0	7,2

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	509	510	511	512
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	164,9	105,3	9,2	0,0
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	163,5	109,0	9,7
	May	165,2	105,6	10,5
	Aug	165,2	96,4	8,3
	Nov	165,7	110,5	8,6
2001	Feb	161,5	107,0	8,6

2.5.4 Construction

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	513	514	515	516
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	178,2	109,1*	9,0	3,8*
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	174,6	94,4	6,6
	May	177,9	99,0	8,5
	Aug	180,2	118,0	10,8
	Nov	180,1	125,0*	10,2
2001	Feb	176,7	123,3	9,8

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	517	518	519	520	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000*	183,9	95,3	4,1	4,3	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb*	184,8	102,7	4,6	4,3
	May*	184,2	100,0	3,5	3,8
	Aug*	184,0	92,2	4,4	3,7
	Nov*	182,8	86,3	3,9	5,7
2001	Feb	182,3	83,6	3,9	8,1

2.5.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.5.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	521	522	523	524	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	172,7	135,4*	10,5	0,0	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	173,9	138,0	14,6	0,0
	May	172,8	135,7	4,8	0,0
	Aug	172,4	133,8	13,2	0,0
	Nov	171,7*	134,4*	9,6	0,0
2001	Feb	171,7	135,2	10,3	0,0

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)

2.5.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	525	526	527	528
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	186,3	50,5*	20,1	4,1
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	186,4	38,1	20,5
	May	185,4	46,2	20,2
	Aug	186,5	63,1	22,9
	Nov	187,2	54,8*	16,9
2001	Feb	188,2	58,7	18,3
				2,7

2.5.6.3 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	529	530	531	532
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	176,5	86,7	13,2	2,4
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	177,4	84,2	16,2
	May	176,4	86,2	9,2
	Aug	176,3	92,2	15,9
	Nov	176,1*	84,4*	11,7
2001	Feb	176,4	88,8	12,6
				1,6

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	533	534	535	536	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	167,6	91,2	3,3	0,2	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	170,1	90,7	1,9	0,5
	May	166,7	91,4	4,5	0,3
	Aug	167,7	92,0	3,4	0,1
	Nov	166,2	90,9	3,5	0,2
2001	Feb	166,5	93,7	2,1	0,2

2.5.8 Community, social and personal services

2.5.8.1 Government sector

2.5.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	537	538	539	540	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	160,1	23,5	4,9	0,2	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	159,6	30,4	5,0	0,0
	May	160,3	24,9	4,9	0,4
	Aug	160,3	20,7	4,9	0,4
	Nov	160,2	18,3	4,9	0,0
2001	Feb	160,5	14,5	4,3	0,0

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.5.8.1 Government sector
 2.5.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	541	542	543	544
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	150,0	24,0	0,8	0,0
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	150,1	18,4	0,9
	May	150,0	27,5	0,9
	Aug	150,4	20,0	0,7
	Nov	149,8	30,1	0,8
2001	Feb	150,5	9,8	0,8

2.5.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	545	546	547	548
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	173,9	92,9	4,5	3,4
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	172,3	65,3	4,5
	May	171,9	109,1	4,4
	Aug	173,3	106,9	3,5
	Nov	178,3	90,3	5,7
2001	Feb	175,7	93,1	4,7

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.5.8.1 Government sector
 2.5.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	549	550	551	552
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	170,5*	88,7*	2,0	0,2
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	170,0	95,9	3,2
	May	172,3	92,8	1,7
	Aug	169,1	85,2	1,6
	Nov	170,8*	80,9*	1,5
2001	Feb	169,0	97,5	1,8

2.5.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	553	554	555	556
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	157,3	33,7	2,4	0,1
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	157,1	26,1	0,1
	May	157,1	37,9	2,4
	Aug	157,3	32,8	2,2
	Nov	157,9*	38,0	2,6
2001	Feb	157,9	24,7	2,3

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

2.5.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	557	558	559	560
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	182,9	52,4	0,7	0,1
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	178,7	51,5	0,7
	May	186,0	30,5	1,2
	Aug	183,3	83,3	0,5
	Nov	183,6	44,5	0,5
2001	Feb	183,3	74,0	0,4

2.5.8.3 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	561	562	563	564
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	157,5	33,7	2,4	0,1
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	157,3	26,1	2,6
	May	157,3	37,9	2,4
	Aug	157,5	32,8	2,2
	Nov	158,0*	38,0	2,5
2001	Feb	158,0	24,7	2,3

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.9 Total (all industries)

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	565	566	567	568
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	171,3	67,8*	5,8*	2,4
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	171,2	63,4*	5,9
	May	170,9	68,3*	5,6*
	Aug	171,8	69,7*	6,0*
	Nov	171,4*	69,9*	6,0*
2001	Feb	170,4	62,2	5,8
				4,5

2. Labour

2.6 Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry

Year and month	Total (all industries)	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels
	569	570	571	572	573	574
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	305 718*	..	2 323*	140	60	823*
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	282 686*	..	1 432	6	25	1 048*
May	291 026*	..	2 747	193	21	651*
Aug	283 746*	..	3 454*	200	180	746
Nov	365 417	..	1 661	164	17	850
2001 Feb	305 680	..	3 382	211	182	1 068

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

Year and month	Transport, storage and communication			Financial institutions
	Governmental institutions	Non-governmental institutions	Total	
	575	576	577	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	580	569	1 149	2 891
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	28	789	817	2 028
May	642	793	1 435	2 702
Aug	1 337	406	1 743	3 810
Nov	315	289	604	3 025
2001 Feb	317	253	570	4 452

2. Labour

2.6 Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry

Year and month		Community, social and personal services						
		Government sector					Laundries and dry-cleaning services	Total
		National departments	Provincial administrations	Local governments	Other government institutions	Total (government sector)		
		579	580	581	582	583	584	585
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	71 118	207 730	16 436	3 043	298 328	0	298 329	
1998	Feb	..	..	..	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb	76 045	186 064	11 319	3 902	277 330	0	277 330
	May	69 521	195 470	15 961	2 325	283 277	0	283 277
	Aug	70 515	179 494	20 506	3 096	273 611	2	273 613
	Nov	68 394	269 895	17 958	2 849	359 096	0	359 096
2001	Feb	35 621	248 324	9 027	2 831	295 803	12	295 815

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status

The LFS is a twice-yearly rotating panel household survey, specifically designed to measure the dynamics of employment and unemployment in the country. It measures a variety of issues related to the labour market, including unemployment rates (official and expanded), according to standard definitions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

A rotating panel sample involves visiting the same dwelling units on a number of occasions (in this instance, five at most), and after the panel is established, replacing a proportion of these dwelling units each round (in this instance 20%). New dwelling units are added to the sample to replace those that are taken out. The advantage of this type of design is that it offers the ability to see how the work situation of members of the same dwelling units change over time, while retaining the larger picture of the overall employment situation in the country.

OFFICIAL AND EXPANDED UNEMPLOYMENT RATES

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) uses the following definition of unemployment as its **official** definition. The *unemployed* are those people within the *economically active population* who, (a) did not work during the seven days prior to the interview, (b) want to work and are available to start work within a week of the interview, and (c) have taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to the interview. The **expanded unemployment rate** excludes criterion (c).

Among those who are included in the expanded, but not the official definition of unemployment, will be discouraged job seekers (those who said they were unemployed but had not taken active steps to find work in the four weeks prior to the interview).

Stats SA reports on the situation of the unemployed using both the official and the expanded definition. In the present economic climate, there is a proportion of discouraged work seekers who face constraints, for example high travel costs and lack of transport, when seeking work.

2.7.1.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Population group and area	Total					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	586	587	588	589	590	591
All population groups						
Total	27 121	11 044	16 077	11 837	4 240	26,4
Urban	16 139	5 466	10 673	7 875	2 798	26,2
Non-urban	10 982	5 578	5 405	3 963	1 442	26,7
African						
Total	20 446	8 793	11 653	8 027	3 627	31,1
Urban	10 158	3 448	6 710	4 479	2 231	33,2
Non-urban	10 288	5 345	4 944	3 548	1 396	28,2
Coloured						
Total	2 641	911	1 730	1 351	379	21,9
Urban	2 226	774	1 453	1 107	345	23,8
Non-urban	415	137	277	243	34	12,2
Indian/Asian						
Total	789	296	492	405	87	17,6
Urban	770	289	481	398	83	17,3
Non-urban	19	2/	11	2/	2/	30,8
White						
Total	3 206	1 030	2 176	2 033	143	6,6
Urban	2 953	946	2 007	1 873	134	6,7
Non-urban	254	85	169	160	2/	5,1

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.1.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Population group and area	Male					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	592	593	594	595	596	597
All population groups						
Total	12 915	4 510	8 405	6 317	2 088	24,8
Urban	7 819	2 173	5 646	4 287	1 359	24,1
Non-urban	5 096	2 337	2 759	2 029	729	26,4
African						
Total	9 685	3 724	5 961	4 175	1 786	30,0
Urban	4 937	1 454	3 483	2 405	1 078	31,0
Non-urban	4 748	2 270	2 477	1 770	707	28,6
Coloured						
Total	1 244	336	908	716	192	21,1
Urban	1 041	297	744	567	178	23,9
Non-urban	202	39	164	149	14	8,8
Indian/Asian						
Total	388	96	292	251	41	13,9
Urban	380	94	285	247	39	13,5
Non-urban	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	31,4
White						
Total	1 579	351	1 228	1 159	69	5,6
Urban	1 446	327	1 119	1 056	63	5,7
Non-urban	133	24	109	104	2/	4,9
Population group and area	Female					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	598	599	600	601	602	603
All population groups						
Total	14 201	6 532	7 669	5 519	2 150	28,0
Urban	8 315	3 292	5 023	3 586	1 438	28,6
Non-urban	5 886	3 240	2 646	1 933	173	26,9
African						
Total	10 760	5 069	5 691	3 852	1 840	32,3
Urban	5 220	1 995	3 225	2 074	1 151	35,7
Non-urban	5 540	3 074	2 466	1 778	689	27,9
Coloured						
Total	1 397	575	822	635	187	22,8
Urban	1 185	477	709	541	168	23,7
Non-urban	212	99	113	94	19	17,1
Indian/Asian						
Total	400	199	201	154	46	23,0
Urban	390	194	196	151	45	22,9
Non-urban	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	30,1
White						
Total	1 625	679	946	872	74	7,8
Urban	1 505	618	886	816	71	8,0
Non-urban	120	60	60	56	2/	5,4

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.1.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Population group and area	Total					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	604	605	606	607	608	609
All population groups						
Total	27 121	8 323	18 798	11 837	6 961	37,0
Urban	16 139	4 289	11 849	7 875	3 975	33,5
Non-urban	10 982	4 034	6 949	3 963	2 986	43,0
African						
Total	20 446	6 396	14 051	8 027	6 024	42,9
Urban	10 158	2 548	7 611	4 479	3 132	41,1
Non-urban	10 288	3 848	6 440	3 548	2 893	44,9
Coloured						
Total	2 641	704	1 937	1 351	586	30,3
Urban	2 226	604	1 622	1 107	515	31,7
Non-urban	415	100	315	243	71	22,6
Indian/Asian						
Total	789	266	523	405	118	22,5
Urban	770	260	510	398	112	22,0
Non-urban	19	2/	13	2/	2/	2/
White						
Total	3 206	946	2 261	2 033	228	10,1
Urban	2 953	868	2 085	1 873	212	10,2
Non-urban	254	77	176	160	16	9,1
Population group and area	Male					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	610	611	612	613	614	615
All population groups						
Total	12 915	3 467	9 448	6 317	3 131	33,1
Urban	7 819	1 737	6 082	4 287	1 795	29,5
Non-urban	5 096	1 730	3 366	2 029	1 336	39,7
African						
Total	9 685	2 806	6 879	4 175	2 704	39,3
Urban	4 937	1 129	3 808	2 405	1 403	36,8
Non-urban	4 748	1 677	3 071	1 770	1 301	42,4
Coloured						
Total	1 244	254	989	716	273	27,6
Urban	1 041	225	816	567	249	30,5
Non-urban	202	29	174	149	24	14,0
Indian/Asian						
Total	388	82	306	251	55	18,0
Urban	380	80	299	247	53	17,6
Non-urban	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/
White						
Total	1 579	323	1 256	1 159	97	7,7
Urban	1 446	301	1 145	1 056	89	7,8
Non-urban	133	22	111	104	2/	2/

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status (concluded)

2.7.1.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Population group and area	Female					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	616	617	618	619	620	621
All population groups						
Total	14 201	4 854	9 347	5 519	3 828	41,0
Urban	8 315	2 551	5 764	3 586	2 179	37,8
Non-urban	5 886	2 303	3 583	1 933	1 650	46,0
African						
Total	10 760	3 590	7 171	3 852	3 319	46,3
Urban	5 220	1 418	3 802	2 074	1 728	45,4
Non-urban	5 540	2 171	3 369	1 778	1 592	47,2
Coloured						
Total	1 397	450	947	635	313	33,0
Urban	1 185	379	807	541	266	33,0
Non-urban	212	71	141	94	47	33,3
Indian/Asian						
Total	400	183	217	154	62	28,8
Urban	390	179	211	151	60	28,3
Non-urban	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/
White						
Total	1 625	622	1 003	872	131	13,1
Urban	1 505	567	938	816	122	13,1
Non-urban	120	55	65	56	2/	2/

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status

2.7.2.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Total					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	622	623	624	625	626	627
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	27 121	11 044	16 077	11 837	4 240	26,4
Urban	16 139	5 466	10 673	7 875	2 798	26,2
Non-urban	10 982	5 578	5 405	3 963	1 442	26,7
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	2 767	898	1 869	1 519	350	18,7
Urban	2 498	816	1 682	1 344	338	20,1
Non-urban	269	82	187	175	12	6,5
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	3 969	1 989	1 980	1 374	606	30,6
Urban	1 655	676	979	666	313	31,9
Non-urban	2 314	1 313	1 001	708	294	29,3
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	562	230	332	245	87	26,2
Urban	387	171	216	145	71	32,8
Non-urban	176	59	117	100	16	14,1
FREE STATE						
Total	1 795	664	1 132	813	319	28,2
Urban	1 291	489	802	545	258	32,1
Non-urban	504	175	329	268	61	18,7
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	5 510	2 314	3 196	2 353	843	26,4
Urban	2 961	1 038	1 923	1 444	479	24,9
Non-urban	2 549	1 276	1 273	909	364	28,6
NORTH WEST						
Total	2 219	988	1 231	884	347	28,2
Urban	912	365	547	396	151	27,6
Non-urban	1 307	623	684	488	196	28,7
GAUTENG						
Total	5 392	1 514	3 878	2 887	991	25,6
Urban	5 134	1 453	3 682	2 727	955	25,9
Non-urban	258	61	197	161	36	18,3
MPUMALANGA						
Total	1 848	729	1 119	820	299	26,7
Urban	850	294	556	389	167	30,1
Non-urban	998	435	563	431	131	23,3
NORTHERN PROVINCE						
Total	3 058	1 718	1 340	942	397	29,7
Urban	451	166	286	219	67	23,3
Non-urban	2 607	1 553	1 054	723	331	31,4

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.2.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Male					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	628	629	630	631	632	633
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	12 915	4 510	8 405	6 317	2 088	24,8
Urban	7 819	2 173	5 646	4 287	1 359	24,1
Non-urban	5 096	2 337	2 759	2 029	729	26,4
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 347	344	1 003	817	185	18,5
Urban	1 214	322	892	712	180	20,2
Non-urban	133	22	110	105	3/	3/
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	1 783	838	945	636	309	32,7
Urban	755	279	476	323	152	32,0
Non-urban	1 028	559	469	312	157	33,5
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	267	84	184	144	39	21,4
Urban	175	67	108	76	32	29,8
Non-urban	92	17	75	68	3/	3/
FREE STATE						
Total	895	277	618	472	146	23,6
Urban	616	212	404	285	119	29,4
Non-urban	279	65	214	187	27	12,8
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	2 533	949	1 585	1 153	431	27,2
Urban	1 404	411	992	763	229	23,1
Non-urban	1 130	537	592	390	202	34,2
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 083	396	687	519	167	24,4
Urban	427	138	289	219	70	24,2
Non-urban	656	259	397	300	97	24,5
GAUTENG						
Total	2 758	598	2 160	1 681	479	22,2
Urban	2 622	569	2 053	1 586	467	22,8
Non-urban	136	29	107	96	11	10,5
MPUMALANGA						
Total	872	291	581	445	136	23,4
Urban	398	109	289	214	75	25,8
Non-urban	474	182	292	231	62	21,1
NORTHERN PROVINCE						
Total	1 377	733	644	449	195	30,3
Urban	208	67	142	107	35	24,4
Non-urban	1 169	667	502	341	161	32,0

1/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

2/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

3/ Sample size too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.2.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Female					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	634	635	636	637	638	639
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	14 201	6 532	7 669	5 519	2 150	28,0
Urban	8 315	3 292	5 023	3 586	1 438	28,6
Non-urban	5 886	3 240	2 646	1 933	713	26,9
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 421	554	866	702	165	19,0
Urban	1 284	494	790	632	158	20,0
Non-urban	137	60	77	70	3/	3/
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	2 187	1 151	1 035	738	297	28,7
Urban	900	397	503	343	160	31,9
Non-urban	1 286	754	532	396	137	25,7
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	295	146	149	101	48	32,2
Urban	211	104	107	69	38	35,7
Non-urban	84	42	42	32	3/	3/
FREE STATE						
Total	900	387	513	341	173	33,7
Urban	676	278	398	259	139	34,8
Non-urban	225	109	116	81	34	29,6
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	2 976	1 364	1 611	1 199	412	25,6
Urban	1 556	626	931	681	250	26,9
Non-urban	1 420	739	681	519	162	23,8
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 137	592	545	365	180	33,0
Urban	485	227	258	177	81	31,5
Non-urban	652	365	287	188	99	34,4
GAUTENG						
Total	2 630	915	1 715	1 204	511	29,8
Urban	2 508	883	1 626	1 139	486	29,9
Non-urban	122	32	90	65	25	27,6
MPUMALANGA						
Total	976	438	538	375	163	30,2
Urban	452	184	268	175	93	34,7
Non-urban	524	253	271	201	70	25,8
NORTHERN PROVINCE						
Total	1 681	985	696	494	202	29,0
Urban	243	99	144	112	32	22,3
Non-urban	1 438	886	552	382	170	30,8

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.2.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Total					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	640	641	642	643	644	645
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	27 121	8 323	18 798	11 837	6 961	37,0
Urban	16 139	4 289	11 849	7 875	3 975	33,5
Non-urban	10 982	4 034	6 949	3 963	2 986	43,0
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	2 767	746	2 021	1 519	502	24,8
Urban	2 498	681	1 817	1 344	473	26,0
Non-urban	269	65	204	175	29	14,3
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	3 969	1 465	2 504	1 374	1 130	45,1
Urban	1 655	502	1 153	666	487	42,2
Non-urban	2 314	964	1 351	708	643	47,6
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	562	176	386	245	141	36,5
Urban	387	135	252	145	107	42,4
Non-urban	176	41	134	100	34	25,6
FREE STATE						
Total	1 795	530	1 265	813	452	35,8
Urban	1 291	396	895	545	350	39,1
Non-urban	504	134	370	268	102	27,6
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	5 510	1 760	3 750	2 353	1 397	37,3
Urban	2 961	820	2 140	1 444	696	32,5
Non-urban	2 549	940	1 610	909	701	43,5
NORTH WEST						
Total	2 219	672	1 547	884	663	42,9
Urban	912	258	654	396	258	39,5
Non-urban	1 307	414	893	488	405	45,3
GAUTENG						
Total	5 392	1 173	4 219	2 887	1 332	31,6
Urban	5 134	1 125	4 010	2 727	1 283	32,0
Non-urban	258	48	210	161	49	23,4
MPUMALANGA						
Total	1 848	578	1 270	820	450	35,4
Urban	850	244	606	389	217	35,8
Non-urban	998	333	664	431	233	35,1
NORTHERN PROVINCE						
Total	3 058	1 223	1 835	942	893	48,7
Urban	451	129	323	219	104	32,2
Non-urban	2 607	1 094	1 512	723	789	52,2

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.2.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Male					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	646	647	648	649	650	651
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	12 915	3 467	9 448	6 317	3 131	33,1
Urban	7 819	1 737	6 082	4 287	1 795	29,5
Non-urban	5 096	1 730	3 366	2 029	1 336	39,7
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 347	286	1 061	817	243	22,9
Urban	1 214	267	947	712	235	24,8
Non-urban	133	19	114	105	3/	3/
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	1 783	622	1 160	636	525	45,2
Urban	755	218	537	323	213	39,7
Non-urban	1 028	404	624	312	311	49,9
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	267	66	201	144	57	28,3
Urban	175	53	122	76	46	37,8
Non-urban	92	13	79	68	11	13,8
FREE STATE						
Total	895	231	664	472	192	28,9
Urban	616	179	437	285	151	34,7
Non-urban	279	52	227	187	40	17,8
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	2 533	730	1 803	1 153	649	36,0
Urban	1 404	325	1 079	763	316	29,2
Non-urban	1 130	406	724	390	334	46,1
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 083	280	803	519	284	35,4
Urban	427	101	326	219	107	32,8
Non-urban	656	179	477	300	177	37,1
GAUTENG						
Total	2 758	473	2 285	1 681	604	26,4
Urban	2 622	446	2 176	1 586	591	27,1
Non-urban	136	27	109	96	13	12,2
MPUMALANGA						
Total	872	235	637	445	192	30,2
Urban	398	94	304	214	90	29,5
Non-urban	474	141	333	231	102	30,7
NORTHERN PROVINCE						
Total	1 377	544	834	449	385	46,2
Urban	208	55	154	107	46	30,2
Non-urban	1 169	489	680	341	339	49,8

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (concluded)

2.7.2.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Provinces	Female					
	Total 1/, 2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	652	653	654	655	656	657
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	14 201	4 854	9 347	5 519	3 828	41,0
Urban	8 315	2 551	5 764	3 586	2 179	37,8
Non-urban	5 886	2 303	3 583	1 933	1 650	46,0
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 421	460	960	702	259	26,9
Urban	1 284	414	870	632	238	27,4
Non-urban	137	46	90	70	21	22,9
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	2 187	843	1 344	738	605	45,1
Urban	900	284	617	343	274	44,4
Non-urban	1 286	559	727	396	332	45,6
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	295	110	185	101	84	45,5
Urban	211	82	130	69	61	46,8
Non-urban	84	28	55	32	23	42,4
FREE STATE						
Total	900	299	601	341	261	43,3
Urban	676	217	458	259	199	43,4
Non-urban	225	81	143	81	62	43,2
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	2 976	1 029	1 947	1 199	748	38,4
Urban	1 556	495	1 061	681	381	35,9
Non-urban	1 420	534	886	519	367	41,4
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 137	393	744	365	379	51,0
Urban	485	157	328	177	151	46,1
Non-urban	652	235	416	188	228	54,8
GAUTENG						
Total	2 630	699	1 931	1 204	727	37,6
Urban	2 508	678	1 830	1 139	691	37,8
Non-urban	122	21	101	65	36	35,6
MPUMALANGA						
Total	976	342	633	375	258	40,7
Urban	452	150	302	175	127	42,2
Non-urban	524	193	331	201	131	39,4
NORTHERN PROVINCE						
Total	1 681	679	1 001	494	508	50,7
Urban	243	74	169	112	57	34,0
Non-urban	1 438	606	832	382	450	54,1

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender

2.7.3.1 Formal sector

1 000

Main industry	Total			African			Coloured		
	Total 1/	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666
Total	7 377	4 550	2 825	4 094	2 656	1 438	1 075	607	468
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	699	487	212	445	300	145	181	127	54
Mining and quarrying	498	477	21	398	387	12	12	11	2/
Manufacturing	1 336	873	463	714	483	231	244	139	106
Electricity, gas and water supply	89	73	15	54	44	2/	2/	2/	2/
Construction	332	296	36	213	194	19	58	51	2/
Wholesale and retail trade	1 359	737	621	696	373	323	196	89	107
Transport, storage and communication	415	323	92	216	184	32	50	39	11
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	860	470	390	323	204	119	92	46	46
Community, social and personal services	1 721	770	952	1 003	463	539	224	97	127
Private households with employed persons	20	18	2/	19	17	2/	2/	2/	-
Other	26	16	11	2/	2/	2/	2/	-	2/
Unspecified	14	2/	2/	2/	2/	-	2/	2/	-
Main industry	Indian/Asian			White					
	Total 1/	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female			
	667	668	669	670	671	672			
Total	340	211	129	1 854	1 064	788			
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	2/	2/	-	70	57	13			
Mining and quarrying	-	-	-	87	79	2/			
Manufacturing	94	58	36	280	190	90			
Electricity, gas and water supply	2/	-	2/	28	26	2/			
Construction	2/	2/	2/	53	44	2/			
Wholesale and retail trade	98	65	34	364	206	156			
Transport, storage and communication	24	20	2/	125	81	44			
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	48	21	27	394	196	198			
Community, social and personal services	61	36	25	431	172	259			
Private households with employed persons	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/			
Unspecified	-	-	-	12	2/	2/			

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), February 2001

2.7.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender (concluded)

2.7.3.2 Informal sector

1 000

Main industry	Total			African			Coloured		
	Total 1/	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681
Total	3 319	1 572	1 746	2 943	1 360	1 582	163	93	69
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	653	310	344	631	293	338	11	2/	2/
Mining and quarrying	2/	2/	-	2/	2/	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	261	108	153	210	86	124	19	2/	11
Electricity, gas and water supply	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	-	-	-
Construction	223	206	18	186	170	16	25	24	2/
Wholesale and retail trade	1 525	522	1 003	1 379	445	934	70	30	40
Transport, storage and communication	129	117	11	114	107	2/	2/	2/	2/
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	106	59	47	72	39	32	2/	2/	2/
Community, social and personal services	248	99	148	191	79	112	12	2/	2/
Private households with employed persons	161	141	20	147	131	16	12	2/	2/
Other	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	-	-	-
Unspecified	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	-	-	-

Main industry	Indian/Asian			White		
	Total 1/	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	682	683	684	685	686	687
Total	59	34	25	150	82	68
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	2/	-	2/	2/	2/	2/
Mining and quarrying	-	-	-	2/	-	-
Manufacturing	2/	2/	2/	21	2/	2/
Electricity, gas and water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	2/	2/	2/	2/	2/	-
Wholesale and retail trade	36	21	16	36	24	13
Transport, storage and communication	2/	-	2/	2/	2/	2/
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	2/	2/	-	26	15	11
Community, social and personal services	2/	2/	2/	41	13	28
Private households with employed persons	-	-	-	2/	-	2/
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.8 Labour force survey (LFS) comparison: February 2000, September 2000 and February 2001
Labour market measurements - Using the official definition of unemployment within 95% confidence limits

LABOUR MARKET CHANGES

Labour market trends: February 2000, September 2000 and February 2001

Statistics in the table below indicate that there have been relatively few significant changes in the labour market between February 2000 and February 2001. Stats SA is 95% confident that most differences in the estimates for these three time periods can be attributed to sampling error.

- For example, the total number of employed people was estimated to be 11 880 000 in February 2000. Stats SA is 95% confident that the actual value of this estimate lies somewhere between 11 491 000 and 12 268 000. In February 2001, the total number of employed people was estimated to be 11 837 000. This number falls, within the 95% confidence limits range, between 11 563 000 and 12 111 000. Therefore, the decrease in the number of employed people between February 2000 and February 2001 is not statistically significant. It can be explained by sampling error.
- Taking sampling error into account, the total number of people who were not economically active was, however, significantly higher in September 2000 than in February 2000, but remained more or less the same between September 2000 and February 2001.
- The decrease in the number of unemployed people between February 2000 and September 2000 is significant. But the decrease between September 2000 and February 2001, using the official definition of unemployment, is not significant.
- The slight decrease in the unemployment rate from 26,7% in February 2000 to 25,8% in September 2000 and the slight increase to 26,4% in February 2001 is also not statistically significant.
- The labour market participation rate decreased between February and September 2000, but it remained more or less the same between September 2000 (58,7%) and February 2001 (59,3%).
- The labour absorption rate showed a similar, but non-significant picture.

The above suggests that there was relatively little change in the labour market picture, overall, between September 2000 and February 2001.

Variable		Estimate (000)s
		688
a	Total employed = a	
	Feb 2000	11 880
	Sep 2000	11 712
	Feb 2001	11 837
b	Total unemployed (official definition) = b	
	Feb 2000	4 333 1/
	Sep 2000	4 082 1/
	Feb 2001	4 240
c	Total economically active = a + b = c	
	Feb 2000	16 213
	Sep 2000	15 794
	Feb 2001	16 077
d	Total not economically active = d	
	Feb 2000	10 242 2/
	Sep 2000	11 100 2/
	Feb 2001	11 044
e	Total aged 15-65 years = c + d = e	
	Feb 2000	26 454
	Sep 2000	26 894
	Feb 2001	27 121
f	Official unemployment rate = b 2/ 100/c = f	
	Feb 2000	26,7%
	Sep 2000	25,8%
	Feb 2001	26,4%
g	Labour market participation rat = c2/100/e = g	
	Feb 2000	61,3% 3/
	Sep 2000	58,7% 3/
	Feb 2001	59,3%
h	Labour absorption rate = a2/100/e = h	
	Feb 2000	44,9%
	Sep 2000	43,5%
	Feb 2001	43,6%

1/, 2/ en 3/ indicate significant differences in the data.

3.1	Production price indices	3.1
3.1.1	Commodities for South African consumption	3.1
3.1.2	Output of South African industry groups	3.7
3.1.2.1	Total output	3.7
3.1.2.2	For South African consumption	3.7
3.1.3	Materials used in certain industries	3.16
3.2	Farming price indices	3.17
3.2.1	Producers' prices of farm products	3.17
3.2.2	Farming requisites	3.18
3.2.3	Food basket of farm products - Producers' share of consumer prices (percentages)	3.19
3.3	Consumer prices	3.20
3.3.1	Indices for metropolitan areas	3.20
3.3.1.1	All items	3.20
3.3.1.2	Food	3.22
3.3.2	Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas	3.23
3.3.3	Seasonally adjusted indices	3.27
3.3.4	Pensioners - Indices for metropolitan areas	3.29
3.3.5	Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas	3.30
3.3.6	Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas	3.33

3. PRICES
3.1 Production price indices

The production price index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities produced throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water and wholesale and retail trade (in the case of imported goods).

All commodities included in the PPI, are classified according to the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC). The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and wholesalers or retailers in the case of imported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are deducted from quoted prices.

Where possible price information is collected at successive time intervals for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) were notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption

Indices in this table reflect price changes for all commodities for South African consumption, i.e. locally produced and sold, as well as imported commodities.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All groups			Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
	Total 1/	SA 1/ 2/	Imported 1/	Total	Agriculture							
					Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans	Fruit	Meat
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
W	100,00 PI 000001	73,00 PI 000011	27,00 PI 000021	15,22 PI 100001	7,68 PI 101001	7,34 PI 101101	1,51 PI 101121	0,38 PI 101161	0,18 PI 101171	0,68 PI 101141	0,68 PI 101151	2,37 PI 101131
1999	91,6	93,2	87,4	82,2	96,3	97,3	101,2	93,2	102,2	74,6	134,3	93,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	95,9	96,4	94,8	94,2	99,4	100,1	109,1	95,5	101,3	84,5	100,7	100,0
F	96,4	97,0	95,1	95,0	101,0	101,6	108,5	97,5	101,3	93,5	110,1	99,2
M	96,9	97,3	96,1	96,1	100,3	100,7	105,4	100,2	93,8	96,7	102,4	99,5
A	98,6	99,0	97,6	98,9	102,4	103,0	104,3	100,2	93,8	117,6	97,4	101,0
M	98,8	99,3	97,3	97,1	101,3	101,7	103,5	100,2	94,1	125,8	91,7	96,8
J	99,5	99,7	99,2	99,6	100,2	100,0	100,0	98,9	97,7	112,0	95,3	97,5
J	100,1	100,2	100,1	99,7	98,1	98,0	93,5	99,4	97,7	110,1	88,7	98,5
A	101,4	101,2	102,2	101,6	97,9	97,8	88,9	99,4	97,5	109,7	94,5	99,1
S	101,6	101,7	101,6	100,7	98,5	98,0	91,7	99,4	101,2	107,1	96,1	98,9
O	102,4	102,1	103,4	102,7	97,9	97,3	96,1	101,8	101,2	87,3	103,3	98,2
N	103,7	102,9	105,7	106,2	99,7	99,0	98,4	103,5	104,3	73,0	106,2	104,1
D	104,2	103,1	107,2	108,3	103,6	103,1	100,7	103,5	116,0	83,0	113,9	107,1
2001 - J	104,8	103,8	107,2	107,3	104,9	103,4	109,0	106,0	127,2	78,4	108,1	105,6
F	105,2	104,5	106,9	106,3	105,9	102,9	110,4	105,8	132,9	77,2	107,8	104,0
M	105,5	104,6	107,9	106,6	105,3	102,5	110,3	109,8	133,4	75,3	107,4	102,3
A	106,6	105,8	108,5	107,6	108,5	105,1	110,1	109,8	133,0	88,2	110,3	103,9
M	107,3	106,7	108,8	108,4	109,6	104,7	109,1	124,2	134,7	82,3	94,7	105,7
J	108,1	107,6	109,1	108,4	108,2	103,4	109,5	124,2	133,9	85,2	86,4	102,9
J	108,7	108,4	109,3	108,8	108,9	105,5	114,3	129,6	135,0	90,2	90,4	102,7

1/ Including agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.
 2/ South African produced commodities for local consumption.

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining									Manufacturing		
	Agriculture			Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying				Total	SA 1/	Imported
	Milk and eggs	Other food	Other			Total	Coal	Metal ores	Other minerals			
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
W	0,96 PI 101111	0,58 PI 101181	0,34 PI 101201	1,97 PI 102001	0,12 PI 103001	5,45 PI 104001	1,59 PI 104101	0,68 PI 104301	3,18 PI 104401	80,28 PI 200001	56,60 PI 200011	23,68 PI 200021
1999	96,2	104,9	83,0	99,5	97,5	67,4	91,6	87,8	58,1	93,5	92,7	95,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	99,5	104,4	90,1	100,0	97,8	89,0	93,5	93,5	87,2	96,2	96,1	96,8
F	98,7	101,8	92,8	100,0	97,8	89,1	93,5	94,9	87,3	96,7	96,6	97,3
M	99,7	100,4	94,9	100,0	97,8	92,0	93,5	95,8	91,1	97,1	97,1	97,3
A	100,9	100,4	93,9	100,0	97,8	95,7	97,8	96,6	95,0	98,4	98,5	98,2
M	100,4	100,4	94,5	100,0	97,8	93,1	99,3	96,4	90,9	99,0	99,1	98,8
J	100,5	99,1	101,4	100,0	97,8	99,1	102,8	99,2	98,0	99,3	99,4	99,4
A	99,5	99,1	99,9	100,0	97,6	100,9	102,9	98,8	100,5	100,1	100,3	99,9
J	99,2	99,0	99,9	100,0	97,6	105,1	102,9	100,2	106,2	101,3	101,5	101,1
S	97,6	99,0	106,0	100,0	97,6	102,7	103,5	104,7	102,3	101,7	101,9	101,3
O	98,0	98,8	106,5	100,0	106,6	107,1	103,5	106,7	108,2	102,5	102,8	102,0
N	101,6	98,4	108,7	100,0	106,8	112,6	103,5	106,9	116,0	103,3	103,6	103,0
D	104,8	98,7	111,0	100,0	106,8	113,6	103,5	106,8	117,3	103,8	103,6	104,5
2001 - J	104,4	98,7	124,4	100,0	108,6	110,5	102,7	107,6	113,1	104,4	104,0	105,6
F	103,9	95,6	144,8	100,0	108,6	106,3	101,1	107,7	106,7	105,0	104,6	106,2
M	105,0	95,5	142,5	100,0	108,6	108,0	101,6	107,4	109,4	105,4	104,8	107,0
A	109,3	95,7	152,6	100,0	108,7	106,4	99,4	107,4	107,8	106,5	106,1	108,0
M	113,3	95,1	172,3	100,0	108,7	106,8	102,2	107,3	107,2	107,3	107,0	108,4
J	113,2	95,0	170,8	100,0	114,3	108,9	106,2	106,9	108,7	107,6	107,3	108,6
J	113,6	95,0	151,8	100,0	114,3	108,9	105,2	107,3	109,1	108,2	108,1	108,7

1/ South African produced commodities for local consumption.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Food											
	Total	Meat			Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain-mill products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other
		Total	Fresh meat	Meat products								
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
W	10,16 PI 201001	1,79 PI 201081	1,43 PI 201101	0,36 PI 201111	0,19 PI 201071	0,47 PI 201031	0,84 PI 201061	1,31 PI 201011	1,82 PI 201091	0,35 PI 201051	0,23 PI 201121	3,16 PI 201131
1999	95,7	94,8	94,5	97,3	97,0	94,6	104,8	94,7	95,6	95,3	97,5	94,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	98,4	100,5	101,0	97,9	94,2	97,3	101,5	95,1	98,9	96,6	98,9	98,1
F	98,0	97,1	96,8	98,7	94,2	98,1	100,7	95,9	98,7	99,3	99,1	98,3
M	98,6	96,6	96,4	98,6	95,7	98,5	99,7	97,4	99,0	99,3	99,8	99,5
A	100,0	100,0	100,3	98,8	98,9	99,8	99,5	99,2	99,7	99,3	99,9	100,7
M	99,8	100,2	100,3	99,8	98,5	99,9	99,4	99,5	99,6	99,4	100,0	100,1
J	100,1	101,1	101,4	99,9	99,1	100,7	98,7	100,0	99,8	100,9	99,6	100,1
J	100,1	100,2	100,2	100,1	100,3	100,6	99,7	100,1	99,8	100,9	99,6	100,1
A	100,1	99,8	99,8	100,5	99,9	100,6	99,8	101,1	99,8	100,9	100,3	100,2
S	100,4	99,8	99,7	100,9	101,1	100,8	98,6	101,5	100,4	100,9	100,3	100,5
O	100,8	99,5	99,3	100,9	104,1	101,3	100,0	102,7	100,8	100,9	100,3	100,6
N	101,5	101,5	101,5	101,6	106,8	101,3	100,2	103,7	101,6	100,9	100,3	100,7
D	102,1	103,4	103,6	102,6	107,4	101,3	102,3	103,8	101,8	100,9	102,1	100,8
2001 - J	102,4	101,3	101,0	103,5	111,4	101,4	102,3	105,4	102,5	100,9	102,3	101,5
F	102,3	100,3	99,6	103,8	111,2	103,4	100,3	105,7	102,5	100,9	102,6	102,1
M	103,0	101,5	101,1	103,7	113,2	104,0	101,3	105,9	102,4	104,9	103,0	102,9
A	104,9	101,7	100,6	107,4	115,7	106,5	103,6	108,1	104,4	106,8	103,8	105,5
M	106,0	105,1	104,4	109,0	118,2	106,5	104,4	108,5	104,5	106,8	104,4	106,2
J	106,8	105,6	104,8	109,7	121,8	108,8	106,0	109,4	104,6	107,1	104,3	107,2
J	107,6	107,9	106,9	113,2	122,8	109,6	107,8	109,8	104,6	107,1	105,2	107,5

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing												
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel					
	Total 1/	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total	Spinning weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles 2/	Total	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel			
				Total						Men's and boys' clothing	Women's and girls' clothing	Other, including articles of fur	
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	
W	3,26 PI 202001	2,35 PI 202101	0,91 PI 202201	1,15 PI 203001	2,39 PI 204001	1,43 PI 204101	0,96 PI 204201	1,81 PI 205001	0,42 PI 205101	1,39 PI 205201	0,56 PI 205211	0,78 PI 205221	0,05 PI 205231
1999	94,3	93,8	95,3	87,2	97,0	97,7	96,0	94,8	97,8	93,9	97,5	91,6	94,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 -J	97,6	97,5	97,5	91,4	98,3	98,6	97,9	98,1	98,7	97,8	98,2	97,6	96,3
F	97,6	97,5	97,5	91,4	98,4	98,7	98,0	98,1	98,8	97,8	98,3	97,7	96,3
M	97,4	97,3	97,5	91,4	99,2	99,2	99,3	99,1	99,8	98,9	99,1	98,9	98,3
A	100,6	100,5	100,8	101,5	99,4	99,3	99,6	99,4	99,8	99,2	99,2	99,3	98,5
M	100,6	100,5	100,8	101,5	99,8	100,0	99,6	99,4	99,8	99,2	99,2	99,4	98,5
J	100,7	100,7	100,8	101,5	100,1	100,3	99,8	99,8	100,3	99,7	99,8	99,6	99,6
J	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,1	100,3	99,9	99,8	100,3	99,7	99,8	99,6	99,6
A	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,2	100,3	100,1	99,9	100,3	99,7	99,8	99,6	101,2
S	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,7	100,8	100,7	101,0	100,3	101,2	101,8	100,9	100,6
O	101,1	101,1	100,9	105,4	100,7	100,7	101,0	101,1	100,5	101,2	101,8	100,9	100,6
N	101,1	101,2	100,9	105,4	101,0	100,8	101,3	101,2	100,6	101,2	101,9	101,0	100,6
D	101,1	101,2	100,9	105,4	101,9	101,1	103,1	103,2	100,6	103,9	101,0	105,5	109,5
2001 -J	102,9	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,9	101,2	103,1	103,2	100,6	103,9	101,0	105,5	109,5
F	102,9	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,9	101,2	103,1	103,2	100,5	103,9	101,0	105,5	109,5
M	103,0	103,4	102,0	106,7	103,2	102,4	104,4	103,8	100,7	104,6	101,5	106,3	110,4
A	107,2	108,5	104,0	109,6	103,4	102,7	104,5	103,8	100,5	104,7	101,6	106,5	110,4
M	107,2	108,5	104,0	109,6	103,7	103,0	104,7	103,9	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,6	111,1
J	107,2	108,5	104,0	109,6	105,6	105,4	105,9	105,9	105,8	105,8	102,0	108,0	111,4
J	107,5	108,8	104,1	109,7	105,6	105,5	105,9	106,0	105,8	106,0	102,0	108,0	115,6

1/ Alcoholic and non-alcoholic bottled or canned beverages.

2/ Including made-up goods, except wearing apparel.

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Leather and leather products 1/	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Total	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
			50	51	52	53	54	55			56	57	58	59
W	0,29 PI206001	0,69 PI207001	1,26 PI208001	0,44 PI208101	0,82 PI208201	8,13 PI210001	3,21 PI210101	4,92 PI210301	2,75 PI212001	8,39 PI211001
1999	95,3	98,2	95,3	97,0	94,3	93,3	92,2	94,0	69,0	93,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	97,5	99,5	97,3	98,8	96,6	97,1	96,8	97,2	82,4	96,0
F	96,6	99,6	97,5	98,8	96,7	96,8	96,5	97,0	85,0	96,2
M	96,7	99,7	97,5	98,8	96,8	96,8	96,5	97,0	90,0	96,4
A	97,9	99,8	99,8	100,2	99,5	98,0	98,3	97,9	93,6	98,7
M	97,9	99,8	99,9	100,2	99,8	98,1	98,4	98,0	94,4	98,7
J	98,2	98,9	99,8	99,9	99,8	98,3	98,7	98,0	98,0	99,1
J	100,8	99,6	100,8	100,2	101,1	101,5	100,4	102,3	99,3	101,1
A	100,8	99,6	100,9	100,2	101,2	101,6	100,4	102,3	105,6	101,4
S	101,4	99,6	100,9	100,2	101,3	101,6	100,5	102,3	108,9	101,5
O	103,4	101,3	101,5	100,8	101,9	103,3	104,0	102,8	113,4	103,2
N	104,1	101,4	101,5	100,8	101,9	103,3	104,6	102,5	116,0	103,7
D	104,7	101,4	102,3	100,8	103,1	103,8	104,9	103,1	113,6	104,1
2001 - J	105,9	101,5	103,8	100,9	105,3	105,4	105,4	105,4	109,8	106,2
F	106,2	101,4	103,8	100,9	105,3	105,3	105,5	105,2	108,7	106,4
M	106,9	101,8	103,9	100,9	105,5	105,4	105,6	105,2	108,5	107,5
A	113,0	104,3	106,6	101,8	109,1	106,4	106,5	106,2	110,2	109,5
M	114,3	104,5	106,6	101,8	109,1	106,3	106,5	106,2	116,7	109,7
J	114,6	104,5	106,6	101,8	109,2	106,4	106,6	106,2	118,1	110,2
J	114,1	110,5	107,5	102,0	110,5	109,1	110,8	108,1	118,0	110,7

1/ Excluding footwear.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Chemicals and chemical products						Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products		
	Basic chemicals			Other chemical products			Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	Total	Fertilisers	Other	Total	Pharmaceutical	Other						
60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	
W	3,54 PI 211301	0,45 PI 211311	3,09 PI 211321	4,85 PI 211401	1,47 PI 211411	3,38 PI 211421	2,71 PI 213001	0,85 PI 213101	1,86 PI 213201	2,25 PI 214001	0,61 PI 214201	1,64 PI 214101
1999	91,7	99,9	90,3	94,7	95,4	94,6	94,5	94,8	94,3	94,4	96,3	94,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	94,7	98,6	94,1	97,0	97,8	96,7	97,2	96,6	97,5	96,3	98,6	95,7
F	95,0	98,7	94,4	97,2	97,9	96,8	97,2	96,7	97,4	97,9	99,3	97,5
M	94,9	98,8	94,2	97,6	98,7	96,9	97,2	96,5	97,4	97,9	99,4	97,6
A	98,2	99,7	97,9	99,2	98,8	99,4	99,3	98,6	99,5	98,0	99,5	97,6
M	97,9	99,7	97,6	99,4	98,9	99,6	99,3	98,6	99,5	99,6	99,9	99,5
J	98,3	100,4	98,0	99,7	99,6	99,7	99,3	98,8	99,5	99,3	100,1	99,1
J	101,3	100,3	101,4	100,9	102,0	100,3	101,3	102,2	100,9	100,0	100,1	100,0
A	102,0	100,2	102,2	101,0	101,3	100,8	101,4	102,3	100,9	101,7	100,3	102,1
S	102,2	100,3	102,5	100,9	101,3	100,6	101,4	102,3	101,0	101,9	100,3	102,4
O	104,5	100,6	105,2	102,1	101,5	102,2	102,0	102,3	101,9	102,1	100,3	102,6
N	105,3	101,2	105,9	102,4	101,2	103,0	102,1	102,4	102,0	102,5	101,3	102,8
D	105,8	101,2	106,6	102,7	101,3	103,5	102,1	102,4	102,0	102,7	101,4	103,2
2001 - J	108,4	105,9	108,8	104,4	104,3	104,4	103,8	104,3	103,6	103,9	101,5	104,6
F	108,7	106,2	109,1	104,4	104,0	104,6	103,8	104,3	103,6	107,3	107,1	107,1
M	110,6	106,8	111,3	104,9	104,2	105,2	103,8	104,3	103,6	107,5	107,3	107,3
A	113,3	106,8	114,4	106,5	105,6	106,8	105,7	107,9	104,7	107,7	107,3	107,6
M	113,3	106,8	114,4	106,8	106,2	107,1	105,8	107,7	104,9	108,3	108,1	108,0
J	114,1	106,6	115,5	106,9	106,2	107,2	105,8	107,7	104,9	108,2	108,1	107,9
J	114,5	107,4	115,7	107,6	105,9	108,4	107,3	108,4	106,8	109,0	109,2	108,6

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Ferrous	Non-ferrous	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
W	3,97 PI215001	1,82 PI215101	2,15 PI215201	3,18 PI216001	1,00 PI216101	2,18 PI216201	6,72 PI217001	2,44 PI217101	3,69 PI217201	0,59 PI217301
1999	92,6	96,8	89,0	97,1	97,7	96,9	97,2	97,5	97,0	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	93,8	97,2	91,0	98,1	98,5	98,1	98,3	98,1	98,3	97,1
F	97,1	99,8	94,9	98,4	98,7	98,3	98,7	98,3	98,3	97,1
M	97,4	99,8	95,3	98,4	98,7	98,3	98,7	98,4	98,2	97,2
A	97,4	99,8	95,3	98,5	98,7	98,4	98,9	98,8	98,4	98,3
M	99,0	100,3	97,9	99,6	99,7	99,6	99,8	99,2	99,4	99,3
J	99,1	100,4	98,1	99,9	99,7	99,9	99,9	99,5	100,3	99,6
J	99,2	100,4	98,2	99,9	99,8	100,0	100,1	99,9	100,3	99,6
A	101,3	100,6	101,9	100,9	100,9	100,9	101,1	101,3	100,7	102,0
S	104,2	100,4	107,4	101,1	100,9	101,2	101,1	101,3	101,1	101,9
O	104,1	100,2	107,4	101,1	100,9	101,3	101,1	101,2	101,2	102,5
N	103,8	100,5	106,7	101,6	101,7	101,7	101,3	101,8	101,6	102,7
D	103,9	100,8	106,5	102,2	101,7	102,4	101,3	102,1	102,1	103,0
2001 - J	104,1	100,9	106,7	102,2	101,8	102,5	101,5	102,4	102,4	103,5
F	106,2	98,7	112,6	104,7	106,0	104,2	102,9	103,6	103,4	104,3
M	106,2	98,6	112,7	105,0	106,0	104,7	103,1	104,2	104,1	104,3
A	106,5	99,0	112,8	105,1	106,0	104,8	103,4	105,0	104,7	104,5
M	107,6	100,6	113,6	105,8	106,6	105,6	104,7	105,2	105,2	105,2
J	107,8	100,5	113,9	105,8	106,6	105,6	104,7	105,2	105,8	104,4
J	107,2	100,4	113,0	105,9	106,6	105,7	104,9	105,6	105,8	104,9

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments		
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		Total	Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing, navigating	Other, including watches and clocks
	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91
W	1,41 PI222001	2,48 PI218001	0,34 PI218101	0,75 PI218201	0,69 PI218301	0,70 PI218401	2,70 PI223001	1,18 PI220001	0,99 PI220101	0,19 PI220201
1999	96,4	96,6	97,3	98,1	97,0	94,6	98,0	95,3	95,4	94,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	97,5	96,9	98,9	98,6	95,1	96,2	98,1	97,0	96,8	98,2
F	98,1	97,6	99,4	99,3	95,7	97,1	98,3	97,2	97,1	98,2
M	97,9	97,4	99,4	98,1	96,0	97,1	98,3	97,2	97,1	98,2
A	98,2	97,6	99,4	98,5	96,2	97,4	98,3	98,0	97,9	98,5
M	99,0	99,0	99,7	100,3	96,8	99,3	99,2	99,0	99,0	98,8
J	99,1	99,2	99,7	100,3	97,2	99,7	99,5	100,1	100,2	99,5
J	99,8	99,3	99,7	100,3	97,6	99,6	100,2	100,8	100,9	100,6
A	99,5	101,3	100,1	100,3	104,1	100,5	101,5	100,9	100,9	100,6
S	99,8	101,4	100,1	100,3	104,0	100,5	101,3	101,2	101,3	100,6
O	101,0	101,5	100,1	100,7	104,2	100,6	101,4	102,2	102,2	101,8
N	104,9	104,1	101,7	101,2	106,5	105,5	101,9	103,0	103,2	101,9
D	105,4	104,4	101,7	101,7	106,5	106,1	102,0	103,3	103,4	102,6
2001 - J	105,3	104,6	101,7	101,5	106,7	106,3	102,8	103,8	103,8	103,5
F	105,1	105,5	103,3	101,6	107,4	107,7	102,5	104,5	104,2	105,6
M	106,2	105,5	103,3	101,6	107,4	107,7	102,8	105,2	105,0	105,8
A	106,2	105,5	103,3	101,8	107,6	107,2	103,5	106,8	106,6	107,0
M	106,6	106,2	103,8	102,8	107,8	108,5	103,6	107,5	107,4	107,2
J	106,4	106,4	103,8	102,8	108,2	108,5	103,5	107,6	107,5	107,5
J	107,2	106,4	104,0	102,7	108,3	108,4	103,5	107,8	107,7	107,7

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing							Electricity, gas and water			
	Transport equipment						Furniture	Other manufactures	Total	Electricity	Gas and water
	Total	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment					
		Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories						
	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
W	11,04 PI219001	10,50 PI219101	5,43 PI219111	0,16 PI219121	4,91 PI219131	0,54 PI219201	1,01 PI209001	1,35 PI224001	4,50 PI300001	4,17 PI300011	0,33 PI300021
1999	94,8	94,7	94,1	92,5	95,0	98,5	97,6	96,7	94,1	94,5	89,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,1	96,0	96,1	93,8	96,0	99,0	98,5	97,3	96,3	96,6	93,2
F	97,2	97,2	97,5	94,7	97,1	98,5	99,2	97,9	96,5	96,8	93,3
M	97,4	97,4	97,5	94,7	97,3	98,9	99,2	98,0	96,3	96,4	96,0
A	97,7	97,7	97,5	94,7	97,9	99,0	99,2	98,0	100,7	101,0	97,4
M	99,1	99,1	99,4	102,1	98,8	99,8	99,6	98,7	101,0	101,5	96,3
J	99,3	99,2	99,4	102,1	99,0	100,2	99,6	99,0	102,3	102,9	97,4
J	99,0	99,0	99,4	102,1	98,7	99,9	99,6	99,1	102,5	102,7	100,6
A	101,7	101,8	101,4	102,4	102,1	100,3	100,6	101,8	103,4	103,6	101,8
S	101,6	101,7	101,4	103,1	102,0	100,5	100,6	101,8	104,4	104,5	103,9
O	101,8	101,9	101,4	103,1	102,2	100,8	100,6	102,0	99,6	98,8	106,3
N	103,6	103,7	104,5	103,5	103,1	101,2	101,7	103,1	100,4	99,7	106,8
D	105,1	105,3	104,5	103,5	105,9	101,5	101,7	103,2	96,9	95,9	106,7
2001 - J	105,9	106,1	104,5	104,2	107,3	101,6	101,7	103,2	101,1	100,7	105,3
F	107,2	107,5	105,7	104,3	109,1	101,9	103,4	104,3	103,5	103,4	105,1
M	107,2	107,5	105,7	104,3	109,1	101,9	103,4	104,5	102,4	102,1	105,9
A	107,7	108,0	105,7	104,3	110,0	102,9	103,4	104,8	101,4	101,0	106,1
M	108,6	108,8	106,5	107,3	110,9	103,4	104,3	106,6	102,0	101,6	106,9
J	108,3	108,6	106,5	107,3	110,4	103,2	104,3	106,6	113,6	113,9	109,7
J	108,3	108,6	106,5	107,3	110,4	103,6	104,3	106,7	115,4	115,5	114,1

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups

This table reflects the price indices of all locally produced commodities, whether intended for local consumption or export (columns 103-112).

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All groups 1/	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
		Total	Agriculture							
			Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans	Fruit	Meat
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	

3.1.2.1 Total output

W	100,00 PI000002	19,69 PI100002	8,55 PI101002	8,35 PI101102	1,70 PI101122	0,40 PI101162	0,18 PI101172	0,81 PI101142	1,20 PI101152	2,48 PI101132
1999	93,8	96,8	97,8	98,8	104,0	93,2	102,2	76,5	128,4	93,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,3	97,9	101,1	101,6	113,9	95,5	101,3	85,9	105,6	99,7
F	96,9	98,6	102,2	102,8	113,2	97,5	101,3	94,0	111,2	99,0
M	97,2	98,3	101,4	101,8	108,9	100,2	93,8	96,9	104,6	99,6
A	98,8	99,9	102,9	103,5	105,8	100,2	93,8	116,0	99,9	101,0
M	99,3	99,9	101,3	101,8	103,9	100,2	94,1	123,5	94,1	96,8
J	99,7	100,4	99,8	99,7	98,2	98,9	97,7	111,0	96,3	97,4
J	100,2	99,9	97,8	97,7	91,5	99,4	97,7	109,2	90,5	98,6
A	101,1	99,4	97,1	97,0	86,3	99,4	97,5	108,8	93,1	99,2
S	101,7	100,0	97,7	97,3	88,7	99,4	101,2	106,4	94,7	99,1
O	102,2	100,5	96,9	96,4	92,8	101,8	101,2	88,4	99,8	98,4
N	103,1	101,9	99,1	98,6	97,3	103,5	104,3	75,4	101,7	104,2
D	103,4	103,6	102,7	102,4	99,1	103,5	116,0	84,6	107,8	107,2
2001 - J	103,8	104,3	104,0	102,8	107,6	106,0	127,2	80,3	103,5	105,7
F	104,4	104,8	104,9	102,2	110,0	105,8	132,9	79,3	100,8	104,1
M	104,6	105,3	104,3	101,6	109,7	109,8	133,4	77,6	99,4	102,4
A	105,6	106,4	107,2	104,0	109,0	109,8	133,0	88,8	101,9	103,9
M	106,5	107,4	107,9	103,2	108,3	124,2	134,7	83,7	88,5	105,7
J	107,2	107,3	106,6	101,9	108,4	124,2	133,9	86,2	84,0	102,8
J	107,8	107,9	107,4	104,1	113,9	129,6	135,0	90,5	86,6	102,5

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption

	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
W	100,00 PI000003	16,29 PI100003	9,67 PI101003	9,44 PI101103	1,59 PI101123	0,52 PI101163	0,24 PI101173	0,93 PI101143	0,91 PI101153	3,23 PI101133
1999	93,2	95,5	96,5	97,3	103,6	93,2	102,2	74,5	135,0	94,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,4	98,4	99,8	100,2	112,8	95,5	101,3	84,5	100,7	100,1
F	97,0	99,3	101,4	101,7	111,7	97,5	101,3	93,4	110,4	99,3
M	97,3	99,0	100,6	100,8	107,6	100,2	93,8	96,6	102,5	99,6
A	99,0	100,9	102,7	103,2	105,6	100,2	93,8	117,5	97,5	101,0
M	99,3	100,3	101,2	101,7	104,0	100,2	94,1	125,7	91,5	96,8
J	99,7	100,3	99,9	99,8	98,8	98,9	97,7	112,0	95,2	97,4
J	100,2	99,2	98,1	97,9	91,9	99,4	97,7	110,0	88,5	98,5
A	101,2	99,1	97,8	97,7	86,8	99,4	97,5	109,6	94,2	99,1
S	101,7	99,8	98,4	97,9	89,9	99,4	101,2	107,0	95,9	98,8
O	102,1	99,7	97,5	96,9	94,2	101,8	101,2	87,3	103,2	98,1
N	102,9	100,8	99,4	98,8	97,1	103,5	104,3	73,0	106,1	104,1
D	103,1	103,3	103,5	103,1	99,8	103,5	116,0	83,0	114,0	107,1
2001 - J	103,8	103,8	104,4	103,2	108,6	106,0	127,2	78,4	108,0	105,6
F	104,5	104,3	105,7	102,7	111,2	105,8	132,9	77,2	107,7	104,0
M	104,6	104,1	105,2	102,3	111,1	109,8	133,4	75,3	107,2	102,3
A	105,8	105,9	108,8	105,1	111,0	109,8	133,0	88,2	110,2	103,9
M	106,7	107,1	110,0	104,8	109,8	124,2	134,7	82,3	94,2	105,7
J	107,6	106,9	188,7	103,4	110,8	124,2	133,9	85,2	85,8	102,9
J	108,4	107,1	109,3	105,6	116,4	129,6	135,0	90,2	89,9	102,7

1/ Including agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining									Manufacturing Total
	Agriculture			Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying				
	Milk and eggs	Other food	Other			Total	Coal	Metal ores	Other minerals	
	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131		132

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	1,00 PI101112	0,58 PI101182	0,20 PI101202	2,06 PI102002	0,16 PI103002	8,92 PI104002	3,22 PI104102	3,64 PI104302	2,06 PI104402	75,63 PI200002
1999	96,2	104,1	83,4	99,4	96,8	95,0	92,2	94,9	97,8	92,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	99,5	103,0	92,7	100,0	97,4	95,1	92,6	95,3	99,0	95,9
F	98,7	99,7	94,1	100,0	97,4	95,5	92,4	96,4	99,0	96,5
M	99,7	99,7	95,4	100,0	97,5	95,7	92,5	96,4	99,3	97,0
A	100,9	99,7	93,7	100,0	97,5	97,5	96,1	97,6	99,6	98,3
M	100,4	99,7	93,0	100,0	97,5	98,7	98,0	98,9	99,6	99,1
J	100,5	99,7	101,3	100,0	97,7	100,8	102,0	100,4	99,9	99,4
J	99,5	99,7	100,0	100,0	97,5	101,4	103,3	100,5	100,0	100,2
A	99,2	99,7	99,7	100,0	97,7	101,1	102,1	100,9	100,0	101,3
S	97,6	99,7	106,1	100,0	97,7	101,8	102,3	102,2	100,3	101,9
O	98,0	99,7	106,6	100,0	107,0	103,2	104,6	103,2	100,8	102,8
N	101,6	99,7	108,0	100,0	107,3	104,3	107,0	103,9	101,1	103,5
D	104,8	100,0	109,6	100,0	107,3	104,6	107,4	104,2	101,2	103,7
2001 - J	104,4	100,0	123,0	100,0	108,8	105,2	107,5	105,2	101,8	103,8
F	103,9	95,5	148,7	100,0	108,9	105,3	107,3	105,6	101,8	104,4
M	105,1	95,5	148,6	100,0	108,6	107,0	111,0	106,4	101,7	104,6
A	109,3	95,7	160,8	100,0	108,7	106,7	110,3	106,4	101,6	105,7
M	113,4	95,7	185,4	100,0	109,1	108,1	113,4	106,9	102,1	106,5
J	113,2	95,7	184,0	100,0	114,0	109,1	116,4	106,6	102,2	106,8
J	113,7	95,7	161,7	100,0	114,2	109,7	118,1	106,4	102,4	107,3

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142
W	1,32 PI101113	0,70 PI101183	0,23 PI101203	2,67 PI102003	0,16 PI103003	3,79 PI104003	2,09 PI104103	0,88 PI104303	0,82 PI104403	77,54 PI200003
1999	96,2	104,2	81,1	99,4	97,5	91,2	91,4	87,3	95,7	92,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	99,5	103,1	92,3	100,0	97,8	94,2	93,3	93,3	97,8	96,1
F	98,7	99,7	93,9	100,0	97,8	94,5	93,3	94,7	98,2	96,6
M	99,7	99,7	95,3	100,0	97,8	94,8	93,3	95,7	98,5	97,1
A	100,9	99,7	92,8	100,0	97,8	97,8	97,7	96,2	99,4	98,5
M	100,4	99,7	91,9	100,0	97,8	98,6	99,2	96,1	98,9	99,1
J	100,5	99,7	101,2	100,0	97,8	101,4	102,9	99,3	99,3	99,4
J	99,5	99,7	99,9	100,0	97,5	101,5	103,0	98,8	100,0	100,3
A	99,2	99,7	99,1	100,0	97,5	101,8	103,0	100,1	100,0	101,5
S	97,6	99,7	106,8	100,0	97,5	103,1	103,6	104,2	100,3	101,9
O	98,0	99,7	107,2	100,0	106,6	103,9	103,6	107,0	101,5	102,8
N	101,6	99,7	108,9	100,0	106,9	104,2	103,6	107,3	102,8	103,6
D	104,8	100,0	110,9	100,0	106,9	104,2	103,6	107,1	103,0	103,6
2001 - J	104,4	100,0	126,4	100,0	108,7	104,3	102,8	107,9	104,6	104,0
F	103,9	95,5	156,3	100,0	108,7	103,3	101,2	108,0	104,2	104,6
M	105,0	95,5	155,6	100,0	108,7	103,5	101,7	107,8	104,3	104,8
A	109,3	95,7	171,3	100,0	108,8	102,3	99,3	107,7	104,6	106,1
M	113,3	95,7	199,9	100,0	108,8	104,0	102,3	107,6	105,0	107,0
J	113,2	95,7	198,6	100,0	114,5	106,3	106,4	107,2	105,8	107,3
J	113,6	95,7	172,2	100,0	114,5	105,9	105,4	107,6	105,9	108,1

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Food											
	Total	Meat			Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain-mill products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other
		Total	Fresh meat	Meat products								
143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	10,77 PI201002	1,83 PI201082	1,34 PI201102	0,49 PI201112	0,24 PI201072	0,77 PI201032	0,61 PI201062	1,35 PI201012	1,80 PI201092	0,70 PI201052	0,24 PI201122	3,23 PI201132
1999	95,7	94,6	94,6	94,7	97,4	94,6	109,0	94,8	95,6	96,5	97,5	94,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	98,3	100,1	101,4	94,9	98,9	96,2	103,3	95,2	99,3	97,6	98,9	98,0
F	98,1	97,2	97,0	97,9	99,4	96,9	101,8	96,1	99,4	99,4	99,1	98,3
M	98,6	96,6	96,4	97,7	99,2	97,5	101,2	97,4	99,4	99,1	99,9	99,5
A	100,0	100,2	100,4	99,5	99,2	98,9	99,7	99,2	99,9	99,0	99,9	100,7
M	99,9	100,3	100,5	99,5	99,4	100,1	99,3	99,5	99,9	99,1	99,9	100,1
J	100,1	101,2	101,5	99,9	100,9	100,6	98,1	100,0	99,9	100,0	99,6	100,1
J	100,1	100,3	100,3	100,2	100,1	100,7	99,2	100,0	99,9	100,0	99,6	100,1
A	100,3	100,0	99,8	101,2	99,7	101,0	99,4	101,0	100,0	99,9	100,2	100,3
S	100,4	100,1	99,6	101,9	100,0	101,6	98,3	101,4	100,0	99,9	100,2	100,6
O	100,7	99,6	99,0	102,1	100,6	102,0	99,6	102,6	100,5	99,9	100,2	100,7
N	101,4	101,5	101,3	102,5	100,9	102,2	99,8	103,6	101,0	102,2	100,2	100,7
D	101,8	103,2	103,3	103,0	101,1	102,0	99,9	103,6	101,0	103,4	102,1	100,9
2001 - J	102,0	101,0	100,5	103,5	103,3	102,8	99,8	105,2	101,1	103,2	102,3	101,5
F	102,0	99,8	99,1	103,5	104,1	103,7	98,6	105,4	101,1	102,6	102,7	102,1
M	102,6	101,1	100,6	103,9	104,8	103,4	100,2	105,6	101,2	105,1	103,1	102,8
A	104,3	101,1	100,0	106,4	105,9	104,3	101,7	107,8	103,3	106,2	103,9	105,5
M	105,7	104,7	103,9	108,8	109,2	103,7	102,9	108,2	103,4	116,7	104,5	106,2
J	106,5	105,0	104,1	109,1	111,4	105,1	105,4	109,0	103,4	119,3	104,5	107,1
J	107,3	107,5	106,5	112,6	111,5	105,4	108,1	109,5	103,5	119,3	105,5	107,6

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
W	12,44 PI201003	2,20 PI201083	1,85 PI201103	0,35 PI201113	0,10 PI201073	0,57 PI201033	0,72 PI201063	1,72 PI201013	2,25 PI201093	0,48 PI201053	0,31 PI201123	4,09 PI201133
1999	95,6	94,8	94,4	97,6	97,3	94,3	109,4	94,8	95,5	95,3	97,5	94,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	98,6	100,8	101,3	97,8	99,1	97,1	103,6	95,2	99,3	96,7	98,9	98,1
F	98,2	97,3	96,8	99,3	99,1	97,9	102,0	96,0	99,4	99,3	99,1	98,3
M	98,8	96,7	96,2	99,1	98,6	98,5	101,3	97,4	99,4	99,3	99,9	99,5
A	100,1	100,2	100,4	99,5	98,2	99,6	99,8	99,2	99,9	99,3	99,9	100,8
M	99,9	100,3	100,5	99,5	98,5	99,7	99,4	99,5	99,9	99,4	99,9	100,1
J	100,1	101,2	101,5	99,5	99,1	100,6	98,1	100,0	99,9	100,9	99,6	100,1
J	100,1	100,2	100,3	99,8	99,6	100,6	99,2	100,1	99,9	100,9	99,6	100,1
A	100,2	99,8	99,7	99,9	99,8	100,6	99,4	101,1	100,0	100,9	100,2	100,3
S	100,4	99,8	99,6	100,9	100,8	101,0	98,2	101,4	100,0	100,9	100,3	100,6
O	100,6	99,3	99,0	101,1	101,8	101,4	99,7	102,7	100,4	100,9	100,3	100,7
N	101,3	101,3	101,3	101,6	102,5	101,5	99,9	103,7	101,0	100,9	100,3	100,7
D	101,7	103,3	103,4	102,3	103,3	101,4	99,8	103,7	101,0	100,9	102,2	100,8
2001 - J	101,8	100,9	100,5	102,5	105,1	101,5	99,7	105,4	101,1	100,9	102,3	101,5
F	101,8	99,7	99,1	102,4	106,7	102,7	98,3	105,6	101,1	100,9	102,6	102,1
M	102,6	101,1	100,7	102,7	108,3	103,2	100,1	105,9	101,2	104,9	103,1	102,8
A	104,4	101,0	100,0	106,0	111,1	105,0	101,8	108,1	103,4	106,8	103,9	105,5
M	105,6	104,9	104,0	108,9	119,0	105,0	102,9	108,5	103,5	106,8	104,5	106,3
J	106,4	105,2	104,3	109,3	124,0	107,7	105,4	109,3	103,5	107,1	104,5	107,3
J	107,3	107,9	106,7	113,7	124,0	108,3	108,2	109,7	103,5	107,1	105,5	107,7

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel				
	Total 1/	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total 2/	Spinning weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles	Total	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel		
				Total						Men's and boys' clothing	Women's and girls' clothing	Other, including articles of fur
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	3,58 PI 202002	2,61 PI 202102	0,97 PI 202202	1,22 PI 203002	2,26 PI 204002	1,37 PI 204102	0,89 PI 204202	1,83 PI 205002	0,38 PI 205102	1,45 PI 205202	0,60 PI 205212	0,80 PI 205222	0,05 PI 205232
1999	94,2	93,7	95,4	87,4	96,7	96,9	96,3	95,2	98,3	94,3	97,8	91,8	95,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	97,3	97,3	97,5	91,5	98,0	97,6	98,4	98,3	99,0	98,1	98,3	98,0	96,8
F	97,3	97,3	97,5	91,5	99,6	99,4	99,8	99,3	99,8	99,2	99,1	99,2	98,8
M	97,3	97,3	97,5	91,5	99,6	99,4	99,8	99,3	99,8	99,2	99,1	99,2	98,8
A	100,6	100,6	100,8	101,5	99,6	99,4	99,8	99,5	99,8	99,3	99,1	99,5	98,8
M	100,6	100,6	100,8	101,5	99,6	99,4	99,8	99,5	99,8	99,3	99,1	99,5	98,8
J	100,7	100,7	100,8	101,5	99,9	99,8	99,9	99,8	100,4	99,7	99,8	99,6	99,9
J	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	99,9	99,8	99,9	99,8	100,4	99,7	99,8	99,6	99,9
A	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	99,9	99,8	99,9	99,8	100,4	99,7	99,8	99,6	99,9
S	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	101,1	101,5	100,6	100,9	100,4	101,1	101,8	100,6	100,3
O	101,1	101,2	100,8	105,5	101,1	101,5	100,6	100,9	100,4	101,1	101,8	100,6	100,3
N	101,1	101,2	100,8	105,5	101,1	101,5	100,6	100,9	100,4	101,1	101,8	100,6	100,3
D	101,1	101,2	100,8	105,5	102,2	102,2	102,3	103,0	100,6	103,7	101,0	105,1	109,6
2001 - J	102,7	103,0	102,0	106,6	102,2	102,2	102,3	103,0	100,6	103,7	101,0	105,1	109,6
F	102,7	103,0	102,0	106,6	102,2	102,2	102,3	102,9	100,6	103,7	101,0	105,1	109,6
M	102,7	103,0	102,0	106,6	103,9	104,2	103,7	103,5	100,7	104,3	101,4	105,9	110,4
A	106,8	107,9	103,9	109,5	104,0	104,2	103,9	103,5	100,7	104,3	101,4	105,9	110,4
M	106,9	108,0	103,9	109,5	104,0	104,2	103,9	103,5	100,7	104,3	101,4	105,9	110,4
J	106,9	108,0	103,9	109,5	106,2	107,0	105,2	105,3	106,4	105,0	101,7	106,9	110,7
J	107,4	108,6	104,1	109,5	106,2	107,0	105,2	105,3	106,4	105,0	101,7	106,9	110,7

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
	4,21 PI 202003	2,98 PI 202103	1,23 PI 202203	1,55 PI 203003	2,52 PI 204003	1,49 PI 204103	1,03 PI 204203	2,19 PI 205003	0,46 PI 205103	1,73 PI 205203	0,67 PI 205213	1,00 PI 205223	0,06 PI 205233
1999	94,1	93,6	95,3	87,1	97,3	98,0	96,0	94,8	98,3	93,9	97,7	91,6	94,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	97,4	97,4	97,5	91,4	98,7	99,0	98,3	98,1	98,9	97,9	98,1	98,0	96,4
F	97,4	97,4	97,5	91,4	98,7	99,0	98,3	98,1	98,9	97,9	98,1	98,0	96,4
M	97,4	97,4	97,5	91,4	99,7	99,7	99,8	99,2	99,8	99,1	99,0	99,2	98,5
A	100,6	100,6	100,8	101,5	99,7	99,7	99,8	99,4	99,8	99,2	99,0	99,5	98,5
M	100,6	100,6	100,8	101,5	99,7	99,7	99,8	99,4	99,8	99,2	99,0	99,5	98,5
J	100,7	100,6	100,8	101,5	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,8	100,4	99,6	99,8	99,6	99,8
J	100,8	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,8	100,4	99,6	99,8	99,6	99,8
A	100,8	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,8	100,4	99,6	99,8	99,6	99,8
S	100,8	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,6	100,6	100,6	101,0	100,4	101,1	102,0	100,7	100,3
O	101,0	101,1	100,9	105,5	100,6	100,6	100,6	101,0	100,4	101,1	102,0	100,7	100,3
N	101,0	101,1	100,9	105,5	100,6	100,6	100,6	101,0	100,4	101,1	102,0	100,7	100,3
D	101,0	101,1	100,9	105,5	101,5	100,8	102,4	103,2	100,6	104,0	101,1	105,4	111,0
2001 - J	102,8	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,5	100,8	102,4	103,2	100,6	104,0	101,1	105,4	111,0
F	102,8	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,5	100,8	102,4	103,2	100,6	104,0	101,1	105,4	111,0
M	102,8	103,2	102,0	106,6	103,0	102,3	103,8	103,7	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,3	111,8
A	107,3	108,7	104,0	109,5	103,1	102,3	104,0	103,7	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,3	111,8
M	107,3	108,7	104,0	109,5	103,1	102,3	104,0	103,7	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,3	111,8
J	107,3	108,7	104,0	109,5	105,5	105,4	105,4	105,7	106,9	105,6	102,0	107,4	112,2
J	107,5	108,9	104,2	109,5	105,5	105,4	105,4	105,7	106,9	105,6	102,0	107,4	112,2

1/ Alcoholic and non-alcoholic bottled or canned beverages.

2/ Including made-up goods, except wearing apparel.

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Leather and leather products 1/	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Total	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	0,33 PI206002	0,55 PI207002	1,20 PI208002	0,36 PI208102	0,84 PI208202	8,36 PI210002	3,60 PI210102	4,76 PI210302	3,27 PI212002	7,41 PI211002
1999	96,5	97,5	95,7	96,3	95,3	92,9	92,1	93,7	68,9	94,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	98,4	99,2	97,4	98,2	96,9	96,7	96,6	96,9	82,5	97,2
F	98,4	99,2	97,4	98,2	96,9	96,6	96,2	96,9	84,5	97,1
M	98,4	99,2	97,4	98,2	96,9	96,6	96,2	96,9	90,4	97,1
A	98,7	99,3	99,7	99,5	99,7	98,2	98,7	97,9	93,7	99,5
M	98,7	99,3	99,7	99,5	99,8	98,2	98,7	97,9	94,5	99,5
J	98,7	99,3	99,6	99,2	99,8	98,2	98,7	97,9	97,7	99,5
J	100,5	100,0	100,9	100,3	101,1	101,5	100,4	102,5	99,5	101,0
A	100,5	100,0	100,9	100,3	101,1	101,5	100,4	102,5	104,4	101,0
S	100,5	100,0	100,9	100,3	101,1	101,6	100,4	102,5	109,7	101,0
O	102,2	101,4	101,9	102,0	101,8	103,5	104,3	102,9	114,2	102,1
N	102,2	101,4	101,9	102,0	101,8	103,5	104,7	102,7	116,1	102,4
D	102,2	101,4	102,7	102,0	103,0	103,5	104,8	102,7	112,6	102,7
2001 - J	103,0	101,7	104,1	102,0	105,3	105,3	105,3	105,3	105,6	104,2
F	103,0	101,5	104,0	102,0	105,2	105,3	105,3	105,3	104,9	104,1
M	103,0	101,5	104,0	102,0	105,2	105,3	105,3	105,3	105,7	104,2
A	110,5	104,8	108,9	109,5	108,6	106,1	105,9	106,3	107,5	106,6
M	110,5	104,6	108,9	109,5	108,6	106,1	105,9	106,3	114,4	106,7
J	110,5	104,6	108,9	109,5	108,6	106,1	105,9	106,3	116,2	106,7
J	110,3	112,5	109,8	109,5	110,0	108,7	109,3	108,3	114,6	107,1

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212
	0,21 PI206003	0,68 PI207003	1,46 PI208003	0,46 PI208103	1,00 PI208203	9,82 PI210003	3,70 PI210103	6,12 PI210303	3,29 PI212003	6,76 PI211003
1999	95,0	97,5	95,5	96,3	95,1	93,1	92,4	93,7	67,0	94,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	98,2	99,2	97,4	98,6	96,8	97,0	97,1	96,9	81,1	96,7
F	98,3	99,2	97,4	98,6	96,8	96,8	96,7	96,9	84,0	96,6
M	98,3	99,2	97,4	98,6	96,8	96,8	96,7	96,9	89,3	96,6
A	98,6	99,3	99,9	100,2	99,7	98,1	98,5	97,8	93,2	99,3
M	98,6	99,3	99,9	100,2	99,7	98,1	98,5	97,8	94,0	99,4
J	98,6	99,3	99,8	99,8	99,7	98,1	98,5	97,8	97,9	99,4
J	100,4	100,0	100,9	100,2	101,2	101,6	100,1	102,5	99,3	101,0
A	100,4	100,0	100,9	100,2	101,2	101,6	100,1	102,5	106,0	101,0
S	100,4	100,0	100,9	100,2	101,2	101,7	100,2	102,5	109,5	101,0
O	102,9	101,5	101,6	101,0	101,8	103,4	104,0	102,9	114,3	102,6
N	102,9	101,5	101,6	101,0	101,8	103,4	104,5	102,7	117,1	103,1
D	102,9	101,5	102,5	101,0	103,1	103,5	104,7	102,7	114,6	103,4
2001 - J	104,3	101,6	104,1	101,1	105,5	105,3	105,1	105,4	110,5	105,1
F	104,3	101,3	103,9	101,1	105,3	105,3	105,1	105,4	109,1	105,1
M	104,3	101,3	103,9	101,1	105,3	105,3	105,1	105,4	108,9	105,1
A	113,4	104,8	107,0	102,4	109,2	106,1	105,6	106,4	110,8	108,1
M	113,4	104,7	107,0	102,4	109,2	106,1	105,6	106,4	118,2	108,1
J	113,4	104,7	107,0	102,4	109,2	106,1	105,6	106,4	119,9	108,1
J	112,9	113,0	108,0	102,5	110,6	109,2	110,4	108,5	119,7	108,7

1/ Excluding footwear.

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Chemicals and chemical products						Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products		
	Basic chemicals			Other chemical products			Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	Total	Ferti-lisers	Other	Total	Pharma-ceutical	Other						
	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	3,53 PI 211302	0,59 PI 211312	2,94 PI 211322	3,88 PI 211402	0,88 PI 211412	3,00 PI 211422	2,48 PI 213002	0,75 PI 213102	1,73 PI 213202	2,11 PI 214002	0,56 PI 214202	1,55 PI 214102
1999	94,4	99,7	93,4	94,9	94,6	95,2	93,2	92,6	93,4	94,2	96,0	93,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,6	99,6	96,2	97,5	99,2	96,9	96,6	95,6	96,9	96,0	98,4	95,4
F	96,6	99,6	96,1	97,5	99,2	96,9	96,6	95,6	96,9	97,7	99,3	97,3
M	96,6	99,6	96,1	97,5	99,2	96,9	96,6	95,6	96,9	97,7	99,3	97,3
A	99,3	99,8	99,2	99,6	99,6	99,5	99,1	98,0	99,5	97,7	99,3	97,3
M	99,3	99,8	99,2	99,6	99,6	99,6	99,1	98,0	99,5	99,3	100,2	99,2
J	99,3	99,8	99,2	99,6	99,6	99,6	99,1	98,0	99,5	99,4	100,2	99,2
J	101,4	100,0	101,7	100,7	100,5	100,7	101,8	103,1	101,2	100,1	100,2	100,1
A	101,4	100,0	101,7	100,7	100,5	100,7	101,8	103,1	101,2	102,0	100,2	102,5
S	101,4	100,0	101,7	100,7	100,5	100,7	101,8	103,1	101,2	102,1	100,1	102,7
O	102,4	100,4	102,7	101,8	100,6	102,1	102,5	103,2	102,2	102,2	100,2	102,8
N	102,4	100,4	102,7	102,4	100,6	102,9	102,5	103,2	102,2	102,7	101,1	103,1
D	102,9	100,4	103,3	102,4	100,6	103,0	102,5	103,2	102,2	102,9	101,1	103,4
2001 - J	104,0	103,6	103,9	104,3	106,2	103,7	104,6	105,7	104,0	104,1	101,3	104,8
F	103,9	103,6	103,9	104,2	105,9	103,7	104,6	105,7	103,9	107,6	106,9	107,5
M	104,1	103,6	104,1	104,2	105,9	103,7	104,6	105,7	103,9	107,7	107,2	107,6
A	107,1	106,1	107,1	106,1	108,7	105,3	106,9	110,9	105,1	107,7	107,3	107,5
M	107,1	106,1	107,1	106,2	108,7	105,4	106,9	110,9	105,1	108,2	108,2	107,9
J	107,1	106,1	107,1	106,2	108,7	105,4	106,9	110,9	105,1	108,1	108,1	107,8
J	107,3	106,6	107,2	106,8	107,8	106,4	108,5	111,7	107,0	108,9	109,2	108,5

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236
	2,52 PI 211303	0,49 PI 211313	2,03 PI 211323	4,24 PI 211403	1,05 PI 211413	3,19 PI 211423	2,95 PI 213003	0,83 PI 213103	2,12 PI 213203	2,50 PI 214003	0,66 PI 214203	1,84 PI 214103
1999	93,0	100,5	91,0	94,5	94,8	94,6	93,2	93,1	93,3	93,8	95,9	93,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	95,4	99,7	94,3	97,4	99,7	96,5	96,6	95,5	97,0	95,8	98,6	95,1
F	95,4	99,7	94,2	97,4	99,7	96,5	96,6	95,5	97,0	97,6	99,5	97,2
M	95,4	99,7	94,2	97,4	99,7	96,5	96,6	95,5	97,0	97,6	99,5	97,2
A	98,6	100,1	98,2	99,8	99,8	99,7	99,1	98,4	99,5	97,6	99,5	97,1
M	98,6	100,1	98,2	99,8	99,8	99,8	99,1	98,4	99,5	99,3	100,1	99,1
J	98,6	100,1	98,2	99,8	99,8	99,8	99,1	98,4	99,5	99,4	100,1	99,2
J	102,0	99,9	102,6	100,4	100,3	100,5	101,7	103,0	101,3	100,1	100,1	100,2
A	102,0	99,9	102,6	100,4	100,3	100,5	101,7	103,0	101,3	102,1	100,1	102,6
S	102,0	99,9	102,6	100,4	100,3	100,5	101,7	103,0	101,3	102,3	100,1	102,9
O	103,7	100,2	104,6	101,9	100,3	102,5	102,5	103,1	102,3	102,4	100,1	103,0
N	103,7	100,2	104,6	102,7	100,3	103,5	102,5	103,1	102,3	102,7	101,2	103,2
D	104,5	100,2	105,6	102,7	100,3	103,5	102,5	103,1	102,3	103,0	101,2	103,5
2001 - J	106,2	105,0	106,5	104,3	104,3	104,3	104,5	105,6	104,2	104,2	101,2	105,1
F	106,2	105,0	106,5	104,3	104,3	104,3	104,5	105,6	104,2	108,1	107,4	108,1
M	106,2	105,0	106,5	104,3	104,3	104,3	104,5	105,6	104,2	108,2	107,4	108,2
A	110,9	105,0	112,6	106,2	106,7	106,0	106,6	109,8	105,5	108,1	107,4	108,1
M	110,9	105,0	112,6	106,2	106,7	106,0	106,6	109,8	105,5	108,7	108,3	108,5
J	110,9	105,0	112,6	106,2	106,7	106,0	106,6	109,8	105,5	108,5	108,3	108,3
J	110,9	105,7	112,3	107,2	107,4	107,1	108,4	110,7	107,6	109,4	109,5	109,1

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Ferrous	Non-ferrous	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	8,68 PI215002	4,04 PI215102	4,64 PI215202	3,23 PI216002	1,24 PI216102	1,99 PI216202	3,57 PI217002	1,26 PI217102	1,96 PI217202	0,35 PI217302
1999	92,0	93,1	90,4	97,1	96,2	97,8	96,9	97,3	96,9	96,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000- J	92,7	93,3	92,1	98,4	97,9	98,7	98,2	98,2	98,5	97,7
F	95,5	96,4	94,7	98,5	97,9	98,9	98,2	98,5	99,0	98,1
M	95,8	96,9	94,7	98,5	97,9	98,9	98,2	98,5	99,0	98,1
A	95,8	96,9	94,7	98,5	97,9	98,9	98,5	98,5	99,0	98,1
M	99,0	99,6	98,6	99,4	98,8	99,8	99,3	99,3	100,3	99,1
J	99,2	99,8	98,6	99,4	98,8	99,8	99,8	99,3	100,3	99,1
J	99,2	100,0	98,6	99,4	98,8	99,8	99,9	99,3	100,3	99,1
A	102,4	102,1	102,7	101,4	102,2	100,9	101,0	101,2	100,8	101,6
S	103,8	102,0	105,7	101,4	102,2	100,9	101,3	101,2	100,8	101,6
O	104,3	102,8	105,7	101,4	102,2	100,9	101,3	101,2	100,8	101,6
N	105,2	104,4	106,0	101,8	102,7	101,3	102,0	102,5	100,6	103,0
D	106,8	106,1	107,5	101,7	102,7	101,1	102,3	102,5	100,6	103,0
2001- J	106,8	105,9	107,6	101,7	102,7	101,1	102,5	102,5	100,6	103,0
F	107,7	105,3	109,7	104,4	106,5	103,1	103,3	103,1	102,3	103,2
M	107,8	105,6	109,7	104,5	106,5	103,3	103,7	103,1	102,3	103,2
A	107,5	105,6	109,2	104,5	106,5	103,3	104,1	103,1	102,3	103,2
M	107,7	105,5	109,7	105,1	107,1	103,9	104,6	103,7	104,4	104,3
J	107,6	105,1	109,7	105,1	107,1	103,9	104,9	103,7	104,4	104,3
J	107,1	104,3	109,6	105,1	107,1	103,9	104,9	103,7	104,4	104,3

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256
	4,20 PI215003	1,90 PI215103	2,30 PI215203	3,58 PI216003	1,31 PI216103	2,27 PI216203	2,94 PI217003	0,94 PI217103	1,60 PI217203	0,40 PI217303
1999	92,2	96,3	88,4	97,6	97,6	97,6	96,5	96,9	96,3	97,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000- J	93,0	96,5	90,0	98,6	98,4	98,7	98,2	98,0	98,4	98,0
F	96,9	99,8	94,6	98,8	98,7	98,8	98,3	98,4	98,4	98,0
M	96,9	99,8	94,6	98,8	98,7	98,8	98,3	98,4	98,4	98,0
A	96,9	99,8	94,6	98,8	98,7	98,8	98,3	98,4	98,4	98,0
M	98,9	100,2	97,7	99,8	99,7	99,9	99,7	98,6	100,4	99,2
J	98,9	100,2	97,7	99,8	99,7	99,9	99,7	98,6	100,4	99,2
J	98,9	100,2	97,7	99,8	99,7	99,9	99,7	98,6	100,4	99,2
A	101,6	100,7	102,4	101,0	100,9	101,0	101,5	101,6	101,3	102,1
S	104,8	100,5	108,6	101,0	100,9	101,0	101,5	101,6	101,3	102,1
O	104,5	100,5	108,0	101,0	100,9	101,0	101,5	101,6	101,3	102,1
N	104,3	100,8	107,2	101,5	101,7	101,3	101,5	102,8	100,7	102,1
D	104,3	101,1	107,0	101,5	101,7	101,2	101,5	102,8	100,7	102,1
2001- J	104,3	101,1	107,2	101,5	101,7	101,2	101,5	102,8	100,7	102,1
F	105,7	98,0	112,3	104,4	106,2	103,2	103,0	102,9	103,5	102,3
M	105,7	98,0	112,4	104,5	106,2	103,4	103,0	102,9	103,5	102,3
A	105,9	98,0	112,7	104,5	106,2	103,4	103,0	102,9	103,5	102,3
M	107,2	100,0	113,5	105,2	106,8	104,1	104,1	103,7	104,5	103,6
J	107,4	100,0	113,7	105,2	106,8	104,1	104,1	103,7	104,5	103,6
J	107,4	100,0	113,7	105,2	106,8	104,1	104,1	103,7	104,5	103,6

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments		
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		Total	Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing, navigating	Other, including watches and clocks

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	0,14 PI222002	1,90 PI218002	0,19 PI218102	0,45 PI218202	0,69 PI218302	0,57 PI218402	1,34 PI223002	0,32 PI220002	0,28 PI220102	0,04 PI220202
1999	99,9	96,5	95,5	97,4	98,2	94,4	96,8	96,8	97,0	95,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000- J	99,9	96,5	97,8	98,0	95,8	95,7	97,6	98,8	99,1	98,1
F	99,9	97,3	98,7	98,3	96,4	97,0	97,9	98,8	99,1	98,1
M	99,9	97,3	98,7	98,3	96,4	97,0	97,9	98,8	99,1	98,1
A	100,0	97,3	98,7	98,3	96,4	97,1	97,9	99,4	99,5	99,1
M	100,0	99,0	99,5	101,0	97,0	99,6	99,3	99,4	99,5	99,1
J	100,0	99,0	99,5	101,0	97,0	99,5	99,3	99,4	99,5	99,1
J	100,0	99,0	99,5	101,0	97,0	99,5	99,3	100,0	100,0	100,1
A	100,0	101,7	100,4	100,7	103,8	100,6	102,0	100,0	100,0	100,1
S	100,0	101,7	100,4	100,7	103,8	100,6	102,0	100,0	100,0	100,1
O	100,0	101,7	100,4	100,7	103,8	100,6	102,0	101,6	101,5	102,6
N	100,0	104,9	103,4	101,2	106,3	106,5	102,2	101,6	101,5	102,6
D	100,0	104,9	103,4	101,2	106,3	106,5	102,2	101,6	101,5	102,6
2001- J	100,0	104,9	103,4	101,2	106,3	106,5	102,2	103,5	103,4	104,4
F	100,1	106,1	106,9	101,4	107,0	108,6	101,7	103,5	103,4	104,4
M	100,1	106,1	106,9	101,4	107,0	108,6	101,7	103,5	103,4	104,4
A	100,1	106,1	106,9	101,4	107,0	108,6	101,7	106,8	107,1	104,9
M	100,1	107,2	108,3	103,3	107,2	110,0	101,8	106,8	107,1	104,9
J	100,1	107,2	108,3	103,3	107,2	110,0	101,8	106,8	107,1	104,9
J	100,1	107,2	108,3	103,3	107,2	110,0	101,8	107,0	107,3	105,1

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
	0,02 PI222003	2,15 PI218003	0,20 PI218103	0,52 PI218203	0,86 PI218303	0,57 PI218403	1,58 PI223003	0,25 PI220003	0,22 PI220103	0,03 PI220203
1999	-	96,2	95,1	97,0	98,5	93,0	96,6	96,4	96,8	92,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000- J	99,2	96,1	97,9	97,6	95,7	94,6	97,4	98,7	98,9	97,4
F	99,2	97,0	98,8	98,2	96,2	96,3	97,8	98,7	98,9	97,4
M	99,2	97,0	98,8	98,2	96,2	96,3	97,8	98,7	98,9	97,4
A	100,3	97,0	98,8	98,2	96,2	96,4	97,8	99,5	99,6	99,0
M	100,1	98,8	99,3	101,0	96,9	99,4	99,4	99,5	99,6	99,0
J	100,1	98,8	99,3	101,0	96,9	99,3	99,4	99,5	99,6	99,0
J	100,1	98,8	99,3	101,0	96,9	99,3	99,4	100,3	100,4	100,1
A	100,1	101,9	100,2	100,7	104,0	100,8	102,1	100,3	100,4	100,1
S	100,1	101,9	100,2	100,7	104,0	100,8	102,1	100,3	100,4	100,1
O	100,1	101,9	100,2	100,7	104,0	100,8	102,1	101,5	101,2	103,4
N	100,5	105,4	103,4	101,2	106,4	108,0	102,3	101,5	101,2	103,4
D	100,5	105,4	103,4	101,2	106,4	108,0	102,3	101,5	101,2	103,4
2001- J	100,5	105,4	103,4	101,2	106,4	108,0	102,3	103,5	103,2	105,7
F	101,9	106,8	107,2	101,4	107,1	110,6	101,7	103,6	103,3	105,7
M	101,9	106,8	107,2	101,4	107,1	110,6	101,7	103,6	103,3	105,7
A	101,9	106,8	107,2	101,4	107,1	110,6	101,7	105,4	105,2	106,6
M	102,2	107,9	108,4	103,2	107,4	112,4	101,8	105,4	105,2	106,6
J	102,2	107,9	108,4	103,2	107,4	112,4	101,8	105,4	105,2	106,6
J	102,2	107,9	108,4	103,2	107,4	112,4	101,8	105,6	105,4	106,6

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing							Electricity, gas and water			
	Transport equipment					Furniture	Other manufactures	Total	Electricity	Gas and water	
	Total	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories			Other transport equipment						
		Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies, trailers, and semi-trailers		Parts and accessories					
	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287

3.1.2.1 Total output (concluded)

W	8,32 PI219002	8,07 PI219102	5,31 PI219112	0,33 PI219122	2,43 PI219132	0,25 PI219202	1,39 PI209002	1,37 PI224002	4,68 PI300002	4,35 PI300012	0,33 PI300022
1999	95,5	95,5	94,0	96,1	98,7	98,9	98,1	96,6	94,0	94,5	89,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 J	96,9	96,9	96,0	96,8	99,0	99,1	98,8	97,9	96,3	96,6	93,3
F	98,1	98,1	97,4	97,3	99,4	99,2	99,4	97,7	96,5	96,8	93,3
M	98,1	98,1	97,4	97,3	99,5	99,2	99,4	97,7	96,3	96,4	96,1
A	98,1	98,1	97,4	97,3	99,5	99,2	99,4	97,7	100,6	101,0	97,5
M	99,6	99,6	99,3	101,2	100,0	99,7	99,6	99,8	101,0	101,4	96,3
J	99,6	99,6	99,3	101,2	100,0	99,8	99,6	99,8	102,3	102,9	97,4
J	99,6	99,6	99,3	101,2	100,0	99,8	99,6	99,8	102,5	102,7	100,7
A	101,1	101,2	101,4	101,4	100,5	100,6	100,5	101,4	103,4	103,6	101,9
S	101,1	101,2	101,4	101,4	100,5	100,6	100,5	101,4	104,4	104,4	103,9
O	101,0	101,1	101,4	101,4	100,3	100,6	100,5	101,4	99,6	98,8	106,3
N	103,2	103,3	104,6	101,7	100,7	101,0	101,4	102,5	100,4	99,7	106,8
D	103,2	103,3	104,6	101,7	100,7	101,0	101,4	102,5	96,9	95,9	106,7
2001- J	103,3	103,4	104,6	101,7	100,9	101,0	101,4	102,5	101,1	100,7	105,3
F	105,1	105,3	105,9	101,8	104,6	101,0	102,7	103,1	103,5	103,4	105,1
M	105,1	105,3	105,9	101,8	104,5	101,0	102,7	103,1	102,4	102,1	105,9
A	105,1	105,3	105,9	101,8	104,5	101,0	102,7	103,1	101,4	101,0	106,1
M	106,0	106,2	106,7	103,4	105,5	101,6	103,3	105,4	102,0	101,6	106,9
J	106,0	106,3	106,7	103,4	105,6	101,6	103,3	105,4	113,6	113,9	109,7
J	106,0	106,3	106,7	103,4	105,7	101,6	103,3	105,4	115,4	115,5	114,1

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (concluded)

W	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
	9,60 PI219003	9,55 PI219103	6,62 PI219113	0,17 PI219123	2,76 PI219133	0,05 PI219203	1,27 PI209003	1,37 PI224003	6,17 PI300003	5,72 PI300013	0,45 PI300023
1999	95,2	95,1	93,6	91,5	99,1	99,1	97,5	96,8	94,0	94,6	89,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000- J	96,7	96,7	95,8	92,6	99,3	99,5	98,4	97,0	96,3	96,6	93,3
F	97,9	97,9	97,3	93,8	99,4	99,5	99,1	97,9	96,4	96,8	93,3
M	97,9	97,9	97,3	93,8	99,5	99,5	99,1	97,9	96,3	96,4	96,1
A	97,9	97,9	97,3	93,8	99,5	99,5	99,1	97,9	100,6	101,0	97,5
M	99,6	99,6	99,3	102,8	100,0	100,1	99,5	98,5	100,9	101,5	96,3
J	99,6	99,6	99,3	102,8	100,0	100,1	99,5	98,5	102,2	102,9	97,4
J	99,6	99,6	99,3	102,8	100,0	100,1	99,5	98,5	102,5	102,7	100,7
A	101,3	101,3	101,5	103,3	100,5	100,5	100,7	102,1	103,3	103,6	101,9
S	101,3	101,3	101,5	103,3	100,5	100,5	100,7	102,1	104,3	104,5	103,9
O	101,2	101,2	101,5	103,3	100,3	100,5	100,7	102,1	99,5	98,8	106,3
N	103,6	103,7	104,9	103,7	100,5	100,2	101,8	103,4	100,3	99,7	106,8
D	103,6	103,7	104,9	103,7	100,6	100,2	101,8	103,4	96,9	95,9	106,7
2001- J	103,7	103,7	104,9	103,7	100,7	100,2	101,8	103,4	101,0	100,7	105,3
F	105,8	105,7	106,2	103,9	104,7	100,3	103,7	104,2	103,4	103,4	105,1
M	105,8	105,7	106,2	103,9	104,6	100,3	103,7	104,2	102,3	102,1	105,9
A	105,8	105,7	106,2	103,9	104,6	100,3	103,7	104,2	101,3	101,0	106,1
M	106,7	106,6	107,1	107,9	105,5	100,4	104,7	106,3	101,9	101,6	106,9
J	106,8	106,7	107,1	107,9	105,7	100,4	104,7	106,3	113,5	113,9	109,7
J	106,8	106,7	107,1	107,9	105,7	100,4	104,7	106,3	115,3	115,5	114,1

3. PRICES**3.1 Production price indices****3.1.3 Materials used in certain industries**

A third series of indices is also calculated, namely production price indices for materials used in the following industries:

Building and construction
 Building industries
 Civil engineering
 Mechanical engineering
 Electrical engineering

The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 is utilised for the calculation of these indices.

The weights are based on the values of materials used in the relevant industries.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Industry				
	Building and construction	Building industries	Civil engineering	Mechanical engineering	Electrical engineering
	299 PI801001	300 PI801101	301 PI801201	302 PI802001	303 PI803001
1999	93,6	95,6	95,2	94,5	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,0	97,1	97,0	96,3	95,7
F	96,9	97,9	97,7	98,5	97,4
M	97,2	97,8	97,7	98,5	97,9
A	97,9	98,2	98,0	98,8	97,5
M	99,3	99,8	99,1	99,7	99,2
J	99,4	99,6	99,2	99,9	99,6
J	100,2	100,1	100,6	100,5	99,9
A	102,3	101,7	102,7	101,1	101,0
S	102,5	101,9	103,1	101,0	102,3
O	102,3	101,6	101,2	101,2	102,7
N	102,8	102,0	101,3	101,8	103,5
D	103,1	102,5	101,8	102,3	102,9
2001 - J	104,0	103,5	103,7	103,0	103,1
F	104,4	104,1	103,6	103,0	104,7
M	104,7	104,4	103,7	103,1	105,0
A	105,2	104,8	103,7	103,5	105,0
M	106,7	105,7	105,1	104,9	106,6
J	106,9	105,8	105,0	104,9	107,4
J	108,7	107,1	107,9	105,4	107,3

3. PRICES

3.2 Farming price indices

3.2.1 Producers' prices of farm products

Indices of producers' prices of farm products are calculated monthly by the Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information of the National Department of Agriculture. The base period for the index is the average for the year 1995. The price indices of each product and for each group of products have been weighted according to the gross value of sales for the year 1995. Subsidies, additional payments and premiums to producers have been included in the prices used for the calculation of the index numbers, while levies paid by producers are deducted.

Base: 1995=100

Year or month	Total	Horticultural products				Crops				
		Total	Vini-culture	Vegetables	Fruit	Total	Grain		Sugar cane	Oil seeds
							Summer 1/	Winter 2/		
	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313
W	100,0 BO100000	20,0 BO111000	3,0 BO112000	7,4 BO113000	9,6 BO114000	36,0 BO121000	14,0 BO122000	5,0 BO123000	5,8 BO124000	3,2 BO125100
1999	116,8	122,8	147,0	109,7	126,1	115,7	114,6	119,4	119,6	116,3
2000	121,6*	134,0	143,8	152,6	116,5	111,2*	86,6	129,9	126,5*	101,8
2000 - J	122,3	135,6	147,0	134,6	133,2	116,2	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
F	121,0	134,7	143,8	146,3	122,8	116,2	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
M	121,5	134,8	143,8	150,3	119,9	116,2	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
A	125,3	144,9	143,8	181,1	116,5	115,8*	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
M	123,8*	149,6	143,8	200,4	111,0	109,0*	86,6	120,3	127,8*	101,8
J	121,0*	138,6	143,8	170,1	112,2	109,0*	86,6	120,3	127,8*	101,8
J	122,8*	138,9	143,8	171,7	111,6	111,0*	86,6	120,3	127,8*	101,8
A	124,1*	145,1	143,8	172,9	123,4	111,0*	86,6	120,3	127,8*	101,8
S	125,5*	148,5	143,8	176,9	127,4	111,0*	86,6	120,3	127,8*	101,8
O	123,3*	141,1	143,8	152,8	131,1	109,9*	86,6	120,3	127,8*	101,8
N	121,6*	124,7	143,8	116,8	125,2	112,0*	86,6	130,6	127,8*	101,8
D	122,9*	124,7	143,8	124,2	119,6	112,0*	86,6	130,6	127,8*	101,8
2001 - J	127,5*	138,8	143,8	123,2*	149,7	113,9*	89,0	130,6	127,8*	117,7*
F	128,5*	145,1*	142,0*	124,8*	162,1*	113,9*	89,0	130,6	127,8*	117,7*
M	128,2*	144,5*	142,0*	119,2	165,4	113,9*	89,0	130,6	127,8*	117,7*
A	131,3	147,1	142,0	131,2	161,1	113,2	89,0	130,6	127,8	117,7
M	135,8	147,6	142,0	137,5	157,3	128,3	122,3	130,6	150,9	117,7
J	134,3	146,7	142,0	133,8	158,4	128,3	122,3	130,6	150,9	117,7

1/ Maize and grain sorghum.

2/ Wheat, oats, rye and barley.

3.2.1 Producers' prices of farm products (concluded)

Year or month	Crops				Livestock products				
	Hay	Dried beans	Cotton	Tobacco	Total	Pastoral products 1/	Dairy products 2/	Slaughter stock 3/	Poultry and poultry products 4/
W	4,7 BO125200	0,7 BO125300	1,1 BO125400	1,4 BO125500	42,0 BO131000	5,5 BO132000	5,9 BO133000	18,0 BO134000	12,6 BO135000
1999	121,5	127,2	138,0	171,6	111,6	90,3	124,8	110,4	108,8
2000	115,4	130,9	117,6	155,4	121,9	124,4	141,9	120,0	114,5
2000 - J	112,3	130,9	138,2	154,3	119,3	113,8	129,0	119,5	115,5
F	112,3	130,9	138,2	154,3	117,1	120,2	129,4	114,7	113,3
M	112,3	130,9	138,2	154,3	118,0	125,0	133,7	115,6	112,3
A	111,5	130,9	116,5	154,3	121,2	130,8	138,3	117,9	115,5
M	111,5	130,9	116,5	156,9	120,0	126,7	139,5	118,1	112,5
J	111,5	130,9	116,5	156,9	119,7	121,2	139,9	118,7	111,7
J	125,1	130,9	116,5	156,9	122,0	121,7*	149,7	121,0	110,8
A	125,1	130,9	116,5	156,9	121,7	117,0	149,2	122,7	109,8
S	125,1	130,9	116,5	156,9	123,0	123,7	150,1	125,0	110,0
O	117,7	130,9	116,5	156,9	122,7	124,2	148,1	120,8	113,1
N	117,7	130,9	116,5	156,9	126,4	129,7	146,9	122,6	120,1
D	117,7	130,9	116,5	156,9	129,1	136,2	146,5	125,4	123,9
2001 - J	116,5*	130,4	116,5	156,9	130,5	143,9	147,4	122,4	127,8
F	116,5*	130,4	116,5	156,9	129,3	152,0	149,8	116,7	127,6
M	116,5*	130,4	116,5	156,9	129,0*	146,6	155,9*	114,3	126,6
A	110,2	130,4	143,0	156,9	135,0	143,5	172,3	120,6	128,7
M	110,2	130,4	143,0	156,9	134,6	147,6	167,2	122,6	128,2
J	110,2	130,4	143,0	156,9	131,7	142,5	167,2	114,9	127,8

1/ Wool and mohair.

2/ Butterfat and milk-is-milk.

3/ Cattle, sheep and pigs.

4/ Eggs and broilers.

3. PRICES
 3.2 Farming price indices
 3.2.2 Farming requisites

Indices of certain farming requisites are calculated quarterly by the Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information of the National Department of Agriculture. The following farming requisites are included: cultivation, harvesting and other implements, spare parts, trucks, tractors, fertilisers, fuel, feeds, fencing material, dips and sprays, building material, bags and twine. The indices are calculated from retail prices ('free on rail', 'at the coast' or 'at the factory') received quarterly from a number of representative importers, factories and dealers, except in the case of building material, which is based on wholesale prices collected by Stats SA. The base period on which the indices have been calculated is 1995=100. Value-added tax (as from October 1991) is excluded. Annual figures cover the period 1 July to 30 June of the relevant years.

Base: 1995=100

Year or quarter	Total	Intermediate goods						
		Total	Fertilisers	Fuel	Farm feeds	Packing material	Sprays and dips	Maintenance and repairs
	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
W	100 BO200000	66 BO211000	16 BO212000	10 BO213000	18 BO214000	7 BO215000	4 BO216000	11 BO217000
1999	142,2	143,2	137,1	149,3	134,5	129,1	173,0	148,3
2000	160,2	163,4*	160,8	209,0	142,4	133,8	173,1	176,8*
2000 - J	151,8*	154,1	142,7	177,4	140,9	130,3	173,4	170,4
A	158,0	161,0	154,6	200,4	142,0	131,1	174,4	177,0
J	161,6	164,8	170,4	202,7	143,1*	131,5	176,4*	178,4
O	169,6	173,8	175,4*	255,5	143,7	142,4	166,3*	182,0
2001 - J	174,9	179,8	188,7	245,7	147,6	145,2	170,4	201,7
A	179,2	184,2	198,2	237,2	158,0	145,9	181,7	195,8

Year or quarter	Machinery and implements					Materials for fixed improvements	
	Total	Tractors	Lorries	Implements	Irrigation equipment	Fencing materials	Building materials
	331	332	333	334	335	336	337
W	21 BO221000	7 BO222000	5 BO223000	6 BO224000	3 BO225000	1 BO231000	12 BO232000
1999	137,0	148,2	120,0	143,1	135,4	142,1	135,9
2000	148,0	153,1	140,2	153,2	141,7	158,0	133,2
2000 - J	144,0	153,2	131,6	148,2	140,6	150,0	130,3
A	146,1	153,6	136,3	149,7	141,8	160,1	131,8
J	150,4	154,4	143,2	157,0	141,7*	156,7	134,4
O	151,6*	151,2	149,6	158,0	142,3	165,3	136,4
2001 - J	155,1	154,0	151,8	161,5	150,2	165,3	138,9
A	160,0	160,0	155,6	165,4	157,7	170,6	140,1

3. PRICES

3.2 Farming price indices

3.2.3 Food basket of farm products - Producers' share of consumer prices (percentages)

The producers' share of the consumer price is the farmer's gross income for the product, expressed as a percentage of the retail price. The remaining portion of the consumer price represents transport, manufacturing and other costs, gross profit of dealers, etc.

The consumer price of each food item is based on an average retail price calculated by Stats SA. The 'food basket' comprises items of which the major content is South African farm produce. Although the weights of these items are based on a Stats SA survey on income and expenditure of households, it does not correspond with the coverage of products used for the calculation of the consumer price index. As from November 1995 the weighting system is based on statistics from the Survey of household expenditure, 1990, while previous weights were based on a similar survey conducted in 1975.

Consumer prices=100

Year or month	Total	Grain products	Meat	Fats and oils	Dairy products and eggs	Vegetables	Fruit	Sugar
	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345
W (1990)	100,00 BO310000	10,51 BO320000	38,89 BO330000	2,63 BO340000	25,11 BO350000	14,90 BO360000	5,51 BO370000	2,45 BO380000
1999	34,7	20,0	46,0	36,5	41,4	26,2	33,6	27,5
2000	35,4	18,1	46,6	30,4	46,8	32,5	37,1	27,5
2000 - J	36,6	19,6	44,5	30,2	46,2	40,4	45,2	28,7
F	36,4	19,6	42,3	30,2	45,9	45,2	46,6	28,2
M	36,5	19,0	45,3	29,8	47,0	41,0	41,2	27,6
A	36,0	19,0	47,4	29,7	46,6	35,6	31,1	27,3
M	36,0	17,1	48,1	30,5	46,2	38,8	32,8	26,8
J	35,1	17,3	48,6	30,5	46,0	30,7	32,0	26,8
J	35,3	17,3	47,2	30,4	47,6	31,9	32,8	27,1
A	35,5	17,3	48,7	30,6	47,2	30,8	34,4	27,1
S	34,2	17,3	46,8	30,8	46,2	25,6	33,8	27,5
O	33,6	17,3	44,4	30,7	45,5	25,8	38,9	27,2
N	34,2	17,2	47,5	30,4	46,2	21,3	36,9	27,3
D	35,6	18,6	48,9	30,5	51,0	22,4	39,1	27,9
2001 - J	35,5	17,4	48,1	39,7	44,0	35,0	39,0	28,9
F	35,1	17,2	48,5	38,6	44,0	41,6	33,0	28,7
M	35,0	17,1	49,9	38,8	44,7	43,1	32,6	28,4
A	35,9	16,9	53,9	38,5	48,0	40,0	32,8	27,8
M	36,7	18,1	52,5	38,3	46,2	45,3	32,8	32,4
J	34,9	18,0	52,2	37,6	45,6	38,2	31,6	32,7

Source: Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information, National Department of Agriculture

3. PRICES**3.3 Consumer prices****3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas**

The consumer price index is calculated for each of 13 urban areas in South Africa separately and combined. The average for 2000 is currently used as base (100).

Each of the urban areas for which an index is calculated has its own weight. The weights and indices for the areas are combined by means of the following weights to obtain the weighted average:

	Weight
Cape Peninsula	12,75
Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	3,44
East London	0,81
Kimberley	0,40
Pietermaritzburg	2,23
Durban/Pinetown	10,73
Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia	12,75
Witwatersrand	50,81
Klerksdorp/Stilfontein/Orkney	1,42
Free State Goldfields	1,62
Bloemfontein	1,01
Nelspruit/Witbank	1,21
Pietersburg	0,82
	100,00

The consumer price indices for the different urban areas do not permit inter-urban comparisons of price levels or costs of living. The indices show the price changes which have taken place from time to time in each of the urban areas, independently of any other urban area.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353
	VPI40001	VPI40111	VPI40211	VPI40221	VPI40311	VPI40521	VPI40511	VPI40711

3.3.1.1 All items

1999	94,9	95,4	95,6	94,8	94,5	94,7	94,2	95,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,9	97,0	97,2	96,9	96,5	97,3	96,7	97,3
F	96,6	96,6	96,9	96,5	96,5	97,5	96,4	97,0
M	97,6	97,6	97,7	97,5	97,6	98,2	97,4	97,9
A	98,9	98,6	98,9	98,9	98,5	99,0	98,5	99,1
M	99,3	98,8	99,4	99,4	99,2	99,6	99,1	99,5
J	99,9	99,3	99,9	100,1	99,8	99,9	99,9	100,1
J	100,8	100,9	100,7	100,8	101,3	100,5	100,9	100,6
A	101,2	101,5	101,3	101,2	101,4	100,6	101,1	101,1
S	101,7	102,0	101,5	101,7	101,8	101,0	101,8	101,5
O	102,0	102,4	102,1	102,2	102,4	101,9	102,5	101,6
N	102,2	102,6	102,1	102,2	102,1	102,1	102,8	101,8
D	102,5	102,6	102,5	102,4	102,5	102,6	103,2	102,2
2001 - J	103,8	103,6	103,7	103,5	103,4	104,0	104,7	103,3
F	104,1	103,6	103,6	103,5	104,1	104,3	104,8	103,7
M	104,8	104,7	104,3	104,4	104,8	105,1	105,6	104,6
A	105,3	105,4	104,8	105,2	105,6	105,2	105,7	105,3
M	105,7	105,8	105,4	105,6	106,2	105,4	106,3	105,6
J	106,2	106,3	105,7	106,1	106,5	105,9	106,8	106,2
J	106,1	106,8	105,8	106,3	107,3	105,9	106,7	105,9
A	105,9	106,4	105,8	106,0	107,4	105,8	106,3	106,3

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Pietersburg
	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
	VPI40721	VPI40611	VPI40731	VPI40421	VPI40411	VPI40811	VPI40911

3.3.1.1 All items (concluded)

1999	94,8	95,4	..	94,1	95,9	95,3	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,8	97,2	..	96,8	97,3	96,9	97,9
F	96,5	96,8	..	96,7	96,9	96,8	97,2
M	97,6	97,8	..	97,3	98,0	97,5	98,0
A	99,1	99,1	..	98,3	98,8	99,0	99,1
M	99,5	99,5	..	99,0	99,0	99,5	99,4
J	100,0	100,0	..	99,4	99,4	100,3	99,8
J	100,9	100,8	..	101,3	100,8	100,9	100,7
A	101,3	101,1	..	101,5	101,2	101,3	100,9
S	101,7	101,7	..	102,0	101,4	101,6	101,2
O	102,0	102,1	..	102,4	102,1	101,8	101,7
N	102,2	102,0	..	102,6	102,2	102,1	101,7
D	102,5	102,3	..	102,8	102,8	102,6	102,1
2001 - J	103,8	103,2	..	103,7	103,7	103,8	103,0
F	104,2	103,2	..	103,8	103,8	104,3	103,0
M	104,8	103,8	..	104,8	104,2	105,2	103,3
A	105,4	104,5	..	105,0	104,6	106,2	103,7
M	105,7	104,8	..	105,3	104,9	106,7	104,0
J	106,0	105,3	..	105,8	105,2	107,2	104,7
J	105,9	105,5	..	106,5	105,0	107,4	103,8
A	105,6	105,8	..	106,1	104,8	107,3	103,5

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas (concluded)
 3.3.1.2 Food

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368
	VPI30100	VPI40113	VPI40213	VPI40223	VPI40313	VPI40523	VPI40513	VPI40713
1999	92,7	92,4	93,7	93,6	93,2	91,6	92,1	94,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,8	96,4	97,5	97,4	95,9	97,1	97,1	97,4
F	97,5	97,2	98,5	97,2	96,3	97,6	97,1	98,0
M	98,6	98,2	98,8	97,9	98,5	98,1	97,8	98,4
A	99,5	98,8	99,3	98,5	99,3	98,0	97,9	99,6
M	100,3	98,8	100,6	99,4	100,9	99,9	99,5	100,5
J	100,9	100,1	100,4	101,0	101,6	100,2	100,5	101,2
J	100,9	100,2	99,4	100,8	101,5	100,4	101,2	101,2
A	101,1	101,6	100,9	101,3	101,1	100,5	100,1	101,4
S	101,4	102,2	100,7	102,2	101,3	101,3	101,7	101,2
O	101,2	102,7	101,5	102,6	102,4	102,2	102,8	100,1
N	100,9	102,3	100,6	101,0	100,5	102,1	102,2	100,2
D	100,7	101,3	101,2	100,7	101,0	102,8	102,4	100,7
2001 - J	101,6	103,0	101,3	101,7	102,1	104,1	104,7	100,9
F	102,7	103,0	101,4	101,8	103,5	104,8	105,2	102,3
M	103,1	103,9	101,8	102,0	104,3	105,9	106,2	102,8
A	103,5	104,5	102,0	102,9	105,5	105,1	104,7	103,4
M	104,2	105,2	103,5	103,4	106,6	105,4	106,2	104,0
J	104,1	105,2	103,7	103,5	105,6	105,9	106,9	104,3
J	104,6	105,9	104,5	103,9	105,6	106,7	107,1	104,5
A	105,1	106,2	105,6	104,5	105,8	107,1	107,2	104,8

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Pietersburg
	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
	VPI40723	VPI40613	VPI40733	VPI40423	VPI40413	VPI40813	VPI40913
1999	92,6	92,2	..	93,9	93,3	95,2	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,7	96,4	..	97,8	97,1	97,3	98,3
F	97,5	96,8	..	98,0	97,8	97,4	98,3
M	98,9	99,7	..	98,3	98,9	97,7	99,2
A	100,1	100,5	..	98,3	98,5	99,3	100,3
M	100,9	101,6	..	100,5	99,1	100,7	100,8
J	101,3	101,5	..	100,8	99,3	102,4	100,8
J	101,0	101,1	..	101,1	100,5	101,7	101,0
A	101,2	101,3	..	100,7	101,2	101,8	100,6
S	101,2	101,5	..	101,1	100,6	101,0	100,6
O	100,7	101,1	..	101,4	102,0	100,0	100,1
N	100,5	99,4	..	101,0	101,6	99,7	99,7
D	100,1	99,0	..	101,1	103,0	100,9	100,0
2001 - J	100,6	98,9	..	102,0	103,5	101,0	100,6
F	102,3	99,6	..	102,6	104,4	103,0	101,7
M	102,2	99,8	..	104,5	104,1	104,0	102,0
A	102,9	101,0	..	104,5	104,2	106,8	103,3
M	103,3	102,0	..	105,1	105,5	107,7	104,2
J	102,9	102,0	..	106,1	106,0	107,5	105,5
J	103,5	103,0	..	106,4	106,6	107,5	105,6
A	104,2	103,6	..	105,7	108,0	108,6	106,9

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas

The weighting system of the index is based on the survey of expenditure patterns of households conducted during 1995. Certain expenditures are not taken into account for the purposes of the consumer price index, for example income tax, contributions to pension and provident funds, premiums of life and endowment policies and expenditure of a capital nature (for example payment on home loans, excluding interest). Prices are collected by means of a postal enquiry directly from a representative sample of retail and service establishments in the different areas, or from other organisations, associations or public bodies. Rent and domestic workers' wages are obtained from annual surveys. For most other food items, as well as for clothing, fuel and washing and cleaning materials, prices are collected every month, while for most other items, for example furniture and equipment, personal care requisites, stationery, etc. prices are collected three-monthly. Certain price information is obtained annually or as often as price changes occur. Price information for all items refers to the first seven days of the relevant months.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items							
	Total	Total excluding GST/VAT	CPI excluding interest rates on mortgage bonds	Very low expenditure group	Lower expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	Higher expenditure group	Very high expenditure group
	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383
W	100,00 VPI00000	100,00 VPI40006	100,00 VPI11000	0,51 VPI11001	1,78 VPI11002	5,24 VPI11003	17,70 VPI11004	74,77 VPI11005
1999	94,9	94,9	92,3	92,8	93,1	93,4	94,0	95,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,9	96,9	96,2	96,6	96,7	96,8	96,8	96,9
F	96,6	96,6	96,4	96,9	97,0	97,1	96,8	96,5
M	97,6	97,6	97,5	97,9	98,0	98,0	97,9	97,5
A	98,9	98,9	98,8	98,6	98,8	98,9	98,9	98,9
M	99,3	99,3	99,3	99,5	99,5	99,4	99,4	99,3
J	99,9	99,9	99,9	100,1	100,0	100,0	99,9	99,9
J	100,8	100,8	101,0	101,4	101,0	100,8	100,8	100,8
A	101,2	101,2	101,4	101,4	101,2	101,1	101,1	101,2
S	101,7	101,7	101,8	101,8	101,6	101,5	101,6	101,7
O	102,0	102,0	102,2	101,9	102,0	101,9	101,9	102,1
N	102,2	102,2	102,4	101,8	102,0	102,0	102,0	102,3
D	102,5	102,5	102,8	101,9	102,4	102,2	102,4	102,6
2001 - J	103,8	103,8	104,1	102,5	103,2	103,2	103,7	103,8
F	104,1	104,1	104,4	103,2	103,9	103,8	104,2	104,0
M	104,8	104,8	105,2	103,8	104,5	104,5	104,9	104,7
A	105,3	105,3	105,9	104,3	105,0	104,9	105,4	105,3
M	105,7	105,7	106,3	104,7	105,5	105,4	105,8	105,7
J	106,2	106,2	106,8	105,1	105,9	105,8	106,2	106,1
J	106,1	106,1	107,5	106,5	107,0	106,6	106,7	105,8
A	105,9	105,9	107,6	107,1	107,5	107,0	106,9	105,5

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Core inflation	Food				
						Total	Grain products	Meat	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs
						384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393
W	55,00 VPI21000	45,00 VPI22000	75,95 VPI40002	81,98 VPI40004	VPI23000	18,02 VPI30100	3,31 VPI30101	5,33 VPI30102	0,80 VPI30103	1,90 VPI30104
1999	92,7	97,7	92,7	95,4	92,3	92,7	95,0	92,4	94,6	94,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,4	97,5	96,4	96,9	96,1	96,8	100,1	98,9	98,4	95,9
F	96,6	96,7	96,5	96,4	96,3	97,5	99,8	98,7	98,4	95,6
M	97,5	97,7	97,7	97,4	97,4	98,6	99,5	98,0	98,9	96,9
A	98,9	99,0	99,3	98,8	98,8	99,5	99,6	98,3	96,9	98,5
M	99,3	99,3	99,6	99,1	99,2	100,3	99,9	98,9	98,6	99,7
J	100,0	99,8	100,2	99,6	99,9	100,9	100,3	99,4	98,6	101,0
J	101,1	100,7	100,9	100,9	100,8	100,9	100,0	99,8	99,2	100,5
A	101,4	101,1	101,2	101,2	101,3	101,1	100,1	100,4	99,2	100,8
S	101,8	101,5	101,6	101,7	101,8	101,4	99,9	100,8	101,3	102,1
O	102,2	101,9	102,0	102,2	102,3	101,2	99,9	101,4	101,6	102,4
N	102,3	102,3	102,1	102,5	102,7	100,9	100,1	102,2	104,6	103,1
D	102,4	102,8	102,4	103,0	103,1	100,7	100,8	103,4	104,0	103,3
2001 - J	102,7	105,1	103,8	104,3	104,5	101,6	100,9	104,9	104,6	104,5
F	102,9	105,3	104,0	104,4	104,7	102,7	101,8	104,6	105,6	105,5
M	103,7	106,0	104,9	105,2	105,6	103,1	102,1	104,4	105,3	107,4
A	104,5	106,2	105,6	105,8	106,4	103,5	103,1	104,8	106,4	108,1
M	105,1	106,3	106,0	106,1	106,9	104,2	102,9	105,3	108,9	110,2
J	105,8	106,5	106,5	106,6	107,5	104,1	103,4	105,3	109,7	111,2
J	106,4	105,6	106,8	106,5	108,2	104,6	103,8	104,6	109,2	112,8
A	106,2	105,4	106,7	106,1	108,1	105,1	104,1	105,0	109,6	112,9

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Food						Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	394	395	396	397	398	399				400	401	402
W	0,85 VPI30105	1,08 VPI30106	1,80 VPI30107	0,59 VPI30108	0,72 VPI30109	1,64 VPI30110	0,82 VPI30200	1,18 VPI30300	0,95 VPI30400
1999	99,8	93,7	82,6	93,0	96,1	94,1	94,8	94,7	88,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	99,1	100,2	85,2	94,3	98,6	97,1	97,0	96,6	93,8
F	99,9	104,3	88,5	96,2	98,6	97,9	97,8	97,7	94,1
M	98,7	109,2	94,6	99,2	98,6	98,8	99,5	99,8	98,5
A	99,5	108,4	100,6	99,4	98,1	99,4	100,3	99,9	99,8
M	97,9	100,3	106,9	100,8	99,1	100,1	100,4	100,3	100,2
J	99,5	98,3	108,9	101,7	98,5	100,4	100,6	100,5	100,4
J	99,4	95,1	109,7	100,8	98,9	100,6	100,9	101,1	100,4
A	100,3	96,4	108,5	102,0	100,5	100,2	100,6	101,0	100,4
S	100,8	94,8	107,8	101,1	101,4	101,2	100,7	101,0	100,6
O	100,1	96,2	103,8	101,8	102,5	101,5	100,5	101,0	103,7
N	102,0	98,5	95,2	101,5	102,6	101,6	100,9	100,3	104,1
D	102,7	98,0	90,3	101,0	102,5	101,4	101,0	100,8	103,8
2001 - J	101,5	100,2	91,2	102,1	102,7	101,5	101,6	101,2	104,7
F	101,9	110,7	92,3	102,6	104,5	102,6	102,6	102,4	105,0
M	101,9	113,2	91,8	103,3	103,5	103,7	106,3	105,6	108,5
A	103,4	107,6	92,5	105,9	103,1	104,6	108,5	108,0	109,6
M	104,1	103,5	95,2	107,5	104,9	105,0	109,0	108,8	109,8
J	105,0	97,4	96,0	105,7	104,5	105,0	109,4	108,8	110,1
J	106,5	96,1	98,9	107,1	104,8	107,0	109,8	108,8	109,6
A	108,2	96,2	100,8	107,6	105,0	106,9	110,2	108,8	109,9

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Clothing and footwear				Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear	Total			Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles	
	403	404	405	406			407	408	409	410	411
W	4,76 VPI30500	3,55 VPI30501	1,21 VPI30502	24,07 VPI30600	3,11 VPI30700	3,94 VPI30800	1,62 VPI30801	1,08 VPI30802	1,24 VPI30803	
1999	99,2	101,0	93,9	102,8	93,2	98,8	100,2	98,5	97,1	
2000	100,1	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	
2000 - J	100,7	101,0	99,9	98,9	97,3	98,6	98,0	99,4	98,6	
F	100,8	100,8	100,5	96,9	97,5	98,6	98,0	99,4	98,6	
M	100,5	100,5	100,3	97,3	97,6	99,4	98,9	99,6	99,7	
A	101,4	101,6	100,7	97,7	97,8	99,4	99,0	99,6	99,7	
M	101,2	101,1	101,1	98,2	98,0	99,5	99,2	99,6	99,7	
J	100,5	100,7	99,4	98,8	98,0	99,7	99,3	100,1	99,7	
J	100,4	100,6	99,3	100,8	101,7	99,7	99,4	100,1	99,7	
A	98,4	97,7	99,9	101,3	102,0	99,8	99,7	100,1	99,8	
S	98,3	97,1	101,0	101,9	102,2	100,8	101,2	100,4	100,7	
O	99,2	98,3	101,3	102,3	102,4	100,9	101,5	100,4	100,7	
N	99,9	99,9	99,7	102,8	102,6	101,1	101,7	100,4	100,7	
D	99,4	100,3	96,6	103,3	102,6	102,5	104,0	100,8	101,8	
2001 - J	99,1	100,3	95,5	103,7	104,0	102,6	104,3	100,8	101,8	
F	99,9	101,1	96,2	104,0	104,1	102,7	104,6	100,8	101,8	
M	100,2	101,3	96,5	104,3	104,0	104,2	106,7	102,3	102,4	
A	100,9	102,1	97,0	104,5	104,3	104,2	106,8	102,3	102,4	
M	101,0	102,2	97,0	104,7	104,2	104,2	106,8	102,3	102,6	
J	101,0	102,0	97,8	104,9	104,2	104,9	107,4	102,8	103,4	
J	100,8	101,3	99,0	103,8	109,5	104,9	107,5	102,9	103,4	
A	101,1	101,7	99,1	103,4	111,1	105,0	107,5	102,9	103,5	

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	412	413	414	415		416	417	418	419	420
W	4,69 VPI30900	1,14 VPI30901	3,19 VPI30902	0,36 VPI30903	5,95 VPI31000	14,74 VPI31100	5,25 VPI31101	5,75 VPI31102	3,74 VPI31103
1999	88,7	93,3	87,0	94,8	91,8	89,2	93,4	82,7	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	94,4	96,5	93,8	96,6	96,3	94,1	97,2	89,5	99,2
F	95,3	96,7	94,9	96,6	96,3	93,8	97,5	88,4	99,2
M	96,2	97,0	96,0	96,6	96,5	94,8	97,7	90,5	99,2
A	97,4	97,9	97,1	100,2	100,7	97,8	98,9	96,3	99,2
M	98,3	98,3	98,2	100,2	100,7	98,2	99,5	96,8	99,2
J	99,6	100,3	99,4	100,2	101,0	99,4	100,3	98,7	99,2
J	100,6	100,7	100,5	101,3	101,0	101,5	100,7	103,1	99,4
A	101,6	101,4	101,7	101,3	101,0	102,9	101,0	105,3	100,4
S	102,6	101,9	102,9	101,3	101,4	103,6	101,1	106,6	100,9
O	103,6	102,5	104,0	102,0	101,4	104,4	101,5	108,1	100,9
N	104,6	103,1	105,3	102,0	101,5	104,8	102,0	108,6	100,9
D	105,7	103,7	106,5	102,0	101,9	105,0	102,6	108,3	101,9
2001 - J	106,7	104,0	107,7	103,8	110,9	104,7	103,9	106,2	102,8
F	107,0	104,8	107,8	103,8	110,9	103,8	103,9	103,9	102,8
M	107,1	105,3	107,8	103,8	111,3	104,7	103,8	106,3	102,8
A	107,4	106,3	107,9	103,9	111,3	106,5	105,1	109,8	102,8
M	107,9	107,8	108,0	103,9	111,3	107,6	105,4	112,3	102,8
J	108,0	108,1	108,1	103,9	112,4	108,7	105,5	115,0	102,8
J	108,2	108,3	108,2	104,8	112,4	108,5	105,7	114,3	103,0
A	108,5	109,2	108,3	104,8	112,4	106,7	105,9	109,3	103,0

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	421	422	423	424	425	426
W	3,06 VPI31200	2,38 VPI31300	0,74 VPI31400	2,04 VPI31500	3,06 VPI31600	6,49 VPI31700
1999	94,2	99,6	91,4	87,0	93,3	99,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	99,5	99,1	97,0	89,0	96,6	99,2
F	99,5	99,1	97,0	89,0	96,6	99,2
M	99,5	99,0	97,8	102,2	97,6	99,4
A	100,1	99,9	98,9	102,2	99,2	99,7
M	100,1	99,9	99,2	102,2	99,2	99,9
J	100,1	100,2	99,4	102,2	100,7	100,2
J	100,1	100,3	100,4	102,2	100,8	100,3
A	100,1	100,3	100,5	102,2	100,8	100,3
S	100,1	100,1	101,2	102,2	101,8	100,4
O	100,1	100,1	102,6	102,2	101,8	100,5
N	100,1	100,2	103,0	102,2	101,8	100,5
D	100,1	101,8	103,0	102,2	103,2	100,4
2001 - J	105,5	101,8	105,3	102,2	103,6	100,3
F	105,5	101,8	105,5	102,2	103,6	100,6
M	105,5	102,2	105,8	112,7	104,3	100,8
A	105,5	102,6	106,6	112,7	105,0	100,9
M	105,5	102,6	107,5	112,7	105,0	101,1
J	105,8	102,6	107,8	112,7	107,9	101,3
J	105,8	102,7	108,8	112,7	107,9	100,9
A	105,8	102,7	108,8	112,7	107,9	100,9

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.3 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan areas

The consumer price index (and its components) is a time series which measures changes in consumer prices over time. A time series (especially an economic time series) normally reflects the combined effects of the underlying seasonal trend, cyclical and irregular factors which may influence it. These factors which form the values of a time series are usually referred to as the components of the time series. Seasonal fluctuations in a time series are those fluctuations which usually tend to occur at about the same time and with about the same magnitude each year. It may be the result of climatic influences or other social and commercial habits (e.g. the price of bread which was revised in October each year).

Businessmen, economists and researchers are often interested to determine whether the values of the latest (say) month or the latest few months of a time series possibly indicate a change in the trend, or if perhaps a 'turning point' in the business cycle has been reached. A short-term change in the course of an index may merely be the result of seasonal influences, while some might want to attribute this to other factors. It may occur that, while differences between successive (say) monthly values of a time series could merely be attributed to seasonal influences, some may want to attach another meaning to this. The primary objective of a seasonal adjustment is to eliminate the influence of a seasonal component which recurs at the same time(s) each year so that the underlying tendency (i.e. the trend and cyclical movement) can be observed more clearly. A seasonally adjusted time series will thus show relatively fewer fluctuations or variations.

In the analysis of a time series (this is a process whereby it is endeavoured to isolate the above-mentioned possible components of a time series separately) Stats SA makes use of the X-11 technique, which was developed by the American Bureau of Census (of the United States of America). Value-added tax has, for the purpose of calculation of the seasonal factors, not been taken into account, as a change in the rate of value-added tax can be regarded as an irregularity of which the influence on an applicable time series is known. In other words, the seasonal factors are based on indices which are compiled from prices before value-added tax has been added. The seasonal factors are applied, or the seasonal adjustments are done on indices which include value-added tax where applicable. Due to the limited time in which the statistical release is always prepared, it has been decided not to calculate seasonal factors concurrently, but for one month in advance. The seasonally adjusted indices for the latest month will, therefore, be calculated with projected seasonal factors which are based on a time series analysis, which has taken into account data up to and including the previous month. Seasonally adjusted indices, however, will be revised annually in January of each year.

The use of seasonally adjusted price indices.

If the (say) monthly changes in a time series (such as a price index) which include a statistically significant seasonal component are of interest, the appropriate seasonally adjusted time series ought to be used. Therefore, the monthly changes in the respective indices in Table 3.3.2 will in future be calculated using seasonally adjusted indices. It should be noted that if the annual changes in a price index are of interest, as in the case with the annual inflation rate, the seasonal effect has no influence and the non-seasonally adjusted indices can be applied.

The use of the consumer price index otherwise varies according to the type of user, e.g. an economist who wishes to analyse economic trends will, for instance, apply the consumer price index in a different manner than an attorney who wishes to calculate the escalation of maintenance granted in a divorce case. The former would rather use the seasonally adjusted indices, while the latter (where the actual increases are of importance) would use the non-adjusted indices.

Where the historical course of the indices is to be used to make projections, the seasonally adjusted indices would be the obvious indices to use, while for the adjustment of, for instance, contracts where the actual change in consumer prices is to be taken into account, the non-adjusted indices would be the more appropriate.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items					Commodities							
	Total	Total, excluding GST/VAT	Lower income group	Middle income group	Higher income group	Total	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, cigars and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Other transport commodities	Other commodities
	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439
W	100,00 VPS 00000	100,00 VPS 40006	19,42 VPS 11000	24,09 VPS 12000	56,50 VPS 13000	55,00 VPS 20000	18,84 VPS 21000	2,13 VPS 22000	4,72 VPS 23000	3,85 VPS 24000	5,25 VPS 25000	4,63 VPS 26000	15,58 VPS 27000
2000 - J	97,6	97,7	..	..	..	96,7	96,3	97,4	101,2	99,3	97,8	89,8	95,7
F	97,6	97,7	..	..	..	97,2	96,9	98,1	101,2	99,5	98,1	88,7	97,1
M	98,6	98,7	..	..	..	98,1	98,0	99,2	101,0	99,5	98,5	92,9	97,6
A	99,8	99,9	..	..	..	99,1	98,9	98,8	101,3	99,8	99,0	97,0	98,6
M	100,3	100,4	..	..	..	99,5	99,5	99,1	101,0	99,9	99,8	96,8	99,3
J	100,8	100,9	..	..	..	100,2	100,4	99,7	100,3	99,7	100,8	96,9	101,0
J	101,3	101,4	..	..	..	100,9	100,7	100,5	100,5	99,9	101,5	102,5	100,8
A	101,9	102,0	..	..	..	101,4	101,2	100,8	98,4	100,1	101,8	106,5	101,6
S	102,2	102,3	..	..	..	101,9	101,6	101,1	98,5	100,3	102,2	105,2	103,3
O	102,7	102,8	..	..	..	102,3	101,1	102,8	99,4	100,5	102,3	107,1	104,2
N	103,3	103,4	..	..	..	102,7	101,0	103,2	99,8	101,0	102,8	108,7	104,8
D	103,8	103,9	..	..	..	103,0	100,8	103,8	99,4	102,0	103,6	109,7	105,4
2001 - J	103,5	103,6	..	..	..	102,8	101,0	105,0	98,9	102,5	103,8	109,4	103,1
F	104,1	104,2	..	..	..	103,3	102,3	105,6	99,7	102,6	104,0	107,4	104,5
M	104,9	104,9	..	..	..	104,0	102,9	106,7	100,1	103,2	104,1	111,2	104,5
A	105,3	105,4	..	..	..	104,4	103,4	107,5	100,1	103,4	104,6	111,2	105,1
M	105,9	106,0	..	..	..	105,2	103,9	108,1	100,3	103,6	105,1	114,0	106,3
J	106,1	106,3	..	..	..	105,8	104,0	108,6	100,4	104,0	105,4	116,2	107,5
J	105,7	105,8	..	..	..	106,0	104,9	108,8	100,4	104,2	106,0	115,0	107,2
A	105,7	105,7	..	..	..	106,2	105,8	109,4	100,9	104,4	106,1	110,0	108,2

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.3 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Services			
	Total	Housing and domestic workers 1/	Transport	Other services 2/
	440	441	442	443
W	45,00 VPS30000	25,99 VPS31000	4,86 VPS32000	14,15 VPS33000
2000 - J	98,6	100,0	98,8	98,0
F	98,3	98,8	99,1	98,7
M	99,2	99,9	99,4	99,5
A	100,5	101,1	99,6	101,2
M	101,2	101,6	99,8	102,3
J	101,3	101,5	100,2	102,5
J	101,9	102,1	100,4	103,2
A	102,5	102,7	101,2	103,8
S	102,6	102,4	101,4	104,4
O	103,0	102,6	101,6	105,1
N	104,2	103,8	101,7	106,6
D	105,0	104,4	102,7	107,6
2001 - J	104,6	103,2	102,7	106,6
F	105,7	104,2	102,5	109,7
M	106,2	105,5	103,2	109,1
A	106,3	106,3	103,5	108,3
M	106,8	106,9	103,7	108,7
J	106,7	106,3	103,9	109,2
J	105,4	103,4	104,2	109,5
A	105,3	102,8	103,9	110,1

1/ Including rent and home owners' expenditure.
 2/ Including water and electricity.

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.4 Pensioners - Indices for metropolitan areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451
	VPI40005	VPI40115	VPI40215	VPI40225	VPI40315	VPI40525	VPI40515	VPI40715

All items

1999	93,9	94,1	94,3	93,4	93,0	94,3	94,1	94,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,8	97,0	97,0	96,6	96,0	97,0	96,9	97,3
F	96,8	97,0	97,2	96,5	96,2	97,5	96,8	97,3
M	97,7	97,7	97,7	97,3	97,4	98,0	97,5	97,9
A	98,7	98,4	98,6	98,4	98,2	98,7	98,4	99,0
M	99,2	98,7	99,4	99,2	99,0	99,4	99,1	99,4
J	99,9	99,2	99,7	100,1	99,7	99,7	99,9	100,0
J	100,8	100,8	100,6	100,8	101,6	100,6	100,9	100,5
A	101,3	101,6	101,4	101,4	101,7	100,7	101,0	101,1
S	101,8	102,1	101,6	102,1	102,2	101,0	101,7	101,4
O	102,1	102,5	102,1	102,5	102,8	101,9	102,4	101,6
N	102,3	102,5	102,1	102,3	102,5	102,3	102,5	101,8
D	102,6	102,6	102,6	102,6	102,9	102,8	102,9	102,2
2001 - J	103,9	103,9	103,6	103,6	103,7	103,7	104,5	103,3
F	104,3	104,1	103,9	103,8	104,3	104,3	104,8	103,9
M	105,0	105,0	104,4	104,5	105,0	105,1	105,5	104,6
A	105,5	105,5	104,8	105,2	105,7	105,4	105,6	105,3
M	105,9	106,0	105,5	105,8	106,3	105,6	106,2	105,7
J	106,3	106,5	105,9	106,2	106,3	106,0	106,8	106,1
J	106,9	107,8	106,5	107,0	107,6	106,2	107,1	106,2
A	107,1	107,8	106,9	107,0	107,8	106,4	107,0	107,1

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Pietersburg
	452	453	454	455	456	457	458
	VPI40725	VPI40615	VPI40735	VPI40425	VPI40415	VPI40815	VPI40915

All items

1999	93,3	93,7	..	94,1	95,4	93,8	93,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,4	96,8	..	96,8	97,2	96,6	98,5
F	96,6	96,9	..	96,7	97,1	97,0	98,3
M	97,6	98,0	..	97,2	98,0	97,4	98,8
A	98,9	99,1	..	97,8	98,5	98,8	99,8
M	99,4	99,7	..	98,7	98,9	99,5	100,2
J	99,9	100,1	..	99,0	99,3	100,4	100,5
J	100,9	100,7	..	101,6	100,9	101,1	100,9
A	101,2	101,1	..	101,7	101,3	101,5	100,8
S	101,8	101,6	..	102,2	101,5	101,7	100,6
O	102,1	102,1	..	102,6	102,1	101,7	100,5
N	102,4	101,9	..	102,6	102,3	101,9	100,5
D	102,6	102,2	..	102,9	103,0	102,4	100,6
2001 - J	103,9	103,5	..	103,5	103,6	103,6	103,3
F	104,6	103,9	..	103,8	103,5	104,5	103,9
M	105,2	104,4	..	104,7	103,6	105,3	103,8
A	105,7	105,1	..	104,8	103,8	106,5	104,3
M	106,0	105,5	..	105,1	104,0	107,1	104,7
J	106,4	106,0	..	105,6	104,2	107,5	105,7
J	106,9	106,9	..	107,0	104,0	108,7	105,7
A	107,0	108,1	..	106,7	103,9	109,1	106,1

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items								
	Total	Total excluding GST/VAT	CPI excluding interest rates on mortgage bonds	Pensioners	Very low expenditure group	Lower expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	Higher expenditure group	Very high expenditure group
	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467
W	100,00 VPN00000	100,00 VPN40006	100,00 VPN40007	100,00 VPN40005	0,93 VPN11001	2,99 VPN11002	7,58 VPN11003	20,09 VPN11004	68,41 VPN11005
1999	95,1	95,1	94,2	92,8	93,5	93,9	94,2	94,4	95,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	97,0	97,1	97,0	96,4	96,9	97,0	97,1	97,0	97,1
F	96,9	96,9	97,1	96,7	97,3	97,4	97,4	97,1	96,8
M	97,7	97,7	97,9	97,6	98,1	98,2	98,1	97,9	97,6
A	98,9	98,9	98,8	98,8	98,8	98,9	98,9	98,9	99,0
M	99,4	99,4	99,4	99,4	100,0	99,8	99,6	99,5	99,3
J	99,9	99,9	99,9	99,9	100,4	100,1	100,0	99,9	99,9
J	100,7	100,7	100,8	100,8	101,1	100,9	100,8	100,8	100,7
A	101,2	101,2	101,2	101,2	101,3	101,2	101,1	101,1	101,2
S	101,6	101,6	101,6	101,7	101,6	101,5	101,5	101,6	101,6
O	102,0	102,0	102,0	102,1	101,7	101,8	101,8	101,9	102,0
N	102,1	102,1	102,1	102,2	101,3	101,5	101,6	102,0	102,2
D	102,4	102,4	102,4	102,6	101,3	101,8	101,9	102,3	102,5
2001 - J	103,5	103,5	103,4	103,8	101,9	102,5	102,8	103,5	103,7
F	103,7	103,7	103,8	104,1	102,3	103,0	103,3	103,9	103,8
M	104,4	104,4	104,5	104,9	103,2	103,7	103,9	104,6	104,5
A	104,9	104,9	104,9	105,4	103,7	104,1	104,3	105,0	105,0
M	105,3	105,3	105,4	105,9	104,3	104,7	104,8	105,4	105,4
J	105,7	105,7	105,8	106,3	104,7	105,1	105,2	105,8	105,8
J	106,0	106,0	106,9	107,3	106,8	106,7	106,5	106,6	105,8
A	105,9	105,9	107,0	107,3	107,1	107,0	106,7	106,7	105,5

3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Core inflation	Food				
						Total	Grain products	Meat	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs
						468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477
W	57,34 VPN21000	42,66 VPN22000	77,55 VPN40002	80,52 VPN40004	VPN23000	19,48 VPN30100	3,73 VPN30101	5,84 VPN30102	0,77 VPN30103	2,02 VPN30104
1999	93,3	97,4	93,2	95,6	92,9	93,1	95,4	92,9	93,7	94,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,6	97,5	96,6	97,1	96,4	96,9	100,0	98,3	97,6	95,9
F	96,9	96,8	96,9	96,6	96,7	97,6	100,0	98,3	97,7	95,9
M	97,7	97,8	97,9	97,6	97,6	98,5	99,3	97,7	98,3	97,1
A	98,9	99,0	99,2	98,8	98,9	99,3	99,3	97,9	97,1	98,5
M	99,4	99,3	99,7	99,1	99,2	100,4	99,9	98,4	99,3	99,7
J	100,0	99,7	100,2	99,6	99,8	100,9	99,9	98,9	99,1	100,4
J	100,9	100,6	100,9	100,8	100,8	100,6	99,9	99,6	99,4	100,3
A	101,2	101,1	101,1	101,2	101,2	101,1	100,3	100,4	99,9	100,6
S	101,7	101,5	101,6	101,6	101,7	101,4	99,9	101,2	101,8	102,1
O	102,1	101,8	101,9	102,0	102,2	101,4	100,1	101,8	102,1	102,7
N	102,0	102,2	102,0	102,3	102,5	100,9	100,2	102,9	104,4	103,4
D	102,2	102,7	102,2	102,8	102,9	100,9	100,6	104,4	103,4	103,7
2001 - J	102,5	105,0	103,6	104,0	104,2	101,5	100,6	105,2	104,2	104,8
F	102,8	105,2	103,8	104,1	104,4	102,4	101,2	105,2	105,4	105,7
M	103,5	105,9	104,6	104,8	105,3	102,8	101,9	105,0	105,6	107,0
A	104,2	106,1	105,2	105,4	105,9	103,2	102,8	105,2	106,6	108,0
M	104,8	106,3	105,7	105,7	106,4	104,0	102,5	105,7	108,7	110,1
J	105,4	106,5	106,1	106,2	106,9	104,1	103,1	105,8	109,0	111,2
J	106,3	105,9	106,5	106,4	107,9	104,7	103,8	105,6	109,1	112,4
A	106,2	105,6	106,4	106,0	107,8	105,2	103,7	106,0	110,2	113,0

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Food						Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	478	479	480	481	482	483				484	485	486
W	0,94 VPN30105	1,07 VPN30106	1,94 VPN30107	0,73 VPN30108	0,79 VPN30109	1,65 VPN30110	0,82 VPN30200	1,17 VPN30300	1,04 VPN30400
1999	100,5	93,7	84,0	92,2	96,5	94,1	94,2	94,6	87,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	100,1	101,2	86,8	93,4	98,8	96,9	96,8	96,1	92,7
F	100,6	105,7	89,0	96,4	98,9	97,8	97,5	97,1	94,0
M	99,9	108,9	94,7	99,5	98,8	98,5	99,4	99,9	98,2
A	99,2	107,2	100,8	99,9	98,5	99,3	99,9	100,1	99,2
M	98,6	102,1	107,8	100,5	99,1	99,9	100,4	100,4	100,1
J	99,4	99,2	109,7	101,5	98,8	100,3	100,9	100,6	100,6
J	99,2	94,8	108,6	101,0	98,9	100,6	100,9	101,0	100,6
A	100,4	96,2	108,0	101,5	100,2	100,8	100,9	101,2	100,6
S	100,3	94,3	107,5	101,2	101,3	101,5	101,0	101,0	101,0
O	100,0	95,3	103,7	101,6	102,2	101,5	100,7	101,1	104,2
N	100,9	97,6	93,8	101,6	102,5	101,6	100,8	100,7	104,4
D	101,6	97,8	89,6	101,5	102,3	101,4	100,8	100,9	104,5
2001 - J	100,6	99,7	91,0	102,1	102,6	101,8	101,3	101,2	105,2
F	101,1	107,1	91,9	102,6	103,6	102,6	102,6	102,6	105,7
M	101,6	109,5	91,5	103,7	102,8	103,7	106,0	105,7	110,1
A	102,4	104,9	92,4	105,2	102,5	104,4	108,3	107,6	110,9
M	103,3	102,8	94,8	107,5	104,5	105,6	109,0	108,2	111,2
J	104,0	97,6	95,7	106,0	104,1	105,8	109,6	108,3	111,5
J	105,9	96,4	98,2	107,1	104,6	107,3	109,6	108,4	111,3
A	107,6	96,4	99,7	107,9	104,8	107,3	110,1	108,4	111,9

3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Clothing and footwear				Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear	Total			Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles	
	487	488	489	490			491	492	493	494	495
W	5,07 VPI30500	3,80 VPI30501	1,27 VPI30502	22,45 VPI30600	3,54 VPI30700	4,34 VPI30800	1,77 VPI30801	1,19 VPI30802	1,38 VPI30803	
1999	99,7	101,6	94,6	102,5	92,9	98,2	98,3	98,5	97,7	
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	
2000 - J	100,8	101,2	99,7	98,9	97,1	98,5	97,9	99,3	98,6	
F	101,0	101,1	100,4	97,1	97,2	98,5	97,9	99,3	98,6	
M	100,6	100,8	100,1	97,4	97,3	99,1	98,5	99,6	99,6	
A	101,7	101,9	101,1	97,8	97,4	99,2	98,6	99,6	99,6	
M	101,4	101,3	101,3	98,3	97,7	99,2	98,7	99,6	99,6	
J	100,5	100,9	99,7	98,7	97,8	100,0	99,9	100,2	99,8	
J	100,5	100,7	99,7	100,6	102,1	100,1	100,1	100,2	99,8	
A	98,3	97,6	100,2	101,3	102,4	100,1	100,2	100,2	99,9	
S	98,3	97,1	101,2	101,8	102,6	100,9	101,2	100,3	100,9	
O	99,0	98,1	101,4	102,2	102,7	100,9	101,4	100,4	100,9	
N	99,2	99,3	98,9	102,7	102,8	101,0	101,6	100,4	100,9	
D	98,6	99,6	96,0	103,1	102,9	102,4	103,7	100,9	101,8	
2001 - J	98,5	99,8	95,0	103,5	103,9	102,5	103,9	100,9	101,8	
F	99,3	100,8	95,6	103,7	103,9	102,6	104,1	100,9	101,8	
M	99,4	100,9	95,9	104,0	104,0	103,7	105,6	102,2	102,1	
A	100,1	101,6	96,4	104,2	104,2	103,7	105,6	102,2	102,1	
M	100,4	101,8	96,9	104,5	104,1	103,7	105,6	102,2	102,2	
J	100,3	101,4	97,8	104,7	104,1	104,6	106,2	103,5	103,0	
J	100,3	101,0	98,9	104,6	109,4	104,6	106,2	103,5	103,0	
A	100,2	101,3	97,6	104,2	110,1	104,6	106,2	103,5	103,1	

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	496	497	498	499		500	501	502	503	504
W	4,87 VPN30900	1,27 VPN30901	3,25 VPN30902	0,35 VPN30903	5,81 VPN31000	13,65 VPN31100	5,31 VPN31101	5,16 VPN31102	3,18 VPN31103
1999	88,5	93,6	86,6	94,2	91,8	90,4	94,7	83,9	97,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	94,4	97,1	93,5	96,8	96,4	94,6	97,6	90,3	99,3
F	95,3	97,2	94,7	96,8	96,4	94,3	97,8	89,3	99,3
M	96,2	97,3	95,8	96,8	96,5	95,2	97,9	91,2	99,3
A	97,2	97,7	96,9	99,8	100,6	97,9	99,0	96,5	99,4
M	98,4	98,9	98,1	99,8	100,6	98,3	99,4	97,0	99,4
J	99,5	100,0	99,3	99,8	101,1	99,4	100,2	98,8	99,4
J	100,4	100,1	100,5	100,8	101,1	101,3	100,6	102,8	99,5
A	101,5	100,8	101,7	100,8	101,1	102,5	100,8	104,9	100,3
S	102,5	101,6	102,9	100,8	101,4	103,2	100,9	106,1	100,8
O	103,7	102,2	104,2	102,4	101,4	104,0	101,6	107,4	100,8
N	104,8	103,2	105,4	102,4	101,5	104,4	101,9	108,0	100,8
D	105,8	103,7	106,7	102,4	101,8	104,5	102,1	107,6	101,7
2001 - J	106,9	104,1	108,0	103,5	110,8	104,2	103,1	105,8	102,4
F	107,1	104,7	108,1	103,5	110,8	103,5	103,2	103,8	102,4
M	107,4	105,5	108,2	103,5	111,2	104,3	103,2	105,9	102,4
A	107,7	106,5	108,3	103,9	111,2	105,9	104,0	109,3	102,4
M	108,2	108,1	108,4	103,9	111,2	106,8	104,2	111,4	102,4
J	108,3	107,9	108,5	103,9	112,3	107,8	104,3	114,1	102,4
J	108,6	108,7	108,6	104,7	112,3	107,8	104,7	113,4	102,6
A	108,9	109,6	108,7	104,7	112,3	106,2	104,8	109,1	102,6

3.3.5 Indices of groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	505	506	507	508	509	510
W	3,21 VPN31200	2,18 VPN31300	0,69 VPN31400	1,82 VPN31500	3,08 VPN31600	6,78 VPN31700
1999	94,3	99,8	91,4	87,3	93,9	100,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	99,6	99,3	97,0	89,5	97,1	99,5
F	99,6	99,3	97,0	89,5	97,1	99,2
M	99,6	99,0	97,9	102,1	98,0	99,4
A	100,1	99,8	98,9	102,1	98,9	99,7
M	100,1	99,8	99,2	102,1	98,9	99,8
J	100,1	100,3	99,5	102,1	100,5	100,1
J	100,1	100,3	100,4	102,1	100,6	100,2
A	100,1	100,4	100,5	102,1	100,6	100,3
S	100,1	100,0	101,2	102,1	101,6	100,3
O	100,1	100,0	102,5	102,1	101,7	100,4
N	100,1	100,1	103,0	102,1	101,7	100,4
D	100,1	101,5	103,0	102,1	103,2	100,3
2001 - J	105,5	101,5	105,1	102,1	103,5	100,3
F	105,5	101,5	105,3	102,1	103,5	100,4
M	105,5	101,9	105,6	112,6	104,1	100,6
A	105,5	102,2	106,4	112,6	104,7	100,8
M	105,5	102,3	107,4	112,6	104,7	100,9
J	105,9	102,1	107,7	112,6	107,6	101,0
J	105,9	102,1	108,6	112,6	107,8	100,7
A	105,9	102,1	108,6	112,6	107,8	100,6

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.6 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items					Commodities							
	Total	Total, excluding GST/VAT	Lower income group	Middle income group	Higher income group	Total	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, cigars and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Other transport commodities	Other commodities
	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523
W	100,00 VNS 00000	100,00 VNS 40006	19,42 VNS 11000	24,09 VNS 12000	56,50 VNS 13000	57,35 VNS 20000	20,30 VNS 21000	2,21 VNS 22000	5,07 VNS 23000	4,34 VNS 24000	5,31 VNS 25000	5,16 VNS 26000	14,95 VNS 27000
2000 - J	97,5	97,6	..	..	..	96,9	96,5	97,0	101,1	98,7	98,0	90,6	97,4
F	97,9	97,9	..	..	..	97,6	97,1	97,8	101,1	98,9	98,4	90,0	99,1
M	98,6	98,6	..	..	..	98,2	98,0	98,4	100,9	99,3	98,7	93,0	98,9
A	99,7	99,7	..	..	..	99,1	98,7	98,5	101,5	99,5	99,4	97,5	99,3
M	100,2	100,2	..	..	..	99,5	99,5	99,1	101,0	99,7	100,0	96,8	99,8
J	100,6	100,6	..	..	..	100,0	100,2	99,8	100,4	99,8	100,9	97,4	100,4
J	101,0	101,0	..	..	..	100,6	100,1	100,5	100,4	100,1	101,2	102,1	100,9
A	101,7	101,7	..	..	..	101,2	100,9	101,0	98,5	100,4	101,5	104,9	101,5
S	102,0	102,0	..	..	..	101,6	101,4	101,5	98,5	100,6	102,0	105,2	101,9
O	102,4	102,4	..	..	..	102,2	101,1	103,6	99,2	100,8	102,3	106,9	103,4
N	102,9	102,9	..	..	..	102,3	100,9	104,0	99,0	101,1	102,7	108,6	103,2
D	103,4	103,4	..	..	..	102,7	100,8	104,7	98,7	102,0	103,1	108,8	104,4
2001 - J	103,3	103,3	..	..	..	102,5	101,1	105,8	98,2	102,1	102,9	108,2	102,6
F	103,9	103,9	..	..	..	103,1	102,2	106,4	98,9	102,4	103,2	106,4	104,4
M	104,7	104,7	..	..	..	103,7	102,7	107,0	99,3	103,1	103,4	108,9	104,7
A	105,0	105,0	..	..	..	104,1	103,2	107,9	99,4	103,3	103,8	110,0	104,8
M	105,5	105,5	..	..	..	104,7	103,7	108,3	99,6	103,5	104,2	112,3	105,3
J	105,8	105,8	..	..	..	105,1	104,0	108,8	99,8	103,7	104,4	114,7	105,3
J	105,7	105,7	..	..	..	105,7	104,7	109,3	99,9	103,9	104,6	114,0	106,6
A	105,7	105,7	..	..	..	105,9	105,6	110,1	100,1	104,2	105,0	108,1	107,8

3.3.6 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Services			
	Total	Housing and domestic workers 1/	Transport	Other services 2/
	524	525	526	527
W	42,66 VNS30000	25,70 VNS31000	3,18 VNS32000	13,78 VNS33000
2000 - J	98,3	99,7	99,6	96,2
F	98,3	98,9	100,2	97,6
M	99,2	99,9	101,0	98,3
A	100,5	101,2	100,6	100,0
M	101,0	101,9	100,1	100,4
J	101,4	101,9	100,0	101,7
J	101,7	101,9	100,0	102,6
A	102,3	102,3	100,3	103,6
S	102,5	102,1	100,2	104,7
O	102,9	102,4	100,1	105,4
N	103,9	103,5	100,8	106,3
D	104,6	104,5	101,9	106,3
2001 - J	104,4	104,0	103,1	105,3
F	105,3	104,9	103,4	107,4
M	106,0	105,9	104,9	107,4
A	106,1	106,8	104,9	106,0
M	106,7	107,4	104,3	106,9
J	106,7	107,0	103,8	107,7
J	105,6	104,3	103,8	109,4
A	105,4	103,6	103,1	110,2

1/ Including rent and home owners' expenditure.

2/ Including water and electricity.

4.1	Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods	4.1
4.1.1	Grain sorghum purchased and month-end stocks	4.1
4.1.2	Wheat purchased and month-end stocks	4.1
4.1.3	Maize purchased and month-end stocks	4.2

4. AGRICULTURE
 4.1 Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods
 4.1.1 Grain sorghum purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Grain sorghum purchased 1/	Stocks
	1	2
2000 2/	11	18
2001 2/	4	116
2000 - M	60	54
J	134	163
J	122	255
A	29	253
S	11	244
O	8	226
N	6	205
D	6	187
2001 - J	9	176
F	1	156
M	3	131
A	4	116
M	82	170
J	58	201

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 April.

4.1.2 Wheat purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Wheat purchased 1/	Stocks
	3	4
2000 2/	3	507
2000 - J	169	1 612
F	33	1 413
M	14	1 405
A	12	1 193
M	2	1 308
J	2	1 101
J	7	910
A	11	671
S	3	507
O	184	516
N	928	1 280
D	851	1 921
2001 - J	293	2 066
F	26	1 901
M	15	1 737
A	4	1 548
M	2	1 358
J	1	1 132

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 September.

4. AGRICULTURE
 4.1 Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods
 4.1.3 Maize purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Maize purchased 1/	Stocks
	5	6
2001 2/	74	2 115
2000 - M	648	934
J	1 567	1 814
J	3 746	4 835
A	3 443	7 324
S	448	7 018
O	158	6 476
N	61	5 703
D	25	5 035
2001 - J	29	4 218
F	28	3 481
M	46	2 784
A	74	2 115
M	584	1 952
J	2 257	3 519

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 April.

5.1	Indices of the physical volume of mining production	5.1
5.2	Production and sales	5.3
5.3	Financial statistics	5.6
5.3.1	Percentage change in selected items	5.6
5.3.2	Selected operating ratios	5.6
5.3.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.7
5.3.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.8
5.3.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.8

5. MINING

5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production

The indices of the physical volume of mining production are based on information furnished by the Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy. The weighting factors used for the computation of the indices, are based on the gross values of production of the individual minerals in 1995. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

Monthly statistics are preliminary and subject to amendments.

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold	Iron ore 1/	Chrome	Copper	Manganese ore
	Gold included	Gold excluded					
Weights	100,0	57,5	42,5	3,0	1,1	3,1	1,3
	1 FMP20000	2 FMP20001	3 FMP24000	4 FMP23010	5 FMP23020	6 FMP23021	7 FMP23022
1999	97,3	105,6	86,1	92,3	134,0	89,2	100,4
2000*	96,4	106,9	82,3	105,1	135,6	84,3	120,4
2000-J*	89,8	100,1	75,8	102,4	113,0	72,6	101,9
F*	95,9	101,4	88,5	96,6	122,9	68,3	117,8
M*	97,4	104,9	87,2	99,4	139,7	85,9	125,1
A*	92,1	100,8	80,3	104,9	119,8	90,6	124,6
M*	92,5	104,2	76,7	106,1	137,2	68,7	125,0
J*	101,6	113,1	86,0	108,6	142,5	66,0	129,4
J*	94,6	106,9	78,0	105,1	144,9	83,3	119,6
A*	99,2	109,8	84,8	93,1	143,8	87,1	114,0
S*	100,3	111,2	85,7	94,7	147,8	98,7	114,4
O*	97,7	110,1	80,9	116,1	148,3	95,7	139,2
N*	102,0	116,8	82,1	121,7	144,5	119,8	134,7
D*	94,2	104,0	81,0	112,1	123,0	75,4	98,6
2001-J*	91,0	105,2	71,8	112,3	118,2	98,3	110,5
F*	93,5	105,9	76,6	101,9	112,6	91,7	124,6
M*	97,3	109,9	80,4	105,2	107,1	96,6	109,0
A*	93,9	107,8	75,0	103,1	105,5	105,4	105,9
M*	97,2	114,6	73,7	115,0	107,6	99,6	106,7
J	100,6	115,6	80,4	123,2	121,6	59,2	120,9
J	92,5	103,8	77,3	110,9	117,0	45,2	114,0

Year or month	Platinum	Nickel	Other metals 2/	Diamonds 3/	Coal	Building material 4/	Other non-metals 2/
Weights	11,9	1,5	2,4	4,4	23,2	3,5	2,1
	8 FMP23023	9 FMP23029	10 FMP23999	11 FMP27000	12 FMP21000	13 FMP28888	14 FMP28999
1999	118,2	121,5	95,3	98,4	107,5	87,9	88,6
2000*	112,9	122,9	102,1	107,8	108,2	90,8	91,9
2000-J*	94,1	127,3	100,8	147,1	100,5	71,7	87,6
F*	114,3	107,5	98,5	107,6	103,2	70,1	81,4
M*	115,8	110,6	107,2	89,6	107,3	82,9	84,8
A*	106,2	107,9	103,6	97,5	101,1	80,3	85,3
M*	107,6	130,1	107,6	93,3	107,4	93,2	87,3
J*	131,8	141,1	107,2	95,8	114,2	97,3	95,3
J*	102,6	117,9	100,0	103,1	114,8	87,2	94,7
A*	112,6	111,8	105,2	100,2	114,2	112,3	101,9
S*	126,6	129,0	100,2	106,4	111,0	87,9	95,6
O*	100,2	136,5	103,1	124,2	112,6	96,4	95,1
N*	113,7	130,5	93,5	125,5	113,6	136,3	99,7
D*	129,5	124,0	98,2	103,0	97,9	74,3	93,9
2001-J*	108,8	100,6	90,9	128,1	106,6	73,2	83,6
F*	107,7	103,7	94,3	125,1	105,3	94,3	110,3
M*	123,0	125,6	96,1	123,1	109,6	88,7	80,9
A*	120,4	125,8	99,3	127,3	102,9	92,7	85,0
M*	127,4	141,5	107,0	134,3	110,5	95,8	97,4
J	138,1	124,5	99,7	132,2	113,1	98,4	87,2
J	98,1	128,4	101,1	114,7	112,5	92,7	84,3

1/ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

2/ Other metals (columns 10 and 24) and other non-metals (columns 14 and 28) include all other metallic minerals and other non-metallic minerals which are not shown separately.

3/ Diamonds include mine and alluvial diamonds.

4/ Building material include the following minerals: gypsum, lime and limestone, vermiculite, fire clay, flint clay, granite or norite, marble, quartzite, schist, shales for cement, siltstone, slate, quarries and brickmaking.

5. MINING

5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production (concluded)

(b) Seasonal variation eliminated

1995=100

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold	Iron ore 1/	Chrome	Copper	Manganese ore
	Gold included	Gold excluded					
Weights	100,0	57,5	42,5	3,0	1,1	3,1	1,3
	15 FMS20000	16 FMS20001	17 FMS24000	18 FMS23010	19 FMS23020	20 FMS23021	21 FMPS230222
2000-J	96,5	106,0	83,6	98,7	127,5	83,6	107,3
F	98,7	104,9	90,3	102,6	134,0	72,5	112,9
M	96,3	105,2	84,4	102,1	146,4	85,3	124,4
A	95,4	104,3	83,4	108,5	130,0	83,5	131,4
M	93,6	103,2	80,7	103,8	134,4	75,3	125,0
J	97,7	108,5	83,2	101,5	132,8	91,3	126,8
J	95,5	106,7	80,5	107,5	133,8	87,7	119,7
A	97,7	109,2	82,2	96,4	134,6	82,4	110,4
S	98,1	110,8	81,0	101,6	138,1	90,4	111,5
O	95,0	105,4	80,8	108,3	139,3	85,2	140,7
N	97,9	111,5	79,5	109,1	137,7	103,6	128,3
D	94,9	107,5	77,9	119,8	138,3	67,5	105,1
2001-J	97,9	111,7	79,3	108,2	132,8	113,5	116,9
F	96,2	109,5	78,2	108,3	123,4	99,6	119,9
M	96,5	110,4	77,7	108,9	112,2	97,5	108,0
A	97,2	111,5	77,8	107,3	114,6	96,8	111,7
M	98,6	113,9	77,8	112,7	105,4	108,8	106,3
J	96,8	111,0	77,7	115,1	113,1	84,8	118,4
J	93,6	103,7	79,9	113,0	107,6	46,6	114,1

Year or month	Platinum	Nickel	Other metals 2/	Diamonds 3/	Coal	Building material 4/	Other non-metals 2/
Weights	11,9	1,5	2,4	4,4	23,2	3,5	2,1
	22 FM23023S	23 FMS23029	24 FMS23999	25 FMS27000	26 FMS21000	27 FMS28888	28 FMS28999
2000-J	101,4	147,1	103,2	153,2	104,7	85,5	88,4
F	121,9	120,8	103,3	102,3	105,5	70,0	84,7
M	112,7	112,1	110,5	94,9	107,6	81,2	85,9
A	110,6	115,5	104,3	98,6	106,5	79,2	82,7
M	105,0	126,1	102,7	96,0	106,9	87,9	87,0
J	119,2	121,6	104,0	100,8	109,5	87,3	94,3
J	111,5	124,3	98,2	106,7	109,3	84,5	89,6
A	117,2	102,3	101,3	98,3	112,8	111,5	100,1
S	133,6	123,0	100,4	106,2	107,1	87,9	100,2
O	98,2	131,3	100,7	117,9	108,0	92,5	85,2
N	111,2	123,4	95,4	109,1	111,0	128,5	97,3
D	112,1	129,6	100,8	109,8	108,6	90,2	111,0
2001-J	118,0	118,3	93,8	131,8	111,1	87,8	84,0
F	114,8	116,9	99,0	118,5	107,6	95,5	115,4
M	119,8	127,4	98,9	131,2	109,7	87,5	82,1
A	126,0	135,4	100,0	129,3	108,2	91,6	82,2
M	124,9	136,3	102,0	138,2	110,1	89,8	97,5
J	124,2	106,2	96,6	140,4	108,6	88,2	85,9
J	106,9	136,8	99,9	118,9	107,4	89,2	80,2

1/ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

2/ Other metals (columns 10 and 24) and other non-metals (columns 14 and 28) include all other metallic minerals and other non-metallic minerals which are not shown separately.

3/ Diamonds include mine and alluvial diamonds.

4/ Building materials include the following minerals: gypsum, lime and limestone, vermiculite, fire clay, flint clay, granite or norite, marble, quartzite, schist, shales for cement, siltstone, slate, quarries and brickmaking.

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales

Amended monthly figures are not published in all cases, but are taken into account when annual figures are compiled. The published monthly figures, therefore, do not necessarily add up to the annual figures.

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32 (1 507 troy ounces). Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats (columns 50 and 51), while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons. (1t = 1 000 kg).

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold		Nickel		Iron ore	
	Sales		Production	Sales	Production	Sales	Production	Sales
	Gold included	Gold excluded						
	R mill.		kg	R mill.	t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1999	76 372,2	51 381,9	451 573	24 990,3	36 203	1 147,7	29 508	2 206,0
2000*	98 379,2	73 106,8	430 894	25 272,0	36 616	2 051,0	33 708	3 064,6
2000 - J*	6 240,9	4 473,7	33 093	1 767,2	3 162	149,6	2 735	196,1
F*	7 115,3	4 963,4	38 635	2 151,9	2 671	147,4	2 580	216,0
M*	8 954,2	6 684,0	38 063	2 270,1	2 748	175,1	2 658	245,3
A*	7 517,8	5 786,7	35 062	1 731,1	2 680	150,1	2 787	286,9
M	8 217,6	6 161,8	33 470	2 055,8	3 232	202,4	2 828	218,2
J*	8 225,9	5 912,0	37 560	2 313,9	3 504	216,9	2 899	327,1
J*	7 644,1	5 704,4	34 029	1 939,7	2 928	178,2	2 827	216,3
A*	8 228,2	5 897,3	37 030	2 330,8	2 777	165,9	2 517	254,5
S*	8 574,7	6 485,3	37 413	2 089,3	3 203	166,9	2 545	217,5
O*	8 326,5	6 055,9	35 317	2 270,6	3 391	158,6	3 106	291,8
N*	9 839,9	7 540,8	35 850	2 299,1	3 241	180,0	3 244	314,6
D*	9 494,1	7 441,5	35 372	2 052,5	3 079	159,9	2 982	280,3
2001 - J*	9 267,5	7 207,9	31 357	2 059,5	2 499	156,3	3 003	354,9
F*	9 750,3	7 759,4	33 436	1 990,9	2 575	171,8	2 730	318,5
M*	8 145,3	5 922,4	35 084	2 222,9	3 119	150,6	2 815	318,5
A*	8 574,2	6 767,9	32 758	1 806,3	3 124	112,6	2 751	297,1
M	9 491,3	7 189,6	32 162	2 301,8	3 514	159,0	3 062	341,4
J	10 391,5	8 167,0	35 093	2 224,4	3 092	200,0	3 266	250,0

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Year or month	Chrome			Copper		Manganese ore		Platinum	
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales	Production	Sales	Production	Sales
		1 000 t	R mill.						
	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
	1999	6 817	6 643	1 004,7	144	1 388,4	3 122	934,5	216 478	14 887,3
2000*	6 897	6 811	1 080,4	136	1 577,7	3 635	1 232,2	206 770	27 094,5
2000 - J	479	528	77,4	10	89,2	269	59,5	14 365	1 576,8
F	521	553	80,5	9	82,6	290	124,4	17 434	1 505,6
M	592	592	79,3	12	123,2	331	117,7	17 667	2 276,6
A	508	536	72,7	12	124,4	308	82,3	16 207	1 928,0
M	581	590	86,3	9	115,7	315	116,2	16 422	2 032,6
J	604	697	118,6	9	98,5	336	126,1	20 114	2 191,6
J*	614	531	81,5	11	106,4	310	100,6	15 651	2 593,0
A*	609	616	105,9	12	121,2	287	91,1	17 188	2 124,2
S*	626	598	100,8	13	136,8	279	93,7	19 315	3 043,2
O*	629	506	88,0	13	165,8	329	93,5	15 293	2 327,1
N*	613	511	84,4	16	228,6	327	119,9	17 352	2 625,4
D*	521	553	105,0	10	185,3	254	107,2	19 762	2 870,4
2001 - J*	501	480	77,8	13	198,8	269	118,0	16 600	3 067,7
F*	477	431	70,2	12	188,0	302	119,8	16 431	3 353,7
M*	454	393	70,5	13	240,5	280	69,7	18 773	2 397,8
A*	447	549	109,5	14	161,8	272	128,3	18 369	2 676,6
M	456	413	75,1	13	155,4	268	67,3	19 439	2 867,5
J	516	444	84,4	8	190,6	303	150,3	21 067	3 539,2

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32 (1 507 troy ounces). Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats (columns 50 and 51), while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons. (1t = 1 000 kg).

Year or month	Silver		Other metallic minerals 1/		Diamonds		Coal		
	Production	Sales	Sales		Total	Mine	Production	Sales	
					Production				
	kg	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 Carats		1 000 t		R mill.
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
1999	151 958	153,2	2 909	2 299,5	10 022	9 033	223 367	221 773	17 709,7
2000*	144 287	170,0	2 734	2 670,7	10 804	9 713	224 341	222 956	19 702,8
2000 - J	12 976	12,3	250	171,9	961	731	17 362	17 884	1 363,5
F	11 970	13,9	204	181,0	948	872	17 870	17 791	1 563,2
M	12 179	17,6	237	170,9	773	716	18 534	18 181	1 511,1
A	10 752	7,6	180	190,9	871	801	17 394	18 121	1 520,1
M	13 147	13,7	259	255,9	786	720	18 506	18 564	1 577,0
J	12 282	14,4	230	227,8	865	796	19 818	18 866	1 533,9
J	9 410	16,2	232	225,9	851	762	19 901	18 118	1 513,0
A*	11 447	12,1	200	178,5	812	718	19 789	19 655	1 792,8
S*	12 513	13,2	204	256,8	945	866	19 194	18 397	1 677,7
O*	14 470	20,0	255	314,1	957	836	19 497	19 811	1 901,0
N*	10 560	14,3	232	256,4	1 099	1 016	19 588	19 112	1 904,2
D*	12 581	14,7	251	240,6	936	879	16 888	18 456	1 845,3
2001 - J*	9 839	10,3	177	194,7	1 063	951	18 488	19 125	2 022,1
F*	8 625	12,7	203	271,6	1 023	913	18 174	17 712	1 895,1
M*	10 742	9,3	177	187,1	1 013	912	19 031	17 894	1 811,5
A*	8 003	11,2	201	253,8	1 060	952	17 822	17 277	1 912,5
M	10 663	5,8	252	235,0	1 167	1 066	19 164	18 437	2 046,4
J	12 188	21,2	208	271,5	1 156	1 055	19 613	19 390	2 296,8

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Year or month	Building materials						
	Lime and limestone			Granite or norite		Other building materials	
	Production	Sales		Sales		Sales	
		1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.
	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
1999	19 030	13 204	735,3	780	628,1	33 838	984,4
2000*	19 282	14 942	792,5	944	674,9	35 305	1 046,2
2000 - J*	1 397	1 092	59,4	56	45,0	2 092	64,9
F*	1 545	1 172	62,8	40	30,6	2 605	70,4
M*	1 444	1 142	64,5	55	43,0	2 965	85,5
A*	1 232	948	55,8	72	58,2	2 579	75,7
M*	1 701	1 183	61,6	80	72,6	3 175	94,6
J*	1 517	1 299	62,8	85	68,8	3 339	94,8
J*	1 495	1 108	67,8	56	45,7	3 185	93,7
A*	1 779	1 415	70,1	118	75,9	3 480	107,6
S*	1 762	1 393	72,1	59	50,6	3 099	87,2
O*	1 926	1 450	75,1	67	62,9	3 414	101,2
N*	1 899	1 548	80,9	189	60,4	3 449	106,2
D*	1 585	1 192	59,6	67	61,2	1 923	64,4
2001 - J*	1 615	1 248	71,3	38	34,4	2 429	81,0
F*	1 606	1 197	66,1	69	61,7	3 157	89,8
M*	1 261	945	70,4	55	49,6	3 265	99,3
A*	1 370	1 157	69,5	64	54,5	3 080	92,9
M	1 697	1 271	79,2	60	52,2	3 266	98,9
J	1 583	1 342	77,8	60	52,0	3 159	97,9

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy
1/ Silver excluded.

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales (concluded)

Year of month	Salt			Fluorspar			Other non-metallic minerals 1/
	Production	Sales		Production		Sales	Sales
	1 000 t		R mill.	1 000 t		R mill.	R mill.
	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
1999	359	492	72,2	218	231	141,8	7 089,1
2000*	340	487	74,6	215	170	103,7	11 771,4
2000 - J*	17	31	4,5	20	14	7,0	596,7
F	20	37	5,4	18	15	8,1	871,6
M*	27	38	6,0	19	16	10,0	1 758,1
A*	31	35	5,0	11	2	1,0	1 228,0
M	26	45	6,6	20	9	5,1	1 303,3
J	24	47	7,2	11	15	9,0	814,6
J*	30	47	7,1	18	9	4,6	454,5
A	35	45	7,9	21	16	9,0	780,5
S*	34	40	6,4	20	23	15,0	547,5
O*	36	44	7,4	19	26	17,8	431,7
N*	32	47	7,6	17	22	15,9	1 542,2
D*	28	31	3,5	21	3	1,2	1 442,9
2001 - J*	34	27	4,8	19	13	5,8	809,9
F*	29	29	5,4	30	19	9,0	1 126,1
M*	33	34	6,6	18	18	12,0	429,1
A*	22	27	5,1	28	8	4,8	877,7
M	44	35	5,6	22	16	12,1	988,8
J	23	36	6,8	21	11	7,6	920,9

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy
1/ Salt and fluorspar excluded.

5. MINING

5.3 Financial statistics

The information is based on data obtained from the most important mining enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results, taking into account the relative importance of the individual mines. The data furnished relate to the enterprise as a whole, including all branches (mining and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

5.3.1 Percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Stocks
	69	70	71	72
2000 - 1*	+31,9	+0,6	+3,7	-1,6
2*	+30,1	+60,1	-15,8	-13,5
3*	-20,8	+8,0	+4,9	+13,2
4*	+63,2	-13,6	+39,3	-6,2
2001 - 1*	-10,9	-10,9	+36,5	+33,3
2	+17,1	+20,1	-9,5	-1,3

5.3.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Income tax/ net profit
	73	74	75	76	77
1999*	0,94	0,18	0,17	0,50	0,22
2000*	1,22	0,24	0,29	0,37	0,27
1999 - 1*	0,22	0,20	0,05		
2*	0,22	0,19	0,04		
3*	0,25	0,17	0,04		
4	0,26*	0,16	0,04		
2000 - 1*	0,28	0,22	0,06		
2*	0,32	0,23	0,07		
3*	0,29	0,21	0,06		
4*	0,35	0,29	0,10		
2001 - 1*	0,32	0,26	0,08		
2	0,35	0,29	0,10		

5. MINING

5.3 Financial statistics (continued)

5.3.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits							Profit on assets sold or revalued	
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/					
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment				
	78	79	80	81	82	83			
1999	1,92*	1,87*	0,05	0,09	0,02		0,44		
2000	1,43*	1,96*	0,06	0,06	0,01		0,46*		
1999 - 1*	2,01	1,20	0,06	0,08	0,03		0,13		
2*	2,26	2,03	0,05	0,11	0,02		0,58		
3*	1,42	2,20	0,04	0,08	0,01		0,64		
4*	2,04	1,97	0,05	0,08	0,01		0,39		
2000 - 1*	1,71	0,48	0,07	0,07	0,01		0,51		
2*	1,49	3,79	0,07	0,06	0,01		0,21		
3*	1,45	0,36	0,08	0,07	0,01		0,84		
4*	1,14	2,74	0,02	0,06	0,01		0,35		
2001 - 1*	1,82	4,07	0,02	0,05	0,01		1,58		
2	1,74	17,67	0,02	0,06	0,01		21,06		
Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92
1999*	1,37	1,78	0,04	0,21	3,86	0,10	23,17	8,98	5,11
2000*	1,46	1,15	0,02	0,18	4,56	0,84	32,83	8,90	8,83
1999 - 1*	1,29	2,81	0,05	0,18	2,92	0,01	22,85	6,98	2,61
2*	1,63	1,37	0,05	0,23	4,35	0,11	24,60	10,80	5,58
3*	1,40	2,16	0,03	0,23	4,22	0,24	21,31	4,25	4,31
4*	1,20	0,90	0,03	0,19	3,88	0,02	24,02	13,64	7,56
2000 - 1*	1,13	2,20	0,03	0,22	4,89	0,09	29,57	7,78	7,85
2*	1,56	0,70	0,02	0,19	4,28	2,53	33,19	15,66	9,95
3*	1,87	1,22	0,03	0,18	5,20	0,18	29,21	4,16	8,27
4*	1,28	0,71	0,02	0,14	4,05	0,42	37,87	7,56	9,02
2001 - 1*	1,24	1,72	0,02	0,19	4,91	0,01	36,62	17,15	10,61
2	1,33	0,92	0,02	0,18	4,53	12,32	38,18	7,00	9,49

1/ Rent includes the amount received or paid in respect of land, buildings, plant, machinery, transport and other equipment, leased or hired

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 90) occurs according to the standard accounting method

5. MINING

5.3 Financial statistics (concluded)

5.3.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	93	94	95	96	
1999*	4,50	7,01	0,15	11,67	0,06
2000*	1,73	7,11	0,54	9,38	0,09
1999 - 1*	4,71	7,27	0,08	12,06	0,05
2*	5,46	7,18	0,19	12,83	0,02
3*	4,78	5,92	0,23	10,94	0,17
4*	3,26	7,71	0,10	11,07	0,00
2000 - 1*	2,59	7,49	0,64	10,72	0,00
2*	2,19	4,81	0,78	7,78	0,23
3*	0,73	8,06	0,27	9,07	0,05
4*	1,48	8,08	0,48	10,03	0,07
2001 - 1*	1,36	13,11	0,40	14,87	0,03
2	1,65	9,70	0,63	11,98	0,09

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

5.3.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	98	99
1999*	106,39	12,72
2000*	82,03	8,56
1999 - 1*	445,27	54,16
2*	455,99	54,68
3*	397,66	48,50
4*	383,61	45,87
2000 - 1*	358,74	42,15
2*	310,84	31,44
3*	349,60	39,52
4*	282,00	29,44
2001 - 1*	312,51	42,61
2	285,83	37,44

6.1	Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production	6.1
6.1.1	Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups	6.1
6.2	Value of sales	6.7
6.2.1	Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups	6.7
6.2.2	Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups	6.13
6.3	Value of unfilled orders	6.25
6.3.1	Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups	6.25
6.4	Financial statistics	6.29
6.4.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	6.29
6.4.2	Selected operating ratios	6.29
6.4.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.30
6.4.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.31
6.4.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.31

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

The calculation of the manufacturing production indices (columns 1 to 108) is based on the value of manufactured products and articles after the effect of price changes has been eliminated by deflation by using appropriate sub-indices of the production price index (PPI). The value of the manufactured products is obtained from a monthly sample survey of manufacturing establishments.

The 1988 manufacturing census provided the frame for the selection of a revised sample implemented as from January 1995. A stratified systematic sample design based on gross output was used. Establishments which commenced operations after the census, have also been taken into account. The indices in this publication differ slightly from previously published indices due to the fact that the weighting factors for combining of the manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing with effect from 1996 were calculated on the basis of the value added data obtained from the 1996 manufacturing census. According to international practice, the indices were arithmetically converted to base 1995=100 since November 1997.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), Fifth edition, January 1993.

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Manufacturing Total	Food					Beverages	Textiles		
		Total food	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain-mill products	Other food products		Total textiles	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles
Weights	100,00	10,71	2,83	1,36	2,10	4,41	4,60	2,88	1,69	1,19
	1 MPI30000	2 MPI30109	3 MPI30100	4 MPI30200	5 MPI30300	6 MPI30400	7 MPI30500	8 MPI31109	9 MPI31100	10 MPI31200
1999	101,4	99,2	112,4	92,8	93,9	95,3	100,8	91,3	83,8	101,9
2000	106,0	99,2	111,7	89,4	91,3	98,0	92,6	93,5	84,6	106,2
2000 - J	88,8	83,2	105,9	84,9	80,7	69,3	85,6	66,4	63,2	70,9
F	103,2	87,2	116,4	87,2	86,0	69,1	87,0	96,8	91,3	104,5
M	109,0	90,3	117,4	91,8	91,2	72,1	101,0	108,6	102,2	117,7
A	93,2	89,9	110,0	78,5	90,0	80,5	83,1	84,8	77,8	94,8
M	106,5	100,2	117,1	79,0	99,4	96,3	83,2	99,7	88,4	115,6
J	110,4	107,5	106,1	83,8	95,4	121,5	87,5	103,7	96,7	113,6
J	107,2	104,8	100,2	84,8	92,1	120,0	84,0	101,1	90,8	115,6
A	108,5	107,7	104,1	94,2	92,9	121,1	82,7	97,1	88,8	108,8
S	112,4	107,0	110,7	93,4	91,4	116,2	98,5	102,1	90,7	118,2
O	117,0	106,3	118,7	96,3	93,5	107,6	95,8	100,8	88,6	118,1
N	120,7	113,3	113,8	103,3	95,4	124,7	104,4	99,6	87,8	116,2
D	94,7	93,1	120,2	95,8	87,7	77,5	118,9	61,6	48,6	79,9
2001 - J	94,7	88,0	107,8	90,8	84,1	76,3	83,3	67,1	56,7	81,8
F	105,8	95,0	120,8	91,1	88,3	82,9	87,3	95,2	81,0	115,4
M	111,8	99,8	121,0	97,7	100,7	86,3	101,8	103,7	93,2	118,5
A*	100,7	105,5	121,3	82,0	91,3	109,4	84,7	87,5	83,0	93,8
M*	108,4	104,1	114,7	84,0	102,6	104,2	82,7	100,8	93,6	110,9
J	113,3	111,8	122,5	87,6	101,5	117,2	93,4	103,9	93,8	118,3
J	108,3	102,0	109,3	86,7	99,4	103,2	78,7	97,7	92,7	104,7

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Year or month	Manufacturing Total	Food					Beverages	Textiles		
		Total food	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain-mill products	Other food products		Total textiles	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles
Weights	100,00	10,71	2,83	1,36	2,10	4,41	4,60	2,88	1,69	1,19
	11 MPS30000	12 MPS30109	13 MPS30100	14 MPS30200	15 MPS30300	16 MPS30400	17 MPS30500	18 MPS31109	19 MPS31100	20 MPS31200
2000 - J	102,2	96,8	112,3	84,7	87,5	95,0	88,4	92,4	86,1	101,2
F	104,9	96,4	107,5	91,8	92,3	92,5	95,4	95,0	89,1	103,5
M	106,9	98,0	111,8	89,1	90,3	95,6	95,4	101,5	97,1	107,8
A	99,2	94,3	109,8	88,9	94,0	86,2	96,4	90,9	80,5	105,6
M	105,7	98,1	116,8	85,9	95,7	90,9	90,6	94,9	84,9	109,0
J	107,7	102,9	113,7	91,1	94,1	103,7	97,9	98,0	91,6	107,2
J	104,9	100,1	109,9	89,3	88,4	102,7	96,7	94,0	83,8	108,4
A	106,6	99,7	101,0	92,2	92,4	104,7	89,5	92,0	83,8	103,7
S	107,2	101,5	115,7	91,1	96,1	98,3	99,3	94,9	83,7	110,7
O	105,4	97,6	112,6	89,6	85,8	96,1	87,2	86,3	75,5	101,6
N	109,3	101,5	108,9	90,6	91,3	104,9	89,2	89,2	80,6	101,5
D	111,8	101,2	120,3	88,4	88,1	99,1	89,5	92,5	76,0	115,7
2001 - J	109,0	102,5	114,3	90,7	91,4	103,9	86,4	93,9	77,8	116,6
F	107,6	106,0	112,4	95,9	94,9	110,4	95,5	93,7	79,2	114,3
M	109,8	109,5	115,9	95,0	99,8	114,4	95,8	96,9	88,4	108,9
A	107,5	111,1	121,3	93,2	95,6	117,4	97,9	93,7	85,9	104,6
M	107,7	102,2	114,5	91,6	98,6	99,4	90,6	96,1	90,1	104,6
J	110,4	107,3	130,8	94,9	99,9	99,6	103,8	97,9	88,6	111,1
J	106,2	98,4	120,0	91,1	95,6	88,0	90,6	90,9	85,6	98,4

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Wearing apparel			Leather and leather products	Footwear	Wood			Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
	Total wearing apparel	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel, including fur			Total wood	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Wood, cork and straw products		Total publishing and printing	Publishing	Printing
Weights	3,60	0,60	3,00	0,41	0,93	1,9	0,77	1,17	5,32	4,11	1,48	2,63
	21 MPI31409	22 MPI31300	23 MPI31400	24 MPI31600	25 MPI31700	26 MPI32109	27 MPI32100	28 MPI32200	29 MPI32300	30 MPI32409	31 MPI32400	32 MPI32500
1999	88,3	82,5	89,5	122,9	69,2	114,1	104,2	120,6	98,2	93,1	99,6	89,5
2000	82,8	73,9	84,5	125,2	65,6	119,3	104,8	128,8	105,3	87,8	97,8	82,3
2000 - J	55,1	47,9	56,6	97,4	42,5	93,4	81,1	101,5	97,9	80,6	99,7	69,8
F	88,2	87,5	88,4	131,2	74,8	120,6	109,5	127,9	97,1	92,6	100,9	88,0
M	99,5	88,9	101,6	124,4	73,1	126,0	109,8	136,7	102,3	94,1	101,5	90,0
A	77,0	68,8	78,6	120,0	63,9	108,9	101,2	113,9	88,6	80,4	98,2	70,4
M	83,5	88,1	82,6	158,9	64,1	123,4	105,5	135,2	113,3	85,5	94,1	80,6
J	77,9	85,1	76,5	122,7	66,1	125,8	106,7	138,4	106,2	85,9	95,8	80,3
J	82,2	73,0	84,0	121,0	65,5	123,7	112,3	131,1	108,4	78,5	85,0	74,9
A	85,3	69,4	88,5	114,6	70,8	125,2	114,3	132,4	106,1	92,0	93,6	91,1
S	89,0	70,3	92,8	126,9	71,6	129,7	111,8	141,5	115,4	90,4	97,0	86,7
O	93,2	80,6	95,7	139,4	76,3	133,4	118,8	142,9	115,0	94,2	101,6	90,0
N	98,8	79,8	102,6	146,0	73,1	136,0	114,7	150,0	110,2	101,9	108,7	98,1
D	63,4	47,4	66,6	100,2	45,1	85,6	71,9	94,6	103,2	77,9	97,0	67,1
2001 - J	52,4	45,7	53,8	117,9	42,6	95,7	81,5	105,0	108,4	77,0	99,0	64,7
F	73,4	70,3	74,0	126,0	55,2	121,7	109,6	129,6	96,4	79,7*	92,4*	72,5
M	87,2	87,0	87,3	141,6	60,2	124,0	114,2	130,4	108,5	87,3*	96,2*	82,3
A*	73,1	70,9	73,6	126,1	50,3	114,6	108,3	118,7	96,5	77,8	88,4	71,8
M*	78,1	95,5	74,6	122,5	54,1	120,5	101,7	132,9	109,3	82,6	89,5	78,8
J	77,9	90,8	75,3	130,4	55,0	123,3	109,3	132,5	107,7	82,5	97,4	74,2
J	73,7	77,1	73,0	115,3	53,5	122,6	108,0	132,2	100,2	82,0	90,2	77,4

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	3,60	0,60	3,00	0,41	0,93	1,95	0,77	1,17	5,32	4,11	1,48	2,63
	33 MPS31409	34 MPS31300	35 MPS31400	36 MPS31600	37 MPS31700	38 MPS32109	39 MPS32100	40 MPS32200	41 MPS32300	42 MPS32409	43 MPS32400	44 MPS32500
2000 - J	81,8	64,1	85,4	122,0	69,1	120,1	108,1	128,0	101,1	92,1	106,2	84,1
F	89,5	85,9	90,3	129,6	73,4	119,5	107,4	127,5	105,8	98,5	104,1	95,3
M	88,3	79,1	90,1	117,5	67,9	118,9	104,3	128,5	100,4	90,5	99,5	85,5
A	81,0	71,3	83,0	119,3	69,1	111,5	104,7	116,0	97,3	85,7	102,1	76,5
M	86,0	78,3	87,5	152,4	66,6	123,5	109,5	132,6	109,9	86,3	98,0	79,7
J	86,6	80,9	87,7	120,6	66,6	123,2	105,6	134,9	102,3	87,8	95,1	83,7
J	80,7	71,0	82,7	126,3	65,2	118,1	106,0	126,1	109,2	77,8	88,2	71,9
A	82,1	68,2	84,9	112,1	65,1	120,6	106,2	130,1	104,4	89,9	94,3	87,3
S	78,6	69,2	80,5	132,1	62,1	122,8	102,3	136,3	109,3	87,7	95,8	83,2
O	74,2	70,6	74,9	115,2	60,7	118,6	104,6	127,7	109,5	84,3	94,7	78,5
N	82,0	73,4	83,7	122,5	61,0	118,0	100,0	129,9	105,0	88,6	99,1	82,7
D	85,0	69,2	88,2	137,6	64,2	116,7	99,4	128,0	108,8	85,5	96,6	79,2
2001 - J	77,8	61,4	81,1	147,5	68,7	122,4	108,7	131,5	111,8	88,0	105,2	78,4
F	75,0	69,4	76,1	125,9	54,2	120,8	107,4	129,5	105,3	84,7	95,4	78,6
M	77,2	77,1	77,2	133,3	55,8	116,9	108,3	122,5	106,0	83,7	94,2	77,9
A	77,3	73,9	78,0	125,4	54,6	117,5	111,9	121,2	106,3	83,2	91,8	78,3
M	79,7	84,7	78,6	117,9	56,1	120,5	105,7	130,2	105,2	83,5	93,4	78,0
J	86,3	86,5	86,2	127,9	55,2	120,5	108,0	128,7	104,3	84,3	97,1	77,1
J	72,7	75,3	72,1	120,3	53,6	117,8	102,4	128,0	101,0	81,5	94,0	74,5

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products and man-made fibres	Rubber products	Plastic products	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel	Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Fabricated metal products		
										Total	Structural metal products	Other fabricated metal products
Weights	4,17	4,47	6,17	1,36	3,08	1,00	3,50	7,56	3,25	7,03	2,39	4,65
	45 MPI33209	46 MPI33400	47 MPI33500	48 MPI33700	49 MPI33800	50 MPI34100	51 MPI34200	52 MPI35100	53 MPI35200	54 MPI35409	55 MPI35400	56 MPI35500
1999	106,4	126,9	103,3	92,8	86,5	85,2	85,0	96,9	153,3	99,1	95,9	100,8
2000	104,5	134,9	101,8	98,7	89,7	88,5	90,0	116,3	163,4	103,4	90,5	110,0
2000 - J	110,0	124,5	85,4	67,5	67,5	63,9	76,4	109,3	135,5	94,2	87,3	97,8
F	101,0	118,3	100,7	114,6	91,7	84,4	86,9	106,4	159,5	104,6	89,7	112,3
M	91,1	123,7	106,7	103,3	98,9	83,4	95,3	128,7	153,7	106,2	99,5	109,6
A	100,8	109,7	100,3	77,1	79,0	82,8	81,3	115,1	147,6	83,0	73,8	87,7
M	101,7	135,4	96,9	114,0	84,8	74,7	89,9	125,6	165,3	104,4	95,7	108,9
J	106,2	133,6	103,1	119,1	87,4	87,4	97,7	121,5	182,0	101,9	81,5	112,4
J	105,7	130,2	104,9	90,2	92,7	96,4	89,7	123,8	140,7	103,9	85,7	113,2
A	107,8	143,2	101,8	97,0	95,2	107,0	96,2	106,1	171,3	114,2	93,5	124,8
S	103,2	123,0	107,4	107,8	96,0	90,2	96,1	115,0	180,2	105,2	86,3	114,9
O	109,6	165,1	111,5	110,9	98,7	97,4	97,3	125,0	178,1	111,4	99,2	117,7
N	109,1	171,5	116,0	114,4	107,6	113,6	101,1	120,5	171,1	122,5	108,8	129,5
D	108,2	140,0	87,0	68,4	76,5	80,3	71,6	98,1	176,2	89,3	84,8	91,6
2001 - J	110,4	133,5	88,1	88,6	72,6	83,8	75,1	111,7	151,5	91,8	81,5	97,1
F	104,5	146,3	100,5	113,3	102,0	96,7	85,7	105,2	143,9	105,6	86,0	115,6
M	103,5	124,5	110,8	118,3	104,1	92,2	87,4	114,7	169,7	108,3	96,0	114,6
A	110,5	126,2	100,2*	73,8	90,8	96,8	81,8	104,9*	156,6	95,4	84,5	101,0
M*	91,4	138,2	100,7	117,6	98,0	89,6	93,9	111,2	184,7	108,9	95,1	116,0
J	92,4	142,9	105,2	100,4	93,8	100,5	100,1	111,5	184,9	117,6	116,1	118,3
J	102,8	142,8	99,7	107,0	91,6	96,4	97,0	119,0	153,2	110,2	105,9	112,4

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	4,17	4,47	6,17	1,36	3,08	1,00	3,50	7,56	3,25	7,03	2,39	4,65
	57 MPS33209	58 MPS33400	59 MPS33500	60 MPS33700	61 MPS33800	62 MPS34100	63 MPS34200	64 MPS35100	65 MPS35200	66 MPS35409	67 MPS35400	68 MPS35500
2000 - J	103,6	130,9	101,6	85,3	86,0	76,1	90,6	114,5	147,5	110,6	104,2	113,8
F	101,8	112,0	102,4	101,9	87,6	83,6	89,0	113,4	165,5	103,5	91,6	109,7
M	95,8	134,1	102,0	98,0	91,5	86,4	90,2	127,7	158,4	102,8	95,4	106,5
A	97,6	119,6	103,9	78,0	84,9	86,4	87,1	115,8	163,2	87,9	81,7	91,1
M	102,8	143,7	99,9	105,7	86,9	81,7	88,4	118,4	162,5	103,1	93,9	107,7
J	106,6	137,4	103,4	112,6	88,3	86,1	90,1	115,2	175,4	99,8	76,6	111,7
J	106,4	137,3	103,1	89,8	90,4	99,7	86,0	116,4	137,9	101,2	85,4	109,4
A	107,7	145,5	102,7	96,3	93,2	97,2	91,5	108,1	166,9	112,4	95,0	121,3
S	108,9	123,5	99,9	99,1	91,4	87,2	90,6	114,3	170,1	99,4	82,9	107,8
O	109,8	143,7	96,3	105,9	84,9	91,1	89,1	116,5	170,8	104,2	93,9	109,4
N	105,7	143,3	102,9	105,3	91,5	92,5	90,8	120,2	167,8	106,7	90,3	115,1
D	107,5	144,3	104,6	102,7	101,1	89,0	98,3	114,3	171,2	111,4	99,2	117,6
2001 - J	104,1	139,5	105,0	111,1	92,5	99,5	88,7	116,5	166,0	107,7	96,9	113,2
F	105,2	138,3	102,5	101,5	97,4	96,7	87,8	112,2	148,8	104,3	87,7	112,8
M	108,6	136,3	105,7	111,1	96,0	95,6	82,7	113,3	176,0	104,5	91,0	111,4
A	107,1	138,9	103,6	74,9	98,2	100,4	87,8	105,4	175,4	101,6	94,0	105,4
M	92,9	146,7	103,9	107,9	100,6	98,4	92,4	105,1	181,7	107,2	93,0	114,5
J	93,0	147,1	105,7	95,8	94,8	99,4	92,4	106,2	176,2	114,6	109,9	117,0
J	103,5	150,6	98,5	106,9	89,5	99,0	93,3	111,8	150,7	107,6	105,4	108,8

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Machinery and equipment				Electrical machinery and apparatus						
	Total machinery	General purpose and office, computing machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances	Total electrical machinery	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells, batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment
Weights	5,78	2,50	2,89	0,39	3,45	0,57	0,52	0,77	0,33	0,22	1,04
	69 MPI35609	70 MPI35600	71 MPI35700	72 MPI35800	73 MPI36000	74 MPI36100	75 MPI36200	76 MPI36300	77 MPI36400	78 MPI36500	79 MPI36600
1999	97,5	111,5	84,4	105,3	96,3	96,1	124,7	80,7	88,1	86,2	98,5
2000	99,7	110,6	87,8	117,0	102,1	106,9	135,2	91,1	82,3	90,5	99,9
2000 - J	73,1	82,5	63,5	84,5	85,0	77,3	108,1	72,7	61,7	69,9	97,3
F	103,5	112,5	94,0	115,4	101,0	102,2	134,9	86,9	81,7	89,1	102,4
M	108,6	122,6	93,5	131,0	107,2	95,5	145,6	91,9	97,1	78,5	114,9
A	75,3	86,4	64,4	85,2	88,3	96,6	112,2	72,7	76,4	69,7	91,0
M	97,8	101,4	92,9	110,6	102,0	112,7	169,1	83,3	82,6	102,1	82,4
J	103,0	118,5	84,0	143,8	113,1	130,4	146,0	104,8	106,2	67,8	104,8
J	105,6	124,8	86,1	126,4	103,0	106,9	138,7	83,4	81,5	97,0	105,7
A	98,4	109,9	85,5	120,0	96,3	91,2	121,0	98,8	78,5	98,7	90,2
S	117,8	138,3	96,9	141,2	111,7	103,8	148,7	116,8	80,2	91,9	108,1
O	102,4	118,6	85,1	126,5	118,7	111,9	156,9	106,1	86,5	125,4	121,5
N	112,5	110,8	110,9	135,1	106,2	129,0	143,9	101,9	87,8	108,9	83,1
D	97,8	101,3	96,6	83,8	93,1	124,7	97,3	74,3	67,4	86,4	97,1
2001 - J	91,0	89,1	94,9	74,7	84,9	73,5	107,3	76,2	60,5	69,8	97,5
F	112,6	120,0	105,7	116,9	105,1	114,4	136,0	91,0	81,4	93,1	105,1
M	122,4	109,4	134,0	119,3	110,8	125,7	147,1	110,5	83,5	88,5	98,1
A	95,0	113,8	78,2	98,5	100,1*	114,0*	125,4	98,8	72,7	75,6	94,6
M*	99,9	106,4	92,5	113,3	103,8	104,1	143,6	95,5	77,1	88,0	101,6
J	122,3	130,7	112,8	138,4	111,4	105,7	160,6	107,6	89,8	77,9	106,6
J	106,0	107,1	102,9	121,9	101,5	101,9	147,6	90,3	83,6	79,8	96,6

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	5,78	2,50	2,89	0,39	3,45	0,57	0,52	0,77	0,33	0,22	1,04
	80 MPS35609	81 MPS35600	82 MPS35700	83 MPS35800	84 MPS36000	85 MPS36100	86 MPS36200	87 MPS36300	88 MPS36400	89 MPS36500	90 MPS36600
2000 - J	87,5	103,2	68,5	127,1	101,5	109,7	124,4	87,4	76,9	85,7	107,1
F	99,4	112,4	85,3	120,9	99,2	103,6	132,5	84,4	81,6	89,8	98,6
M	99,9	115,6	81,9	131,5	102,3	91,8	133,6	89,7	89,4	80,3	110,5
A	83,5	85,6	79,8	96,3	93,7	97,9	125,5	69,6	78,4	79,4	101,2
M	97,6	98,1	95,6	109,6	102,7	107,2	169,9	85,3	80,6	99,6	87,1
J	97,2	102,7	88,0	129,4	108,1	123,0	141,9	99,0	102,6	67,4	99,9
J	101,4	121,3	82,2	115,0	100,5	104,5	136,3	80,1	77,9	87,4	105,4
A	96,8	106,2	86,0	116,4	95,1	85,2	109,2	97,1	83,0	93,6	96,1
S	106,8	123,1	90,3	123,8	104,7	87,7	139,2	110,3	78,9	84,5	105,2
O	95,8	117,2	76,3	103,5	104,4	109,4	134,2	94,8	79,2	104,5	101,9
N	117,2	118,9	116,0	114,8	98,7	126,9	140,7	90,5	79,7	90,1	75,9
D	115,0	125,3	105,6	117,8	119,4	147,2	134,9	110,8	76,9	134,7	113,2
2001 - J	106,8	110,9	102,5	112,3	100,8	103,1	125,5	91,1	75,4	84,5	106,1
F	107,6	119,4	95,4	122,8	103,2	115,0	133,5	88,6	81,9	93,7	101,1
M	111,6	103,0	118,0	119,2	105,4	121,2	133,6	106,9	76,2	90,7	93,9
A	105,6	113,0	98,2	112,9	106,0	115,6	140,1	94,7	75,2	86,7	105,9
M	99,6	103,4	94,4	113,7	105,8	99,9	144,2	99,3	75,5	85,9	108,3
J	116,1	113,2	117,8	122,2	106,4	99,9	156,0	101,0	86,6	77,5	101,5
J	102,1	104,8	98,6	111,0	99,4	99,6	145,3	87,4	79,4	72,3	97,2

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (concluded)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment	Furniture	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified
			Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines			
Weights	0,97	0,51	8,05	4,50	0,55	3,00	1,01	1,56	2,58
	91 MPI37200	92 MPI37400	93 MPI38109	94 MPI38100	95 MPI38200	96 MPI38300	97 MPI38400	98 MPI39100	99 MPI39209
1999	126,9	77,9	102,5	97,0	64,3	117,8	113,2	102,7	107,7
2000	123,8	80,9	125,4	114,9	63,3	152,5	115,1	98,9	111,5
2000 - J	122,6	71,1	86,3	68,1	43,7	121,5	120,6	65,4	76,3
F	136,9	77,9	127,0	119,3	65,3	149,8	104,0	100,3	108,0
M	145,9	79,8	135,1	131,7	75,1	151,3	105,3	96,7	117,5
A	121,0	70,7	101,1	91,8	67,8	121,1	110,2	78,8	83,7
M	110,8	81,5	125,3	116,0	75,9	148,4	124,7	94,3	109,4
J	122,1	81,7	138,4	126,4	78,0	167,4	119,1	106,6	126,0
J	126,8	91,2	130,4	120,6	59,6	158,2	123,8	97,8	115,3
A	134,2	81,2	126,5	120,1	66,9	147,0	113,1	104,1	121,8
S	148,4	81,9	139,6	133,6	54,3	164,2	112,9	106,5	121,3
O	115,8	79,7	148,7	137,6	52,2	183,0	118,0	129,1	135,5
N	102,4	105,3	152,1	129,0	75,2	200,9	115,6	139,7	150,3
D	98,5	69,0	94,4	85,1	46,0	117,1	113,5	67,8	73,6
2001 - J	107,0	81,1	116,8	96,6	46,6	160,0	122,3	61,1	77,2
F	124,6	96,0	141,6	132,5	78,9	166,8	109,7	92,6	111,7
M	113,2	93,2	149,3	143,4	81,4	170,5	113,7	99,4	113,3
A	106,7	86,3	122,9	110,5	71,0	151,0	119,1	78,1	88,2
M*	98,6	83,2	144,6	129,2	78,2	179,8	117,2	103,7	113,1
J	102,3	83,1	154,7	145,0	75,0	183,8	111,0	103,9	115,2
J	111,8	89,4	147,3	136,0	46,6	182,8	126,2	95,9	124,9

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	0,97	0,51	8,05	4,50	0,55	3,00	1,01	1,56	2,58
	100 MPS37200	101 MPS37400	102 MPS38109	103 MPS38100	104 MPS38200	105 MPS38300	106 MPS38400	107 MPS39100	108 MPS39209
2000 - J	145,2	78,7	103,3	88,6	58,5	133,7	115,4	102,6	104,3
F	132,1	76,3	122,4	113,0	61,8	147,5	110,8	101,8	108,9
M	135,4	74,1	128,2	124,5	65,3	145,3	108,9	97,5	116,8
A	134,2	72,5	106,6	98,6	67,5	125,8	105,2	89,5	103,6
M	109,5	81,0	120,4	110,3	73,6	144,0	115,9	94,5	107,5
J	119,3	78,8	126,7	112,3	72,1	158,5	120,7	100,6	121,8
J	120,2	84,6	124,5	116,1	62,1	148,6	112,0	99,3	105,5
A	130,6	78,7	126,2	118,5	61,5	149,6	111,3	100,7	113,7
S	131,1	81,4	134,7	126,9	53,0	161,3	117,4	85,6	110,3
O	113,8	79,7	128,0	119,2	53,1	155,0	116,6	100,0	108,3
N	97,1	99,3	135,2	116,7	64,6	175,9	121,8	111,9	121,6
D	121,5	86,5	151,0	132,0	64,6	195,3	127,1	105,0	105,1
2001 - J	124,7	88,8	140,2	126,0	62,7	175,8	116,6	95,2	107,4
F	119,6	93,5	135,9	124,4	75,2	164,3	116,9	94,6	116,5
M	106,8	86,5	141,0	134,7	70,5	163,4	117,8	100,2	112,4
A	116,6	89,0	130,9	120,0	70,9	158,4	113,5	89,8	108,1
M	98,7	83,0	139,7	124,2	75,3	174,8	109,2	103,3	111,0
J	99,9	80,4	141,1	128,5	69,5	173,1	112,6	97,2	110,5
J	105,9	82,9	140,7	130,9	48,7	172,3	114,5	98,0	114,7

6. MANUFACTURING
6.2 Value of sales

Data relating to sales (columns 109 to 426) are collected together with the monthly production data. The sample data are weighted according to the original sample design in order to represent the population of establishments in the manufacturing industry. The sales in this publication differ slightly from previously published data due to the fact that the results of the 1996 census were used to adjust data relating to sales.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods, and net charges for work done.

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Manufacturing Total	Food						Beverages	Textiles		
		Total food	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain-mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products	Total textiles		Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles	
											109 MSV30000	110 MSV30109	111 MSV30100	112 MSV30200	113 MSV30300	114 MSV30400	115 MSV30500	116 MSV31109	117 MSV31100	118 MSV31200
1999	398 640 599	57 230 629	17 194 634	7 164 653	14 911 171	17 960 171	20 605 141	9 770 275	6 304 565	3 465 710	
2000*	448 253 737	59 836 880	17 696 951	7 246 522	15 373 318	19 520 089	20 378 659	10 164 459	6 440 583	3 723 876	
2000 - J	28 589 385	4 364 321	1 252 423	516 242	1 129 424	1 466 232	1 524 461	576 663	379 846	196 817	
F	35 164 838	4 457 887	1 396 537	575 269	1 190 379	1 295 702	1 544 024	864 558	564 128	300 430	
M	38 016 107	4 753 221	1 477 270	620 018	1 283 203	1 372 730	1 808 708	975 122	637 717	337 405	
A	32 678 871	4 842 137	1 471 832	544 418	1 229 763	1 596 124	1 513 467	786 869	512 865	274 004	
M	37 000 959	5 059 125	1 534 865	563 120	1 398 636	1 562 504	1 426 407	911 069	570 866	340 203	
J	38 670 000	5 083 151	1 481 571	581 612	1 334 425	1 685 543	1 538 367	975 170	607 148	368 022	
J	36 236 782	4 736 141	1 411 796	557 614	1 275 027	1 491 704	1 537 950	857 189	547 166	310 023	
A	38 956 632	5 129 026	1 427 567	622 209	1 288 677	1 790 573	1 574 984	871 828	560 614	311 214	
S	39 908 826	4 887 548	1 464 667	636 195	1 215 590	1 571 096	1 782 560	912 061	565 371	346 690	
O	41 811 309	5 372 743	1 570 884	663 215	1 373 431	1 765 213	1 742 052	894 888	562 511	332 377	
N	43 932 190	5 837 202	1 610 712	722 454	1 332 950	2 171 086	1 857 279	927 888	581 757	346 131	
D	37 287 838	5 314 378	1 596 827	644 156	1 321 813	1 751 582	2 528 400	611 154	350 594	260 560	
2001 - J	34 200 193*	4 839 761	1 290 581	592 744	1 185 646	1 770 790	1 758 350	562 678	353 033	209 645	
F*	39 173 321	5 170 538	1 390 271	633 672	1 225 784	1 920 811	1 854 167	880 027	543 345	336 682	
M*	42 584 814	5 341 564	1 549 497	694 103	1 418 279	1 679 685	1 902 301	976 997	636 994	340 003	
A*	37 430 042	5 366 731	1 557 245	584 518	1 356 629	1 868 339	1 718 258	822 327	536 917	285 410	
M*	41 035 968	5 593 722	1 657 744	640 348	1 508 027	1 787 603	1 609 900	935 690	611 286	324 404	
J	42 646 767	5 458 087	1 683 380	629 776	1 443 079	1 701 852	1 783 921	1 030 729	660 381	370 348	
J	40 766 304	5 149 952	1 616 024	638 595	1 420 393	1 474 940	1 582 201	931 276	618 030	313 246	

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Year or month	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128
	MSS30000	MSS30109	MSS30100	MSS30200	MSS30300	MSS30400	MSS30500	MSS31109	MSS31100	MSS31200
2000 - J	33 959 034	4 744 647	1 428 930	548 372	1 254 230	1 513 115	1 453 716	860 624	554 967	305 657
F	36 114 038	4 791 675	1 411 296	600 573	1 292 528	1 487 278	1 759 292	868 808	557 836	310 972
M	36 346 841	4 943 681	1 487 295	612 239	1 266 170	1 577 977	1 724 684	893 403	573 943	319 460
A	34 929 280	4 938 923	1 486 073	608 603	1 270 501	1 573 746	1 722 072	826 412	531 275	295 137
M	37 014 588	4 989 474	1 485 535	587 331	1 340 595	1 576 013	1 621 472	855 266	534 131	321 135
J	37 776 721	5 124 841	1 507 871	622 939	1 316 785	1 677 246	1 788 803	885 102	554 321	330 781
J	36 568 774	4 847 389	1 466 641	599 777	1 251 192	1 529 779	1 718 875	816 653	519 119	297 534
A	38 596 893	5 124 804	1 434 573	606 560	1 277 401	1 806 270	1 701 237	847 241	537 332	309 909
S	38 251 685	5 008 117	1 511 341	621 399	1 284 993	1 590 384	1 810 100	856 659	526 985	329 674
O	37 817 885	4 866 535	1 446 094	618 688	1 265 751	1 536 002	1 633 258	779 217	499 330	279 887
N	39 764 198	5 246 550	1 470 594	624 202	1 272 415	1 879 339	1 686 519	828 008	528 161	299 847
D	40 522 900	5 205 323	1 559 119	588 989	1 277 553	1 779 662	1 805 318	858 754	526 114	332 640
2001 - J	40 309 153	5 235 780	1 472 370	632 059	1 319 032	1 812 319	1 695 452	842 413	517 149	325 264
F	40 367 184	5 535 231	1 412 912	663 492	1 332 426	2 126 401	2 119 481	889 372	537 566	351 806
M	40 692 351	5 539 718	1 562 166	685 744	1 399 388	1 892 420	1 821 140	894 104	572 223	321 881
A	40 176 201	5 486 566	1 578 132	655 886	1 406 430	1 846 118	1 964 884	864 762	558 367	306 395
M	41 073 500	5 502 875	1 602 164	665 857	1 441 682	1 793 172	1 837 858	879 227	572 805	306 422
J	41 603 149	5 495 131	1 704 981	676 107	1 422 887	1 691 156	2 061 503	930 547	600 556	329 991
J	41 257 003	5 287 329	1 673 692	684 701	1 399 392	1 529 544	1 788 568	889 920	588 349	301 571

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Wearing apparel					Wood and wood products			Paper and paper products	Total publishing and printing
	Total wearing apparel	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel, including articles of fur	Leather and leather products	Footwear	Total wood and wood products	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Products of wood, cork and straw		
	129 MSV31409	130 NSV31300	131 MSV31400	132 MSV31600	133 MSV31700	134 MSV32109	135 MSV32100	136 MSV32200			137 MSV32300	138 MSV32409
1999	10 994 539	1 858 591	9 135 948	2 577 530	2 379 127	8 386 436	2 380 674	6 005 762	20 400 594	11 664 938
2000	10 523 645	1 693 563	8 830 082	2 666 786	2 238 178	9 073 197	2 589 363	6 483 834	23 434 546	11 678 548
2000 - J	520 976	80 694	440 282	162 587	100 918	561 130	151 841	409 289	1 624 006	872 770
F	855 642	156 876	698 766	235 700	212 870	719 668	210 341	509 327	1 732 475	997 833
M	1 076 924	184 128	892 796	226 931	213 210	789 896	234 213	555 683	1 971 056	1 029 282
A	884 680	134 284	750 396	216 849	188 759	677 518	192 494	485 024	1 631 625	899 453
M	849 548	161 447	688 101	260 541	197 307	812 686	217 923	594 763	1 982 298	923 180
J	863 327	170 155	693 172	242 891	182 936	757 863	228 601	529 262	2 014 113	915 766
J	853 032	140 583	712 449	220 239	187 373	794 518	225 882	568 636	1 923 767	887 126
A	907 209	139 162	768 047	193 455	202 812	774 407	227 222	547 185	1 914 733	969 116
S	978 960	139 637	839 323	212 177	212 375	860 017	236 969	623 048	2 250 170	997 080
O	1 014 350	144 308	870 042	248 925	231 370	840 892	252 687	588 205	2 101 663	1 082 693
N	1 010 587	149 847	860 740	256 451	201 003	902 303	246 115	656 188	2 258 474	1 189 922
D	708 410	92 442	615 968	190 040	107 245	582 299	165 075	417 224	2 030 166	914 327
2001 - J	521 189	81 880	439 309	216 896	87 041	625 564	164 609	460 955	1 932 033	969 245*
F*	820 872	136 383	684 489	232 220	150 352	780 407	218 398	562 009	1 918 755	920 223
M*	1 015 197	174 234	840 963	285 287	169 233	810 058	241 376	568 682	2 210 192	1 024 528
A*	885 541	145 900	739 641	233 850	155 802	771 367	221 681	549 686	1 830 228	915 041
M*	873 461	178 838	694 623	265 149	170 796	840 446	231 834	608 612	2 192 832	983 070
J	860 019	179 214	680 805	267 552	171 204	873 471	237 507	635 964	2 175 059	972 954
J	864 000	156 981	707 019	204 494	178 847	882 565	240 147	642 418	2 010 227	980 972

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148
	MSS31409	MSS31300	MSS31400	MSS31600	MMSS31700	MSS32109	MSS32100	MSS32200	MSS32300	MSS32409
2000 - J	889 156	127 368	761 788	226 438	190 738	724 548	207 745	516 803	1 813 277	987 617
F	872 228	155 229	716 999	233 227	221 348	729 977	211 592	518 385	1 863 532	1 047 267
M	935 131	156 507	778 624	210 633	196 127	749 567	219 632	529 935	1 842 595	1 007 164
A	879 574	129 728	749 846	215 453	205 407	719 696	214 809	504 887	1 825 184	948 198
M	898 656	142 933	755 723	230 416	200 610	804 881	216 485	588 396	1 924 829	938 066
J	956 103	153 019	803 084	234 982	189 011	738 658	219 777	518 881	1 920 576	953 128
J	870 873	138 602	732 271	225 343	183 518	759 439	214 849	544 590	1 954 137	903 553
A	871 823	137 895	733 928	196 939	184 773	755 733	216 585	539 148	1 956 667	965 108
S	857 639	136 202	721 437	210 222	174 766	798 894	214 242	584 652	2 039 301	965 858
O	804 417	134 220	670 197	206 044	178 261	748 607	223 581	525 026	2 074 191	970 857
N	835 048	135 705	699 343	221 101	160 058	790 376	216 214	574 162	2 083 950	1 005 185
D	891 766	135 682	756 084	276 501	162 865	734 642	209 774	524 868	2 120 948	978 822
2001 - J	888 414	130 841	757 573	303 242	164 307	801 180	224 284	576 896	2 163 490	1 089 958
F	841 542	135 211	706 331	231 374	156 647	792 330	219 931	572 399	2 070 696	965 428
M	880 221	147 769	732 452	263 862	155 472	767 989	225 618	542 371	2 057 110	1 003 703
A	882 695	141 370	741 325	232 559	169 538	820 512	248 202	572 310	2 047 356	965 901
M	919 563	158 655	760 908	234 118	172 580	833 246	230 069	603 177	2 108 556	998 362
J	945 469	160 251	785 218	257 380	175 819	852 329	228 004	624 325	2 082 902	1 014 380
J	882 676	155 369	727 307	208 671	175 797	846 296	229 314	616 982	2 037 547	1 003 891

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Publishing and printing		Coke and refined petroleum products			Basic chemicals	Other chemical products and man-made fibres	Rubber products	Plastic products
	Publishing	Printing and reproduction of recorded media	Total	Coke oven products	Petroleum refinery products and nuclear fuel				
	149 MSV32400	150 MSV32500	151 MSV33209	152 MSV33100	153 MSV33200					154 MSV33400	155 MSV33500	156 MSV33700	157 MSV33800
1999	4 471 082	7 193 856	20 999 687	900 149	20 099 538	19 872 911	25 490 045	4 167 229	9 723 276
2000	4 668 251	7 010 297	31 823 682	1 044 492	30 779 190	21 571 212	26 327 958	4 645 737	10 669 187
2000 - J	385 904	486 866	1 821 900	68 642	1 753 258	1 502 952	1 740 609	263 519	659 800
F	400 109	597 724	2 132 776	77 487	2 055 289	1 621 038	2 112 770	415 710	855 360
M	375 099	654 183	2 186 772	79 658	2 107 114	1 633 519	2 354 258	388 266	928 268
A	377 416	522 037	2 393 738	66 490	2 327 248	1 525 458	2 029 668	339 374	722 306
M	375 618	547 562	2 398 796	75 556	2 323 240	1 668 128	2 110 409	416 300	866 866
J	367 984	547 782	2 822 243	88 302	2 733 941	1 797 060	2 130 720	473 555	894 890
J	348 720	538 406	2 625 359	97 053	2 528 306	1 747 541	2 092 572	358 043	913 487
A	386 135	582 981	3 149 991	102 125	3 047 866	1 838 117	2 295 309	407 978	946 644
S	394 871	602 209	2 725 140	77 195	2 647 945	1 888 727	2 347 512	423 814	962 870
O	427 526	655 167	3 364 454	107 911	3 256 543	2 239 274	2 491 073	459 909	1 029 066
N	434 408	755 514	3 187 437	117 988	3 069 449	2 215 011	2 528 931	436 391	1 091 968
D	394 461	519 866	3 015 076	86 085	2 928 991	1 894 387	2 094 127	262 878	797 662
2001 - J	467 764*	501 481	3 067 593	94 830	2 972 763	1 987 390	1 888 964	311 022	785 926*
F	392 244*	527 979	2 936 303	98 625	2 837 678	2 068 794	2 209 970	455 158	925 122*
M	403 936*	620 592	2 995 747	110 524	2 885 223	1 715 609	2 511 919	509 198	1 069 880*
A*	373 867	541 174	3 030 687	86 986	2 943 701	1 851 208	2 311 965	359 582	887 845
M*	385 483	597 587	3 102 491	1 02 326	3 000 165	2 051 869	2 273 495	454 588	1 008 944
J	406 405	566 549	3 117 180	94 097	3 023 083	2 026 359	2 340 411	466 342	995 750
J	396 534	584 438	3 380 888	106 265	3 274 623	2 155 960	2 418 785	459 188	990 509

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	158 MSS32400	159 MSS32500	160 MSS33209	161 MSS33100	162 MSS33200	163 MSS33400	164 MSS33500	165 MSS33700	166 MSS33800
2000 - J	405 832	581 785	1 897 813	74 278	1 823 535	1 690 975	2 082 083	358 596	837 533
F	417 961	629 306	2 280 176	75 509	2 204 667	1 595 624	2 186 335	378 028	869 041
M	372 262	634 902	2 351 728	75 710	2 276 018	1 757 188	2 214 012	376 621	872 988
A	391 344	556 854	2 506 196	70 751	2 435 445	1 634 853	2 124 963	342 858	775 786
M	388 267	549 799	2 493 866	82 451	2 411 415	1 757 049	2 180 908	405 798	876 055
J	370 674	582 454	2 732 155	87 806	2 644 349	1 820 060	2 178 531	446 509	899 862
J	359 797	543 756	2 720 403	87 222	2 633 181	1 771 976	2 112 099	369 224	891 890
A	382 508	582 600	2 916 690	100 103	2 816 587	1 887 425	2 327 208	383 723	931 160
S	383 801	582 057	2 586 414	79 452	2 506 962	1 794 346	2 202 697	399 028	910 736
O	398 065	572 792	3 124 023	102 353	3 021 670	1 953 718	2 149 577	420 452	892 677
N	397 922	607 263	3 001 286	107 646	2 893 640	1 861 744	2 245 583	416 423	920 162
D	399 846	578 976	3 032 950	97 705	2 935 245	1 986 088	2 310 585	326 195	981 446
2001 - J	489 805	600 153	3 199 080	102 748	3 096 332	2 211 950	2 248 474	423 134	996 046
F	409 827	555 601	3 160 379	96 418	3 063 961	2 049 025	2 290 869	413 197	943 200
M	401 807	601 896	3 229 944	104 459	3 125 485	1 871 961	2 360 139	491 146	1 002 384
A	387 242	578 659	3 179 437	92 843	3 086 594	2 001 627	2 418 172	366 181	958 117
M	398 799	599 563	3 229 723	111 351	3 118 372	2 157 434	2 350 197	439 794	1 019 586
J	411 262	603 118	3 005 816	93 621	2 912 195	2 053 082	2 397 121	441 014	999 178
J	411 042	592 849	3 514 539	95 869	3 418 670	2 188 903	2 448 646	475 694	969 878

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel products	Basic precious and non-ferrous metal products	Fabricated metal products			Machinery and equipment	
					Total fabricated metal products	Structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs, steam generators	Other fabricated metal products	Total machinery	General purpose machinery, office, accounting machinery
167 MSV34100	168 MSV34200	169 MSV35100	170 MSV35200	171 MSV35409	172 MSV35400	173 MSV35500	174 MSV35609	175 MSV35699	
1999	2 140 820	9 257 131	26 056 845	13 107 160	23 450 896	8 375 921	15 074 975	18 482 182	8 715 989
2000	2 280 493	10 249 683	33 529 317	15 542 665	24 753 734	7 818 495	16 935 239	19 664 968	8 821 849
2000 - J	134 291	696 424	2 293 351	921 600	1 560 382	432 900	1 127 482	1 082 819	516 425
F	170 159	767 968	2 587 977	1 110 555	1 995 742	583 153	1 412 589	1 502 433	598 233
M	157 319	859 205	2 947 217	1 230 771	2 158 742	698 671	1 460 071	1 931 300	766 823
A	160 306	753 797	2 580 707	1 082 927	1 697 585	545 198	1 152 387	1 276 187	603 777
M	165 856	883 786	3 095 543	1 297 933	2 211 688	868 520	1 343 168	1 528 613	696 151
J	181 918	910 856	3 051 707	1 410 308	2 058 231	618 235	1 439 996	1 602 574	757 564
J	197 701	846 282	2 575 867	1 159 452	2 111 128	630 612	1 480 516	1 644 234	759 587
A	205 119	971 415	2 597 273	1 322 945	2 257 543	676 715	1 580 828	1 704 131	799 807
S	202 714	928 996	2 821 915	1 515 725	2 154 989	623 314	1 531 675	1 942 587	961 463
O	253 704	971 107	2 976 621	1 450 549	2 230 195	714 754	1 515 441	1 789 135	776 463
N	263 851	1 015 160	3 177 258	1 403 545	2 472 812	786 945	1 685 867	1 809 720	819 418
D	187 555	644 687	2 823 881	1 636 355	1 844 697	639 478	1 205 219	1 851 235	766 138
2001 - J	164 478	721 398	2 482 497	1 108 432	1 693 372*	447 541*	1 245 831	1 364 652	574 118
F	228 452	867 233	2 642 920	1 256 587	2 072 989*	593 742*	1 479 247	1 553 875	692 751
M*	215 043	966 463	2 904 629	1 597 033	2 419 881	878 514	1 541 367	2 148 678	772 931
A*	208 113	834 546	2 664 784	1 313 080	1 915 375	617 613	1 297 762	1 472 388	695 232
M*	202 205	958 846	2 881 256	1 520 998	2 189 050	684 114	1 504 936	1 787 598	816 938
J	234 828	1 031 914	2 984 117	1 675 177	2 352 842	824 830	1 528 012	1 934 105	784 611
J	232 629	956 155	2 764 050	1 265 813	2 234 226	727 023	1 507 203	1 784 260	764 119

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184
	MSS34100	MSS34200	MSS35100	MSS35200	MSS35409	MSS35400	MSS35500	MSS35609	MSS35699
2000 - J	175 528	871 893	2 627 707	1 128 885	1 897 615	606 613	1 291 002	1 409 568	690 696
F	170 196	800 679	2 662 833	1 184 496	2 012 415	629 088	1 383 327	1 538 941	660 531
M	168 350	816 549	2 784 214	1 205 209	1 987 709	619 739	1 367 970	1 625 922	751 485
A	177 837	805 035	2 669 944	1 208 123	1 816 780	557 283	1 259 497	1 480 334	680 567
M	184 744	868 166	2 962 182	1 247 634	2 237 298	881 489	1 355 809	1 561 323	672 554
J	188 816	851 846	2 790 027	1 308 213	2 006 373	578 154	1 428 219	1 525 329	691 392
J	200 131	811 228	2 696 859	1 283 198	2 084 744	644 393	1 440 351	1 639 456	745 422
A	201 168	915 453	2 575 926	1 264 191	2 232 334	698 725	1 533 609	1 671 430	738 751
S	183 174	851 166	2 819 108	1 411 938	2 027 791	609 644	1 418 147	1 714 953	801 658
O	207 107	879 886	2 819 536	1 360 047	2 052 595	652 392	1 400 203	1 668 783	747 710
N	198 540	901 950	3 100 148	1 349 231	2 194 205	712 276	1 481 929	1 773 557	781 551
D	213 041	873 249	2 981 954	1 494 269	2 182 213	603 056	1 579 157	2 039 736	828 331
2001 - J	216 806	901 763	2 846 801	1 379 025	2 050 713	633 686	1 417 027	1 737 526	770 151
F	229 753	905 760	2 719 855	1 342 947	2 091 902	640 284	1 451 618	1 602 337	770 470
M	230 243	918 144	2 726 637	1 557 471	2 212 625	772 559	1 440 066	1 779 827	760 798
A	230 706	894 933	2 764 947	1 477 888	2 056 231	631 099	1 425 132	1 721 469	785 674
M	225 159	941 581	2 760 638	1 468 525	2 213 370	692 091	1 521 279	1 820 450	784 872
J	244 150	964 626	2 744 315	1 545 970	2 295 712	786 743	1 508 969	1 848 902	712 984
J	235 756	921 046	2 883 797	1 404 291	2 217 145	740 931	1 476 214	1 787 591	747 206

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Machinery (concluded)		Electrical machinery						
	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances, n.e.c.	Total electrical machinery	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps	Other electrical equipment
	185 MSV35700	186 MSV35800	187 MSV36000	188 MSV36100	189 MSV36200	190 MSV36300	191 MSV36400	192 MSV36500	193 MSV36600
1999	7 839 996	1 926 197	11 835 715	1 736 559	2 129 981	2 683 706	1 004 133	771 881	3 509 455
2000	8 658 911	2 184 208	13 182 516*	2 041 154	2 258 423	2 974 510*	1 062 287	902 280	3 943 862
2000 - J	448 719	117 675	841 251	145 495	134 239	167 253	68 211	48 913	277 140
F	730 473	173 727	1 038 784	127 528	178 592	220 135	77 926	67 260	367 343
M	961 286	203 191	1 101 182	152 552	197 760	250 280	106 855	64 876	328 859
A	536 625	135 785	961 211	171 260	165 781	189 584	86 897	59 814	287 875
M	662 755	169 707	1 072 555	152 756	188 822	242 952	90 937	73 683	323 405
J	629 207	215 803	1 178 547	184 911	211 488	279 991	102 572	72 216	327 369
J	693 990	190 657	1 065 964	168 841	183 848	236 043	84 402	77 373	315 457
A	717 435	186 889	1 134 690	164 701	200 014	259 185	83 729	82 531	344 530
S	758 487	222 637	1 197 770	164 167	202 988	311 153	87 425	82 425	349 612
O	803 774	208 898	1 264 555	196 831	218 243	296 949	94 833	97 228	360 471
N	772 670	217 632	1 257 405	210 433	230 112	290 962	93 145	95 359	337 394
D	943 490	141 607	1 068 602	201 679	146 536	230 023	85 355	80 602	324 407
2001 - J*	692 819	97 715	885 632	120 998	139 125	189 729	78 424	51 349	306 007
F*	683 125	177 999	1 166 801	165 155	194 460	240 954	102 004	85 390	378 838
M*	1 176 489	199 258	1 291 706	220 976	225 856	310 914	93 856	78 848	361 256
A*	624 399	152 757	1 079 051	206 108	176 621	258 552	78 945	66 853	291 972
M*	789 319	181 341	1 161 328	167 869	204 957	296 179	91 826	71 226	329 271
J	915 816	233 678	1 263 347	180 313	238 063	312 064	101 122	72 068	359 717
J	828 959	191 182	1 184 555	179 965	209 045	282 649	99 803	69 670	343 423

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	194 MSS35700	195 MSS35800	196 MSS36000	197 MSS36100	198 MSS36200	199 MSS36300	200 MSS36400	201 MSS36500	202 MSS36600
2000 - J	524 262	194 610	1 072 084	204 351	177 771	215 641	84 431	65 190	324 700
F	697 318	181 092	1 021 309	138 722	178 483	223 055	78 629	67 733	334 687
M	675 492	198 945	1 057 498	141 430	183 880	242 560	107 539	66 459	315 630
A	645 356	154 411	1 017 359	162 015	180 037	193 471	91 220	65 871	324 745
M	720 945	167 824	1 064 474	149 582	186 382	238 350	87 461	73 353	329 346
J	640 645	193 292	1 121 501	175 340	197 691	266 589	96 875	70 945	314 061
J	713 708	180 326	1 035 130	155 932	182 035	232 081	80 974	70 317	313 791
A	749 902	182 777	1 102 793	164 694	186 873	257 698	84 903	79 693	328 932
S	713 786	199 509	1 117 141	144 511	188 118	280 993	86 357	75 361	341 801
O	754 926	166 147	1 141 939	194 388	193 321	254 172	87 562	84 208	328 288
N	812 714	179 292	1 144 542	195 993	204 149	255 861	86 216	77 633	324 690
D	1 020 818	190 587	1 321 287	237 689	194 104	317 700	89 988	109 683	372 123
2001 - J	805 874	161 501	1 115 586	167 257	185 602	244 484	96 889	68 006	353 348
F	645 687	186 180	1 151 340	180 060	194 970	244 834	103 455	85 794	342 227
M	825 578	193 451	1 231 421	204 137	208 343	298 352	93 975	80 588	346 026
A	760 192	175 603	1 141 301	194 425	192 985	265 753	83 046	73 991	331 101
M	853 734	181 844	1 160 781	166 635	203 030	294 143	88 373	71 262	337 338
J	930 074	205 844	1 199 729	172 147	221 123	294 556	95 062	70 754	346 087
J	858 290	182 095	1 159 150	166 228	208 539	281 317	95 638	63 590	343 838

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (concluded)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment	Furniture	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified
			Total motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines			
			203 MSV37200	204 MSV37400	205 MSV38109	206 MSV38100				207 MSV38200	208 MSV38300	209 MSV38400	210 MSV39100	211 MSV39209
1999	4 441 396	1 299 945	42 719 836	30 465 944	1 529 083	10 724 809	2 789 057	6 356 278	12 440 981
2000	4 639 808	1 388 382	53 962 953*	37 436 200*	1 670 903	14 855 850	3 247 376	6 253 537	14 525 631
2000 - J	346 392	88 284	2 821 075	1 830 865	94 239	895 971	214 760	331 850	960 294
F	394 923	112 793	4 495 516	3 211 112	133 946	1 150 458	444 053	492 555	1 293 069
M	505 937	107 966	4 824 206	3 417 495	159 025	1 247 686	373 644	497 747	985 438
A	365 168	96 057	3 508 869	2 389 768	112 460	1 006 641	170 309	406 861	966 986
M	382 716	111 475	4 447 536	3 109 050	161 425	1 177 061	221 564	505 368	1 193 666
J	387 829	131 157	4 871 415	3 459 084	166 086	1 246 245	307 051	553 228	1 333 127
J	377 237	118 546	4 427 104	3 059 252	130 676	1 237 176	280 092	507 686	1 191 152
A	495 715	119 854	4 927 124	3 299 436	161 073	1 466 615	194 329	551 644	1 299 241
S	469 828	124 621	5 074 456	3 547 975	137 198	1 389 283	222 231	567 275	1 244 708
O	298 730	121 175	5 024 362	3 463 275	134 140	1 426 947	298 436	702 961	1 316 427
N	304 224	145 044	5 667 616	3 847 087	179 727	1 640 802	224 465	747 209	1 543 034
D	311 109	111 410	3 873 674	2 801 801	100 908	970 965	296 442	389 153	1 198 489
2001 - J	335 173	120 427	3 976 084*	2 638 774	96 674	1 240 636*	198 998	266 124	1 329 274
F*	402 222	134 662	5 267 280	3 574 418	139 246	1 553 616	245 393	472 058	1 539 941
M*	380 394	136 011	5 996 856	4 287 487	170 390	1 538 979	390 182	475 315	1 124 913
A*	286 202	123 406	4 508 813	3 023 607	121 460	1 363 746	189 889	432 315	1 261 648
M*	265 146	133 679	5 407 430	3 698 565	171 663	1 537 202	251 732	543 603	1 376 644
J	415 967	128 236	5 931 648	4 203 320	130 875	1 597 453	261 506	542 446	1 351 596
J	311 938	136 542	5 579 014	3 953 638	128 791	1 496 585	284 188	524 345	1 318 725

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	212 MSS37200	213 MSS37400	214 MSS38109	215 MSS38100	216 MSS38200	217 MSS38300	218 MSS38400	219 MSS39100	220 MSS39209
2000 - J	416 825	103 447	3 583 267	2 390 565	143 525	1 049 177	288 982	533 934	1 091 538
F	382 174	111 346	4 385 265	3 134 430	138 142	1 112 693	410 787	516 530	1 220 509
M	430 822	102 492	4 265 854	2 976 168	135 203	1 154 483	288 680	521 294	1 016 726
A	425 197	99 232	3 796 863	2 637 527	113 333	1 046 003	231 568	451 573	1 083 860
M	393 895	111 397	4 267 909	2 984 586	150 109	1 133 214	255 323	504 525	1 178 372
J	335 897	118 565	4 556 119	3 165 749	165 261	1 225 109	266 655	557 939	1 281 120
J	360 822	116 765	4 253 473	2 928 072	134 521	1 190 880	289 581	495 176	1 156 839
A	464 405	119 587	4 990 193	3 346 159	151 128	1 492 906	158 629	531 280	1 318 973
S	454 709	118 990	4 973 950	3 491 256	134 020	1 348 674	231 518	510 220	1 222 250
O	294 701	119 548	4 494 005	3 167 646	123 912	1 202 447	274 648	513 084	1 190 172
N	313 037	131 807	5 162 022	3 538 335	150 639	1 473 048	214 989	587 527	1 390 650
D	372 382	135 420	5 116 022	3 522 841	129 018	1 464 163	357 982	513 044	1 250 098
2001 - J	398 267	140 088	5 060 394	3 464 083	146 886	1 449 425	263 249	425 643	1 510 372
F	386 352	132 524	5 115 642	3 473 440	142 840	1 499 362	231 714	497 169	1 501 118
M	327 654	129 313	5 291 966	3 725 069	143 095	1 423 802	292 730	497 845	1 157 582
A	331 660	128 171	4 914 318	3 357 509	123 517	1 433 292	260 021	483 072	1 413 177
M	273 353	133 973	5 206 160	3 562 734	159 898	1 483 528	294 397	541 203	1 350 791
J	360 153	115 532	5 517 310	3 824 420	131 222	1 561 668	223 877	544 315	1 286 887
J	298 342	134 949	5 396 302	3 817 796	133 044	1 445 462	297 716	513 873	1 288 690

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats					Dairy products				
	Total	Slaughtering preparing and pre- serving of meat	Canned, preserved and processed fish	Canned, preserved and proces- sed fruit, vegetables	Vegetable and animal oils and fats	Total	Processing of fresh milk (pas- teurising etc.)	Butter and cheese	Ice cream and other edible ice	Milk pow- der, con- densed milk and products
	221 MSV30100	222 MSV30110	223 MSV30120	224 MSV30130	225 MSV30142	226 MSV30200	227 MSV30201	228 MSV30202	229 MSV30203	230 MSV30204
1999	17 194 634	5 693 368	1 533 321	4 489 277	5 478 668	7 164 653	2 447 922	1 480 802	504 853	2 731 076
2000	17 696 951	6 363 836	1 756 102	4 569 935	5 007 078	7 246 522	2 710 687	1 300 100	471 839	2 763 896
2000 - J	1 252 423	455 909	116 387	285 303	394 824	516 242	190 721	104 947	45 095	175 479
F	1 396 537	506 972	132 038	328 315	429 212	575 269	211 619	109 490	39 478	214 682
M	1 477 270	510 670	130 436	405 210	430 954	620 018	232 636	123 231	40 056	224 095
A	1 471 832	520 433	146 659	433 122	371 618	544 418	204 640	105 397	35 799	198 582
M	1 534 865	553 489	145 981	400 092	435 303	563 120	217 495	105 822	22 804	216 999
J	1 481 571	511 777	177 932	383 837	408 025	581 612	210 717	100 196	20 139	250 560
A	1 411 796	496 134	160 139	351 405	404 118	557 614	213 413	104 485	23 398	216 318
J	1 427 567	529 912	149 867	335 866	411 922	622 209	232 175	100 254	34 070	255 710
S	1 464 667	522 435	147 644	409 440	385 148	636 195	236 851	110 279	46 003	243 062
O	1 570 884	554 418	157 305	403 941	455 220	663 215	244 635	117 075	48 438	253 067
N	1 610 712	574 617	146 482	407 084	482 529	722 454	256 454	115 544	52 820	297 636
D	1 596 827	627 070	145 232	426 320	398 205	644 156	259 331	103 380	63 739	217 706
2001 - J	1 290 581	521 979	119 802	281 353	367 447	592 744	238 171	100 849	48 944	204 780
F	1 390 271*	535 674	151 043	320 463*	383 091	633 672	228 321	104 194	44 148	257 009
M	1 549 497*	618 252	171 543	371 134*	388 568	694 103	245 402	109 518	46 094	293 089
A	1 557 245*	582 383	152 741	399 835*	422 286	584 518	234 368	109 160	34 003	206 987
M*	1 657 744	559 940	182 580	415 427	499 797	640 348	255 039	108 377	22 923	254 009
J	1 683 380	608 413	205 202	369 924	499 841	629 776	243 909	105 229	23 567	257 071
J	1 616 024	562 944	167 063	367 780	518 237	638 595	246 348	122 941	23 959	245 347

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	231 MSS30100	232 MSS30110	233 MSS30120	234 MSS30130	235 MSS30142	236 MSS30200	237 MSS30201	238 MSS30202	239 MSS30203	240 MSS30204
2000 - J	1 428 930	498 583	149 667	343 454	437 226	548 372	200 515	113 046	35 085	199 726
F	1 411 296	508 350	135 566	324 931	442 449	600 573	230 056	109 594	35 351	225 572
M	1 487 295	519 023	129 375	366 594	472 303	612 239	233 289	115 759	38 005	225 186
A	1 486 073	524 836	154 284	411 050	395 903	608 603	219 452	106 952	39 619	242 580
M	1 485 535	543 792	137 946	381 760	422 037	587 331	220 252	108 742	37 262	221 075
J	1 507 871	517 563	160 239	411 530	418 539	622 939	228 770	111 503	39 015	243 651
J	1 466 641	526 351	159 288	385 265	395 737	599 777	219 129	106 909	43 662	230 077
A	1 434 573	525 540	135 910	374 113	399 010	606 560	226 974	103 530	43 781	232 275
S	1 511 341	546 438	144 616	418 831	401 456	621 399	232 063	108 129	45 182	236 025
O	1 446 094	537 994	154 046	353 516	400 538	618 688	237 356	110 003	40 507	230 822
N	1 470 594	548 733	137 923	369 807	414 131	624 202	232 001	105 840	39 419	246 942
D	1 559 119	558 636	158 414	427 600	414 469	588 989	227 004	100 052	38 441	223 492
2001 - J	1 472 370	570 474	154 787	338 487	408 622	632 059	251 734	108 603	38 132	233 590
F	1 412 912	538 336	156 877	322 634	395 065	663 492	249 005	104 800	40 117	269 570
M	1 562 166	628 731	169 860	336 072	427 503	685 744	245 283	102 615	43 336	294 510
A	1 578 132	588 701	160 198	378 257	450 976	655 886	252 812	111 477	37 848	253 749
M	1 602 164	549 354	174 229	395 757	482 824	665 857	258 116	111 355	37 665	258 721
J	1 704 981	614 384	182 609	395 496	512 492	676 107	263 326	116 987	45 768	250 026
J	1 673 692	596 835	165 803	402 643	508 411	684 701	253 951	125 461	44 646	260 643

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Grain-mill products			Other food products					
	Total	Flour and grain-mill products	Prepared animal feeds	Total	Bakery products	Sugar, including golden syrup	Cocoa, chocolate, sugar confectionery and nut foods	Coffee, coffee substitutes and tea	Other food products, not elsewhere classified
	241 MSV30300	242 MSV30311	243 MSV30330	244 MSV30400	245 MSV30419	246 MSV30420	247 MSV30439	248 MSV30491	249 MSV30499
1999	14 911 171	9 886 301	5 024 870	17 960 171	4 156 732	4 473 102	2 910 922	1 567 477	4 851 938
2000	15 373 318	10 288 815	5 084 503	19 520 089	4 283 864	5 097 573	2 821 150	1 520 355	5 797 147
2000 - J	1 129 424	718 430	410 994	1 466 232	346 521	518 107	162 200	74 031	365 373
F	1 190 379	779 704	410 675	1 295 702	351 697	199 430	242 348	91 124	411 103
M	1 283 203	849 550	433 653	1 372 730	361 867	211 247	247 115	117 013	435 488
A	1 229 763	814 029	415 734	1 596 124	358 687	447 262	224 506	127 139	438 530
M	1 398 636	931 486	467 150	1 562 504	363 264	348 946	234 435	148 465	467 394
J	1 334 425	880 713	453 712	1 685 543	356 355	474 011	245 551	156 379	453 247
J	1 275 027	859 830	415 197	1 491 704	348 645	292 026	240 771	145 406	464 856
A	1 288 677	863 654	425 023	1 790 573	346 729	592 039	239 090	129 266	483 449
S	1 215 590	832 229	383 361	1 571 096	356 906	347 307	233 409	132 124	501 350
O	1 373 431	933 134	440 297	1 765 213	380 426	404 728	268 287	150 236	561 536
N	1 332 950	913 601	419 349	2 171 086	359 308	748 811	276 879	159 171	626 917
D	1 321 813	912 455	409 358	1 751 582	353 459	513 659	206 559	90 001	587 904
2001 - J	1 185 646	768 199	417 447	1 770 790	349 052	762 096	168 241	75 974	415 427
F	1 225 784	820 743	405 041	1 920 811	339 211	733 316	249 927	116 212	482 145
M	1 418 279	965 374	452 905	1 679 685*	377 689	317 987	288 196	139 492	556 321*
A*	1 356 629	906 995	449 634	1 868 339	353 933	673 259	214 920	135 235	490 992
M*	1 508 027	1 006 609	501 418	1 787 603	362 340	536 845	231 507	151 768	505 143
J	1 443 079	970 392	472 687	1 701 852	375 999	480 077	242 134	150 225	453 417
J	1 420 393	959 880	460 513	1 474 940	281 783	306 600	256 939	155 424	474 194

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	250 MSS30300	251 MSS30311	252 MSS30330	253 MSS30400	254 MSS30419	255 MSS30420	256 MSS30439	257 MSS30491	258 MSS30499
2000 - J	1 254 230	827 566	426 664	1 513 115	366 626	333 017	245 714	128 997	438 761
F	1 292 528	852 259	440 269	1 487 278	371 380	341 896	234 965	104 073	434 963
M	1 266 170	829 866	436 304	1 577 977	359 771	408 398	243 429	120 747	445 631
A	1 270 501	859 394	411 107	1 573 746	361 472	349 945	262 046	123 027	477 255
M	1 340 595	896 066	444 529	1 576 013	357 662	373 642	231 117	133 095	480 497
J	1 316 785	880 229	436 556	1 677 246	365 564	429 786	236 797	142 859	502 239
J	1 251 192	840 128	411 064	1 529 779	344 177	343 026	222 336	123 316	496 924
A	1 277 401	842 408	434 993	1 806 270	345 419	617 844	229 485	122 347	491 174
S	1 284 993	873 063	411 930	1 590 384	358 281	368 668	225 064	131 198	507 173
O	1 265 751	855 452	410 299	1 536 002	355 186	312 459	230 985	130 098	507 274
N	1 272 415	843 948	428 467	1 879 339	336 788	693 856	225 260	130 578	492 857
D	1 277 553	883 758	393 795	1 779 662	367 114	533 160	250 341	125 002	504 044
2001 - J	1 319 032	885 664	433 368	1 812 319	367 466	565 436	250 595	131 566	497 255
F	1 332 426	897 027	435 399	2 126 401	357 820	881 854	241 341	133 147	512 239
M	1 399 388	944 766	454 622	1 892 420	375 115	515 367	284 310	143 804	573 823
A	1 406 430	960 139	446 291	1 846 118	356 703	576 451	249 809	131 254	531 900
M	1 441 682	966 201	475 481	1 793 172	356 466	551 901	230 299	135 395	519 110
J	1 422 887	968 450	454 437	1 691 156	386 253	430 508	234 990	137 436	501 968
J	1 399 392	941 417	457 975	1 529 544	279 148	373 764	237 517	132 261	506 853

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Beverages				Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles			Other textiles		
	Total	Distilleries and wineries	Breweries, sorghum beer breweries and malt	Soft drinks and mineral waters	Total	Preparatory activities in respect of animal fibres, including washing, combing, etc. of wool	Spinning, weaving and finishing of yarns and textiles	Total	Tents, tarpaulins, sails and other canvas goods and automotive textile goods	Other textile articles, e.g. furnishing articles, sacks and bags
	259 MSV30500	260 MSV30510	261 MSV30520	262 MSV30530	263 MSV31100	264 MSV31111	265 MSV31119	266 MSV31200	267 MSV31212	268 MSV31219
1999	20 605 141	5 545 559	8 967 186	6 092 396	6 304 565	240 262	6 064 303	3 465 710	671 861	987 574
2000	20 378 659	5 123 978	9 151 853	6 102 828	6 440 583	290 297	6 150 286	3 723 876	826 537	944 412
2000 - J	1 524 461	301 632	803 197	419 632	379 846	16 787	363 059	196 817	47 187	44 433
F	1 544 024	427 533	615 780	500 711	564 128	21 668	542 460	300 430	74 564	67 431
M	1 808 708	392 251	801 111	615 346	637 717	26 382	611 335	337 405	79 267	77 348
A	1 513 467	348 690	724 692	440 085	512 865	22 482	490 383	274 004	62 664	78 951
M	1 426 407	434 734	623 559	368 114	570 866	25 049	545 817	340 203	77 428	84 605
J	1 538 367	441 239	636 487	460 641	607 148	27 558	579 590	368 022	78 821	94 935
J	1 537 950	391 813	796 988	349 149	547 166	27 647	519 519	310 023	68 481	77 202
A	1 574 984	463 630	645 131	466 223	560 614	25 042	535 572	311 214	63 431	75 356
S	1 782 560	414 644	815 263	552 653	565 371	23 392	541 979	346 690	76 234	79 123
O	1 742 052	466 116	731 162	544 774	562 511	26 942	535 569	332 377	79 119	93 414
N	1 857 279	517 680	785 134	554 465	581 757	29 933	551 824	346 131	73 597	93 448
D	2 528 400	524 016	1 173 349	831 035	350 594	17 415	333 179	260 560	45 744	78 166
2001 - J	1 758 350	536 257	642 347	579 746	353 033	20 740	332 293	209 645	57 245	52 940
F	1 854 167	659 108	648 493	546 566	543 345	26 450	516 895	336 682	76 673	79 709
M	1 902 301	466 189	867 492	568 620	636 994*	35 336*	601 658	340 003	84 943	92 524
A*	1 718 258	542 657	703 400	472 201	536 917	26 178	510 739	285 410	71 879	83 966
M*	1 609 900	584 157	636 477	389 266	611 286	24 849	586 437	324 404	74 380	92 131
J	1 783 921	530 681	799 168	454 072	660 381	24 796	635 585	370 348	79 642	104 356
J	1 582 201	588 318	617 095	376 788	618 030	22 636	595 394	313 246	69 721	79 136

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278
	MSS30500	MSS30510	MSS30520	MSS30530	MSS31100	MSS31111	MSS31119	MSS31200	MSS31212	MSS31219
2000 - J	1 453 716	325 894	740 117	387 705	554 967	19 939	535 028	305 657	64 531	77 807
F	1 759 292	523 304	732 305	503 683	557 836	21 302	536 534	310 972	70 641	75 619
M	1 724 684	430 925	739 069	554 690	573 943	23 358	550 585	319 460	69 450	74 636
A	1 722 072	414 265	805 463	502 344	531 275	22 827	508 448	295 137	59 333	80 261
M	1 621 472	455 529	657 097	508 846	534 131	23 901	510 230	321 135	66 724	80 587
J	1 788 803	469 036	761 551	558 216	554 321	24 708	529 613	330 781	70 497	82 178
J	1 718 875	414 210	807 761	496 904	519 119	25 129	493 990	297 534	64 971	80 567
A	1 701 237	471 933	679 931	549 373	537 332	28 406	508 926	309 909	68 431	75 737
S	1 810 100	413 053	878 638	518 409	526 985	23 347	503 638	329 674	75 710	76 949
O	1 633 258	447 077	662 262	523 919	499 330	24 488	474 842	279 887	70 164	78 672
N	1 686 519	466 657	723 288	496 574	528 161	27 737	500 424	299 847	70 574	74 921
D	1 805 318	345 405	943 515	516 398	526 114	24 464	501 650	332 640	79 106	86 624
2001 - J	1 695 452	576 013	585 001	534 438	517 149	24 724	492 425	325 264	78 519	92 837
F	2 119 481	793 279	773 570	552 632	537 566	26 315	511 251	351 806	72 712	89 945
M	1 821 140	511 227	800 920	508 993	572 223	31 235	540 988	321 881	73 889	89 667
A	1 964 884	649 677	778 454	536 753	558 367	26 683	531 684	306 395	68 336	85 426
M	1 837 858	614 298	680 124	543 436	572 805	23 721	549 084	306 422	64 377	87 720
J	2 061 503	564 455	954 354	542 694	600 556	22 101	578 455	329 991	71 011	89 781
J	1 788 568	630 078	615 782	542 708	588 349	20 766	567 583	301 571	66 058	83 024

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other textiles (concluded)		Knitted and crocheted fabric and articles	Wearing apparel, including articles of fur				Leather and leather products	Footwear
	Carpets, rugs and mats	Other textiles, not elsewhere classified		Total	Men's and boys' clothing and other men's wearing apparel	Women's, girls' and infants' clothing	Other wearing apparel		
1999	701 125	1 105 150	1 858 591	9 135 948	4 179 646	4 713 931	242 371	2 577 530	2 379 127
2000	750 019	1 202 908	1 693 563	8 830 082	3 870 247	4 733 034	226 801	2 666 786	2 238 178
2000 - J	38 213	66 984	80 694	440 282	193 854	238 094	8 334	162 587	100 918
F	57 185	101 250	156 876	698 766	282 056	397 207	19 503	235 700	212 870
M	71 872	108 918	184 128	892 796	403 221	469 204	20 371	226 931	213 210
A	48 621	83 768	134 284	750 396	329 258	401 925	19 213	216 849	188 759
M	59 095	119 075	161 447	688 101	303 581	364 750	19 770	260 541	197 307
J	80 176	114 090	170 155	693 172	309 264	363 415	20 493	242 891	182 936
J	64 996	99 344	140 583	712 449	301 895	392 074	18 480	220 239	187 373
A	64 713	107 714	139 162	768 047	335 752	414 084	18 211	193 455	202 812
S	85 017	106 316	139 637	839 323	380 825	439 851	18 647	212 177	212 375
O	55 264	104 580	144 308	870 042	368 030	478 397	23 615	248 925	231 370
N	62 928	116 158	149 847	860 740	383 007	455 093	22 640	256 451	201 003
D	61 939	74 711	92 442	615 968	279 504	318 940	17 524	190 040	107 245
2001 - J	30 379	69 081	81 880	439 309	175 631	253 588	10 090	216 896	87 041
F*	78 554	101 746	136 383	684 489	302 282	361 928	20 279	232 220	150 352
M*	56 091	106 445	174 234	840 963	361 057	461 649	18 257	285 287	169 233
A*	44 447	85 118	145 900	739 641	312 851	403 652	23 138	233 850	155 802
M*	50 777	107 116	178 838	694 623	319 484	354 883	20 256	265 149	170 796
J	71 555	114 795	179 214	680 805	331 491	326 391	22 923	267 552	171 204
J	63 070	101 319	156 981	707 019	323 970	361 131	21 918	204 494	178 847

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296
	MSS31220	MSS31299	MSS31300	MSS31400	MSS31401	MSS31402	MSS31403	MSS31600	MSS31700
2000 - J	65 571	97 748	127 368	761 788	342 851	404 512	14 425	226 438	190 738
F	61 196	103 516	155 229	716 999	293 594	401 603	21 802	233 227	221 348
M	67 483	107 891	156 507	778 624	347 986	411 112	19 526	210 633	196 127
A	60 674	94 869	129 728	749 846	332 159	398 226	19 461	215 453	205 407
M	61 957	111 867	142 933	755 723	322 792	411 076	21 855	230 416	200 610
J	70 171	107 935	153 019	803 084	355 104	427 541	20 439	234 982	189 011
J	57 125	94 871	138 602	732 271	316 463	397 032	18 776	225 343	183 518
A	63 655	102 086	137 895	733 928	323 215	393 662	17 051	196 939	184 773
S	80 853	96 162	136 202	721 437	317 053	387 354	17 030	210 222	174 766
O	46 381	84 670	134 220	670 197	298 780	353 080	18 337	206 044	178 261
N	53 792	100 560	135 705	699 343	303 037	377 745	18 561	221 101	160 058
D	63 736	103 174	135 682	756 084	339 588	397 778	18 718	276 501	162 865
2001 - J	52 733	101 175	130 841	757 573	309 681	430 336	17 556	303 242	164 307
F	85 142	104 007	135 211	706 331	315 118	368 708	22 505	231 374	156 647
M	53 014	105 311	147 769	732 452	311 387	403 491	17 574	263 862	155 472
A	55 816	96 817	141 370	741 325	316 501	401 229	23 595	232 559	169 538
M	54 153	100 172	158 655	760 908	340 167	398 534	22 207	234 118	172 580
J	61 148	108 051	160 251	785 218	379 522	382 843	22 853	257 380	175 819
J	54 990	97 499	155 369	727 307	339 859	365 168	22 280	208 671	175 797

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Products of wood				Paper and paper products				Publishing	Printing
		Total	Veneer sheets, plywood, laminboard, particle board, etc.	Other wood products, builders' carpentry, articles of cork, straw	Total	Pulp, paper and paper-board	Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers thereof	Stationery and other paper products			
									297 MSV32100			298 MSV32200	299 MSV32210	300 MSV32290	301 MSV32300	302 MSV32310	303 MSV32322	304 MSV32399	305 MSV32400	306 MSV32500
1999	2 380 674	6 005 762	1 654 156	4 351 606	20 400 594	10 019 289	6 814 001	3 567 304	4 471 082	7 193 856	
2000	2 589 363	6 483 834	1 679 240	4 804 594	23 434 546	12 535 217	7 007 791	3 891 538	4 668 251	7 010 297	
2000 - J	151 841	409 289	86 798	322 491	1 624 006	841 098	477 527	305 381	385 904	486 866	
F	210 341	509 327	138 017	371 310	1 732 475	881 732	552 461	298 282	400 109	597 724	
M	234 213	555 683	157 042	398 641	1 971 056	1 093 151	567 002	310 903	375 099	654 183	
A	192 494	485 024	116 397	368 627	1 631 625	867 136	495 169	269 320	377 416	522 037	
M	217 923	594 763	123 346	471 417	1 982 298	1 044 670	619 451	318 177	375 618	547 562	
J	228 601	529 262	157 352	371 910	2 014 113	1 107 698	593 592	312 823	367 984	547 782	
J	225 882	568 636	139 571	429 065	1 923 767	1 071 562	570 933	281 272	348 720	538 406	
A	227 222	547 185	138 567	408 618	1 914 733	978 395	617 590	318 748	386 135	582 981	
S	236 969	623 048	170 146	452 902	2 250 170	1 282 191	633 273	334 706	394 871	602 209	
O	252 687	588 205	162 317	425 888	2 101 663	1 066 870	664 796	369 997	427 526	655 167	
N	246 115	656 188	175 046	481 142	2 258 474	1 151 468	687 525	419 481	434 408	755 514	
D	165 075	417 224	114 641	302 583	2 030 166	1 149 246	528 472	352 448	394 461	519 866	
2001 - J	164 609	460 955	92 387	368 568	1 932 033	1 064 110	518 039	349 884	467 764*	501 481	
F	218 398	562 009	118 024	443 985	1 918 755	998 182	574 689	345 884	392 244*	527 979	
M	241 376	568 682	144 529	424 153	2 210 192	1 274 978	609 298	325 916	403 936*	620 592	
A*	221 681	549 686	120 617	429 069	1 830 228	955 900	572 124	302 204	373 867	541 174	
M*	231 834	608 612	145 556	463 056	2 192 832	1 119 983	706 800	366 049	385 483	597 587	
J	237 507	635 964	175 792	460 172	2 175 059	1 164 519	681 831	328 709	406 405	566 549	
J	240 147	642 418	150 425	491 993	2 010 227	991 375	673 505	345 347	396 534	584 438	

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	307 MSS32100	308 MSS32200	309 MSS32210	310 MSS32290	311 MSS32300	312 MSS32310	313 MSS32322	314 MSS32399	315 MSS32400	316 MSS32500
2000 - J	207 745	516 803	138 642	378 161	1 813 277	938 146	563 964	311 167	405 832	581 785
F	211 592	518 385	141 563	376 822	1 863 532	981 098	578 008	304 426	417 961	629 306
M	219 632	529 935	147 046	382 889	1 842 595	947 680	580 385	314 530	372 262	634 902
A	214 809	504 887	132 333	372 554	1 825 184	978 039	543 557	303 588	391 344	556 854
M	216 485	588 396	120 891	467 505	1 924 829	1 022 900	582 857	319 072	388 267	549 799
J	219 777	518 881	143 285	375 596	1 920 576	1 014 491	580 133	325 952	370 674	582 454
J	214 849	544 590	134 587	410 003	1 954 137	1 123 736	530 218	300 183	359 797	543 756
A	216 585	539 148	135 784	403 364	1 956 667	994 765	618 598	343 304	382 508	582 600
S	214 242	584 652	148 141	436 511	2 039 301	1 082 255	627 903	329 143	383 801	582 057
O	223 581	525 026	138 988	386 038	2 074 191	1 152 958	582 980	338 253	398 065	572 792
N	216 214	574 162	148 506	425 656	2 083 950	1 140 540	599 118	344 292	397 922	607 263
D	209 774	524 868	146 989	377 879	2 120 948	1 158 495	614 872	347 581	399 846	578 976
2001 - J	224 284	576 896	147 706	429 190	2 163 490	1 190 248	615 007	358 235	489 805	600 153
F	219 931	572 399	120 696	451 703	2 070 696	1 110 303	605 687	354 706	409 827	555 601
M	225 618	542 371	135 312	407 059	2 057 110	1 104 055	624 116	328 939	401 807	601 896
A	248 202	572 310	137 917	434 393	2 047 356	1 074 573	630 990	341 793	387 242	578 659
M	230 069	603 177	143 604	459 573	2 108 556	1 084 768	659 737	364 051	398 799	599 563
J	228 004	624 325	158 364	465 961	2 082 902	1 075 885	665 227	341 790	411 262	603 118
J	229 314	616 982	145 335	471 647	2 037 547	1 040 259	628 082	369 206	411 042	592 849

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Basic chemicals					
	Coke oven products	Petroleum refinery products and nuclear fuel	Total	Basic chemicals	Fertilisers and nitrogen compounds	Plastics in primary form and of syntshetic rubber
1999	900 149	20 099 538	19 872 911	6 881 957	5 932 422	7 058 532
2000	1 044 492	30 779 190	21 571 212	8 857 259	5 296 193	7 417 760
2000 - J	68 642	1 753 258	1 502 952	631 703	425 170	446 079
F	77 487	2 055 289	1 621 038	595 657	368 438	656 943
M	79 658	2 107 114	1 633 519	685 357	285 959	662 203
A	66 490	2 327 248	1 525 458	702 187	293 030	530 241
M	75 556	2 323 240	1 668 128	752 033	393 668	522 427
J	88 302	2 733 941	1 797 060	797 514	386 891	612 655
J	97 053	2 528 306	1 747 541	793 508	337 177	616 856
A	102 125	3 047 866	1 838 117	729 465	426 422	682 230
S	77 195	2 647 945	1 888 727	789 516	483 754	615 457
O	107 911	3 256 543	2 239 274	858 901	649 962	730 411
N	117 988	3 069 449	2 215 011	733 395	686 714	794 902
D	86 085	2 928 991	1 894 387	788 023	559 008	547 356
2001 - J	94 830	2 972 763	1 987 390	891 778	525 126	570 486
F	98 625	2 837 678	2 068 794	808 663	453 146	806 985
M	110 524	2 885 223	1 715 609	658 475	341 877	715 257
A*	86 986	2 943 701	1 851 208	778 291	387 819	685 098
M*	102 326	3 000 165	2 051 869	911 303	418 234	722 332
J	94 097	3 023 083	2 026 359	851 559	441 944	732 856
J	106 265	3 274 623	2 155 960	930 363	421 746	803 851

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	323 MSS33100	324 MSS33200	325 MSS33400	326 MSS33410	327 MSS33420	328 MSS33430
2000 - J	74 278	1 823 535	1 690 975	660 926	443 887	586 162
F	75 509	2 204 667	1 595 624	575 208	419 887	600 529
M	75 710	2 276 018	1 757 188	681 846	405 061	670 281
A	70 751	2 435 445	1 634 853	729 707	342 275	562 871
M	82 451	2 411 415	1 757 049	746 908	460 638	549 503
J	87 806	2 644 349	1 820 060	789 755	437 705	592 600
J	87 222	2 633 181	1 771 976	761 774	415 344	594 858
A	100 103	2 816 587	1 887 425	760 107	485 621	641 697
S	79 452	2 506 962	1 794 346	769 513	441 950	582 883
O	102 353	3 021 670	1 953 718	825 840	458 641	669 237
N	107 646	2 893 640	1 861 744	698 397	489 763	673 584
D	97 705	2 935 245	1 986 088	870 008	437 495	678 585
2001 - J	102 748	3 096 332	2 211 950	920 527	544 492	746 931
F	96 418	3 063 961	2 049 025	790 382	521 421	737 222
M	104 459	3 125 485	1 871 961	653 534	491 791	726 636
A	92 843	3 086 594	2 001 627	810 473	457 532	733 622
M	111 351	3 118 372	2 157 434	904 499	491 747	761 188
J	93 621	2 912 195	2 053 082	845 032	501 603	706 447
J	95 869	3 418 670	2 188 903	894 431	517 688	776 784

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other chemical products and man-made fibres					Other chemical Products
	Total	Pesticides and other agro-chemical products	Paints, varnishings and coatings; printing ink and mastics	Pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products	Soap, perfumes, cosmetics and toilet preparations	Other chemical products; man-made fibres
	329 MSV33500	330 MSV33510	331 MSV33520	332 MSV33530	333 MSV33540	334 MVS33599
1999	25 490 045	1 391 371	3 683 350	5 781 051	7 605 544	7 028 729
2000	26 327 958	1 676 965	3 847 557	5 788 958	7 732 237	7 282 241
2000 - J	1 740 609	92 971	250 395	377 637	491 169	528 437
F	2 112 770	128 237	358 081	479 612	549 714	597 126
M	2 354 258	127 390	331 327	515 807	689 723	690 011
A	2 029 668	105 572	300 609	473 760	627 480	522 247
M	2 110 409	105 029	291 796	535 309	593 650	584 625
J	2 130 720	115 133	332 308	512 005	589 302	581 972
A	2 092 572	118 597	306 624	463 863	636 531	566 957
J	2 295 309	139 264	327 585	484 902	646 670	696 888
S	2 347 512	165 145	351 972	510 061	680 479	639 855
O	2 491 073	208 140	337 577	475 781	854 012	615 563
N	2 528 931	179 765	350 414	516 868	782 128	699 756
D	2 094 127	191 722	308 869	443 353	591 379	558 804
2001 - J	1 888 964	132 202	263 825	387 353	457 700	647 884
F	2 209 970	146 259	312 708	477 741	606 637	666 625
M	2 511 919	130 773	355 282	558 704	734 770	732 390
A*	2 311 965	111 771	298 382	487 229	782 242	632 341
M*	2 273 495	113 410	265 564	580 853	662 014	651 654
J	2 340 411	143 835	319 117	552 472	645 080	679 907
J	2 418 785	144 551	313 369	535 342	740 510	685 013

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	335 MSS33500	336 MSS33510	337 MSS33520	338 MSS33530	339 MSS33540	340 MSS33599
2000 - J	2 082 083	100 516	303 142	491 552	610 438	576 435
F	2 186 335	137 393	351 663	491 594	616 321	589 364
M	2 214 012	148 792	334 319	477 527	635 676	617 698
A	2 124 963	147 249	323 554	472 699	617 968	563 493
M	2 180 908	139 633	312 777	488 629	635 393	604 476
J	2 178 531	135 500	345 346	469 087	634 814	593 784
A	2 112 099	136 581	308 927	455 643	637 270	573 678
J	2 327 208	118 860	317 912	487 449	696 712	706 275
S	2 202 697	140 037	323 073	498 912	638 995	601 680
O	2 149 577	150 914	290 927	478 151	652 455	577 130
N	2 245 583	145 301	296 239	494 629	678 286	631 128
D	2 310 585	167 668	347 578	486 716	666 554	642 069
2001 - J	2 248 474	146 274	320 913	502 376	568 076	710 835
F	2 290 869	155 056	306 342	490 195	680 834	658 442
M	2 360 139	153 656	358 005	517 677	676 727	654 074
A	2 418 172	155 387	320 872	487 332	770 655	683 926
M	2 350 197	151 214	287 878	528 634	709 613	672 858
J	2 397 121	166 213	329 530	507 468	698 186	695 724
J	2 448 646	170 166	317 479	525 902	740 568	694 531

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Rubber products			Plastic products	Glass and glass products	Other non-metallic mineral products				
	Total	Tyres, tubes and retreading of tyres	Other rubber products			Total	Non-structural non-refractory ceramic-ware	Refractory ceramic products	Cement, lime and plaster	Other non-metallic mineral products
	341 MSV33700	342 MSV33710	343 MSV33790			344 MSV33800	345 MSV34100	346 MSV34200	347 MSV34210	348 MSV34220	349 MSV34240	350 MSV34299
1999	4 167 229	3 194 879	972 350	9 723 276	2 140 820	9 257 131	269 796	2 431 047	2 313 098	4 243 190
2000	4 645 737	3 534 717	1 111 020	10 669 187	2 280 493	10 249 683	296 655	2 522 759	2 434 336	4 995 933
2000 - J	263 519	206 362	57 157	659 800	134 291	696 424	22 284	188 761	166 394	318 985
F	415 710	333 910	81 800	855 360	170 159	767 968	25 782	195 967	180 140	366 079
M	388 266	286 503	101 763	928 268	157 319	859 205	29 126	211 009	203 150	415 920
A	339 374	257 902	81 472	722 306	160 306	753 797	19 374	185 010	178 495	370 918
M	416 300	322 572	93 728	866 866	165 856	883 786	23 737	219 969	198 687	441 393
J	473 555	365 099	108 456	894 890	181 918	910 856	24 169	214 297	211 788	460 602
J	358 043	263 670	94 373	913 487	197 701	846 282	23 816	216 109	204 751	401 606
A	407 978	307 306	100 672	946 644	205 119	971 415	24 960	223 442	242 605	480 408
S	423 814	316 779	107 035	962 870	202 714	928 996	24 956	231 979	224 927	447 134
O	459 909	355 406	104 503	1 029 066	253 704	971 107	27 943	240 357	237 790	465 017
N	436 391	319 862	116 529	1 091 968	263 851	1 015 160	28 672	240 071	230 757	515 660
D	262 878	199 346	63 532	797 662	187 555	644 687	21 836	155 788	154 852	312 211
2001 - J	311 022	237 014	74 008	785 926*	164 478	721 398	23 996	183 238	185 587	328 577
F	455 158	343 018	112 140	925 122*	228 452	867 233	23 132	207 012	210 831	426 258
M*	509 198	378 780	130 418	1 069 880	215 043	966 463	26 797	232 946	244 097	462 623
A*	359 582	265 840	93 742	887 845	208 113	834 546	22 324	219 585	202 681	389 956
M*	454 588	331 765	122 823	1 008 944	202 205	958 846	27 806	236 808	251 538	442 694
J	466 342	342 689	123 653	995 750	234 828	1 031 914	31 895	251 680	270 300	478 039
J	459 188	342 344	116 844	990 509	232 629	956 155	27 907	254 652	227 800	445 796

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	351 MSS33700	352 MSS33710	353 MSS33790	354 MSS33800	355 MSS34100	356 MSS34200	357 MSS34210	358 MSS34220	359 MSS34240	360 MSS34299
2000- J	358 596	277 335	81 261	837 533	175 528	871 893	26 311	217 716	199 948	427 918
F	378 028	300 828	77 200	869 041	170 196	800 679	24 728	206 843	199 201	369 907
M	376 621	276 980	99 641	872 988	168 350	816 549	25 840	208 754	192 903	389 052
A	342 858	257 065	85 793	775 786	177 837	805 035	22 581	195 043	195 471	391 940
M	405 798	319 916	85 882	876 055	184 744	868 166	22 408	223 703	194 427	427 628
J	446 509	346 103	100 406	899 862	188 816	851 846	23 385	207 696	198 094	422 671
J	369 224	277 646	91 578	891 890	200 131	811 228	23 060	208 263	195 003	384 902
A	383 723	291 357	92 366	931 160	201 168	915 453	23 614	211 682	228 380	451 777
S	399 028	300 557	98 471	910 736	183 174	851 166	25 305	209 719	199 285	416 857
O	420 452	326 471	93 981	892 677	207 107	879 886	24 596	213 325	209 784	432 181
N	416 423	311 282	105 141	920 162	198 540	901 950	24 816	212 229	216 837	448 068
D	326 195	231 152	95 043	981 446	213 041	873 249	33 225	206 428	201 314	432 282
2001- J	423 134	317 969	105 165	996 046	216 806	901 763	27 809	211 284	223 289	439 381
F	413 197	306 803	106 394	943 200	229 753	905 760	22 162	218 227	233 662	431 709
M	491 146	363 744	127 402	1 002 384	230 243	918 144	23 806	230 293	231 578	432 467
A	366 181	267 110	99 071	958 117	230 706	894 933	26 213	232 262	222 382	414 076
M	439 794	327 307	112 487	1 019 586	225 159	941 581	26 244	240 587	246 122	428 628
J	441 014	327 387	113 627	999 178	244 150	964 626	30 938	244 724	251 994	436 970
J	475 694	361 435	114 259	969 878	235 756	921 046	27 179	245 893	217 967	430 007

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Basic iron and steel industries			Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Structural metal products; tanks, reservoirs and steam generators			Other fabricated metal products	
	Total	Basic iron and steel products	Steel pipe and tube mills		Total	Metal structures and parts thereof	Other structural metal products, metal work services	Total	Forging, pressing, etc. of metal; coating of materials
	361 MSV35100	362 MSV35101	363 MSV35102		364 MSV35200	365 MSV35400	366 MSV35411	367 MSV35419	368 MSV35500	369 MSV35510
1999	26 056 845	23 835 592	2 221 253	13 107 160	8 375 921	3 462 660	4 913 261	15 074 975	2 181 449
2000	33 529 317	31 091 698	2 437 619	15 542 665	7 818 495	2 680 525	5 137 970	16 935 239	2 713 429
2000 - J	2 293 351	2 114 258	179 093	921 600	432 900	178 481	254 419	1 127 482	179 980
F	2 587 977	2 395 888	192 089	1 110 555	583 153	212 071	371 082	1 412 589	208 525
M	2 947 217	2 749 459	197 758	1 230 771	698 671	263 192	435 479	1 460 071	229 941
A	2 580 707	2 393 359	187 348	1 082 927	545 198	164 924	380 274	1 152 387	194 200
M	3 095 543	2 898 190	197 353	1 297 933	868 520	222 066	646 454	1 343 168	234 674
J	3 051 707	2 847 870	203 837	1 410 308	618 235	238 653	379 582	1 439 996	232 681
J	2 575 867	2 381 983	193 884	1 159 452	630 612	223 069	407 543	1 480 516	242 798
A	2 597 273	2 405 905	191 368	1 322 945	676 715	276 932	399 783	1 580 828	242 858
S	2 821 915	2 592 028	229 887	1 515 725	623 314	262 284	361 030	1 531 675	247 252
O	2 976 621	2 755 805	220 816	1 450 549	714 754	223 212	491 542	1 515 441	253 155
N	3 177 258	2 908 267	268 991	1 403 545	786 945	281 884	505 061	1 685 867	263 434
D	2 823 881	2 648 686	175 195	1 636 355	639 478	133 757	505 721	1 205 219	183 931
2001 - J	2 482 497	2 272 901	209 596	1 108 432	447 541*	161 491*	286 050	1 245 831	192 187
F	2 642 920	2 416 061	226 859	1 256 587	593 742*	213 787*	379 955	1 479 247	222 069
M*	2 904 629	2 690 496	214 133	1 597 033	878 514	261 601	616 913	1 541 367	245 501
A*	2 664 784	2 454 116	210 668	1 313 080	617 613	209 740	407 873	1 297 762	232 437
M*	2 881 256	2 652 585	228 671	1 520 998	684 114	255 490	428 624	1 504 936	259 374
J	2 984 117	2 717 866	266 251	1 675 177	824 830	376 983	447 847	1 528 012	252 002
J	2 764 050	2 491 130	272 920	1 265 813	727 023	254 846	472 177	1 507 203	266 973

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	370 MSS35100	371 MSS35101	372 MSS35102	373 MSS35200	374 MSS35400	375 MSS35411	376 MSS35419	377 MSS35500	378 MSS35510
2000 - J	2 627 707	2 425 085	202 622	1 128 885	606 613	229 335	377 278	1 291 002	212 768
F	2 662 833	2 467 784	195 049	1 184 496	629 088	213 991	415 097	1 383 327	206 843
M	2 784 214	2 591 503	192 711	1 205 209	619 739	224 959	394 780	1 367 970	211 998
A	2 669 944	2 476 898	193 046	1 208 123	557 283	181 918	375 365	1 259 497	196 051
M	2 962 182	2 770 832	191 350	1 247 634	881 489	222 992	658 497	1 355 809	221 697
J	2 790 027	2 595 939	194 088	1 308 213	578 154	220 829	357 325	1 428 219	226 727
J	2 696 859	2 508 259	188 600	1 283 198	644 393	226 718	417 675	1 440 351	236 875
A	2 575 926	2 385 140	190 786	1 264 191	698 725	267 549	431 176	1 533 609	250 677
S	2 819 108	2 592 713	226 395	1 411 938	609 644	226 141	383 503	1 418 147	240 804
O	2 819 536	2 614 140	205 396	1 360 047	652 392	207 586	444 806	1 400 203	243 281
N	3 100 148	2 862 979	237 169	1 349 231	712 276	264 828	447 448	1 481 929	253 487
D	2 981 954	2 761 642	220 312	1 494 269	603 056	177 666	425 390	1 579 157	210 348
2001 - J	2 846 801	2 611 210	235 591	1 379 025	633 686	206 054	427 632	1 417 027	225 339
F	2 719 855	2 488 748	231 107	1 342 947	640 284	216 861	423 423	1 451 618	219 901
M	2 726 637	2 518 341	208 296	1 557 471	772 559	221 054	551 505	1 440 066	224 783
A	2 764 947	2 547 292	217 655	1 477 888	631 099	232 513	398 586	1 425 132	235 443
M	2 760 638	2 539 250	221 388	1 468 525	692 091	256 152	435 939	1 521 279	243 850
J	2 744 315	2 490 354	253 961	1 545 970	786 743	348 744	437 999	1 508 969	245 774
J	2 883 797	2 617 861	265 936	1 404 291	740 931	262 568	478 363	1 476 214	262 574

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other fabricated metal products (concluded)					General purpose machinery; office, accounting, computing machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus
	Cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	Metal containers, e.g. cans and tins	Cables, wire products and springs	Metal fasteners	Other fabricated metal products					
	379 MSV35530	380 MSV35591	381 MSV35592	382 MSV35594	383 MSV35599						384 MSV35699	385 MSV35700	386 MSV35800	387 MSV36100	388 MSV36200
1999	1 839 257	3 903 895	2 636 745	516 966	3 996 663	8 715 989	7 839 996	1 926 197	1 736 559	2 129 981
2000	2 217 503	4 030 004	2 772 450	644 068	4 557 785	8 821 849	8 658 911	2 184 208	2 041 154	2 258 423
2000 - J	151 323	357 074	176 996	34 758	227 351	516 425	448 719	117 675	145 495	134 239
F	180 157	316 505	232 561	52 044	422 797	598 233	730 473	173 727	127 528	178 592
M	171 433	349 527	237 201	52 315	419 654	766 823	961 286	203 191	152 552	197 760
A	168 258	255 973	199 370	48 973	285 613	603 777	536 625	135 785	171 260	165 781
M	186 683	326 481	235 623	54 584	305 123	696 151	662 755	169 707	152 756	188 822
J	199 126	327 203	253 455	57 880	369 651	757 564	629 207	215 803	184 911	211 488
J	193 044	323 975	237 055	58 733	424 911	759 587	693 990	190 657	168 841	183 848
A	200 972	357 479	252 938	61 724	464 857	799 807	717 435	186 889	164 701	200 014
S	188 645	351 263	254 685	63 284	426 546	961 463	758 487	222 637	164 167	202 988
O	201 662	361 872	267 214	55 676	375 862	776 463	803 774	208 898	196 831	218 243
N	214 755	419 957	268 795	60 101	458 825	819 418	772 670	217 632	210 433	230 112
D	161 445	282 695	156 557	43 996	376 595	766 138	943 490	141 607	201 679	146 536
2001 - J	146 352	423 541	188 713	42 242	252 796	574 118	692 819	97 715	120 998	139 125
F	172 288	388 930	249 095	55 097	391 768	692 751	683 125	177 999	165 155	194 460
M	156 738	363 132	270 162	60 458	445 376	772 931	1 176 489	199 258	220 976	225 856
A*	179 361	311 347	214 666	52 557	307 394	695 232	624 399	152 757	206 108	176 621
M*	175 046	384 710	260 027	62 502	363 277	816 938	789 319	181 341	167 869	204 957
J	193 180	355 041	279 075	58 527	390 187	784 611	915 816	233 678	180 313	238 063
J	198 399	357 288	256 052	55 023	373 468	764 119	828 959	191 182	179 965	209 045

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	389 MSS35530	390 MSS35591	391 MSS35592	392 MSS35594	393 MSS35599	394 MSS35699	395 MSS35700	396 MSS35800	397 MSS36100	398 MSS36200
2000 - J	182 375	335 046	219 439	45 023	296 351	690 696	524 262	194 610	204 351	177 771
F	174 272	306 598	226 106	51 809	417 699	660 531	697 318	181 092	138 722	178 483
M	173 385	342 109	219 913	49 922	370 643	751 485	675 492	198 945	141 430	183 880
A	175 535	282 712	215 885	52 262	337 052	680 567	645 356	154 411	162 015	180 037
M	189 567	333 114	225 990	52 846	332 595	672 554	720 945	167 824	149 582	186 382
J	196 639	360 383	239 411	56 172	348 887	691 392	640 645	193 292	175 340	197 691
J	183 582	343 119	223 902	55 124	397 749	745 422	713 708	180 326	155 932	182 035
A	196 628	378 719	232 100	56 914	418 571	738 751	749 902	182 777	164 694	186 873
S	183 091	327 818	238 502	58 095	369 837	801 658	713 786	199 509	144 511	188 118
O	183 784	321 481	236 479	51 397	363 781	747 710	754 926	166 147	194 388	193 321
N	187 853	352 660	245 604	52 023	390 302	781 551	812 714	179 292	195 993	204 149
D	189 941	347 393	251 966	62 728	516 781	828 331	1 020 818	190 587	237 689	194 104
2001 - J	175 962	397 184	234 156	54 935	329 451	770 151	805 874	161 501	167 257	185 602
F	167 176	378 713	241 869	54 891	389 068	770 470	645 687	186 180	180 060	194 970
M	159 608	355 447	250 971	57 660	391 597	760 798	825 578	193 451	204 137	208 343
A	187 191	347 258	233 852	56 154	365 234	785 674	760 192	175 603	194 425	192 985
M	177 152	389 651	249 609	60 445	400 572	784 872	853 734	181 844	166 635	203 030
J	190 399	388 226	261 338	56 945	366 287	712 984	930 074	205 844	172 147	221 123
J	188 546	381 207	243 147	51 756	348 984	747 206	858 290	182 095	166 228	208 539

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Insulated wire and cables	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps	Other electrical equipment	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
	399 MSV36300	400 MSV36400	401 MSV36500	402 MSV36600	403 MSV37200	404 MSV37400	405 MSV38100	406 MSV38200	407 MSV38300
1999	2 683 706	1 004 133	771 881	3 509 455	4 441 396	1 299 945	30 465 944	1 529 083	10 724 809
2000	2 974 510	1 062 287	902 280	3 943 862	4 639 808	1 388 382	37 436 200	1 670 903	14 855 850
2000 - J	167 253	68 211	48 913	277 140	346 392	88 284	1 830 865	94 239	895 971
F	220 135	77 926	67 260	367 343	394 923	112 793	3 211 112	133 946	1 150 458
M	250 280	106 855	64 876	328 859	505 937	107 966	3 417 495	159 025	1 247 686
A	189 584	86 897	59 814	287 875	365 168	96 057	2 389 768	112 460	1 006 641
M	242 952	90 937	73 683	323 405	382 716	111 475	3 109 050	161 425	1 177 061
J	279 991	102 572	72 216	327 369	387 829	131 157	3 459 084	166 086	1 246 245
J	236 043	84 402	77 373	315 457	377 237	118 546	3 059 252	130 676	1 237 176
A	259 185	83 729	82 531	344 530	495 715	119 854	3 299 436	161 073	1 466 615
S	311 153	87 425	82 425	349 612	469 828	124 621	3 547 975	137 198	1 389 283
O	296 949	94 833	97 228	360 471	298 730	121 175	3 463 275	134 140	1 426 947
N	290 962	93 145	95 359	337 394	304 224	145 044	3 847 087	179 727	1 640 802
D	230 023	85 355	80 602	324 407	311 109	111 410	2 801 801	100 908	970 965
2001 - J*	189 729	78 424	51 349	306 007	335 173	120 427	2 638 774	96 674	1 240 636
F*	240 954	102 004	85 390	378 838	402 222	134 662	3 574 418	139 246	1 553 616
M*	310 914	93 856	78 848	361 256	380 394	136 011	4 287 487	170 390	1 538 979
A*	258 552	78 945	66 853	291 972	286 202	123 406	3 023 607	121 460	1 363 746
M*	296 179	91 826	71 226	329 271	265 146	133 679	3 698 565	171 663	1 537 202
J	312 064	101 122	72 068	359 717	415 967	128 236	4 203 320	130 875	1 597 453
J	282 649	99 803	69 670	343 423	311 938	136 542	3 953 638	128 791	1 496 585

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416
	MSS36300	MSS36400	MSS36500	MSS36600	MSS37200	MSS37400	MSS38100	MSS38200	MSS38300
2000 - J	215 641	84 431	65 190	324 700	416 825	103 447	2 390 565	143 525	1 049 177
F	223 055	78 629	67 733	334 687	382 174	111 346	3 134 430	138 142	1 112 693
M	242 560	107 539	66 459	315 630	430 822	102 492	2 976 168	135 203	1 154 483
A	193 471	91 220	65 871	324 745	425 197	99 232	2 637 527	113 333	1 046 003
M	238 350	87 461	73 353	329 346	393 895	111 397	2 984 586	150 109	1 133 214
J	266 589	96 875	70 945	314 061	335 897	118 565	3 165 749	165 261	1 225 109
J	232 081	80 974	70 317	313 791	360 822	116 765	2 928 072	134 521	1 190 880
A	257 698	84 903	79 693	328 932	464 405	119 587	3 346 159	151 128	1 492 906
S	280 993	86 357	75 361	341 801	454 709	118 990	3 491 256	134 020	1 348 674
O	254 172	87 562	84 208	328 288	294 701	119 548	3 167 646	123 912	1 202 447
N	255 861	86 216	77 633	324 690	313 037	131 807	3 538 335	150 639	1 473 048
D	317 700	89 988	109 683	372 123	372 382	135 420	3 522 841	129 018	1 464 163
2001 - J	244 484	96 889	68 006	353 348	398 267	140 088	3 464 083	146 886	1 449 425
F	244 834	103 455	85 794	342 227	386 352	132 524	3 473 440	142 840	1 499 362
M	298 352	93 975	80 588	346 026	327 654	129 313	3 725 069	143 095	1 423 802
A	265 753	83 046	73 991	331 101	331 660	128 171	3 357 509	123 517	1 433 292
M	294 143	88 373	71 262	337 338	273 353	133 973	3 562 734	159 898	1 483 528
J	294 556	95 062	70 754	346 087	360 153	115 532	3 824 420	131 222	1 561 668
J	281 317	95 638	63 590	343 838	298 342	134 949	3 817 796	133 044	1 445 462

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (concluded)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified				
	Other transport equipment	Furniture	Total other manufacturing	Jewellery and related articles; cutting and polishing of diamonds, precious and semi-precious stones	Other manufacturing industries
	417 MSV38400	418 MSV39100	419 MSV39209	420 MSV39210	421 MSV3922
1999	2 789 057	6 356 278	12 440 981	2 449 117	9 991 864
2000	3 247 376	6 253 537	14 525 631	3 574 202	10 951 429
2000 - J	214 760	331 850	960 294	150 051	810 243
F	444 053	492 555	1 293 069	205 999	1 087 070
M	373 644	497 747	985 438	337 689	647 749
A	170 309	406 861	966 986	191 739	775 247
M	221 564	505 368	1 193 666	282 448	911 218
J	307 051	553 228	1 333 127	413 886	919 241
J	280 092	507 686	1 191 152	356 611	834 541
A	194 329	551 644	1 299 241	316 018	983 223
S	222 231	567 275	1 244 708	335 341	909 367
O	298 436	702 961	1 316 427	345 027	971 400
N	224 465	747 209	1 543 034	464 374	1 078 660
D	296 442	389 153	1 198 489	175 019	1 023 470
2001 - J	198 998	266 124	1 329 274	217 007	1 112 267
F	245 393	472 058	1 539 941*	371 198	1 168 743*
M*	390 182	475 315	1 124 913	424 496	700 417
A*	189 889	432 315	1 261 648	396 507	865 141
M*	251 732	543 603	1 376 644	420 234	956 410
J	261 506	542 446	1 351 596	455 024	896 572
J	284 188	524 345	1 318 725	432 268	886 457

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	422 MSS38400	423 MSS39100	424 MSS39209	425 MSS39210	426 MSS39229
2000 - J	288 982	533 934	1 091 538	235 992	855 546
F	410 787	516 530	1 220 509	248 046	972 463
M	288 680	521 294	1 016 726	315 827	700 899
A	231 568	451 573	1 083 860	209 605	874 255
M	255 323	504 525	1 178 372	258 625	919 747
J	266 655	557 939	1 281 120	336 216	944 904
J	289 581	495 176	1 156 839	302 792	854 047
A	158 629	531 280	1 318 973	302 241	1 016 732
S	231 518	510 220	1 222 250	322 252	899 998
O	274 648	513 084	1 190 172	298 321	891 851
N	214 989	587 527	1 390 650	420 934	969 716
D	357 982	513 044	1 250 098	249 202	1 000 896
2001 - J	263 249	425 643	1 510 372	343 162	1 167 210
F	231 714	497 169	1 501 118	449 931	1 051 187
M	292 730	497 845	1 157 582	393 779	763 803
A	260 021	483 072	1 413 177	435 858	977 319
M	294 397	541 203	1 350 791	386 470	964 321
J	223 877	544 315	1 286 887	363 811	923 076
J	297 716	513 873	1 288 690	370 941	917 749

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups

Data relating to unfilled orders (columns 427 to 482) are collected with the monthly production data in respect of certain selected manufacturing subgroups and raised to obtain estimated total figures for those manufacturing subgroups. The data in this publication differ slightly from previously published information due to the fact that the results of the 1996 manufacturing census were used to adjust data relating to unfilled orders.

Manufacturing establishments were requested to determine the sales value of unfilled orders without taking into consideration cancellations and any work performed in connection with the orders, or of stocks from which they can be filled. The values of unfilled orders are shown as at the end of the month. Unfilled orders carried over from previous months are included.

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles; blankets	Tents, tarpaulins, sails and other canvas goods and automotive textiles	Other textile articles	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel
	427 MUO31119	428 MUO31212	429 MUO31219	430 MUO31300	431 MUO31400
2000 - J	214 792	26 815	55 247	144 056	719 849
F	236 894	34 671	61 917	156 804	699 146
M	255 154	30 526	67 125	146 337	790 323
A	223 091	25 045	63 667	140 515	784 647
M	215 447	28 389	61 045	132 166	756 958
J	184 261	23 586	58 256	120 533	700 976
J	189 179	28 889	70 575	117 091	712 863
A	176 611	26 066	59 673	112 816	723 498
S	178 474	29 774	87 611	133 578	692 323
O	197 831	27 980	73 715	140 420	722 184
N	185 093	20 616	51 877	123 871	650 208
D	165 731	27 535	52 145	126 272	611 142
2001 - J	197 892	31 086	59 302	115 466	655 726
F	201 634	30 280	56 506	119 217	629 545*
M	209 503	28 508	58 309	101 766	696 884*
A	214 898	28 770*	58 981	96 788	674 014*
M*	238 849	27 363	51 467	96 560	635 295
J	233 261	27 022	48 182	104 376	632 486
J	222 662	28 804	53 502	105 777	646 920

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	432 MUS31119	433 MUS31212	434 MUS31219	435 MUS31300	436 MUS31400
2000 - J	221 435	23 966	61 948	148 854	755 875
F	226 017	30 837	60 537	152 253	745 708
M	249 503	27 614	62 823	146 808	781 683
A	218 721	25 512	60 559	143 235	786 065
M	210 750	29 084	62 778	134 117	760 061
J	180 418	27 105	52 787	128 639	730 925
J	194 448	30 728	68 474	126 554	726 862
A	181 713	25 520	63 764	114 768	700 171
S	177 661	29 106	84 169	124 094	642 071
O	189 166	26 754	68 585	124 289	640 195
N	185 438	24 812	53 455	122 927	641 834
D	184 495	28 736	62 605	129 143	666 362
2001 - J	203 786	27 626	66 507	119 118	686 003
F	191 891	26 550	54 974	115 085	675 277
M	204 808	26 202	54 427	102 347	689 256
A	210 565	29 506	55 808	98 901	675 838
M	232 934	28 117	53 259	97 913	640 968
J	228 441	31 031	43 849	111 611	661 800
J	230 586	30 318	52 028	114 787	658 245

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Veneer sheets, plywood, laminboard, etc.	Builders' carpentry and joinery	Pulp, paper and paperboard	Corrugated paper, paperboard and containers	Paints, varnishes and coatings	Basic iron and steel products	Steel pipe and tube mills; casting of iron
	437 MUO32101	438 MUO32210	439 MUO32220	440 MUO32310	441 MUO32322	442 MUO33520	443 MUO35101	444 MUO35102
2000 - J	22 581	26 846	50 962	274 561	446 378	27 577	3 173 333	164 364
F	22 737	25 636	43 647	371 396	394 781	26 963	3 321 677	143 275
M	24 755	24 933	38 692	263 297	333 854	23 008	3 386 001	93 678
A	24 451	23 679	41 065	334 095	331 022	23 042	3 399 990	163 591
M	23 866	20 570	41 132	416 407	330 503	20 872	3 174 410	175 397
J	24 884	20 948	41 423	495 470	307 313	23 850	2 903 703	173 325
J	25 657	25 410	39 416	529 576	401 346	23 715	3 065 712	214 445
A	27 624	24 506	43 708	580 720	386 106	23 733	2 941 075	199 476
S	26 310	23 446	45 201	467 030	402 759	26 140	3 070 975	176 013
O	28 503	23 810	51 298	596 529	415 971	24 230	3 082 748	198 681
N	27 762	26 269	50 183	576 078	422 493	24 613	3 074 653	162 843
D	26 061	23 253	31 373	462 944	396 620	19 300	2 954 841	180 093
2001 - J	25 356	21 750	37 172	327 001	378 001	25 200	2 991 469	184 910
F	24 878	27 721	33 883	488 546	409 027	26 565	2 919 754	180 611
M	16 873	19 804	35 992*	464 076	391 501	29 152	2 949 653	174 823
A	18 301	24 972	36 286*	478 864	379 159	27 403	2 918 321	188 706
M*	18 283	32 937	35 516	474 855	391 554	26 610	3 086 678	207 125
J	18 216	29 579	33 735	407 229	387 559	23 530	3 225 081	144 722
J	20 527	21 972	36 795	479 856	391 641	25 027	3 387 744	185 450

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	445 MUS32101	446 MUS32210	447 MUS32220	448 MUS32310	449 MUS32322	450 MUS33520	451 MUS35101	452 MUS35102
	2000 - J	21 847	29 128	51 341	335 233	447 892	26 999	3 111 361	158 974
F	22 391	25 334	48 750	387 139	371 317	27 670	3 242 482	147 008
M	23 916	25 397	43 411	290 640	344 981	27 346	3 385 087	97 812
A	24 379	22 421	44 605	350 076	346 143	32 167	3 354 921	169 394
M	24 397	19 697	42 994	413 572	351 369	27 194	3 239 065	176 202
J	25 605	21 953	41 176	520 174	329 756	34 058	2 977 247	190 095
J	25 656	24 446	37 219	482 947	432 408	28 516	3 142 588	225 956
A	27 513	24 662	42 023	507 157	407 504	20 855	3 015 954	200 217
S	26 225	23 819	45 038	463 969	391 037	20 255	3 067 178	172 650
O	28 046	22 575	43 723	542 605	372 318	17 370	3 028 348	171 373
N	28 136	24 091	44 834	528 558	393 381	19 021	3 037 954	160 634
D	27 248	26 921	33 277	480 492	379 392	18 101	2 946 821	174 760
2001 - J	24 472	23 786	37 269	402 851	378 093	25 169	2 929 995	178 875
F	24 627	27 030	37 831	505 395	382 289	27 606	2 844 761	186 479
M	16 264	20 208	40 342	515 482	404 842	34 898	2 943 795	183 427
A	18 240	23 825	39 602	502 682	397 385	38 869	2 879 095	195 022
M	18 809	31 409	37 213	466 731	418 524	34 451	3 158 961	207 719
J	18 749	30 960	33 678	425 327	418 366	33 827	3 310 973	159 379
J	20 570	20 978	34 837	440 335	423 421	29 665	3 479 519	195 783

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Metal structures and parts	Cutlery, hand tools, general hard- ware	Metal containers, e.g. cans and tins	Cables, wire products and springs	Metal fasteners	All other metal products not elsewhere classified
	453 MUO35200	454 MUO35419	455 MUO35530	456 MUO35591	457 MUO35592	458 MUO35594	459 MUO35599
2000 - J	1 008 334	1 093 377	31 097	73 098	54 236	64 538	452 081
F	1 227 799	1 048 649	31 773	76 547	63 978	58 680	524 238
M	1 001 540	1 042 167	28 360	81 477	64 372	49 755	494 133
A	1 144 010	1 021 268	35 432	74 873	58 258	55 688	526 297
M	1 178 871	1 256 465	30 311	77 977	56 171	53 559	511 340
J	1 253 165	1 339 031	26 700	84 831	64 732	54 165	532 305
J	1 181 145	1 300 676	25 874	74 877	59 807	54 701	536 940
A	1 188 147	1 292 062	25 813	75 436	57 104	56 404	508 579
S	1 155 101	1 265 823	26 997	80 966	62 077	56 160	502 401
O	1 261 321	1 243 743	28 347	75 742	65 948	57 788	557 273
N	1 201 858	1 163 946	30 999	83 314	64 674	49 803	613 551
D	1 247 565	1 068 490	26 680	83 449	47 579	47 830	653 683
2001 - J	1 356 565	1 270 963	30 807	75 165	56 365	53 251	610 240
F	1 449 533	1 308 996	26 531	74 472	68 598	56 760	616 928
M	1 534 191	1 363 698	18 683	82 123*	66 468	54 749	712 489
A*	1 723 079	1 310 219	24 835	89 399	66 291	56 730	572 634
M*	1 787 199	1 388 084	20 326	84 811	68 953	59 360	568 701
J	1 792 256	1 598 957	17 818	85 410	69 106	62 802	604 413
J	1 834 841	1 583 727	17 114	80 209	65 558	58 356	507 900

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	460 MUS35200	461 MUS35419	462 MUS35530	463 MUS35591	464 MUS35592	465 MUS35594	466 MUS35599
2000 - J	1 074 973	1 132 815	29 745	67 410	60 628	58 330	491 313
F	1 252 548	1 122 326	31 122	73 612	61 452	55 389	552 125
M	1 011 828	1 040 877	28 621	81 025	62 058	48 977	501 098
A	1 130 671	1 013 009	33 136	76 951	58 558	55 716	537 443
M	1 135 492	1 182 515	32 331	80 951	54 459	53 800	519 055
J	1 153 784	1 338 359	29 039	82 505	61 909	55 834	505 537
J	1 183 293	1 249 823	25 863	78 458	57 480	57 641	516 628
A	1 183 235	1 275 240	27 094	82 187	57 124	59 404	472 692
S	1 167 153	1 282 074	26 537	82 632	61 074	56 015	481 648
O	1 191 958	1 228 657	26 378	76 911	63 593	58 261	532 180
N	1 233 718	1 154 700	29 205	79 984	64 401	49 978	627 667
D	1 346 712	1 105 317	29 214	81 636	55 637	49 335	696 329
2001 - J	1 444 771	1 317 637	29 138	69 093	62 594	47 865	660 821
F	1 482 994	1 405 895	26 288	71 949	65 889	53 628	646 935
M	1 548 837	1 360 066	18 911	81 773	63 950	54 074	721 941
A	1 700 036	1 299 952	23 148	91 971	66 814	57 247	580 806
M	1 715 104	1 304 640	21 695	87 413	67 518	60 050	576 739
J	1 647 954	1 601 150	19 437	82 702	66 025	64 532	576 626
J	1 831 851	1 515 666	17 348	84 206	62 759	61 830	495 173

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups (concluded)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Domestic appliances	Electric motors, generators, transformers	Insulated wire and cables	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Television, radio, communication apparatus	Motor vehicles	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles	Furniture
	467 MUO35800	468 MUO36100	469 MUO36300	470 MUO36400	471 MUO37200	472 MUO38100	473 MUO38309	474 MUO39100
2000 - J	39 498	430 391	232 243	12 650	714 830*	1 929 790	277 432	209 853
F	37 905	451 272	239 808	13 006	719 392*	1 864 085	287 963	232 101
M	37 829	461 745	249 508	13 119	990 804*	2 505 912	279 134	222 244
A	37 408	456 691	234 909	13 628	1 169 909	2 168 213	303 706	191 203
M	35 717	483 997	227 029	13 616	1 104 677	2 249 649	309 388	208 708
J	35 847	562 333	263 071	13 851	1 147 128	2 019 308	310 248	231 074
J	36 828	542 197	296 073	12 898	1 188 548	2 019 231	306 551	236 584
A	33 840	515 629	304 004	11 780	1 094 550	2 023 281	370 335	251 568
S	35 291	504 405	335 487	12 288	1 065 658	2 272 050	312 881	446 519
O	34 733	462 282	336 487	12 703	1 109 539	2 164 940	280 585	420 458
N	40 625	450 561	316 229	13 124	900 448	2 411 621	300 788	255 493
D	33 400	415 850	338 218	13 898	903 402	2 262 133	333 340	217 771
2001 - J	28 270	379 353	347 488*	12 820	931 547*	2 266 840	302 938	260 803
F*	19 185	366 533	334 885	13 594	2 112 651	2 451 369	276 967	223 394
M*	23 457	374 793	346 602	15 690	1 938 953	2 104 048	310 750	242 261
A*	23 458	358 668	333 999	16 285	2 075 747	2 183 930	349 720	209 313
M*	30 578	366 254	333 177	11 602	2 055 572	2 234 640	349 615	247 523
J	29 154	392 797	435 271	12 351	1 999 445	2 084 000	324 577	211 483
J	29 581	415 220	467 149	14 376	2 037 056	2 157 661	378 037	248 230

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	475 MUS35800	476 MUS36100	477 MUS36300	478 MUS36400	479 MUS37200	480 MUS38100	481 MUS38309	482 MUS39100
	2000 - J	40 258	453 151	219 147	12 911	810 648	1 934 446	284 730	234 162
F	37 841	470 685	228 107	13 770	719 299	1 852 403	291 804	268 002
M	38 782	453 857	232 074	12 153	973 309	2 334 093	287 912	246 367
A	38 584	468 343	229 084	12 954	1 131 903	1 989 428	297 740	217 239
M	33 872	486 004	238 234	13 138	1 046 400	2 076 697	291 646	242 092
J	34 418	524 127	255 293	12 966	1 105 260	2 067 371	292 404	248 540
J	35 228	512 744	286 432	13 126	1 183 944	2 082 862	286 603	248 497
A	32 874	509 255	307 622	12 092	1 057 451	2 129 611	337 888	238 063
S	34 527	493 255	328 877	12 725	1 031 421	2 331 807	316 112	335 318
O	37 226	456 160	324 760	12 569	1 083 445	2 273 818	309 953	304 433
N	43 889	459 706	345 552	13 730	940 928	2 396 920	336 702	229 513
D	32 300	439 370	414 984	14 540	997 026	2 425 831	342 176	263 536
2001 - J	28 792	399 822	325 987	13 251	1 056 487	2 247 689	311 842	291 546
F	19 243	380 437	318 819	14 346	2 100 821	2 451 744	280 327	256 497
M	24 327	368 882	323 996	14 507	1 892 584	1 974 834	320 345	268 393
A	24 301	369 971	327 413	15 445	1 992 726	2 020 204	342 296	239 177
M	28 980	369 430	352 452	11 172	1 942 648	2 076 832	330 236	284 345
J	28 068	365 833	420 285	11 518	1 938 054	2 138 957	306 424	228 662
J	28 218	392 737	451 082	14 781	2 032 831	2 212 491	352 910	260 756

6. MANUFACTURING

6.4 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important manufacturing enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results, after taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (manufacturing and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

6.4.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Stocks
	483 PERFIN27	484 PERFIN21	485 PERFIN30	486 PERFIN42
2000 - 1	-3,6	-7,2	-16,8	5,9
2	20,2	-5,0	5,7	0,4
3*	4,1	-0,6	9,7	7,9
4*	24,1	9,2	4,5	-0,1
2001 - 1*	-3,3	2,9	-15,9	-2,2
2	6,8	2,2	-4,5	1,9

6.4.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter ended	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	487 PER50_41	488 PERNET_A	489 PERNET_B	490 PERD_NET	491 PER29_27
1999	3,21	0,04	0,12	0,47	0,30
2000	3,61*	0,05	0,18	0,47	0,31
2000 - 1	0,82	0,04	0,04		
2	0,88	0,05	0,05		
3	0,92	0,05	0,04*		
4*	1,01	0,05	0,05		
2001 - 1*	0,95	0,05	0,05		
2	1,01	0,05	0,05		

6. MANUFACTURING

6.4 Financial statistics (continued)

6.4.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued		
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/					
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles, equipment				
492 PINFIN11	493 PINFIN12	494 PINFIN13	495 PINFIN14	496 PINFIN15	497 PINFIN16				
1999	1,13	0,39	0,03	0,08	0,08	0,31			
2000*	0,89	0,27	0,02	0,09	0,05	0,50			
2000 - 1	0,93	0,18	0,02	0,08	0,06	0,30			
2	0,90	0,54	0,01	0,08	0,06	0,35			
3*	0,89	0,19	0,03	0,09	0,04	0,99			
4	0,82	0,15	0,02	0,09	0,04*	0,35*			
2001 - 1*	0,89	0,41	0,02	0,10	0,04	0,36			
2	0,95	0,45	0,02	0,10	0,04	0,45			
Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles, equipment					
498 PINFIN21	499 PINFIN22	500 PINFIN23	501 PINFIN24	502 PINFIN25	503 PINFIN26	504 PINFIN27	505 PINFIN28	506 PINFIN29	
1999	2,83	0,44	0,52	0,35	3,14	0,33	5,33	1,77	1,58
2000*	2,33	0,44	0,49	0,31	2,94	0,58	7,19	2,28	2,24
2000 - 1	2,61	0,43	0,51	0,34	3,15	0,32	6,40	1,94	1,96
2	2,32	0,44	0,50	0,30	3,07	0,35	7,20	0,99	2,04
3*	2,20	0,38	0,49	0,32	2,88	0,35	7,14	2,07	2,35
4*	2,17	0,49	0,47	0,29	2,66	1,29	8,01	4,10	2,59
2001 - 1*	2,37	0,35	0,48	0,32	2,87	0,25	8,23	3,20	3,26
2	2,32	0,37	0,45	0,29	2,80	3,49	8,41	2,10	3,42

1/ Rent includes the amounts received or paid in respect of land, buildings, machinery, transport and other equipment, leased or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 504) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

6. MANUFACTURING

6.4 Financial statistics (concluded)

6.4.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	507 PINFIN34	508 PINFIN35	509 PINFIN36	510 PINFIN30	
				511 PINFIN37	
1999	0,60	3,74	0,19	4,53	0,10
2000	0,51	3,13	0,15	3,79	0,06
2000 -1	0,49	3,11	0,18	3,78	0,08
2	0,70	2,95	0,10	3,75	0,09
3	0,52	3,23*	0,17	3,92*	0,04
4*	0,34	3,21	0,15	3,70	0,02
2001 -1*	0,52	2,61	0,17	3,30	0,00
2	0,27	2,60	0,15	3,02	0,03

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

6.4.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks 1/
	512 PINFIN41	513 PINFIN42
1999	31,19	14,38
2000*	27,67	14,30
2000 - 1	121,70	58,57
2	113,62	55,03
3*	108,31	56,52
4*	98,75	51,04
2001 - 1*	105,43	53,04
2	99,26	51,72

1/ Stocks include raw materials, work in progress and 'other' stocks (e.g. merchandise, own manufactured articles and factored goods, spares, fuel and oil).

7.1	Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector	7.1
7.1.1	Building statistics at constant 1995 prices	7.1
7.1.1.1	Building plans passed at 1995 prices	7.1
7.1.1.2	Buildings completed at 1995 prices	7.2
7.2	Building plans passed - Private sector	7.3
7.2.1	Residential buildings	7.3
7.2.2	Non-residential buildings	7.4
7.2.3	Additions and alterations	7.5
7.2.4	Selected urban areas	7.6
7.2.4.1	- Cape Town	7.6
7.2.4.2	- Port Elizabeth	7.7
7.2.4.3	- East London	7.8
7.2.4.4	- Kimberley	7.10
7.2.4.5	- Durban	7.11
7.2.4.6	- Pietermaritzburg	7.12
7.2.4.7	- Witwatersrand	7.14
7.2.4.8	- Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg	7.15
7.2.4.9	- Pretoria	7.17
7.2.4.10	- Bloemfontein	7.19
7.2.4.11	- Free State Goldfields	7.20
7.2.4.12	- Rustenburg	7.21
7.2.4.13	- Pietersburg	7.22
7.3	Buildings completed - Private sector	7.23
7.3.1	Residential buildings	7.23
7.3.2	Non-residential buildings	7.24
7.3.3	Additions and alterations	7.25
7.3.4	Selected urban areas	7.25
7.3.4.1	- Cape Town	7.25
7.3.4.2	- Port Elizabeth	7.27
7.3.4.3	- East London	7.28
7.3.4.4	- Kimberley	7.29
7.3.4.5	- Durban	7.30
7.3.4.6	- Pietermaritzburg	7.32
7.3.4.7	- Witwatersrand	7.33
7.3.4.8	- Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg	7.35
7.3.4.9	- Pretoria	7.36
7.3.4.10	- Bloemfontein	7.37
7.3.4.11	- Free State Goldfields	7.38
7.3.4.12	- Rustenburg	7.39
7.3.4.13	- Pietersburg	7.40

7. CONSTRUCTION**7.1 Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector**

The Building statistics survey is a countrywide survey covering a sample of local government institutions which are involved in the approving of building plans and in the final inspection of buildings completed for the private sector in South Africa. The sample consists of the largest local government institutions, i.e. those that account for approximately 85% of the total rand value of buildings completed.

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed as an unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed. Furthermore, the time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably.

The value of buildings completed, including additions and alterations, is the estimated value at the time the plans were passed.

The number of dwelling-houses as shown in the tables, refers to the number of houses in respect of which plans were approved.

7.1.1 Building statistics at constant 1995 prices

1. The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measure the building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year. The base year regarding building plans passed and buildings completed is 1995.
2. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in Statistical release P0151 (JBCC contract price adjustment provisions work group indices). In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 1995=100.
3. The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the same price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices. The value of buildings completed is reported as at the time the plans were passed. Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices as at the time the plans were passed in order to calculate the value of buildings completed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators, e.g. the value of dwelling-houses completed at constant prices at January 2000 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling-houses completed for January 2000 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2000. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices, is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings			B. Non-residential buildings	C. Additions and alterations	Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Total 1/			
	Value R'000					
	1 G011A003	2 G011J003	3 G0110003	4 G0120003	5 G0130003	6 G0100003

7.1.1.1 Building plans passed**At 1995 prices**

1999	4 461 170	905 908	5 812 668	4 386 719	3 820 994	14 020 381
2000	5 509 379	1 337 655	7 050 091	3 756 899	4 122 503	14 929 493
2000 - J	330 212	42 155	378 102	126 291	281 661	786 054
F	429 346	124 800	602 168	364 618	306 667	1 273 453
M	458 585	106 359	570 115	274 040	393 339	1 237 494
A	383 461	87 406	473 692	204 642	288 528	966 862
M	491 941	157 489	655 807	430 175	354 619	1 440 601
J	496 964	114 619	637 634	251 363	397 816	1 286 813
J	518 107	141 832	672 638	359 014	407 357	1 439 009
A	497 751	154 923	682 699	259 536	361 694	1 303 929
S	495 059	109 384	606 196	259 865	341 522	1 207 583
O	543 931	97 696	668 425	359 507	393 553	1 421 485
N	524 536	125 057	664 013	358 145	365 765	1 387 923
D	339 486	75 935	438 602	509 703	229 982	1 178 287
2001 - J	402 659	75 695	514 851	340 082	251 737	1 106 670
F	469 035	107 848	582 259	213 344	336 586	1 132 189
M	517 659	142 105	659 832	217 586	308 316	1 185 734
A	406 610	82 481	526 298	147 920	269 715	943 933
M*	535 125	148 905	710 844	204 509	355 137	1 270 490
J	521 763	116 953	647 432	224 765	329 645	1 201 842
J	528 078	122 797	657 381	266 278	307 910	1 231 569

1/ Total also includes other residential buildings

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.1 Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector

7.1.1 Building statistics at 1995 prices

Year or month	A. Residential buildings			B. Non-residential buildings	C. Additions and alterations	Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Total 1/			
	Value R'000					
7 V011A003	8 V011J003	9 V0110003	10 V0120003	11 V0130003	12 V0100003	

7.1.1.2 Buildings completed

At 1995 prices

1999	2 864 199	947 504	4 058 904	2 322 766	2 115 305	8 496 975
2000	2 979 444	812 698	3 896 825	2 518 339	2 050 529	8 465 693
2000 - J	177 459	41 025	236 149	162 916	147 996	547 061
F	210 310	57 940	277 982	168 898	176 734	623 614
M	243 852	83 929	329 523	173 371	213 629	716 523
A	212 154	68 168	285 795	181 857	149 255	616 907
M	252 871	116 901	370 120	315 965	231 709	917 794
J	229 142	50 413	282 549	141 251	134 529	558 329
J	257 455	53 368	314 890	380 264	173 198	868 352
A	279 337	61 236	346 783	227 702	165 496	739 981
S	313 048	73 326	391 744	215 055	156 199	762 998
O	260 083	71 054	352 005	154 538	186 138	692 681
N	328 391	85 504	420 080	147 269	199 299	766 648
D	215 342	49 834	289 205	249 253	116 347	654 805
2001 - J	199 696	60 939	487 405	187 007	154 848	829 260
F	241 038	57 174	318 383	224 016	187 013	729 412
M	275 868	108 226	396 489	118 112	219 081	733 682
A*	199 721	74 877	274 663	135 689	139 333	549 685
M	289 019	34 844	324 788	234 214	221 822	780 824
J	316 017	87 194	406 297	286 586	207 674	900 557
J	260 553	45 449	307 009	116 715	172 922	596 646

1/ Total also includes other residential buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Total			Equal to or larger than 80 sq metres			Smaller than 80 sq metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	13 G001A001	14 G001A002	15 G001A003	16 G001A061	17 G001A062	18 G001A063	19 G001A051	20 G001A052	21 G001A053

7.2.1 Residential buildings

1999	71 643	5 336 884	5 667 836	16 709	3 326 354	4 169 574	54 934	2 010 530	1 498 261
2000	70 598	6 250 850	7 407 930	20 782	4 299 007	5 881 358	49 816	1 951 843	1 526 572
2000 - J	4 163	377 364	428 615	1 321	266 829	351 554	2 842	110 535	77 061
F	6 888	515 088	559 008	1 565	314 775	405 241	5 323	200 313	153 767
M	6 711	538 976	601 205	1 766	351 963	473 890	4 945	187 013	127 315
A	4 595	422 526	508 086	1 590	304 387	412 938	3 005	118 139	95 148
M	5 198	545 050	656 249	2 056	414 805	550 465	3 142	130 245	105 784
J	8 289	617 552	664 938	1 893	381 459	518 111	6 396	236 093	146 827
J	5 861	571 861	699 445	1 938	410 716	570 967	3 923	161 145	128 478
A	4 974	538 018	677 937	1 845	403 130	559 656	3 129	134 888	118 281
S	6 218	542 257	675 261	1 739	366 450	524 138	4 479	175 807	151 123
O	7 114	629 848	745 730	2 055	432 007	601 044	5 059	197 841	144 686
N	6 318	570 681	722 286	1 825	395 459	548 251	4 493	175 222	174 035
D	4 269	381 629	469 170	1 189	257 027	365 103	3 080	124 602	104 067
2001 - J	4 064	413 765	562 515	1 458	312 893	447 184	2 606	100 872	115 331
F	5 467	529 923	658 525	1 938	390 870	532 142	3 529	139 053	126 383
M	6 269	578 837	731 452	1 921	410 618	576 400	4 348	168 219	155 052
A	5 227	471 231	577 793	1 417	322 538	448 417	3 810	148 693	129 376
M*	6 167	604 534	764 694	2 101	452 733	633 766	4 066	151 801	130 928
J	4 899	560 875	747 165	1 952	437 672	624 640	2 947	123 203	122 525
J	4 958	558 353	760 433	2 005	437 689	639 627	2 953	120 664	120 806

Year or month	A. Residential buildings					
	Dwelling-houses					
	Larger than 30 and smaller than 80 sq metres			Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	22 G001A081	23 G001A082	24 G001A083	25 G001A071	26 G001A072	27 G001A073

7.2.1 Residential buildings (continued)

2000	38 439	1 641 301	1 358 723	11 377	310 542	167 849
2000 - J	1 962	86 704	66 456	880	23 831	10 605
F	3 637	150 800	124 621	1 686	49 513	29 146
M	2 905	128 922	97 437	2 040	58 091	29 878
A	2 273	99 214	87 547	732	18 925	7 601
M	2 347	109 976	95 516	795	20 269	10 268
J	4 097	175 379	123 594	2 299	60 714	23 233
J	3 684	155 190	123 125	239	5 955	5 353
A	2 797	126 114	111 676	332	8 774	6 605
S	3 898	160 539	140 954	581	15 268	10 169
O	4 185	173 571	131 352	874	24 270	13 334
N	4 190	166 946	166 055	303	8 276	7 980
D	2 464	107 946	90 390	616	16 656	13 677
2001 - J	1 954	83 127	96 137	652	17 745	19 194
F	2 650	114 036	109 357	879	25 017	17 026
M	3 612	146 687	139 952	736	21 532	15 100
A	3 218	132 087	122 404	592	16 606	6 972
M*	2 596	109 776	102 474	1 470	42 025	28 454
J	2 115	100 063	110 674	832	23 140	11 851
J	1 780	85 717	98 640	1 173	34 947	22 166

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings						
	Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No. of units	m ²	R'000	No. of units	m ²	R'000	R'000
	28 G001B001	29 G001B002	30 G001B003	31 G001C001	32 G001C002	33 G001C003	34 G0010003

7.2.1 Residential buildings (concluded)

1999	2 097	180 543	228 877	6 397	673 003	922 237	7 382 528
2000	2 193	196 716	287 079	8 866	1 023 964	1 511 588	9 479 515
2000 - J	56	3 575	4 575	291	34 651	50 142	490 776
F	584	51 578	88 620	509	50 883	73 869	784 023
M	150	9 986	14 026	698	88 323	125 410	747 421
A	211	22 476	36 550	470	57 789	79 263	626 642
M	93	7 801	10 646	1 503	146 418	199 444	874 847
J	93	6 779	8 681	727	92 614	144 679	853 154
J	102	14 280	20 298	995	115 031	171 175	908 061
A	156	14 152	19 920	976	121 770	191 084	929 836
S	161	14 261	17 568	640	85 104	131 631	826 851
O	235	23 123	28 220	718	73 991	105 720	916 410
N	239	19 380	25 808	714	92 251	146 396	914 346
D	113	9 325	12 167	625	65 139	92 775	606 148
2001 - J	96	7 459	11 178	461	65 352	94 569	719 247
F	317	25 757	36 426	667	74 874	114 993	817 492
M	139	12 592	17 370	920	110 286	183 424	932 343
A	59	6 193	8 024	557	70 023	109 181	747 870
M*	905	43 950	55 805	830	92 909	156 980	1 015 796
J	299	19 165	31 088	778	95 367	136 389	927 122
J	671	46 089	55 763	615	81 671	121 065	946 628

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	35 G002D002	36 G002D003	37 G002E002	38 G002E003	39 G002F002	40 G002F003	41 G0020003

7.2.2 Non-residential buildings

1999	1 092 782	1 684 563	828 921	1 988 010	849 726	1 052 549	5 563 948
2000	1 147 121	1 777 846	590 406	1 032 697	1 205 512	1 529 720	5 062 326
2000 - J	26 362	35 519	28 174	45 156	40 009	50 844	163 926
F	104 087	170 404	63 764	77 279	121 061	183 268	474 732
M	95 609	144 757	29 071	41 532	107 150	110 297	359 267
A	55 876	83 811	25 916	32 930	117 745	120 386	271 151
M	187 063	257 190	53 631	64 509	152 711	191 346	573 853
J	71 578	104 705	64 055	81 871	89 373	122 569	336 324
J	98 682	185 688	56 873	99 609	123 010	153 564	484 669
A	87 306	138 113	45 405	66 390	80 492	98 660	353 488
S	89 916	135 687	64 428	79 173	72 461	97 745	354 456
O	118 923	192 458	38 832	47 052	122 874	167 280	492 884
N	141 194	217 486	39 772	52 957	113 619	153 655	493 166
D	70 525	112 028	80 485	344 239	65 007	80 106	704 410
2001 - J	118 138	231 078	98 386	138 313	55 122	78 013	475 094
F	74 201	133 332	21 457	28 749	80 933	90 943	299 535
M	29 462	45 459	41 387	58 089	93 900	133 950	307 449
A	30 431	50 614	20 929	25 888	66 888	88 493	210 194
M*	74 390	125 699	33 686	51 231	53 458	54 951	292 244
J	78 365	142 551	38 439	52 419	70 943	93 179	321 864
J	103 294	131 164	42 348	69 832	100 671	129 307	383 440

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	42 G003A002	43 G003A003	44 G0030002	45 G0030003	46 G0000003

7.2.3 Additions and alterations

1999	2 753 611	3 066 909	3 770 164	4 855 361	17 801 838
2000	3 051 421	3 690 999	4 087 968	5 537 634	20 079 475
2000 - J	188 312	219 852	276 692	365 596	1 020 298
F	241 136	287 376	306 143	399 280	1 658 035
M	274 632	323 644	352 766	515 668	1 622 356
A	213 955	256 350	281 245	382 300	1 281 093
M	270 514	320 236	364 887	473 062	1 921 762
J	269 096	321 602	393 776	532 278	1 721 756
J	276 494	336 588	371 084	549 932	1 942 662
A	307 064	364 902	392 566	492 627	1 775 951
S	255 056	325 129	358 800	465 836	1 647 143
O	286 684	358 488	385 234	539 561	1 948 855
N	278 774	348 223	355 970	503 659	1 911 171
D	189 704	228 609	248 805	317 835	1 628 393
2001 - J	191 740	237 654	249 483	351 676	1 546 017
F	243 400	297 550	345 481	472 567	1 589 594
M	244 490	300 746	321 099	435 650	1 675 442
A	217 430	271 734	287 503	383 265	1 341 329
M*	271 966	347 256	358 240	507 491	1 815 531
J	265 821	345 698	328 220	472 052	1 721 038
J	258 915	318 674	332 351	443 391	1 773 459

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas

7.2.4.1 Selected urban areas of Cape Town - Bellville, Cape Town, Cross Roads, Durbanville, Fish Hoek, Goodwood, Ikapa, Kraaifontein, Lingeletu West, Melton Rose-Blue Downs, Milnerton, Parow, Pinelands, Simon's Town and South Peninsula.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	47 G001AA01	48 G001AA02	49 G001AA03	50 G001BA01	51 G001BA02	52 G001BA03	53 G001CA01	54 G001CA02	55 G001CA03	56 G0010A03

7.2.4.1 Cape Town

1999	9 379	665 193	741 296	702	72 998	84 609	826	83 922	129 704	966 546
2000	10 310	929 326	1 178 152	713	71 281	114 331	1 181	143 335	228 195	1 596 362
2000 - J	1 029	68 052	65 573	20	1 087	1 620	50	5 587	8 214	76 309
F	890	86 248	91 209	259	31 444	60 970	81	10 446	15 553	224 809
M	1 071	81 086	98 965	108	5 553	8 044	63	7 735	11 492	118 801
A	652	56 709	68 723	8	492	679	29	4 066	6 057	76 023
M	698	73 931	99 861	32	2 208	3 256	99	12 178	18 337	121 454
J	802	68 524	82 443	33	1 861	3 045	135	15 086	37 390	125 985
J	614	75 352	107 763	-	-	-	75	9 018	14 429	124 862
A	611	69 888	100 128	84	5 024	7 486	150	23 576	34 604	143 281
S	594	69 034	98 287	47	5 237	7 546	67	8 482	12 847	118 680
O	1 046	111 546	143 347	83	15 007	16 742	81	8 614	12 917	173 529
N	1 249	89 193	119 106	39	3 368	4 943	129	15 337	21 762	146 294
D	1 054	79 763	102 747	-	-	-	222	23 210	34 593	146 335
2001 - J	869	64 324	90 134	11	1 924	3 750	43	5 901	9 131	103 015
F	958	104 726	124 866	77	8 411	11 128	12	777	1 285	138 835
M	876	87 203	122 067	62	3 663	5 458	158	17 891	35 150	162 675
A	545	69 048	90 474	7	908	1 200	63	8 147	11 282	151 506
M*	907	99 063	133 244	175	11 990	17 841	61	6 654	10 390	173 475
J	1 031	101 046	137 545	72	5 755	8 477	79	7 700	11 036	160 695
J	763	86 469	120 674	26	1 736	2 587	78	9 967	15 167	138 428

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000
	57 G002DA02	58 G002DA03	59 G002EA02	60 G002EA03	61 G002FA02	62 G002FA03	63 G0020A03	64 G003AA02	65 G003AA03	66 G0030A02	67 G0030A03	68 G0000A03

7.2.4.1 Cape Town (concluded)

1999	117 068	233 581	74 549	113 330	224 050	191 979	591 780	596 813	606 160	788 601	997 797	2 556 121
2000	235 254	404 082	170 107	207 018	204 700	227 789	920 926	605 580	699 010	781 198	1 079 073	3 596 361
2000 - J	287	492	300	628	20 897	21 896	30 461	37 612	42 069	45 084	61 184	167 954
F	23 004	52 629	9 286	11 261	13 321	11 531	90 790	47 873	52 214	57 100	74 523	390 122
M	12 187	25 340	13 195	20 882	23 951	23 386	76 520	54 969	61 928	64 491	141 028	336 349
A	12 470	19 944	10 570	10 372	19 124	21 880	56 497	46 030	50 771	60 774	75 098	207 618
M	11 726	23 509	29 814	33 191	14 691	14 772	78 385	57 017	68 310	75 908	104 809	304 648
J	18 589	26 575	32 992	39 024	27 131	44 888	119 075	39 783	50 387	50 584	80 214	325 274
J	27 735	62 030	2 870	9 764	35 869	36 194	108 915	51 051	61 282	65 528	86 589	320 366
A	16 089	18 270	8 654	12 448	5 357	5 166	44 007	66 276	68 757	90 239	98 440	285 728
S	41 404	72 405	36 741	41 777	7 283	9 887	125 690	47 192	56 697	59 632	75 491	319 861
O	18 001	21 788	18 573	19 829	19 114	20 316	72 429	62 826	75 678	88 487	112 853	358 811
N	29 576	48 872	6 485	7 156	8 073	8 961	72 846	51 492	60 682	66 337	96 568	315 708
D	24 186	32 228	627	686	9 889	8 912	45 311	43 459	50 235	57 034	72 276	263 922
2001 - J	21 754	37 939	57 993	70 373	9 520	10 443	132 511	35 562	41 090	44 681	61 910	297 436
F	19 992	37 406	1 370	2 543	10 749	11 087	56 857	49 737	59 042	63 401	86 446	282 138
M	3 876	7 280	3 830	4 863	9 083	9 139	44 713	49 521	58 802	62 146	83 425	290 813
A	13 581	19 043	9 486	9 719	13 504	14 750	47 971	46 221	56 488	62 799	83 618	283 095
M*	8 763	15 677	10 057	14 954	5 434	5 260	41 046	55 678	69 505	79 538	101 373	315 894
J	15 751	25 315	5 103	5 336	11 639	13 776	49 070	52 325	60 424	69 594	98 509	308 274
J	66 640	67 370	233	240	32 392	35 602	105 717	53 180	61 637	65 792	83 427	327 572

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Port Elizabeth - Despatch, Ibhayi, KwaNobuhle, Motherwell, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	69 G001AB01	70 G001AB02	71 G001AB03	72 G001BB01	73 G001BB02	74 G001BB03	75 G001CB01	76 G001CB02	77 G001CB03	78 G001OB03

7.2.4.2 Port Elizabeth

1999	3 468	163 320	118 008	36	1 529	1 359	106	13 776	16 566	141 895
2000	2 359	139 783	172 980	9	2 298	2 298	173	22 914	29 409	214 327
2000 - J	91	6 617	7 942	-	-	-	8	1 096	1 469	9 411
F	339	17 130	21 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 402
M	138	10 696	13 036	-	-	-	27	4 060	5 958	18 994
A	116	6 960	8 836	-	-	-	22	3 340	3 762	12 598
M	194	15 057	17 156	-	-	-	10	974	1 315	18 818
J	312	22 712	28 212	-	-	-	54	6 606	7 874	45 379
J	244	16 248	20 629	-	-	-	8	434	679	21 308
A	195	8 472	10 905	9	2 298	2 298	-	-	-	13 203
S	252	10 768	11 343	-	-	-	4	788	1 074	12 417
O	220	9 710	13 152	-	-	-	11	1 629	1 949	15 101
N	119	5 503	7 194	-	-	-	4	1 007	1 159	8 353
D	139	9 910	13 173	-	-	-	25	2 980	4 170	17 343
2001 - J	166	10 862	14 200	-	-	-	3	214	240	14 440
F	256	15 963	20 930	12	1 283	2 374	15	1 501	2 165	25 469
M	315	20 457	28 222	-	-	-	27	2 631	3 548	31 770
A	177	12 392	16 043	10	584	540	9	912	1 384	17 967
M	194	12 821	17 090	-	-	-	5	398	524	17 614
J	273	17 789	24 078	-	-	-	15	1 365	1 825	29 215
J	177	17 950	23 594	-	-	-	17	1 117	1 597	25 191

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	79 G002DB02	80 G002DB03	81 G002EB02	82 G002EB03	83 G002FB02	84 G002FB03	85 G002OB03

7.2.4.2 Port Elizabeth (continued)

1999	5 038	5 351	43 033	65 002	19 110	20 359	99 699
2000	-	-	17 265	26 242	54 646	67 813	129 289
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	1 194	1 894	12 791	16 300	19 114
M	-	-	1 477	1 625	2 954	2 772	12 772
A	-	-	262	361	-	-	469
M	-	-	3 264	5 732	417	653	14 682
J	-	-	687	927	6 437	5 730	8 419
J	-	-	77	103	260	419	2 494
A	-	-	873	1 005	-	-	1 144
S	-	-	500	525	-	-	2 166
O	-	-	376	387	24 865	32 044	34 347
N	-	-	8 292	13 411	4 621	6 206	28 993
D	-	-	263	272	2 301	3 689	4 689
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
F	-	-	-	-	2 113	3 064	4 072
M	-	-	352	370	-	-	951
A	-	-	772	1 429	-	-	3 434
M	-	-	238	58	4 814	1 682	1 994
J	-	-	-	-	859	1 325	4 101
J	-	-	338	373	10 107	8 789	9 978

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Port Elizabeth - Despatch, Ibhayi, KwaNobuhle, Motherwell, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	86 G003AB02	87 G003AB03	88 G0030B02	89 G0030B03	90 G0000B03

7.2.4.2 Port Elizabeth (concluded)

1999	106 363	122 349	134 819	180 433	422 027
2000	111 627	142 625	148 865	193 904	537 520
2000 - J	7 512	8 708	10 940	12 161	21 572
F	11 082	13 738	12 235	14 982	55 498
M	11 024	12 899	13 391	16 922	48 688
A	6 521	8 196	9 195	11 749	24 816
M	9 468	12 618	15 227	21 608	55 108
J	15 112	19 762	19 448	25 296	79 094
J	9 856	11 884	12 388	14 782	38 584
A	10 092	12 489	13 430	16 307	30 654
S	5 836	6 914	7 580	9 693	24 276
O	8 041	9 969	8 425	10 513	59 961
N	8 788	15 149	12 466	22 735	60 081
D	8 295	10 299	14 140	17 156	39 188
2001 - J	5 523	6 697	6 257	7 799	22 294
F	10 408	12 674	31 978	46 107	75 648
M	8 212	10 742	11 688	14 604	47 325
A	9 779	14 732	13 912	18 900	40 301
M	9 677	12 097	16 412	21 864	41 472
J	12 998	17 576	15 453	19 683	52 999
J	11 824	14 742	12 979	16 192	51 361

7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of East London - Beacon Bay, East London, Gampo Town and Gonubie.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	91 G001AC01	92 G001AC02	93 G001AC03	94 G001BC01	95 G001BC02	96 G001BC03	97 G001CC01	98 G001CC02	99 G001CC03	100 G0010C03

7.2.4.3 East London

1999	1 636	87 054	105 014	-	-	-	2	210	252	105 266
2000	1 775	106 125	106 632	306	14 540	21 200	6	706	1 227	129 059
2000 - J	39	4 216	5 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 498
F	57	4 965	9 102	288	13 826	20 000	-	-	-	29 102
M	131	8 818	8 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 812
A	139	7 989	7 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 233
M	136	7 970	7 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 906
J	258	13 516	12 149	18	714	1 200	-	-	-	13 349
J	203	12 174	10 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 993
A	254	13 656	11 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 139
S	317	15 005	11 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 898
O	139	9 035	9 592	-	-	-	6	706	1 227	10 819
N	72	5 666	7 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 951
D	30	3 115	4 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 359
2001 - J	54	5 130	6 746	5	516	903	-	-	-	57 649
F	32	3 866	5 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 766
M	79	5 392	7 143	-	-	-	2	245	423	7 566
A	29	2 613	3 882	-	-	-	2	358	595	4 477
M	78	6 518	8 404	552	23 768	26 000	-	-	-	57 404
J	76	5 460	6 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 945
J	74	14 967	13 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 238

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of East London - Beacon Bay, East London, Gomo Town and Gonubie.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	101 G002DC02	102 G002DC03	103 G002EC02	104 G002EC03	105 G002FC02	106 G002FC03	

7.2.4.3 East London (continued)

1999	394	676	6 927	9 975	10 103	10 208	23 509
2000	2 933	4 653	3 699	6 264	68 475	62 993	79 113
2000 - J	-	-	739	1 072	-	-	1 072
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	505	884	-	-	884
A	2 101	3 187	-	-	60 886	55 333	58 520
M	291	524	226	405	-	-	2 829
J	-	-	1 283	2 293	-	-	2 654
J	437	787	152	220	-	-	1 007
A	-	-	794	1 390	-	-	2 869
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	156
O	-	-	-	-	768	1 060	1 060
N	104	155	-	-	6 821	6 600	8 062
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001 - J	167	301	-	-	488	732	1 233
F	247	779	80	140	116	161	1 080
M	-	-	924	1 700	3 388	5 173	6 873
A	785	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000
M	2 003	3 051	55	97	-	-	3 148
J	-	-	168	294	2 479	3 828	4 122
J	196	376	492	920	-	-	1 296

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	108 G003AC02	109 G003AC03	110 G0030C02	111 G0030C03	

7.2.3.3 East London (concluded)

1999	57 249	67 061	138 954	172 914	301 684
2000	48 373	65 729	74 283	104 935	313 107
2000 - J	2 027	2 445	3 058	3 736	10 306
F	5 076	6 674	7 985	11 440	40 542
M	4 565	6 595	4 861	7 064	16 760
A	3 390	4 591	5 753	8 025	73 778
M	3 380	4 584	3 990	5 320	16 055
J	4 147	5 574	5 941	8 503	24 506
J	4 349	5 886	11 368	16 869	28 869
A	3 990	5 414	4 872	7 243	21 251
S	3 610	5 072	6 073	7 200	19 254
O	6 033	8 122	11 211	16 671	28 550
N	4 244	5 974	5 531	7 914	23 927
D	3 562	4 798	3 640	4 950	9 309
2001 - J	3 809	5 228	4 847	6 825	65 707
F	4 370	5 949	5 907	8 418	15 264
M	3 422	4 576	4 100	5 611	20 050
A	3 839	5 247	4 532	7 395	13 872
M	5 684	7 860	7 854	11 069	71 621
J	5 525	8 471	9 445	14 248	25 315
J	4 273	5 973	5 622	8 088	22 622

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.4 Selected urban areas of Kimberley - Galeshewe and Kimberley.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	113 G001AD01	114 G001AD02	115 G001AD03	116 G001BD01	117 G001BD02	118 G001BD03	119 G001CD01	120 G001CD02	121 G001CD03	122 G0010D03

7.2.4.4 Kimberley

1999	767	36 315	30 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 436
2000	64	7 181	12 849	-	-	-	21	3 151	5 671	18 520
2000 - J	3	314	565	-	-	-	-	-	-	565
F	14	1 506	2 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 711
M	4	652	1 131	-	-	-	15	2 453	4 415	5 546
A	1	107	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	193
M	6	1 129	2 057	-	-	-	2	395	711	2 768
J	3	337	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	606
J	5	653	1 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 146
A	7	630	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154
S	5	362	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	651
O	4	444	751	-	-	-	4	303	545	1 296
N	8	389	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700
D	4	658	1 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 184
2001 - J	2	160	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	288
F	4	346	623	-	-	-	-	-	-	623
M	3	319	589	-	-	-	-	-	-	589
A	4	633	1 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 094
M	3	477	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	858
J	1	64	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
J	2	771	1 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 388

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	123 G002DD02	124 G002DD03	125 G002ED02	126 G002ED03	127 G002FD02	128 G002FD03	129 G0020D03	130 G003AD02	131 G003AD03	132 G0030D02	133 G0030D03	134 G0000D03

7.2.4.4 Kimberley (concluded)

1999	1 966	4 325	403	937	431	862	15 749	24 137	43 925	27 840	55 210	101 393
2000	7 105	15 631	2 981	6 415	1 206	2 521	31 647	23 010	41 402	38 076	77 587	127 754
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 538	2 961	2 464	5 226	5 791
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 457	2 183	1 611	2 517	5 228
M	7 105	15 631	266	585	650	1 300	20 871	2 734	4 340	3 090	5 514	31 931
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	978	2 311	4 409	9 928	21 211	22 382
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 558	3 117	1 558	3 117	5 885
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 703	2 921	2 012	3 663	4 269
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 955	3 803	2 052	4 106	5 252
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 127	4 283	2 432	4 939	6 093
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	946	1 511	2 788	2 413	5 316	6 913
O	-	-	-	-	556	1 221	2 050	1 688	2 857	1 977	3 745	7 091
N	-	-	1 916	3 832	-	-	4 804	2 237	3 901	6 348	14 364	19 868
D	-	-	799	1 998	-	-	1 998	2 191	3 839	2 191	3 869	7 051
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	616	325	918	1 206
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	323	1 389	2 359	1 448	2 577	3 523
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 232	2 091	2 312	4 811	5 400
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 071	1 966	1 071	1 966	3 060
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 979	3 861	2 009	5 028	5 886
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 792	3 428	1 792	3 428	3 543
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 794	3 331	2 464	4 944	6 332

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	135 G001AE01	136 G001AE02	137 G001AE03	138 G001BE01	139 G001BE02	140 G001BE03	141 G001CE01	142 G001CE02	143 G001CE03	144 G001OE03

7.2.4.5 Durban

1999	2 809	210 759	235 951	42	4 840	7 448	288	30 320	39 695	286 794
2000	2 200	218 285	267 823	83	10 533	15 811	149	25 891	35 542	319 176
2000 - J	153	13 801	16 212	-	-	-	4	698	800	17 012
F	126	11 618	13 786	-	-	-	6	1 441	1 715	15 501
M	194	20 528	24 248	-	-	-	16	3 372	3 950	28 198
A	133	14 019	16 124	-	-	-	3	559	597	16 721
M	166	17 840	21 097	20	3 080	4 620	11	1 283	2 160	27 877
J	182	20 764	27 137	-	-	-	28	4 173	4 980	32 117
J	266	22 322	26 202	23	2 976	4 986	4	500	600	31 788
A	156	15 263	18 132	40	4 477	6 205	4	637	869	25 206
S	407	34 253	45 081	-	-	-	27	5 555	8 020	53 101
O	169	20 366	25 862	-	-	-	21	4 036	6 700	32 562
N	160	16 434	19 537	-	-	-	22	3 321	4 801	24 338
D	88	11 077	14 405	-	-	-	3	316	350	14 755
2001 - J	126	13 114	17 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 620
F	127	16 347	15 940	-	-	-	43	3 647	5 104	21 044
M	139	19 359	17 803	-	-	-	24	2 802	4 397	22 200
A	114	11 947	15 069	-	-	-	11	1 417	2 174	17 243
M	159	16 921	21 919	-	-	-	11	1 956	3 250	25 499
J	126	13 401	16 256	-	-	-	46	7 369	3 585	19 841
J	135	16 695	21 119	-	-	-	3	503	900	22 920

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	145 G002DE02	146 G002DE03	147 G002EE02	148 G002EE03	149 G002FE02	150 G002FE03	151 G002OE03

7.2.4.5 Durban (continued)

1999	28 082	65 824	22 540	32 284	62 488	85 859	257 011
2000	10 027	20 668	17 566	24 112	113 600	137 524	223 393
2000 - J	82	85	2 785	2 791	2 722	4 800	7 676
F	1 434	2 101	2 816	2 880	1 605	2 317	7 388
M	1 806	5 000	724	720	13 285	15 670	26 238
A	-	-	313	313	1 894	2 500	3 263
M	3 074	6 600	1 356	2 441	10 012	11 931	31 544
J	582	582	588	790	7 823	7 890	11 958
J	2 100	5 100	952	1 000	12 554	12 265	19 370
A	484	725	776	2 604	12 861	14 982	19 156
S	465	475	246	856	18 890	27 960	33 661
O	-	-	6 056	8 562	9 222	11 606	29 077
N	-	-	492	590	14 763	15 953	19 283
D	-	-	462	565	7 969	9 650	14 779
2001 - J	1 050	2 000	442	442	6 615	7 628	12 878
F	1 122	2 110	3 838	3 498	6 585	7 028	14 054
M	-	-	3 270	3 100	9 833	10 915	16 475
A	2 032	7 090	1 832	3 230	8 389	9 966	33 036
M	993	1 500	616	986	2 562	2 841	8 057
J	4 935	6 500	1 064	1 200	10 346	10 806	20 563
J	2 679	6 000	400	500	12 267	15 453	23 853

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	152 G003AE02	153 G003AE03	154 G0030E02	155 G0030E03	156 G0000E03

7.2.4.5 Durban (concluded)

1999	211 625	243 006	337 649	501 357	1 045 160
2000	279 401	331 258	450 368	656 803	1 199 372
2000 - J	16 971	21 221	20 495	46 262	70 950
F	18 290	21 521	23 248	33 022	55 911
M	31 805	34 796	52 351	70 022	124 458
A	17 490	19 749	25 453	41 890	61 874
M	24 194	26 322	36 868	46 001	105 422
J	23 783	25 783	77 350	125 051	169 126
J	28 725	33 200	44 655	65 777	116 935
A	26 478	31 101	31 886	45 442	89 804
S	22 602	38 870	48 109	65 128	151 890
O	22 244	25 050	28 682	37 293	98 932
N	27 059	31 802	37 388	53 526	97 147
D	19 760	21 843	23 883	27 389	56 923
2001 - J	18 609	25 086	24 846	37 059	67 557
F	22 486	25 951	34 552	48 747	83 845
M	24 547	28 334	39 011	60 742	99 417
A	16 843	18 406	24 688	29 992	80 271
M	22 566	25 814	33 740	54 842	88 398
J	21 951	23 297	29 147	49 443	89 847
J	26 766	31 173	31 311	42 351	89 124

7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Pietermaritzburg - Hilton and Pietermaritzburg.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	157 G001AF01	158 G001AF02	159 G001AF03	160 G001BF01	161 G001BF02	162 G001BF03	163 G001CF01	164 G001CF02	165 G001CF03	166 G0010F03

7.2.4.6 Pietermaritzburg

1999	188	24 816	30 929	-	-	-	59	8 758	11 494	46 752
2000	167	27 266	38 113	9	568	720	48	6 009	9 129	51 702
2000 - J	15	2 135	2 718	-	-	-	9	1 031	1 610	4 328
F	3	381	506	-	-	-	1	314	500	1 006
M	11	1 785	2 195	-	-	-	5	454	1 160	6 855
A	15	1 803	2 192	-	-	-	1	102	153	2 345
M	11	1 551	1 858	-	-	-	3	530	900	2 758
J	19	2 499	3 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 106
J	16	2 591	3 528	-	-	-	9	1 167	1 500	5 028
A	11	1 658	2 165	9	568	720	15	1 650	2 300	5 185
S	18	4 580	8 133	-	-	-	4	383	536	8 669
O	15	3 113	4 105	-	-	-	1	378	470	4 815
N	21	3 192	4 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 504
D	12	1 978	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 103
2001 - J	8	1 331	1 871	-	-	-	10	1 272	1 761	3 632
F	5	1 044	1 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 628
M	14	2 847	4 100	6	360	450	-	-	-	4 550
A	6	1 082	1 666	-	-	-	15	3 027	3 965	5 631
M	8	1 200	1 474	6	307	384	9	2 648	5 500	7 358
J	13	2 273	2 831	-	-	-	5	795	1 150	3 981
J	14	1 622	1 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 929

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Pietermaritzburg - Hilton and Pietermaritzburg.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	167 G002DF02	168 G002DF03	169 G002EF02	170 G002EF03	171 G002FF02	172 G002FF03	173 G0020F03

7.2.4.6 Pietermaritzburg (continued)

1999	15 517	19 675	3 513	3 783	5 548	5 505	35 155
2000	6 317	15 923	2 418	2 993	14 320	15 090	41 551
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	5 837	15 500	887	1 330	-	-	16 830
M	269	150	-	-	-	-	710
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	420	525	4 425
J	-	-	-	-	384	420	1 540
J	-	-	253	150	1 853	3 060	5 175
A	-	-	610	763	4 327	3 850	4 613
S	211	273	497	500	-	-	773
O	-	-	171	250	2 424	2 485	2 735
N	-	-	-	-	710	750	750
D	-	-	-	-	4 202	4 000	4 000
2001 - J	1 783	1 800	-	-	351	385	2 185
F	-	-	1 098	1 373	368	370	1 743
M	-	-	-	-	2 058	2 103	2 103
A	-	-	-	-	3 204	2 164	2 164
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
J	-	-	5 064	9 865	941	1 525	11 390

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	174 G003AF02	175 G003AF03	176 G0030F02	177 G0030F03	178 G0000F03

7.2.4.6 Pietermaritzburg (concluded)

1999	20 602	22 423	55 418	65 043	146 950
2000	23 631	27 044	46 910	58 805	152 058
2000 - J	1 555	1 644	3 360	3 888	8 216
F	1 366	1 624	2 869	3 052	20 888
M	1 820	2 042	3 426	3 748	11 313
A	1 684	1 747	3 566	4 299	6 644
M	2 038	2 224	2 925	3 870	11 053
J	2 417	3 026	7 535	8 246	12 892
J	1 502	1 820	3 397	4 141	14 344
A	2 561	3 086	3 045	4 333	14 131
S	1 987	2 439	3 010	5 235	14 677
O	2 272	2 567	4 039	6 677	14 227
N	2 167	2 517	5 607	6 618	11 872
D	2 262	2 308	4 131	4 698	11 801
2001 - J	1 024	1 181	2 957	2 222	8 039
F	636	791	761	1 068	4 439
M	1 427	1 724	3 011	3 738	10 391
A	2 046	2 484	3 242	6 021	13 816
M	1 459	1 820	1 595	2 113	9 471
J	2 052	1 902	3 381	4 200	9 681
J	1 949	2 329	9 926	22 107	35 426

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaThema, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	179 G001AG01	180 G001AG02	181 G001AG03	182 G001BG01	183 G001BG02	184 G001BG03	185 G001CG01	186 G001CG02	187 G001CG03	188 G001OG03

7.2.4.7 Witwatersrand

1999	21 532	1 440 114	1 500 016	332	22 475	28 724	1 466	145 891	235 676	2 204 955
2000	18 661	1 634 452	1 979 324	473	45 053	60 787	3 071	316 612	505 620	2 580 159
2000 - J	1 395	104 814	113 194	-	-	-	97	9 822	18 321	131 515
F	1 470	114 302	132 956	-	-	-	169	13 746	21 045	154 001
M	1 532	134 781	156 147	-	-	-	270	25 265	42 852	199 999
A	1 920	141 025	160 362	150	14 656	21 271	127	16 201	22 977	204 610
M	1 554	151 183	180 126	-	-	-	595	44 622	61 617	241 743
J	2 001	152 747	175 655	-	-	-	339	38 684	58 836	240 478
J	1 839	152 055	182 816	22	5 771	7 502	147	18 438	27 859	218 391
A	1 511	148 009	181 972	-	-	-	409	42 210	74 489	256 461
S	1 532	139 186	180 748	-	-	-	245	36 364	61 113	243 641
O	1 646	157 417	192 122	-	-	-	282	20 949	29 486	228 416
N	1 544	164 548	224 356	189	15 522	20 179	233	32 862	61 600	306 366
D	717	74 385	98 870	112	9 104	11 835	158	17 449	25 425	154 538
2001 - J	1 061	115 648	165 162	80	5 019	6 525	46	6 462	10 945	182 632
F	1 107	129 268	184 953	84	7 623	11 734	265	29 648	45 993	242 680
M	820	113 459	161 905	36	2 805	3 647	228	24 434	44 096	209 648
A	1 659	127 478	164 665	14	2 296	2 296	201	22 773	39 619	206 580
M	1 140	145 642	196 825	-	-	-	429	44 319	81 284	279 860
J	1 058	136 578	190 297	-	-	-	300	35 730	56 175	247 992
J	985	117 125	167 519	87	8 060	6 448	153	18 703	31 741	207 228

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	189 G002DG02	190 G002DG03	191 G002EG02	192 G002EG03	193 G002FG02	194 G002FG03		195 G002OG03

7.2.4.7 Witwatersrand (continued)

1999	636 393	908 917	120 164	376 105	272 935	477 761	2 134 006
2000	673 595	1 011 589	155 132	240 751	403 938	629 889	2 176 721
2000 - J	16 175	23 040	17 033	23 325	6 857	13 141	74 372
F	57 363	74 687	31 325	35 843	57 073	100 257	220 142
M	62 234	82 629	3 884	5 328	32 529	32 616	136 366
A	35 703	52 593	10 599	17 083	10 650	17 478	93 140
M	155 304	206 428	4 022	5 573	95 304	134 392	354 089
J	34 632	55 046	4 940	8 757	20 757	35 882	104 234
J	50 900	91 361	37 632	69 584	46 408	70 506	242 674
A	20 954	32 848	7 804	12 977	20 205	30 606	97 510
S	25 101	35 134	9 483	14 894	15 436	26 369	97 081
O	96 527	164 430	3 697	5 310	37 018	68 487	262 079
N	81 548	128 060	6 008	9 011	45 666	76 926	237 040
D	37 154	65 333	18 705	33 066	16 035	23 229	257 994
2001 - J	51 518	73 464	23 314	42 455	23 928	40 559	161 009
F	11 857	21 133	6 631	9 538	27 786	44 358	99 413
M	21 009	30 234	7 617	13 001	36 954	68 306	134 200
A	10 040	16 579	3 857	5 204	24 370	40 303	66 048
M	27 919	49 191	11 584	19 461	13 646	21 563	121 032
J	36 379	78 160	400	360	20 464	36 739	125 812
J	12 894	20 916	3 718	5 711	17 819	31 825	69 968

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaThema, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	196 G003AG02	197 G003AG03	198 G0030G02	199 G0030G03	200 G0000G03

7.2.4.7 Witwatersrand (concluded)

1999	680 434	811 843	889 868	1 303 588	5 642 548
2000	780 031	986 114	1 019 942	1 390 163	6 147 043
2000 - J	45 379	55 513	83 870	104 612	310 499
F	62 238	82 289	79 126	108 369	482 512
M	62 335	76 868	85 830	113 111	449 476
A	61 350	77 834	72 679	102 742	400 492
M	60 182	76 126	83 886	115 060	710 892
J	70 420	82 368	84 560	101 967	446 679
J	69 845	88 523	82 869	111 247	572 312
A	91 138	113 640	109 533	144 267	498 238
S	67 826	86 663	86 611	114 440	455 162
O	73 489	95 266	108 127	178 417	668 912
N	77 773	102 160	96 538	135 595	679 001
D	38 056	48 864	46 313	60 336	472 868
2001 - J	58 911	77 046	78 660	126 974	470 615
F	61 635	79 021	93 681	138 118	480 211
M	64 025	81 059	90 946	125 213	469 061
A	54 894	70 433	69 718	92 348	364 976
M	69 663	90 131	81 950	116 162	517 054
J	67 712	89 668	80 149	111 604	485 408
J	58 887	75 724	69 056	89 096	366 292

7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg - Evaton, Deneysville, Meyerton, Refengkgotso, Sasolburg, Sebokeng, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Zamdela.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	201 G001AH01	202 G001AH02	203 G001AH03	204 G001BH01	205 G001BH02	206 G001BH03	207 G001CH01	208 G001CH02	209 G001CH03	210 G0010H03

7.2.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg

1999	973	116 086	140 179	-	-	-	44	7 146	8 756	151 936
2000	831	120 033	142 114	-	-	-	50	5 587	6 485	178 463
2000 - J	37	5 190	5 061	-	-	-	2	203	203	5 264
F	62	9 105	11 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 149
M	67	7 644	9 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 261
A	64	9 720	12 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 059
M	102	15 968	18 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 562
J	52	7 024	8 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 179
J	65	12 410	14 512	-	-	-	21	2 683	3 220	17 732
A	94	14 163	17 350	-	-	-	4	380	456	47 670
S	79	10 496	12 370	-	-	-	14	1 223	1 371	13 741
O	71	8 683	10 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 361
N	73	10 680	12 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 510
D	65	8 950	10 740	-	-	-	9	1 098	1 235	11 975
2001 - J	92	9 468	11 347	-	-	-	23	2 710	3 463	14 810
F	79	10 485	12 520	-	-	-	3	420	515	18 494
M	829	34 690	41 049	-	-	-	2	301	391	41 451
A	40	6 100	7 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 870
M	56	9 368	11 161	-	-	-	1	160	192	11 353
J	41	6 953	8 124	-	-	-	5	582	731	8 855
J	113	9 885	12 144	-	-	-	1	120	142	12 286

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg - Evaton, Deneysville, Meyerton, Refengkgotso, Sasolburg, Sebokeng, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Zamdela.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	211 G002DH02	212 G002DH03	213 G002EH02	214 G002EH03	215 G002FH02	216 G002FH03	217 G002OH03

7.2.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg (continued)

1999	1 185	1 690	28 020	35 131	5 545	5 991	80 162
2000	4 738	5 608	10 622	12 580	14 706	14 799	37 265
2000 - J	1 008	1 774	-	-	-	-	1 774
F	-	-	737	797	1 640	1 542	2 339
M	190	240	3 403	3 122	738	675	4 037
A	-	-	173	173	-	-	173
M	-	-	180	189	-	-	419
J	331	325	2 013	3 422	680	680	5 283
J	-	-	1 435	1 371	-	-	2 227
A	2 197	2 075	809	1 375	4 739	4 172	7 812
S	-	-	847	1 138	1 949	2 257	3 876
O	-	-	1 025	993	4 146	4 541	5 534
N	1 012	1 194	-	-	814	932	3 319
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	472
2001 - J	-	-	270	319	1 677	2 605	3 924
F	-	-	734	954	885	1 151	2 385
M	-	-	160	160	1 497	1 666	1 826
A	45	75	134	134	387	290	499
M	296	287	548	712	-	-	1 339
J	-	-	2 479	3 152	-	-	3 580
J	-	-	5 449	9 747	-	-	9 935

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	218 G003AH02	219 G003AH03	220 G003OH02	221 G003OH03	222 G000OH03

7.2.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg (concluded)

1999	57 567	59 406	76 512	82 023	314 120
2000	75 197	79 538	87 719	96 500	312 228
2000 - J	5 326	4 945	5 395	5 062	12 100
F	6 453	6 893	7 211	8 063	21 551
M	6 420	7 146	7 272	8 040	21 338
A	4 979	5 064	5 399	5 652	17 884
M	6 997	7 486	7 552	8 428	27 409
J	7 039	7 005	8 289	8 419	21 881
J	5 617	5 775	8 472	9 230	29 189
A	6 499	7 212	6 923	7 843	63 325
S	8 990	10 014	11 352	14 040	31 657
O	5 922	6 406	6 802	7 499	23 394
N	5 790	5 982	7 273	8 047	23 876
D	5 165	5 610	5 779	6 177	18 624
2001 - J	4 238	4 522	8 416	7 769	26 503
F	6 994	7 440	7 688	8 262	29 141
M	7 371	8 342	8 939	10 211	53 488
A	3 478	3 663	4 189	4 377	13 746
M	4 160	4 487	7 267	7 939	20 631
J	3 995	4 159	4 092	4 777	17 212
J	1 950	2 038	3 236	3 749	25 970

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of Pretoria - Akasia, Atteridgeville, Eastern Services Council - Pretoria area, Mamelodi, Pretoria and Centurion.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	223 G001AI01	224 G001AI02	225 G001AI03	226 G001BI01	227 G001BI02	228 G001BI03	229 G001CI01	230 G001CI02	231 G001CI03	232 G001OI03

7.2.4.9 Pretoria

1999	4 352	583 428	635 037	253	10 459	12 123	1 814	201 396	237 639	891 708
2000	5 702	837 519	1 048 451	51	5 318	5 460	2 325	281 969	375 846	1 481 160
2000 - J	223	38 511	49 422	-	-	-	57	8 575	10 401	59 823
F	1 274	87 019	89 732	-	-	-	134	14 614	19 192	108 924
M	1 222	84 118	84 447	13	1 454	1 500	126	21 435	24 796	110 743
A	277	52 837	68 099	-	-	-	131	14 619	17 610	85 709
M	418	77 771	96 137	-	-	-	554	65 265	86 920	183 057
J	371	78 346	97 244	38	3 864	3 960	34	9 156	10 389	121 553
J	370	77 517	105 400	-	-	-	516	55 670	77 912	192 442
A	392	79 949	106 441	-	-	-	199	29 649	41 848	151 085
S	300	65 756	88 331	-	-	-	166	19 380	28 263	116 594
O	360	78 772	104 287	-	-	-	171	21 359	29 262	160 305
N	330	75 020	101 517	-	-	-	99	12 088	17 751	122 029
D	165	41 903	57 394	-	-	-	138	10 159	11 502	68 896
2001 - J	216	49 286	65 730	-	-	-	125	20 786	30 682	97 039
F	290	64 518	86 718	-	-	-	42	6 040	8 967	95 685
M	445	89 716	121 855	1	1 836	2 938	194	25 107	34 850	159 643
A	379	69 576	94 120	-	-	-	175	23 960	36 172	130 292
M	1 061	117 624	149 811	-	-	-	178	21 680	32 325	182 136
J	407	95 632	131 659	180	8 263	13 584	158	20 668	31 168	176 411
J	494	90 193	127 957	-	-	-	95	11 988	14 549	144 798

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	233 G002DI02	234 G002DI03	235 G002EI02	236 G002EI03	237 G002FI02	238 G002FI03	239 G002OI03

7.2.4.9 Pretoria (continued)

1999	129 313	148 837	73 414	84 203	43 350	46 035	316 492
2000	88 044	119 024	39 955	49 505	65 402	79 296	305 533
2000 - J	3 011	2 874	588	580	2 560	3 328	7 282
F	4 828	7 100	4 889	5 700	4 969	4 444	19 740
M	4 139	5 599	978	891	8 300	9 645	18 890
A	5 317	7 901	983	990	3 299	4 384	15 374
M	14 333	16 783	3 417	3 500	3 510	4 565	29 690
J	10 371	12 500	8 916	9 893	9 337	12 253	35 804
J	13 814	21 184	756	930	8 369	8 183	41 268
A	223	290	15 978	22 106	567	582	23 878
S	663	829	254	311	4 255	5 268	9 877
O	1 430	2 061	154	193	6 253	8 421	19 824
N	26 518	36 683	3 042	4 411	1 412	1 989	51 709
D	3 397	5 220	-	-	12 571	16 234	32 197
2001 - J	6 020	9 632	111	144	3 297	4 946	17 670
F	10 017	18 085	1 447	2 315	1 840	2 498	27 739
M	859	1 111	7 859	12 306	3 664	4 964	27 636
A	1 040	1 635	2 013	2 997	8 144	11 710	27 189
M	7 722	11 771	911	1 344	6 734	8 602	24 220
J	16 363	24 889	20 785	29 915	9 739	14 319	71 550
J	17 693	30 859	111	144	16 339	23 929	74 808

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of Pretoria - Akasia, Atteridgeville, Eastern Services Council - Pretoria area, Mamelodi, Pretoria and Centurion.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	240 G003AI02	241 G003AI03	242 G0030I02	243 G0030I03	244 G0000I03

7.2.4.9 Pretoria (concluded)

1999	203 561	216 099	281 141	315 394	1 523 592
2000	239 847	289 305	314 651	404 305	2 190 998
2000 - J	12 806	14 958	16 735	21 414	88 519
F	19 216	22 815	25 141	32 277	160 941
M	23 294	28 037	27 943	35 199	164 832
A	14 704	16 842	16 981	20 958	122 041
M	22 132	25 786	32 754	45 155	257 902
J	24 008	29 376	30 590	37 346	194 703
J	19 976	24 193	23 273	30 835	264 545
A	22 295	26 846	24 259	29 951	204 914
S	21 290	26 343	32 098	40 114	166 585
O	24 571	29 925	30 614	37 476	217 605
N	22 225	27 471	26 790	33 824	207 562
D	13 330	16 713	27 473	39 756	140 849
2001 - J	12 748	15 597	13 421	16 848	131 557
F	17 137	20 922	23 127	30 676	154 100
M	14 818	18 825	18 004	23 781	211 060
A	18 220	23 192	26 205	34 870	192 351
M	25 288	32 882	30 426	43 808	250 164
J	30 630	54 419	37 077	65 086	313 047
J	30 206	41 468	39 444	59 014	278 620

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.10 Selected urban areas of Bloemfontein - Bainsvlei, Bloemfontein, Bloemspuit and Mangaung.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	245 G001AJ01	246 G001AJ02	247 G001AJ03	248 G001BJ01	249 G001BJ02	250 G001BJ03	251 G001CJ01	252 G001CJ02	253 G001CJ03	254 G001J03

7.2.4.10 Bloemfontein

1999	1 391	83 115	64 859	-	-	-	173	17 330	22 572	90 738
2000	3 592	195 701	134 322	15	1 151	1 448	286	24 460	37 635	174 905
2000 - J	52	5 458	5 611	14	930	1 116	-	-	-	6 727
F	135	8 881	8 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 495
M	201	12 515	9 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 403
A	169	9 694	8 137	-	-	-	60	6 329	9 695	17 832
M	166	12 061	9 078	-	-	-	100	5 158	6 816	15 894
J	271	14 611	9 453	-	-	-	30	2 545	3 300	12 753
J	515	26 526	16 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 339
A	225	14 510	11 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 457
S	192	12 059	9 504	-	-	-	36	3 647	5 458	14 962
O	564	27 535	16 950	-	-	-	6	456	550	17 500
N	438	22 608	14 498	-	-	-	41	4 900	9 800	24 298
D	664	29 243	14 897	1	221	332	13	1 425	2 016	17 245
2001 - J	78	6 955	7 482	-	-	-	41	5 258	8 100	15 582
F	316	15 810	9 412	-	-	-	18	3 356	5 369	14 781
M	213	11 640	8 274	-	-	-	6	960	1 920	10 194
A	265	13 819	8 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 873
M	35	2 938	3 574	-	-	-	73	6 741	11 998	15 572
J	288	14 800	9 312	-	-	-	25	4 575	6 227	15 539
J	88	6 807	6 854	-	-	-	41	5 850	7 550	15 865

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	255 G002DJ02	256 G002DJ03	257 G002EJ02	258 G002EJ03	259 G002FJ02	260 G002FJ03	261 G0020J03	262 G003AJ02	263 G003AJ03	264 G0030J02	265 G0030J03		266 G0000J03

7.2.4.10 Bloemfontein (concluded)

1999	9 187	23 120	3 075	3 743	8 815	6 290	41 714	42 700	43 549	58 692	70 041	202 491
2000	10 477	16 571	7 754	7 620	10 975	10 800	44 832	46 042	56 575	79 196	174 359	394 096
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 119	3 359	5 641	6 440	13 167
F	568	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	2 880	3 360	2 904	3 806	13 401
M	747	1 145	334	735	-	-	1 880	5 389	6 621	6 653	8 282	21 565
A	-	-	-	-	3 445	2 131	2 131	2 229	2 771	3 163	4 037	24 000
M	448	700	-	-	362	217	917	4 096	4 945	5 149	7 140	23 951
J	1 558	2 185	338	507	-	-	2 692	5 630	7 144	8 784	11 885	27 330
J	302	483	-	-	-	-	483	4 879	6 187	18 656	81 593	98 415
A	-	-	-	-	1 930	2 147	11 147	3 916	4 911	8 377	12 776	35 380
S	5 599	8 958	6 320	5 372	808	1 616	16 787	3 725	4 653	4 450	9 259	41 008
O	-	-	-	-	3 748	4 149	4 149	4 175	5 228	5 094	6 864	28 513
N	-	-	-	-	355	213	213	3 269	4 048	3 879	12 594	37 105
D	1 255	2 000	762	1 006	327	327	3 333	2 735	3 348	6 446	9 683	30 261
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 894	3 276	3 302	3 726	19 308
F	12 488	24 800	-	-	80	112	24 912	2 633	3 401	2 895	4 128	43 821
M	321	400	-	-	-	-	1 900	2 683	3 432	3 218	4 870	16 964
A	-	-	-	-	544	326	326	3 613	4 241	5 038	7 998	17 197
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 368	1 917	4 030	4 063	9 984	26 924
J	-	-	-	-	180	200	200	3 270	3 648	3 528	4 421	20 160
J	-	-	-	-	1 000	800	800	3 510	3 866	5 826	7 629	24 294

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Free State Goldfields - Allanridge, Kutlwanong, Meloding, Odendaalsrus, Thabong, Virginia and Welkom.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	267 G001AK01	268 G001AK02	269 G001AK03	270 G001BK01	271 G001BK02	272 G001BK03	273 G001CK01	274 G001CK02	275 G001CK03	276 G001OK03

7.2.4.11 Free State Goldfields

1999	785	51 056	43 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 446
2000	403	28 458	22 286	-	-	-	1	34	34	23 280
2000 - J	27	2 695	2 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 414
F	24	2 285	2 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 444
M	159	7 650	4 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 333
A	16	2 153	2 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 628
M	15	1 314	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 013
J	19	1 415	1 227	-	-	-	1	34	34	1 261
J	41	2 501	2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 966
A	18	2 120	1 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 852
S	14	1 167	864	-	-	-	-	-	-	864
O	16	1 610	1 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096
N	15	1 477	916	-	-	-	-	-	-	916
D	39	2 071	1 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 493
2001 - J	21	2 629	2 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 358
F	15	1 289	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912
M	75	4 433	2 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 837
A	79	4 628	3 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 071
M	18	1 656	1 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 366
J	21	2 572	1 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 812
J	148	8 304	6 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 631

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	277 G002DK02	278 G002DK03	279 G002EK02	280 G002EK03	281 G002FK02	282 G002FK03	283 G002OK03	284 G003AK02	285 G003AK03	286 G003OK02	287 G003OK03		288 G000OK03

7.2.4.11 Free State Goldfields (concluded)

1999	360	432	4 496	6 652	382	210	12 462	20 895	18 579	27 364	30 490	86 398
2000	31	31	2 758	3 228	1 554	1 557	8 062	17 583	15 208	20 488	20 749	52 091
2000 - J	-	-	151	76	-	-	76	1 872	1 171	2 092	1 689	4 179
F	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 916	1 718	2 030	2 293	6 237
M	-	-	274	219	-	-	219	1 941	1 855	2 543	2 730	7 282
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	802	777	1 489	1 656	4 301
M	-	-	324	260	-	-	260	1 563	1 283	1 837	1 786	3 059
J	31	31	1 180	2 000	54	57	2 181	1 919	1 630	1 928	2 571	6 013
J	-	-	730	583	-	-	723	1 498	1 188	1 526	1 288	4 977
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	972	747	1 310	1 079	3 002
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 257	1 066	1 288	1 176	2 040
O	-	-	99	90	-	-	1 590	2 200	1 970	2 295	2 122	4 808
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 425	769	920	769	971	3 312
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	874	883	1 381	1 388	2 881
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	1 643	2 183	1 974	4 332
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 262	1 075	1 276	1 129	3 041
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	1 762	1 586	2 759	2 479	6 296
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 772	2 480	2 853	2 629	5 700
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 208	1 698	2 589	2 486	3 852
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	1 742	1 241	1 847	1 529	3 416
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	1 623	1 378	1 771	1 860	8 686

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	289 G001AN01	290 G001AN02	291 G001AN03	292 G001BN01	293 G001BN02	294 G001BN03	295 G001CN01	296 G001CN02	297 G001CN03	298 G001ON03

7.2.4.12 Rustenburg

1999	886	69 599	74 796	-	-	-	83	7 141	8 245	83 891
2000	608	69 985	87 406	-	-	-	3	202	200	88 976
2000 - J	47	5 179	5 537	-	-	-	3	202	200	5 737
F	36	2 903	2 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 821
M	51	6 369	7 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 134
A	42	4 659	5 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 719
M	35	3 076	3 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 654
J	93	8 010	10 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 966
J	65	6 868	9 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 341
A	51	7 926	11 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 097
S	35	6 089	7 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 574
O	59	7 104	9 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 891
N	54	5 423	6 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 069
D	40	6 379	7 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 973
2001 - J	20	3 454	4 620	-	-	-	25	3 658	3 720	8 340
F	18	2 290	3 308	-	-	-	12	1 990	1 800	5 108
M	27	4 104	5 087	-	-	-	47	5 326	8 820	13 907
A	13	2 537	2 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 733
M	53	9 558	11 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 357
J	40	4 526	4 775	22	2 715	4 300	-	-	-	9 075
J	32	4 685	8 456	-	-	-	14	1 217	2 433	10 889

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	299 G002DN02	300 G002DN03	301 G002EN02	302 G002EN03	303 G002FN02	304 G002FN03	305 G002ON03	306 G003AN02	307 G003AN03	308 G003ON02	309 G003ON03	310 G000ON03

7.2.4.12 Rustenburg (concluded)

1999	3 821	9 962	5 796	12 120	5 430	5 500	30 899	12 488	11 634	14 092	13 569	128 359
2000	144	100	142	194	2 766	2 950	9 106	15 797	15 755	19 561	19 568	117 650
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	922	742	1 168	1 032	6 769
F	-	-	-	-	1 486	1 400	2 900	1 131	1 169	1 601	1 449	7 170
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	1 458	1 171	1 874	1 721	12 555
A	-	-	-	-	608	800	800	758	1 439	1 012	1 544	9 063
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 693	4 372	4 693	4 372	8 026
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 966
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	260	336	260	9 601
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 387	1 039	1 387	1 039	12 136
S	144	100	33	34	-	-	134	821	982	1 805	1 604	9 312
O	-	-	109	160	442	550	1 212	1 941	2 166	2 043	2 272	13 375
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	681	1 398	1 941	8 010
D	-	-	-	-	230	200	360	1 631	1 734	2 244	2 334	10 667
2001 - J	1 020	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	996	1 056	1 156	1 245	11 585
F	750	1 400	-	-	-	-	1 400	750	1 125	1 175	1 829	8 337
M	450	800	945	1 200	-	-	2 000	1 675	2 268	2 374	2 968	18 875
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	431	1 864	1 253	3 986
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	2 792	3 205	3 051	3 594	15 310
J	-	-	434	600	460	500	1 196	639	684	785	826	11 097
J	-	-	2 516	5 032	-	-	5 447	-	-	624	1 011	17 347

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.13 Selected urban areas of Pietersburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	311 G001AQ01	312 G001AQ02	313 G001AQ03	314 G001BQ01	315 G001BQ02	316 G001BQ03	317 G001CQ01	318 G001CQ02	319 G001CQ03	320 G001OQ03

7.2.4.13 Pietersburg

1999	1 460	83 116	64 328	-	-	-	149	10 694	11 763	76 091
2000	1 689	99 141	95 066	-	-	-	30	2 413	3 378	98 444
2000 - J	36	5 109	7 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 111
F	145	8 808	7 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 698
M	385	16 853	8 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 880
A	113	6 498	9 210	-	-	-	3	251	351	9 561
M	154	9 324	8 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 727
J	92	6 890	9 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 758
J	270	12 720	8 173	-	-	-	11	410	574	8 747
A	259	14 063	10 615	-	-	-	4	400	560	11 175
S	47	4 306	6 028	-	-	-	1	54	76	6 104
O	94	5 724	6 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 362
N	39	3 493	5 338	-	-	-	7	806	1 128	6 466
D	55	5 353	7 166	-	-	-	4	492	689	7 855
2001 - J	36	4 490	5 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 958
F	51	6 308	8 606	-	-	-	1	63	88	8 694
M	36	3 621	4 823	1	80	112	-	-	-	4 935
A	36	3 603	5 156	-	-	-	3	196	274	5 430
M	56	4 518	6 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 354
J	27	2 959	4 101	-	-	-	14	1 119	1 567	5 668
J	34	3 960	5 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 656

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	321 G002D002	322 G002D003	323 G002E002	324 G002E003	325 G002F002	326 G002F003	327 G002Q003	328 G003Q002	329 G003A003	330 G003Q002	331 G003Q003	332 G000Q003

7.2.4.13 Pietersburg (concluded)

1999	4 932	9 864	9 458	18 916	10 848	17 988	56 533	21 447	23 483	28 149	33 192	165 816
2000	383	843	-	-	-	-	7 555	27 019	37 826	30 474	47 339	153 338
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	2 047	1 542	2 159	9 270
F	220	484	-	-	-	-	484	1 406	1 968	1 527	3 288	11 470
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664	2 330	2 181	3 467	12 347
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 722	1 230	1 722	11 283
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 221	4 509	3 768	5 712	14 439
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 858	2 601	2 069	3 065	12 823
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 787	3 902	3 171	4 747	13 494
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 738	3 833	3 856	6 293	17 468
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	3 730	5 222	4 079	6 850	13 563
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 103	3 218	4 505	3 322	4 796	17 261
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 308	3 231	2 332	3 284	9 750
D	163	359	-	-	-	-	359	1 397	1 956	1 397	1 956	10 170
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 391	1 947	1 856	4 470	10 428
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 720	3 808	2 720	4 143	12 837
M	-	-	1 741	3 830	-	-	3 830	1 390	1 946	1 729	2 692	11 457
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 598	2 237	2 479	4 645	10 075
M	296	651	-	-	-	-	3 001	3 035	4 249	3 302	6 621	15 976
J	-	-	400	880	-	-	1 162	2 038	2 853	2 479	3 823	10 653
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 002	2 803	2 139	3 104	8 760

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

The figures in respect of buildings completed should not be compared with those of building plans passed, because the extent of cancellations subsequent to the passing of the building plans, as well as that of the resubmission of plans for passing, is unknown. Furthermore, there is a time-lag between the date on which a plan is passed and the date on which the building is completed.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Total			Equal to or larger than 80 sq metres			Smaller than 80 sq metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	333 V001A001	334 V001A002	335 V001A003	336 V001A061	337 V001A062	338 V001A063	339 V001A051	340 V001A052	341 V001A053
1999	58 313	3 782 464	3 558 717	10 647	2 097 979	2 459 513	47 666	1 684 485	1 099 203
2000	48 594	3 534 107	3 876 058	10 734	2 122 119	2 781 170	37 860	1 411 988	1 094 888
2000 - J	2 931	213 233	226 260	661	136 910	171 873	2 270	76 323	54 387
F	3 034	245 307	268 145	745	159 063	202 049	2 289	86 244	66 096
M	3 882	283 529	311 643	890	171 861	224 883	2 992	111 668	86 760
A	4 828	268 156	271 557	674	130 877	171 556	4 154	137 279	100 001
M	4 828	319 333	324 687	1 060	181 222	229 354	3 768	138 111	95 333
J	3 363	267 031	294 677	888	173 795	216 448	2 475	93 236	78 229
J	4 246	307 758	334 176	928	178 765	241 795	3 318	128 993	92 381
A	5 405	361 151	363 697	946	187 436	233 153	4 459	173 715	130 544
S	5 081	374 092	410 406	1 065	215 321	288 683	4 016	158 771	121 723
O	3 595	299 317	344 610	955	189 989	254 780	2 640	109 328	89 830
N	4 534	354 676	438 073	1 141	233 335	322 535	3 393	121 341	115 538
D	2 867	240 524	288 127	781	163 545	224 061	2 086	76 979	64 066
2001 - J	2 152	216 089	269 589	749	159 691	214 964	1 403	56 398	54 625
F	3 261	277 713	328 294	996	190 165	258 654	2 265	87 548	69 640
M	3 637	311 473	376 284	1 055	208 122	287 689	2 582	103 351	88 595
A	2 549	231 258	273 817	805	159 033	216 446	1 744	72 225	57 371
M	3 833	331 880	397 979	1 093	224 019	312 237	2 740	107 861	85 742
J	3 489	333 769	436 736	1 169	224 883	327 321	2 320	108 886	109 415
J	3 356	284 521	363 993	1 068	198 162	273 218	2 288	86 359	90 775

7.3.1 Residential buildings

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Larger than 30 sq metres and smaller than 80 sq metres			Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres					
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	342 V001A081	343 V001A082	344 V001A083	345 V001A071	346 V001A072	347 V001A073			
1999	3 915	167 288	144 710	2 449	68 320	35 740			
2000	25 338	1 081 050	912 209	12 522	330 938	182 679			
2000 - J	998	43 193	37 332	1 272	33 130	17 055			
F	1 670	70 475	57 631	619	15 769	8 465			
M	1 949	85 263	72 767	1 043	26 405	13 993			
A	1 572	64 534	59 791	2 582	72 745	40 210			
M	2 007	90 012	67 154	1 761	48 099	28 179			
J	1 580	69 603	66 295	895	23 633	11 934			
J	2 666	112 975	84 800	652	16 018	7 581			
A	3 971	161 648	125 312	488	12 067	5 232			
S	3 006	130 673	107 760	1 010	28 098	13 963			
O	2 084	93 736	76 184	556	15 592	13 646			
N	2 233	94 202	101 865	1 160	27 139	13 673			
D	1 602	64 736	55 318	484	12 243	8 748			
2001 - J	1 135	49 013	47 814	268	7 385	6 811			
F	1 901	77 796	63 035	364	9 752	6 605			
M	2 166	92 148	79 411	416	11 203	9 184			
A	1 499	65 692	53 077	245	6 533	4 294			
M	2 479	100 688	80 419	261	7 173	5 323			
J	2 067	101 908	102 515	253	6 978	6 900			
J	1 339	59 475	66 405	949	26 884	24 370			

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Larger than 30 sq metres and smaller than 80 sq metres			Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres					
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	342 V001A081	343 V001A082	344 V001A083	345 V001A071	346 V001A072	347 V001A073			
1999	3 915	167 288	144 710	2 449	68 320	35 740			
2000	25 338	1 081 050	912 209	12 522	330 938	182 679			
2000 - J	998	43 193	37 332	1 272	33 130	17 055			
F	1 670	70 475	57 631	619	15 769	8 465			
M	1 949	85 263	72 767	1 043	26 405	13 993			
A	1 572	64 534	59 791	2 582	72 745	40 210			
M	2 007	90 012	67 154	1 761	48 099	28 179			
J	1 580	69 603	66 295	895	23 633	11 934			
J	2 666	112 975	84 800	652	16 018	7 581			
A	3 971	161 648	125 312	488	12 067	5 232			
S	3 006	130 673	107 760	1 010	28 098	13 963			
O	2 084	93 736	76 184	556	15 592	13 646			
N	2 233	94 202	101 865	1 160	27 139	13 673			
D	1 602	64 736	55 318	484	12 243	8 748			
2001 - J	1 135	49 013	47 814	268	7 385	6 811			
F	1 901	77 796	63 035	364	9 752	6 605			
M	2 166	92 148	79 411	416	11 203	9 184			
A	1 499	65 692	53 077	245	6 533	4 294			
M	2 479	100 688	80 419	261	7 173	5 323			
J	2 067	101 908	102 515	253	6 978	6 900			
J	1 339	59 475	66 405	949	26 884	24 370			

7.3.1 Residential buildings (continued)

1999	3 915	167 288	144 710	2 449	68 320	35 740			
2000	25 338	1 081 050	912 209	12 522	330 938	182 679			
2000 - J	998	43 193	37 332	1 272	33 130	17 055			
F	1 670	70 475	57 631	619	15 769	8 465			
M	1 949	85 263	72 767	1 043	26 405	13 993			
A	1 572	64 534	59 791	2 582	72 745	40 210			
M	2 007	90 012	67 154	1 761	48 099	28 179			
J	1 580	69 603	66 295	895	23 633	11 934			
J	2 666	112 975	84 800	652	16 018	7 581			
A	3 971	161 648	125 312	488	12 067	5 232			
S	3 006	130 673	107 760	1 010	28 098	13 963			
O	2 084	93 736	76 184	556	15 592	13 646			
N	2 233	94 202	101 865	1 160	27 139	13 673			
D	1 602	64 736	55 318	484	12 243	8 748			
2001 - J	1 135	49 013	47 814	268	7 385	6 811			
F	1 901	77 796	63 035	364	9 752	6 605			
M	2 166	92 148	79 411	416	11 203	9 184			
A	1 499	65 692	53 077	245	6 533	4 294			
M	2 479	100 688	80 419	261	7 173	5 323			
J	2 067	101 908	102 515	253	6 978	6 900			
J	1 339	59 475	66 405	949	26 884	24 370			

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

The value of buildings completed, including additions and alterations, is the estimated value at the time the plans are passed.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings						
	Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No. of units.	m ²	R'000	No. of units	m ²	R'000	R'000
	348 V001B001	349 V001B002	350 V001B003	351 V001C001	352 V001C002	353 V001C003	354 V0010003

7.3.1 Residential buildings (concluded)

1999	2 250	194 249	249 824	6 152	684 479	890 511	4 997 346
2000	2 106	176 155	240 468	5 421	577 577	791 838	5 041 426
2000 - J	210	13 238	16 555	453	29 876	34 439	299 212
F	63	4 590	5 192	367	46 932	67 580	353 141
M	255	31 718	44 465	363	42 668	61 117	419 416
A	152	25 224	33 419	377	42 513	52 814	364 713
M	350	21 093	39 663	753	78 558	108 334	473 124
J	32	3 073	4 419	466	45 556	59 656	362 558
J	100	8 135	10 837	329	43 370	57 207	407 406
A	203	15 851	19 078	374	46 592	58 998	449 691
S	464	28 440	30 318	440	44 546	63 392	510 979
O	45	6 836	11 488	653	58 170	79 461	462 270
N	115	6 626	9 425	535	63 663	100 363	555 802
D	117	11 331	15 609	311	35 133	48 477	383 114
2001 - J	440	29 889	37 019	174	28 405	42 080	643 036
F	54	2 888	4 139	436	45 993	70 302	428 998
M	21	2 174	2 704	886	90 441	139 180	534 418
A*	118	8 856	9 167	563	63 865	90 046	373 116
M	24	1 602	1 447	269	32 458	45 034	445 694
J	76	6 015	8 103	710	79 923	108 563	557 531
J	49	6 642	7 380	269	36 660	53 976	426 708

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	355 V002D002	356 V002D003	357 V002E002	358 V002E003	359 V002F002	360 V002F003	361 V0020003

7.3.2 Non-residential buildings

1999	436 585	675 169	414 506	626 857	836 355	995 501	2 705 139
2000	589 880	923 542	522 415	85 734	710 473	810 143	3 131 160
2000 - J	49 560	100 060	22 214	29 318	57 354	52 524	195 988
F	54 591	82 417	6 317	9 389	87 648	95 435	205 549
M	72 714	123 087	14 559	27 879	67 338	52 022	212 379
A	21 098	46 875	49 527	68 899	77 588	93 620	224 048
M	47 035	69 446	148 649	215 032	53 345	82 364	390 533
J	30 804	52 305	31 834	42 933	48 781	62 055	174 728
J	82 064	111 562	68 313	280 206	64 512	69 559	472 668
A	31 161	37 839	70 534	173 385	52 116	56 698	285 994
S	43 430	55 087	6 881	8 498	67 894	86 485	270 539
O	45 382	63 587	26 445	39 704	76 350	77 213	195 491
N	64 276	101 627	11 490	12 839	33 118	42 554	186 442
D	47 765	79 650	65 652	177 652	24 429	39 614	316 801
2001 - J	113 550	157 131	19 020	34 881	30 333	34 415	238 434
F	36 104	76 790	34 540	33 162	130 104	149 336	285 620
M	34 676	50 716	11 299	16 507	62 924	68 688	150 947
A*	15 782	28 357	20 443	25 191	62 077	82 348	173 682
M	133 973	202 350	18 033	21 833	50 154	58 174	300 731
J	75 892	101 211	67 649	146 603	63 010	88 546	368 550
J	23 080	33 374	16 609	18 141	55 920	71 624	151 496

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	362 V003A002	363 V003A003	364 V0030002	365 V0030003	366 V0000003

7.3.3 Additions and alterations

1999	1 456 109	1 536 533	2 150 510	2 538 827	10 241 314
2000	1 378 552	1 563 122	1 975 014	2 603 056	10 775 642
2000 - J	101 134	117 917	141 485	183 959	679 159
F	131 906	144 524	177 323	221 978	780 668
M	127 828	140 712	163 971	268 745	900 540
A	97 760	111 892	147 495	188 808	777 569
M	117 381	134 090	199 378	293 343	1 157 000
J	97 763	111 670	136 922	170 986	708 272
J	116 128	134 299	167 567	220 828	1 100 902
A	138 980	160 588	176 083	211 008	946 693
S	119 669	135 290	154 260	199 622	981 140
O	123 062	142 762	185 952	238 257	896 018
N	133 832	141 567	200 088	255 900	998 144
D	73 109	87 811	124 490	149 622	849 537
2001 - J	105 925	126 487	146 307	200 993	1 082 463
F	135 766	159 858	179 395	243 491	958 109
M	115 766	137 328	169 537	287 215	972 580
A*	98 025	112 866	143 443	184 616	731 414
M	146 069	161 789	196 984	295 910	1 042 335
J	130 238	154 993	195 143	277 868	1 203 949
J	121 942	142 668	171 813	233 445	811 649

7.3.4 Selected urban areas

7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of Cape Town - Bellville, Cape Town, Cross Roads, Durbanville, Fish Hoek, Goodwood, Ikapa, Kraaifontein, Lingeletu West, Melton Rose-Blue Downs, Milnerton, Parow, Pinelands, Simon's Town and South Peninsula.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	367 V001AA01	368 V001AA02	369 V001AA03	370 V001BA01	371 V001BA02	372 V001BA03	373 V001CA01	374 V001CA02	375 V001CA03	376 V0010A03

7.3.4.1 Cape Town

1999	6 121	493 088	475 298	1 054	89 942	106 625	605	79 118	110 723	757 663
2000	7 948	548 950	598 853	551	41 142	47 552	435	46 680	65 492	745 178
2000 - J	292	22 985	24 898	45	4 660	5 732	21	2 932	4 181	52 722
F	496	42 430	47 335	35	2 662	3 170	48	6 171	9 525	62 853
M	897	50 558	52 928	32	2 262	3 029	43	3 910	5 738	61 835
A	365	30 579	33 377	9	674	950	96	9 281	10 491	44 818
M	882	50 646	44 135	71	3 560	5 000	4	353	460	49 595
J	532	38 790	44 017	-	-	-	16	1 266	2 500	46 517
J	744	50 699	47 467	79	5 457	7 281	26	2 460	3 436	61 142
A	784	47 763	43 760	112	7 425	7 432	14	1 801	1 810	55 400
S	977	72 822	84 331	96	10 936	9 203	65	7 409	11 123	104 657
O	709	53 817	59 439	16	1 104	1 628	63	5 713	8 477	70 250
N	871	60 326	80 767	40	1 298	2 499	29	3 816	5 540	90 751
D	399	27 535	36 399	16	1 104	1 628	10	1 568	2 211	44 638
2001 - J	539	40 079	53 065	64	4 736	5 200	32	4 484	6 344	65 309
F	514	42 719	57 322	42	2 422	3 479	71	8 215	12 752	85 377
M	438	34 019	43 000	12	1 487	2 004	4	523	814	45 818
A	276	25 650	32 529	78	6 571	6 444	19	2 260	3 225	42 198
M	482	46 204	63 212	-	-	-	79	9 104	13 636	76 848
J	670	62 554	73 654	66	5 061	7 179	263	34 757	37 512	118 345
J	340	35 913	46 298	-	-	-	86	12 406	17 565	64 186

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of Cape Town - Bellville, Cape Town, Cross Roads, Durbanville, Fish Hoek, Goodwood, Ikapa, Kraaifontein, Lingeletu West, Melton Rose-Blue Downs, Milnerton, Parow, Pinelands, Simon's Town and South Peninsula.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	377	378	379	380	381	382	383
	V002DA02	V002DA03	V002EA02	V002EA03	V002FA02	V002FA03	V0020A03

7.3.4.1 Cape Town (continued)

1999	117 622	173 856	23 254	30 131	225 382	181 681	401 913
2000	124 838	204 612	46 435	69 720	149 089	128 233	439 460
2000 - J	2 201	3 219	-	-	25 242	18 178	22 695
F	7 947	10 290	514	1 076	17 792	16 299	30 921
M	27 038	49 846	305	346	10 092	9 891	62 338
A	11 152	28 411	7 812	13 043	14 142	9 349	53 069
M	1 174	1 215	-	-	4 738	5 026	6 832
J	-	-	5 963	11 128	9 831	10 029	25 130
J	3 684	4 025	9 785	10 546	13 899	10 132	25 142
A	7 029	7 811	9 047	13 642	9 757	6 185	30 352
S	22 827	22 749	-	-	18 375	21 281	55 232
O	1 952	2 791	4 630	9 832	14 505	10 753	24 015
N	26 730	42 684	-	-	7 937	8 220	58 051
D	13 104	31 571	8 379	10 107	2 779	2 890	45 683
2001 - J	6 611	8 596	1 198	1 576	4 378	4 196	16 257
F	26 161	62 812	3 826	7 184	9 597	12 518	86 572
M	2 796	3 571	1 523	1 550	5 252	6 500	16 094
A	3 519	5 872	7 058	8 214	1 166	806	15 447
M	3 082	6 542	3 370	2 881	12 809	13 968	23 451
J	20 357	29 055	3 312	3 229	7 947	7 719	46 299
J	1 007	1 234	795	411	2 262	2 472	4 209

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	384	385	386	387	388
	V003AA02	V003AA03	V0030A02	V0030A03	V0000A03

7.3.4.1 Cape Town (concluded)

1999	296 109	280 247	393 957	486 528	1 646 104
2000	333 529	362 167	441 454	532 800	1 717 438
2000 - J	21 530	24 619	25 217	41 026	116 443
F	31 899	31 586	58 077	71 214	164 988
M	31 906	31 500	39 152	46 806	170 979
A	31 613	36 823	36 944	45 993	143 880
M	22 510	25 894	33 779	44 281	100 708
J	19 711	22 805	24 107	31 299	102 946
J	27 867	32 777	37 290	47 759	134 043
A	28 425	31 591	35 302	40 926	126 678
S	33 900	37 158	37 944	44 617	204 506
O	31 534	36 529	37 743	46 063	140 328
N	35 529	29 210	48 090	45 927	194 729
D	17 105	21 675	27 809	26 889	117 210
2001 - J	22 569	25 614	38 137	69 114	150 680
F	30 391	32 702	40 825	60 121	232 070
M	29 748	34 934	38 313	108 232	170 144
A	20 460	24 243	23 938	30 062	87 707
M	46 614	48 855	55 470	62 593	162 892
J	33 828	38 594	56 885	86 139	250 783
J	29 300	31 867	41 609	53 286	121 681

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.2 Selected urban areas of Port Elizabeth - Despatch, Ibhayi, KwaNobuhle, Motherwell, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	389 V001AB01	390 V001AB02	391 V001AB03	392 V001BB01	393 V001BB02	394 V001BB03	395 V001CB01	396 V001CB02	397 V001CB03	398 V0010B03

7.3.4.2 Port Elizabeth

1999	3 094	137 708	106 641	-	-	-	196	18 688	18 473	127 519
2000	1 173	72 890	88 868	-	-	-	192	24 561	28 436	117 744
2000 - J	79	5 338	6 016	-	-	-	2	194	262	6 278
F	191	14 302	15 726	-	-	-	45	4 777	4 535	20 261
M	118	6 457	7 797	-	-	-	7	1 173	1 357	9 154
A	87	5 247	6 154	-	-	-	17	1 849	2 555	8 709
M	163	10 909	12 882	-	-	-	15	2 531	3 124	16 446
J	52	2 232	2 328	-	-	-	51	4 691	5 210	7 538
A	81	5 035	5 907	-	-	-	1	118	159	6 066
A	65	3 167	3 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 358
S	57	2 833	3 277	-	-	-	6	426	575	3 852
O	78	3 484	4 164	-	-	-	5	1 455	1 746	5 910
N	129	8 822	14 646	-	-	-	15	2 668	4 235	18 881
D	73	5 064	6 613	-	-	-	28	4 679	4 678	11 291
2001 - J	76	4 047	5 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 182
F	159	9 757	12 188	-	-	-	13	902	1 456	20 644
M	146	7 895	9 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 930
A	152	11 326	13 622	8	732	732	28	2 185	1 457	15 811
M	205	13 299	18 260	8	417	262	15	1 055	1 296	19 818
J	368	22 354	29 802	-	-	-	3	530	542	30 344
J	169	10 320	13 190	-	-	-	28	3 583	4 732	17 922

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	399 V002DB02	400 V002DB03	401 V002EB02	402 V002EB03	403 V002FB02	404 V002FB03	405 V0020B03	406 V003AB02	407 V003AB03	408 V0030B02	409 V0030B03	410 V0000B03

7.3.4.2 Port Elizabeth (concluded)

1999	239	247	9 940	11 408	28 025	39 660	63 835	73 000	66 030	103 732	102 528	293 882
2000	1 609	1 798	35 302	47 484	19 086	16 005	73 852	54 625	55 827	83 701	95 271	286 867
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	2 955	3 740	3 388	9 666
F	-	-	1 436	1 777	1 063	914	3 560	9 312	8 513	9 988	9 931	33 752
M	-	-	-	-	1 187	1 072	1 072	4 056	3 438	6 305	5 498	15 724
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	4 530	4 434	5 356	5 530	14 509
M	-	-	22 953	33 970	6 101	3 695	40 688	6 366	5 968	10 675	10 328	67 462
J	-	-	599	786	-	-	1 227	4 304	4 314	5 132	5 259	14 024
J	-	-	1 477	1 625	6 377	5 108	6 940	2 390	2 587	4 032	3 955	16 961
A	-	-	1 214	1 293	-	-	1 361	3 778	4 193	4 366	5 215	9 934
S	-	-	2 685	2 451	241	198	2 649	4 664	5 023	6 456	8 489	14 990
O	-	-	1 040	936	1 722	2 353	3 999	4 243	4 361	15 437	22 595	32 504
N	55	89	-	-	2 395	2 665	4 545	4 823	5 328	9 493	10 342	33 768
D	1 554	1 709	3 898	4 646	-	-	7 541	2 697	4 713	2 721	4 741	23 573
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 118	2 173	2 132	2 213	7 395
F	-	-	352	431	872	1 244	1 780	4 509	5 112	7 365	8 884	31 308
M	-	-	3 108	5 004	209	303	5 912	2 325	2 518	4 835	4 950	20 792
A	-	-	965	1 554	23 047	29 039	32 930	5 818	6 887	9 830	12 267	61 008
M	18 905	19 510	5 047	5 336	7 665	8 217	33 063	4 079	4 256	6 351	6 986	59 867
J	1 907	1 660	5 819	6 117	-	-	7 777	4 036	6 448	8 432	12 314	50 435
J	1 682	2 020	4 463	4 875	1 823	1 295	8 704	9 984	10 618	15 039	15 353	41 979

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.3 Selected urban areas of East London - Beacon Bay, East London, Gampo Town and Gonubie.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	411 V001AC01	412 V001AC02	413 V001AC03	414 V001BC01	415 V001BC02	416 V001BC03	417 V001CC01	418 V001CC02	419 V001CC03	420 V0010C03

7.3.4.3 East London

1999	1 586	68 720	75 794	-	-	-	21	2 410	2 684	94 835
2000	1 177	69 710	74 464	168	7 969	10 700	28	2 522	3 617	88 781
2000 - J	90	4 908	5 870	150	7 255	9 500	-	-	-	15 370
F	145	6 066	7 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 561
M	29	2 508	3 128	-	-	-	4	1 782	2 317	5 445
A	18	2 174	2 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 752
M	72	5 211	6 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 466
J	22	3 356	4 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 078
J	73	4 606	6 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 188
A	72	4 822	6 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 016
S	102	5 551	5 072	-	-	-	24	740	1 300	6 372
O	155	9 615	10 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 081
N	172	9 336	8 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 002
D	227	11 557	9 250	18	714	1 200	-	-	-	10 450
2001 - J	3	419	589	-	-	-	-	-	-	589
F	152	10 472	9 967	-	-	-	8	915	1 165	11 132
M	90	6 935	8 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 095
A	62	6 346	8 419	-	-	-	33	3 741	3 767	12 186
M	24	2 552	3 639	-	-	-	15	1 575	1 890	5 529
J	145	9 309	10 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 020
J	46	3 884	5 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 007

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	421 V002DC02	422 V002DC03	423 V002EC02	424 V002EC03	425 V002FC02	426 V002FC03	427 V0020C03	428 V003AC02	429 V003AC03	430 V0030C02	431 V0030C03		432 V0000C03

7.3.4.3 East London (concluded)

1999	5 198	6 618	19 839	25 977	3 322	3 327	42 095	28 946	29 287	43 166	49 204	186 132
2000	303	524	23 355	30 353	10 922	9 839	41 339	25 851	30 242	42 126	52 182	182 302
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	2 052	1 800	1 800	1 946	2 358	6 231	3 589	20 759
F	-	-	-	-	2 584	2 439	2 439	1 188	1 345	1 830	2 650	12 650
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 703	2 188	3 097	3 912	9 357
A	-	-	21 946	28 530	4 093	3 000	31 530	2 202	2 347	3 547	7 772	42 054
M	-	-	-	-	2 193	2 600	2 600	2 000	2 371	3 814	4 656	13 722
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 678	1 880	2 053	2 255	6 333
J	-	-	498	425	-	-	425	2 626	2 777	4 319	5 340	11 953
A	-	-	226	405	-	-	533	2 315	2 762	2 731	3 621	10 170
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	495	4 614	5 376	4 990	5 942	12 809
O	303	524	685	993	-	-	1 517	3 575	4 321	5 694	6 837	18 435
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 170	1 499	2 028	2 787	10 789
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	834	1 018	1 792	2 821	13 271
2001 - J	291	524	739	1 072	886	1 330	3 358	2 180	3 244	2 735	4 311	8 258
F	-	-	-	-	66 821	60 600	61 230	4 120	4 708	9 548	10 470	82 832
M	1 062	1 724	-	-	-	-	1 724	2 766	3 377	7 411	11 171	20 990
A	-	-	701	1 327	-	-	1 483	2 548	3 210	4 929	6 703	20 372
M	-	-	-	-	757	833	3 109	3 989	5 300	5 665	7 728	16 366
J	32	25	2 984	4 150	1 506	1 790	5 965	2 911	3 696	4 053	6 573	26 558
J	529	1 287	55	97	488	732	2 316	2 773	3 726	3 066	4 479	11 802

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.4 Selected urban areas of Kimberley - Galeshewe and Kimberley.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	433 V001AD01	434 V001AD02	435 V001AD03	436 V001BD01	437 V001BD02	438 V001BD03	439 V001CD01	440 V001CD02	441 V001CD03	442 V001OD03

7.3.4.4 Kimberley

1999	2 406	100 742	48 584	-	-	-	14	1 452	2 502	53 479
2000	207	10 851	13 508	-	-	-	5	650	997	14 505
2000 - J	7	538	968	-	-	-	2	258	464	1 432
F	6	371	606	-	-	-	1	138	179	785
M	8	949	1 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 416
A	141	4 684	2 885	-	-	-	2	254	354	3 239
M	5	326	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	576
J	7	441	822	-	-	-	-	-	-	822
J	3	264	499	-	-	-	-	-	-	499
A	4	262	514	-	-	-	-	-	-	514
S	8	891	1 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 461
O	7	1 070	1 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 891
N	4	235	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	351
D	7	820	1 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 519
2001 - J	10	744	1 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 428
F	9	1 588	2 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 348
M	26	1 172	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037
A	9	628	1 044	-	-	-	2	395	711	1 755
M	9	461	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	870
J	10	1 018	1 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 823
J	4	401	881	-	-	-	1	119	239	1 120

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	443 V002DD02	444 V002DD03	445 V002ED02	446 V002ED03	447 V002FD02	448 V002FD03	449 V002OD03	450 V003AD02	451 V003AD03	452 V003OD02	453 V003OD03	454 V000OD03

7.3.4.4 Kimberley (concluded)

1999	-	-	2 533	5 628	300	180	17 719	14 426	20 064	17 532	25 349	96 549
2000	-	-	236	523	3 949	6 690	10 037	15 527	22 220	22 938	40 526	65 068
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	572	675	862	1 064	2 496
F	-	-	236	523	-	-	523	1 197	1 661	1 470	2 269	3 577
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 479	2 368	2 028	4 140	5 556
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	544	1 457	2 246	1 457	2 252	6 035
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	903	929	1 225	1 718	2 841
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 175	1 763	1 806	3 111	3 933
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	1 221	1 014	1 236	1 735
A	-	-	-	-	1 966	4 325	4 325	1 532	2 096	2 313	3 857	8 696
S	-	-	-	-	650	600	600	834	1 212	866	1 352	3 413
O	-	-	-	-	556	1 221	1 221	1 880	2 953	2 498	3 692	6 804
N	-	-	-	-	777	544	2 277	1 814	2 685	5 729	12 773	15 401
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 670	2 411	1 670	3 062	4 581
2001 - J	7 105	15 631	680	2 150	-	-	17 781	843	1 470	1 179	1 877	21 086
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	1 574	982	1 612	3 960
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 141	1 791	1 141	1 791	2 828
A	-	-	2 010	2 188	-	-	2 188	1 343	1 815	1 542	1 905	5 848
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 055	1 815	1 165	2 190	3 060
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	978	1 439	2 385	1 439	2 385	5 186
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 551	2 922	2 013	4 055	5 175

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	455 V001AE01	456 V001AE02	457 V001AE03	458 V001BE01	459 V001BE02	460 V001BE03	461 V001CE01	462 V001CE02	463 V001CE03	464 V001OE03

7.3.4.5 Durban

1999	2 028	208 194	220 210	165	11 708	17 910	443	43 028	52 572	298 308
2000	2 309	249 297	269 081	84	14 494	23 179	263	42 515	54 596	346 856
2000 - J	83	9 624	12 118	15	1 323	1 323	-	-	-	13 441
F	146	13 791	14 294	-	-	-	13	2 102	2 642	16 936
M	126	14 054	15 601	48	10 493	18 300	13	2 869	5 080	38 981
A	109	12 084	12 850	-	-	-	16	1 691	1 997	14 847
M	334	38 091	41 681	-	-	-	17	1 392	1 378	43 059
J	130	17 536	16 445	-	-	-	65	6 474	7 182	23 627
J	116	11 928	14 040	21	2 678	3 556	11	2 693	5 000	22 596
A	478	47 956	49 375	-	-	-	54	11 955	12 424	61 799
S	360	35 348	36 864	-	-	-	15	3 711	3 805	40 669
O	208	19 779	21 420	-	-	-	8	1 345	1 660	23 080
N	129	17 777	21 700	-	-	-	24	4 562	6 259	27 959
D	90	11 329	12 693	-	-	-	27	3 721	7 169	19 862
2001 - J	142	14 956	16 317	-	-	-	21	1 903	2 512	18 829
F	107	18 106	20 835	-	-	-	49	7 824	13 087	33 922
M	163	16 982	20 326	-	-	-	274	19 570	24 182	44 508
A	126	16 420	19 242	-	-	-	16	3 879	4 621	23 863
M	139	17 749	19 501	-	-	-	19	1 805	3 864	23 365
J	227	31 793	54 358	-	-	-	35	4 458	5 621	59 979
J	155	19 947	23 655	-	-	-	4	1 080	1 130	24 785

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	465 V002DE02	466 V002DE03	467 V002EE02	468 V002EE03	469 V002FE02	470 V002FE03	471 V002OE03

7.3.4.5 Durban (continued)

1999	11 744	15 046	23 280	28 208	142 917	164 401	226 350
2000	36 469	83 997	25 323	36 674	139 237	166 927	308 601
2000 - J	15 600	47 287	3 649	5 000	11 777	11 791	66 218
F	6 295	18 170	-	-	22 865	23 816	43 336
M	68	69	50	50	6 509	6 862	6 981
A	-	-	1 158	1 500	26 509	35 903	38 803
M	287	431	2 186	2 735	5 501	6 240	11 897
J	193	200	5 050	5 075	8 209	9 206	17 079
J	-	-	-	-	2 987	2 945	5 158
A	1 359	1 700	1 340	4 050	10 275	9 795	20 438
S	228	300	2 190	3 878	15 585	21 556	26 414
O	527	840	1 224	1 520	17 073	23 056	26 116
N	-	-	5 232	5 516	4 855	6 914	14 708
D	11 912	15 000	3 244	7 350	7 092	8 843	31 453
2001 - J	2 322	4 100	5 755	15 317	1 448	3 050	23 845
F	1 200	1 400	1 747	2 786	15 557	18 990	26 476
M	3 995	9 670	1 663	1 978	11 763	12 849	25 015
A	4 368	9 700	3 881	3 908	13 351	13 941	27 979
M	344	500	1 111	1 800	1 349	1 665	3 965
J	13 743	16 323	1 080	2 253	19 857	32 549	54 437
J	87	87	2 747	2 647	15 742	17 781	22 817

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	472 V003AE02	473 V003AE03	474 V0030E02	475 V0030E03	476 V0000E03

7.3.4.5 Durban (concluded)

1999	225 592	252 498	375 386	470 808	995 466
2000	245 595	267 577	412 004	602 191	1 257 648
2000 - J	13 178	16 176	32 496	44 286	123 945
F	20 315	23 228	27 320	39 255	99 527
M	26 271	28 934	35 548	46 957	92 919
A	15 125	16 784	40 936	54 550	108 200
M	18 136	19 196	48 860	102 751	157 707
J	19 784	20 763	26 878	32 759	73 465
J	15 090	16 109	29 464	52 206	79 960
A	38 843	38 801	53 747	55 418	137 655
S	20 295	21 994	28 720	41 462	108 545
O	23 394	25 450	39 196	53 271	102 467
N	21 820	25 303	32 347	59 481	102 148
D	13 344	14 839	16 492	19 795	71 110
2001 - J	16 105	18 169	18 222	21 989	64 663
F	24 486	27 442	28 736	38 311	98 709
M	23 244	26 281	35 017	46 800	116 323
A	22 632	25 391	36 628	48 474	100 316
M	35 971	36 836	44 251	52 578	79 908
J	31 106	32 869	38 378	46 999	161 415
J	27 450	29 584	33 906	49 003	96 605

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.6 Selected urban areas of Pietermaritzburg - Hilton and Pietermaritzburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	477 V001AF01	478 V001AF02	479 V001AF03	480 V001BF01	481 V001BF02	482 V001BF03	483 V001CF01	484 V001CF02	485 V001CF03	486 V0010F03

7.3.4.6 Pietermaritzburg

1999	50	7 051	7 143	-	-	-	57	7 494	8 385	15 528
2000	46	4 301	5 300	-	-	-	11	1 651	2 328	7 732
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	4	436	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	577
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	2	165	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185
M	11	792	985	-	-	-	-	-	-	985
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	3	356	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	504
A	4	329	372	-	-	-	3	590	800	1 172
S	1	197	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	246
O	18	1 768	2 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 123
N	2	161	186	-	-	-	7	992	1 424	1 610
D	1	97	122	-	-	-	1	69	104	330
2001 - J	3	509	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	665
F	1	100	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
M	3	663	826	-	-	-	-	-	-	826
A	2	158	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	198
M	5	1 091	1 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 171
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	5	712	726	-	-	-	-	-	-	726

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	487 V002DF02	488 V002DF03	489 V002EF02	490 V002EF03	491 V002FF02	492 V002FF03	493 V0020F03	494 V003AF02	495 V003AF03	496 V0030F02	497 V0030F03	498 V0000F03

7.3.4.6 Pietermaritzburg (concluded)

1999	-	-	-	-	1 449	1 324	4 922	5 927	6 164	17 789	16 876	37 326
2000	5 837	15 500	762	2 000	2 017	3 000	22 006	3 465	3 523	8 226	14 250	43 988
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184	140	184	165	165
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	426	601	6 615	7 192
M	-	-	762	2 000	-	-	2 000	553	510	572	577	2 577
A	-	-	-	-	650	1 500	1 646	245	267	595	637	2 468
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	259	485	619	1 604
J	-	-	-	-	643	700	1 500	36	40	577	390	1 890
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	141	120	203	707
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	200	435	1 173	2 345
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	170	124	354	567	1 373
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	381	3 012	2 025	4 148
N	5 837	15 500	-	-	724	800	16 300	783	774	1 062	1 018	18 928
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	261	229	261	591
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	592	638	592	668	1 333
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	175	140	180	320
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	83	367	1 133	1 959
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	376	456	1 646	3 877	4 975
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	318	351	501	730	2 151
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	40	32	62	62
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627	519	645	534	1 260

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaThema, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	499 V001AG01	500 V001AG02	501 V001AG03	502 V001BG01	503 V001BG02	504 V001BG03	505 V001CG01	506 V001CG02	507 V001CG03	508 V001OG03

7.3.4.7 Witwatersrand

1999	20 065	1 063 013	919 360	131	9 709	10 207	2 099	190 860	285 010	1 277 867
2000	13 181	922 944	1 053 057	510	30 335	37 804	2 179	176 217	281 913	1 415 630
2000 - J	975	69 990	72 125	-	-	-	325	14 881	17 886	90 011
F	730	55 962	69 542	-	-	-	54	5 961	10 415	87 383
M	1 230	80 699	80 584	-	-	-	106	9 583	18 520	99 104
A	1 004	55 456	61 338	30	3 545	4 609	147	17 743	24 099	92 960
M	1 032	74 691	81 098	-	-	-	462	25 381	43 102	124 200
J	1 224	78 961	88 382	-	-	-	40	3 390	8 475	96 857
J	1 733	100 518	103 658	-	-	-	107	9 332	14 984	118 642
A	1 057	77 295	87 223	-	-	-	128	11 405	18 677	105 900
S	1 897	115 008	127 061	351	16 323	19 588	151	14 790	24 304	177 382
O	809	69 272	83 105	-	-	-	304	25 577	36 324	119 429
N	964	79 188	110 021	75	5 328	6 926	221	25 709	48 039	164 986
D	526	65 904	88 920	54	5 139	6 681	134	12 465	17 088	138 776
2001 - J	396	50 227	62 782	376	25 153	31 819	5	1 434	2 212	346 813
F	947	73 074	84 267	-	-	-	107	9 100	16 620	100 887
M	590	59 805	79 408	-	-	-	161	28 272	56 313	135 721
A	330	42 742	57 292	26	1 196	1 491	181	22 649	39 574	98 357
M	1 199	87 723	103 324	-	-	-	49	5 439	7 252	110 576
J	571	51 378	66 834	-	-	-	346	28 346	48 054	114 888
J	721	63 884	91 886	-	-	-	82	9 809	15 734	107 620

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	509 V002DG02	510 V002DG03	511 V002EG02	512 V002EG03	513 V002FG02	514 V002FG03	515 V002OG03

7.3.4.7 Witwatersrand (continued)

1999	134 661	193 925	61 859	89 611	187 070	342 281	741 879
2000	303 043	441 919	184 187	461 099	170 508	273 768	1 281 353
2000 - J	22 831	33 184	13 754	18 953	2 907	5 635	62 838
F	34 376	44 689	1 556	2 645	33 604	45 475	93 879
M	34 228	55 745	3 555	2 500	14 205	7 705	66 100
A	2 465	3 229	1 630	4 075	21 997	34 119	42 399
M	32 753	50 112	102 184	154 921	20 827	48 971	257 785
J	26 664	45 969	6 975	10 462	16 914	30 425	88 051
J	54 070	70 496	45 461	251 726	18 216	28 627	351 331
A	5 491	8 295	-	-	4 672	6 387	17 318
S	18 870	29 641	-	-	14 835	22 510	131 561
O	38 066	54 499	2 789	3 675	7 791	13 131	73 498
N	24 912	34 916	747	1 366	5 687	10 031	47 997
D	8 317	11 144	5 536	10 776	8 853	20 752	48 596
2001 - J	92 632	121 783	4 131	5 206	13 612	16 209	148 237
F	541	731	1 549	2 626	17 417	30 465	34 227
M	17 961	25 963	3 062	5 058	24 469	30 159	61 180
A	3 711	8 040	350	700	16 895	29 479	41 967
M	97 943	147 739	1 434	1 940	14 310	23 551	181 747
J	15 491	24 602	49 239	122 911	14 566	21 664	178 612
J	14 198	21 673	350	700	23 122	39 399	72 055

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaThema, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	516 V003AG02	517 V003AG03	518 V0030G02	519 V0030G03	520 V0000G03

7.3.4.7 Witwatersrand (concluded)

1999	290 340	358 164	439 165	585 083	2 604 833
2000	235 398	293 619	352 411	546 102	3 243 085
2000 - J	25 220	31 286	29 635	35 563	188 412
F	19 979	24 734	22 578	29 172	210 434
M	17 668	20 890	22 776	95 666	260 870
A	15 378	17 499	25 465	32 907	168 266
M	25 595	34 461	34 490	57 633	439 618
J	16 980	20 218	29 207	41 573	226 481
J	22 126	27 542	28 210	36 574	506 547
A	22 267	27 171	24 586	31 119	154 337
S	18 857	23 221	27 178	38 685	347 628
O	18 713	22 749	29 794	42 555	235 482
N	17 724	25 889	29 797	42 771	255 754
D	14 891	17 959	48 695	61 884	249 256
2001 - J	22 333	26 989	34 417	40 611	535 661
F	29 186	35 345	40 128	54 973	190 087
M	18 945	23 109	29 605	44 707	241 608
A	15 065	17 786	24 474	35 054	175 378
M	17 870	21 016	24 709	29 320	321 643
J	17 808	21 124	28 658	46 140	339 640
J	13 863	15 756	26 490	33 775	213 450

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.8 Selected urban areas of Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg - Evaton, Deneysville, Meyerton, Refengkgotso, Sasolburg, Sebokeng, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Zamdela.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	521 V001AH01	522 V001AH02	523 V001AH03	524 V001BH01	525 V001BH02	526 V001BH03	527 V001CH01	528 V001CH02	529 V001CH03	530 V001OH03

7.3.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Sasolburg

1999	832	50 393	51 125	-	-	-	32	3 699	4 313	55 439
2000	530	36 903	32 839	-	-	-	27	3 832	4 688	37 527
2000 - J	34	3 873	3 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 662
F	145	6 480	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 118
M	36	2 973	3 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 397
A	64	3 548	2 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 797
M	23	1 815	2 133	-	-	-	2	733	979	3 112
J	62	2 835	1 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 840
J	23	3 590	3 923	-	-	-	21	2 685	3 220	7 143
A	16	1 237	1 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 502
S	77	4 357	3 220	-	-	-	3	240	280	3 500
O	11	2 376	2 957	-	-	-	1	174	209	3 166
N	20	2 142	2 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 364
D	19	1 677	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926
2001 - J	16	2 603	2 912	-	-	-	1	272	354	5 362
F	20	1 899	1 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 921
M	63	3 361	2 279	-	-	-	15	2 107	2 390	4 669
A	125	7 002	5 455	-	-	-	23	2 581	3 412	8 867
M	139	6 660	4 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 138
J	79	4 110	2 645	-	-	-	2	277	315	2 960
J	5	578	655	-	-	-	4	641	769	1 424

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	531 V001DH02	532 V002DH03	533 V002EH02	534 V002EH03	535 V002FH02	536 V002FH03	537 V002OH03	538 V003AH02	539 V003AH03	540 V003OH02	541 V003OH03		542 V000OH03

7.3.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Sasolburg (concluded)

1999	745	814	3 668	4 077	10 527	9 640	34 224	21 893	20 810	35 133	38 575	128 235
2000	-	-	18 491	24 991	3 011	3 094	30 059	18 130	17 937	22 723	23 523	91 109
2000 - J	-	-	181	175	-	-	175	2 000	2 094	2 129	2 265	6 102
F	-	-	476	526	-	-	526	2 765	2 525	3 066	2 841	6 485
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	2 384	2 730	2 983	6 380
A	-	-	11 637	14 383	-	-	14 383	1 027	1 000	1 349	1 329	18 509
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 190	1 932	2 123	5 235
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 291	1 325	1 610	1 742	3 582
J	-	-	4 328	7 329	-	-	7 329	1 362	1 214	1 993	1 888	16 360
A	-	-	1 060	1 203	-	-	1 203	1 705	1 741	2 176	2 212	4 917
S	-	-	-	-	714	604	604	549	598	1 171	1 532	5 636
O	-	-	809	1 375	437	437	1 812	2 265	2 321	2 818	2 878	7 856
N	-	-	-	-	1 860	2 053	4 027	721	730	752	740	7 131
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	888	815	997	990	2 916
2001 - J	-	-	1 917	3 311	-	-	3 311	1 437	1 463	1 491	1 521	10 194
F	-	-	1 337	1 204	1 042	1 355	3 369	821	876	1 029	1 469	6 759
M	-	-	370	377	2 689	3 032	3 573	514	521	514	556	8 798
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	1 321	1 546	1 814	2 567	11 538
M	-	-	2 016	2 607	1 898	2 094	4 701	1 610	1 609	1 610	1 673	10 512
J	-	-	967	1 600	1 902	1 712	3 312	1 087	968	3 432	3 390	9 662
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	821	849	911	945	2 369

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.9 Selected urban areas of Pretoria - Akasia, Atteridgeville, Eastern Services Council - Pretoria area, Mamelodi, Pretoria and Centurion.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	543 V001AI01	544 V001AI02	545 V001AI03	546 V001BI01	547 V001BI02	548 V001BI03	549 V001CI01	550 V001CI02	551 V001CI03	552 V001OI03

7.3.4.9 Pretoria

1999	2 681	349 197	376 530	30	3 742	4 865	1 132	168 886	207 780	643 181
2000	3 774	374 137	416 095	162	17 306	20 981	988	121 158	147 583	586 683
2000 - J	61	15 232	17 524	-	-	-	43	3 844	1 997	19 521
F	180	24 461	27 742	-	-	-	59	8 312	9 634	37 376
M	149	23 690	27 034	162	17 306	20 981	53	5 907	7 679	55 694
A	1 085	46 708	36 677	-	-	-	7	1 380	1 817	39 394
M	1 079	50 862	42 982	-	-	-	146	32 113	40 500	83 482
J	147	31 828	37 926	-	-	-	218	19 474	23 959	63 009
J	135	21 795	25 964	-	-	-	53	11 386	13 562	39 526
A	220	35 310	42 552	-	-	-	48	5 121	6 200	48 752
S	206	30 251	36 379	-	-	-	123	10 476	13 115	49 494
O	172	28 006	35 362	-	-	-	85	9 731	12 511	47 873
N	230	39 709	49 508	-	-	-	121	10 225	12 470	61 978
D	110	26 285	36 445	-	-	-	32	3 189	4 139	40 584
2001 - J	78	17 164	21 380	-	-	-	37	4 067	5 620	27 000
F	99	19 690	26 763	-	-	-	86	8 296	10 211	36 974
M	201	35 643	49 577	-	-	-	351	31 248	44 505	94 082
A	137	20 057	27 395	-	-	-	147	16 362	20 559	47 954
M	233	40 476	50 607	-	-	-	4	727	1 069	51 676
J	229	39 586	53 828	-	-	-	11	2 259	3 511	57 339
J	212	27 923	38 194	-	-	-	12	2 294	3 441	41 635

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	553 V002DI02	554 V002DI03	555 V002EI02	556 V002EI03	557 V002FI02	558 V002FI03	559 V002OI03	560 V003AI02	561 V003AI03	562 V003OI02	563 V003OI03		564 V000OI03

7.3.4.9 Pretoria (concluded)

1999	38 306	46 871	41 050	133 497	29 721	34 067	228 117	53 227	58 100	73 049	82 914	954 213
2000	37 558	48 847	77 155	264 070	14 529	15 840	341 776	38 170	44 670	56 528	64 239	992 698
2000 - J	497	621	-	-	1 178	1 473	2 594	1 975	1 864	2 852	2 978	25 093
F	-	-	1 492	2 086	-	-	2 516	1 847	2 082	1 886	2 113	42 005
M	1 727	1 729	-	-	-	-	2 529	3 193	3 440	3 252	3 572	61 795
A	-	-	-	-	3 823	3 823	3 823	1 843	1 874	2 143	2 224	45 441
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1 371	1 440	11 680	11 820	95 687
J	433	693	-	-	440	660	3 738	1 462	1 789	1 462	1 831	68 578
J	4 729	5 911	-	-	4 524	4 580	11 063	5 270	6 422	7 245	8 620	59 209
A	14 020	15 572	35 000	121 875	2 335	3 075	140 684	7 648	10 012	10 365	12 792	202 228
S	272	300	-	-	2 229	2 229	8 806	7 556	8 418	8 558	9 674	67 974
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	908	2 139	2 658	2 159	2 727	51 508
N	4 316	5 547	-	-	-	-	5 547	2 803	3 364	3 730	4 373	71 898
D	11 564	18 474	40 663	140 109	-	-	159 183	1 063	1 307	1 196	1 515	201 282
2001 - J	3 126	3 814	-	-	-	-	3 814	1 212	1 499	1 968	2 696	33 510
F	2 017	2 961	-	-	2 344	3 516	8 135	1 260	1 467	1 260	1 529	46 638
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 316	1 709	1 430	1 870	97 152
A	-	-	-	-	796	1 075	4 075	1 106	1 473	1 106	1 473	53 502
M	-	-	152	198	4 511	1 988	3 986	1 264	1 688	1 264	1 822	57 484
J	-	-	-	-	152	198	506	1 824	2 158	4 189	5 763	63 608
J	2 181	3 272	152	198	763	1 030	4 500	2 049	2 712	3 348	4 204	50 339

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.10 Selected urban areas of Bloemfontein - Bainsvlei, Bloemfontein, Bloemspruit and Mangaung.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	565 V001AJ01	566 V001AJ02	567 V001AJ03	568 V001BJ01	569 V001BJ02	570 V001BJ03	571 V001CJ01	572 V001CJ02	573 V001CJ03	574 V0010J03

7.3.4.10 Bloemfontein

1999	1 057	69 684	54 866	-	-	-	163	16 135	18 511	75 377
2000	552	37 919	36 913	-	-	-	296	26 406	35 545	77 211
2000 - J	122	6 863	4 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 474
F	57	3 347	2 426	-	-	-	20	1 747	2 000	4 426
M	113	4 924	2 610	-	-	-	18	2 956	4 434	7 044
A	45	3 740	7 045	-	-	-	14	930	1 116	8 161
M	48	3 607	3 494	-	-	-	19	1 596	1 915	5 409
J	30	4 278	5 023	-	-	-	9	455	546	5 569
J	59	3 136	1 982	-	-	-	16	2 436	3 200	5 182
A	16	953	1 128	-	-	-	15	1 306	1 568	2 696
S	5	593	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	757
O	16	2 079	2 489	-	-	-	114	5 924	7 716	10 205
N	25	2 875	3 600	-	-	-	53	7 015	10 600	18 953
D	16	1 524	1 885	-	-	-	18	2 041	2 450	4 335
2001 - J	45	7 567	9 373	-	-	-	8	1 061	1 500	11 084
F	19	2 618	3 009	-	-	-	29	2 217	3 313	6 322
M	22	2 972	3 381	-	-	-	16	1 397	1 956	5 337
A	165	8 821	7 273	-	-	-	43	2 339	3 276	10 549
M	86	6 274	5 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 949
J	129	6 834	4 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 682
J	29	3 533	4 340	-	-	-	3	718	1 149	5 489

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	575 V002DJ02	576 V002DJ03	577 V002EJ02	578 V002EJ03	579 V002FJ02	580 V002FJ03	581 V0020J03	582 V003AJ02	583 V003AJ03	584 V0030J02	585 V0030J03	586 V0000J03

7.3.4.10 Bloemfontein (concluded)

1999	19 335	25 315	20 631	24 817	1 787	1 271	55 887	35 380	35 106	80 324	91 643	222 908
2000	6 658	12 439	2 660	3 527	15 646	12 281	34 452	24 092	28 628	33 867	51 086	162 749
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 673	4 753	5 304	6 120	10 594
F	987	1 289	-	-	-	-	1 289	2 549	2 720	2 583	3 348	9 063
M	1 813	2 500	-	-	5 258	3 614	6 114	2 147	2 204	3 361	6 316	19 474
A	145	145	558	670	-	-	815	941	976	941	1 056	10 032
M	1 948	5 454	-	-	723	860	10 650	1 692	1 737	1 820	2 226	18 285
J	-	-	-	-	1 386	800	800	2 136	1 856	3 377	4 939	11 308
J	132	185	-	-	308	154	339	1 756	1 808	2 432	3 878	9 399
A	-	-	-	-	4 191	3 778	3 778	1 435	5 053	1 972	5 635	12 109
S	-	-	-	-	3 780	3 075	3 075	1 773	2 059	3 255	5 021	8 853
O	1 185	2 166	334	735	-	-	4 110	1 627	1 611	2 298	3 039	17 354
N	-	-	1 768	2 122	-	-	2 122	2 205	2 529	5 366	5 494	26 569
D	448	700	-	-	-	-	1 360	1 158	1 322	1 158	4 014	9 709
2001 - J	302	483	2 050	2 000	2 878	1 977	4 630	6 717	6 821	8 270	8 983	24 697
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 887	3 071	2 997	3 540	9 862
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 179	3 291	3 274	3 340	8 677
A	-	-	-	-	1 852	1 734	10 734	3 071	3 550	3 341	4 642	25 925
M	10 480	21 000	762	1 006	-	-	23 006	2 696	2 940	16 800	84 097	113 052
J	-	-	-	-	80	112	112	1 116	1 334	2 343	2 557	7 351
J	321	400	-	-	-	-	400	3 337	4 153	4 180	7 758	13 647

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.11 Selected urban areas of Free State Goldfields - Allanridge, Kutlwanong, Meloding, Odendaalsrus, Thabong, Virginia and Welkom.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	587 V001AK01	588 V001AK02	589 V001AK03	590 V001BK01	591 V001BK02	592 V001BK03	593 V001CK01	594 V001CK02	595 V001CK03	596 V001OK03

7.3.4.11 Free State Goldfields

1999	376	18 086	9 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 260
2000	605	28 763	15 191	13	1 657	2 155	-	-	-	17 346
2000 - J	46	1 397	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	657
F	77	3 451	1 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 819
M	44	1 964	772	13	1 657	2 155	-	-	-	2 927
A	30	1 318	765	-	-	-	-	-	-	765
M	57	2 324	895	-	-	-	-	-	-	895
J	35	2 091	1 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 029
J	49	2 153	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	975
A	82	4 903	2 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 808
S	65	3 956	2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 455
O	91	3 354	1 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 621
N	26	1 722	1 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348
D	3	130	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	15	1 288	710	-	-	-	-	-	-	710
M	17	850	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	426
A	97	4 977	2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864
M	100	4 937	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557
J	6	635	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	274
J	19	1 277	948	-	-	-	-	-	-	948

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	597 V002DK02	598 V002DK03	599 V002EK02	600 V002EK03	601 V002FK02	602 V002FK03	603 V002OK03	604 V003AK02	605 V003AK03	606 V003OK02	607 V003OK03	608 V000OK03

7.3.4.11 Free State Goldfields (concluded)

1999	-	-	3 557	5 057	382	210	5 267	6 495	4 665	11 261	11 573	26 099
2000	336	202	1 541	3 052	-	-	5 075	10 227	7 931	12 545	11 796	34 217
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	495	663	1 151	1 808
F	34	17	-	-	-	-	17	712	568	839	760	2 596
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	1 830	1 355	2 437	2 321	5 629
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	165	267	175	940
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 161	950	1 240	1 033	1 928
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	441	447	445	1 474
J	68	33	256	999	-	-	1 032	323	200	402	224	2 231
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693	625	736	757	3 565
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	369	466	634	3 089
O	-	-	1 285	2 053	-	-	2 068	508	490	711	642	4 331
N	234	152	-	-	-	-	1 577	3 248	2 238	4 105	3 409	6 334
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	35	232	245	292
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	143	183	143	143
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	596	879	962	1 672
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	304	254	335	761
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	540	397	540	1 097	4 941
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 628	1 657	1 935	2 063	4 620
J	-	-	120	102	-	-	808	621	447	844	825	1 907
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	507	680	590	1 538

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	609 V001AN01	610 V001AN02	611 V001AN03	612 V001BN01	613 V001BN02	614 V001BN03	615 V001CN01	616 V001CN02	617 V001CN03	618 V001ON03

7.3.4.12 Rustenburg

1999	784	52 163	56 515	-	-	-	51	9 006	9 290	66 100
2000	774	61 649	62 985	-	-	-	37	3 846	4 812	67 797
2000 - J	20	2 203	2 560	-	-	-	9	892	942	3 502
F	13	1 619	1 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 687
M	29	2 376	2 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 735
A	34	3 359	3 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 710
M	39	3 248	3 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 897
J	55	4 669	4 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 333
J	85	8 044	9 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 650
A	178	9 521	11 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 406
S	216	13 243	6 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 344
O	39	5 147	6 836	-	-	-	16	1 410	1 630	8 466
N	29	3 389	4 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 383
D	37	4 831	5 444	-	-	-	12	1 544	2 240	7 684
2001 - J	33	4 699	5 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 557
F	50	5 743	7 138	-	-	-	8	896	980	8 118
M	33	3 083	4 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 139
A	30	5 388	7 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 008
M	61	7 928	9 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 515
J	68	10 394	12 771	4	617	500	-	-	-	13 271
J	35	5 730	7 618	-	-	-	10	600	1 500	9 118

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	619 V002DN02	620 V002DN03	621 V002EN02	622 V002EN03	623 V002FN02	624 V002FN03	625 V002ON03	626 V003AN02	627 V003AN03	628 V003ON02	629 V003ON03	630 V000ON03

7.3.4.12 Rustenburg (concluded)

1999	1 860	1 940	7 509	8 647	2 396	1 580	22 402	6 605	6 116	7 140	7 880	96 382
2000	1 046	383	-	-	1 703	2 300	4 283	9 393	10 169	12 215	12 715	84 795
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397	462	397	462	3 964
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	190	1 649	900	2 587
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	188	181	188	2 923
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	1 439	2 222	1 544	5 254
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 789	4 547	3 789	4 547	8 444
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 232	1 752	1 568	1 878	6 211
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	792	660	792	10 442
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 406
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 344
O	1 046	383	-	-	1 099	1 200	1 583	-	-	-	-	10 049
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	398	342	1 157	1 942	7 925
D	-	-	-	-	604	1 100	1 100	573	457	592	462	9 246
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	500	600	600	943	907	943	907	7 064
F	750	1 400	-	-	-	-	1 400	770	1 155	770	1 155	10 673
M	-	-	-	-	699	700	700	-	-	54	54	4 893
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	431	1 864	1 253	8 261
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	-	-	856	890	10 639
J	-	-	33	35	504	600	635	-	-	527	545	14 451
J	147	150	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	9 268

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.13 Selected urban areas of Pietersburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	631 V001AQ01	632 V001AQ02	633 V001AQ03	634 V001BQ01	635 V001BQ02	636 V001BQ03	637 V001CQ01	638 V001CQ02	639 V001CQ03	640 V001OQ03

7.3.4.13 Pietersburg

1999	718	39 225	27 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 786
2000	477	31 643	36 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 772
2000 - J	46	2 050	1 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 312
F	108	4 618	2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160
M	29	2 324	3 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 254
A	19	1 234	1 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 727
M	20	1 937	2 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 824
J	32	3 898	5 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 457
J	14	1 046	1 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 648
A	50	3 712	4 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 817
S	44	2 658	3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043
O	58	3 442	3 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 917
N	26	2 153	3 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 014
D	31	2 571	3 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 599
2001 - J	34	2 767	3 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 664
F	42	4 978	6 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 538
M	111	5 613	4 527	-	-	-	1	110	154	4 681
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	29	2 278	2 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 738
J	22	1 687	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280
J	24	2 010	2 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 814

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	641 V002D002	642 V002D003	643 V002E002	644 V002E003	645 V002F002	646 V002F003	647 V002Q03	648 V003Q02	649 V003AQ03	650 V003Q02	651 V003Q03	652 V000Q03

7.3.4.13 Pietersburg (concluded)

1999	778	1 556	2 804	5 608	702	1 404	8 568	944	1 039	944	1 039	39 394
2000	-	-	447	983	-	-	2 545	2 134	2 987	4 805	8 864	48 181
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	69	49	69	1 381
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 254
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228	319	539	1 003	2 730
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241	337	241	337	3 161
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	449	321	449	5 906
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	372	455	788	2 436
A	-	-	447	983	-	-	983	261	365	2 329	4 915	10 715
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	275	385	275	385	4 352
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	657	572	884	4 801
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	34	24	34	3 048
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	638	-	-	-	-	4 237
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	469	335	469	4 133
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	141	197	141	197	7 289
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	897	5 578
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	167	119	167	1 167
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	189	135	189	2 927
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	129	92	129	2 409
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 814

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

eight

ELECTRICITY

8.1 **Units produced and consumed - Actual and seasonally adjusted**

8.1

8. ELECTRICITY**8.1 Units produced and consumed**

The data are collected on a sample basis and raised to obtain estimated figures. The level of the data was adjusted according to the results of the 1995 census of electricity, gas and steam.

The figures shown, relate to public supply undertakings and self-producers. Public supply undertakings comprise Eskom and local authorities, while self-producers are undertakings which, in addition to their main activities, themselves produce electric energy intended in greater part or in its entirety to meet their own needs - mines, manufacturing establishments and Transnet Ltd are, *inter alia*, included.

(a) Actual**Gigawatt hours**

Year or month	Units produced		Units consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems		Net units produced and sent out from power stations		Units purchased outside South Africa	Units sold to undertakings outside South Africa	Total units consumed in South Africa
	Total	Eskom	Total	Eskom	Total	Eskom			
	1/ ELEKTR11	2 ELEKTR21	3 ELEKTR12	4 ELEKTR22	5 ELEKTR1N	6 ELEKTR2N				7 ELEKTR13	8 ELEKTR14	9 ELEKTR10
1999	203 012	192 391	15 299	14 144	187 713	178 247	6 673	4 266	190 120
2000	210 662	200 351	15 717	14 578	194 942	185 769	4 714	4 004	195 654
2000 - J	16 238	15 424	1 212	1 123	15 026	14 301	682	197	15 512
F	16 008	15 239	1 144	1 078	14 863	14 160	528	168	15 224
M	17 721	16 851	1 306	1 212	16 415	15 638	6	196	16 225
A	16 830	15 972	1 300	1 209	15 530	14 763	23	155	15 399
M	18 655	17 756	1 399	1 294	17 256	16 462	20	212	17 064
J	18 410	17 521	1 401	1 296	17 008	16 224	2	192	16 818
J	18 920	18 034	1 396	1 296	17 523	16 737	598	363	17 759
A	18 516	17 599	1 388	1 292	17 128	16 307	475	389	17 214
S	17 395	16 569	1 253	1 158	16 142	15 411	495	458	16 180
O	18 104	17 200	1 363	1 257	16 741	15 943	506	540	16 709
N	17 402	16 499	1 318	1 212	16 084	15 287	601	525	16 161
D	16 463	15 687	1 237	1 151	15 226	14 536	778	609	15 395
2001 - J	17 313	16 462	1 202	1 106	16 111	15 355	569	616	16 064
F	15 810	15 004	957	865	14 853	14 139	488	470	14 871
M	17 296	16 471	1 144	1 046	16 152	15 425	665	498	16 320
A	16 437	15 579	1 233	1 141	15 204	14 438	774	463	15 515
M	18 090	17 264	1 283	1 183	16 807	16 081	629	508	16 929
J	17 754	16 910	1 267	1 162	16 486	15 748	797	496	16 788
J	19 506	18 605	1 421	1 310	18 085	17 294	479	543	18 021

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Year or month	10 ELEKTS11	11 ELEKTS21	12 ELEKTS12	13 ELEKTS22	14 ELEKTS1N	15 ELEKTS2N	16 ELEKTS13	17 ELEKTS14	18 ELEKTS10
2000 - J	16 565	15 742	1 220	1 125	15 345	14 617	698	245	15 798
F	17 461	16 630	1 249	1 175	16 212	15 455	621	219	16 614
M	17 675	16 734	1 313	1 217	16 362	15 517	49	249	16 162
A	17 733	16 879	1 336	1 242	16 397	15 637	49	204	16 144
M	17 878	17 003	1 334	1 235	16 544	15 768	106	242	16 408
J	17 768	16 915	1 354	1 254	16 414	15 661	19	197	16 198
J	17 346	16 509	1 288	1 194	16 058	15 315	710	321	16 447
A	17 618	16 759	1 347	1 252	16 271	15 507	435	339	16 367
S	17 514	16 688	1 261	1 169	16 253	15 519	456	382	16 327
O	17 679	16 802	1 317	1 220	16 362	15 582	487	423	16 426
N	17 758	16 863	1 381	1 281	16 377	15 582	547	431	16 493
D	17 672	16 826	1 312	1 211	16 360	15 615	660	570	16 450
2001 - J	17 657	16 795	1 212	1 109	16 445	15 686	582	770	16 257
F	17 239	16 372	1 046	945	16 193	15 427	591	616	16 168
M	17 243	16 354	1 154	1 053	16 089	15 301	717	638	16 168
A	17 321	16 467	1 266	1 170	16 055	15 297	695	620	16 130
M	17 339	16 533	1 224	1 130	16 115	15 403	726	576	16 265
J	17 160	16 343	1 224	1 122	15 936	15 221	773	511	16 198
J	17 897	17 047	1 312	1 208	16 585	15 839	601	482	16 704

1/ The quantity shown in column 1, minus the quantity shown in column 3, is equal to the total net production of electricity.

2/ Annual totals and monthly totals in column 9 may differ due to rounding off.

nine INTERNAL TRADE

9.1	Wholesale trade	9.1
9.1.1	Value of sales by type of business	9.1
9.1.1.1	Actual values	9.1
9.1.1.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.1
9.1.2	Financial statistics	9.4
9.1.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.4
9.1.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.4
9.1.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.5
9.1.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.6
9.1.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.6
9.2	Retail trade	9.7
9.2.1	Value of sales by type of business	9.7
9.2.1.1	Actual values	9.7
9.2.1.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.7
9.2.2	Value of sales by selected areas at current prices	9.9
9.2.2.1	Actual values	9.9
9.2.3	Value of sales by type of merchandise	9.10
9.2.3.1	Actual values	9.10
9.2.3.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.10
9.2.4	Cash sales, instalment sale transactions and other credit sales at current prices	9.14
9.2.4.1	Actual values	9.14
9.2.4.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.14
9.2.5	Financial statistics	9.15
9.2.5.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.15
9.2.5.2	Selected operating ratios	9.15
9.2.5.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.16
9.2.5.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.2.5.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.2.5.6	Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.3	Motor trade	9.18
9.3.1	Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories	9.18
9.3.1.1	Trading income - Sales and workshop income	9.18
9.3.2	Financial statistics (wholesale and retail)	9.21
9.3.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.21
9.3.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.21
9.3.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.21
9.3.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.23
9.3.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.23
9.3.2.6	Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.23
9.4	Hotels	9.24
9.4.1	Trading statistics	9.24
9.4.1.1	Trading income	9.24
9.4.1.2	Occupancy	9.27
9.4.2	Financial statistics	9.30
9.4.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.30
9.4.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.30
9.4.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.31

9.4.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.32
9.4.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.32
9.5	Civil cases	9.33
9.5.1	Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number	9.33
9.5.2	Default and consent judgements - Number	9.34
9.5.3	Default and consent judgements - Value	9.36
9.5.4	Cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices	9.37
9.6	Insolvencies	9.38
9.6.1	Private individuals and partnerships by province and the agricultural sector - Number	9.38

9. INTERNAL TRADE**9.1 Wholesale trade**

In order to be classified as a wholesaler (columns 1-75) a firm must derive 50 per cent or more of its income from sales of merchandise to other businesses and institutions.

9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business

The value of sales at constant June 1995 prices in respect of each type of business is obtained by deflating the sales value at current prices by means of sub-indices of the production price index on base June 1995=100. The amounts show respresent net cash and credit sales and instalment sale transactions (VAT is excluded). The data are collected on a firm basis.

The figures in columns 1-44 represent estimated total sales of merchandise in the wholesale trade.

9.1.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in -					
	Total		Foodstuff, beverages and tobacco		Agricultural and pastoral products, including livestock	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	1 GHW60000	2 GKW60000	3 GHW61000	4 GKW61000	5 GHW61003	6 GKW61003
1999	256 758,3	194 857,2	50 654,4	37 281,1	14 345,4	11 976,4
2000	298 398,6*	199 649,2*	52 805,6	36 101,1	14 730,9	11 884,9
2000 - J	20 478,5	14 670,9	4 198,9	2 963,8	1 125,6	910,8
F	22 955,6	16 321,4	4 146,1	2 950,1	1 133,3	905,6
M	24 983,9	17 505,6	3 921,6	2 780,9	1 075,6	864,1
A	23 054,4	15 666,7	4 457,1	3 028,3	1 038,3	819,5
M	24 771,7	16 887,7	4 176,2	2 843,7	1 019,7	814,0
J	24 839,9	16 727,8	4 111,2	2 790,6	1 093,5	882,7
J	24 036,7*	16 044,3*	4 534,2	3 083,4	1 154,3	948,1
A	25 422,5	16 703,2	4 213,6	2 866,0	1 281,5	1 055,2
S	25 439,6	16 466,6	4 380,7	2 976,4	1 268,6	1 037,6
O	27 473,0	17 513,2	4 465,3	3 005,3	1 478,2	1 215,2
N	28 302,9	18 128,9	4 590,6	3 073,7	1 593,0	1 285,3
D	26 639,9	17 012,9	5 610,1	3 738,9	1 469,3	1 146,8
2001 - J	24 659,4	15 696,1	4 216,0	2 806,3	1 320,6	1 020,4
F	26 572,1*	17 005,4*	4 346,8	2 894,8	1 302,7	997,6
M	26 611,5*	16 837,1*	4 509,0	2 984,9	1 167,6	898,3
A	25 846,8*	16 001,0*	4 474,6	2 906,1	1 288,9	965,2
M	27 625,2	16 962,7	4 799,0	3 084,4	1 253,3	930,2
J	28 086,3	17 188,0	4 921,9	3 151,1	1 285,7	964,1
J	27 363,60	16 720,6	4 759,2	3 027,7	1 272,2	947,9

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	7 GHS60000	8 GKS60000	9 GHS61000	10 GKS61000	11 GHS61003	12 GKS61003
2000 - J	-	-	4 534,7	3 209,8	1 163,4	943,5
F	-	-	4 345,2	3 075,3	1 137,3	905,0
M	-	-	4 111,5	2 907,8	1 174,5	938,8
A	-	-	4 419,4	3 034,1	1 128,4	906,3
M	-	-	4 248,2	2 917,8	1 124,8	897,1
J	-	-	4 430,4	3 020,4	1 197,2	960,9
J	-	-	4 497,0	3 020,6	1 253,5	1 021,6
A	-	-	4 332,8	2 940,2	1 279,0	1 045,9
S	-	-	4 373,8	2 949,9	1 220,4	1 019,9
O	-	-	4 269,9	2 870,1	1 308,5	1 060,9
N	-	-	4 411,4	2 953,2	1 309,0	1 050,1
D	-	-	4 765,3	3 191,9	1 361,1	1 069,5
2001 - J	-	-	4 550,0	3 033,6	1 369,3	1 059,4
F	-	-	4 544,9	3 009,5	1 313,4	1 003,9
M	-	-	4 744,3	3 137,0	1 276,7	978,3
A	-	-	4 423,9	2 901,9	1 395,3	1 065,3
M	-	-	4 896,6	3 178,1	1 393,8	1 034,8
J	-	-	5 317,5	3 420,0	1 405,8	1 048,2
J	-	-	4 706,1	2 953,6	1 381,4	1 022,3

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business
 9.1.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in -					
	Textiles, clothing and footwear		Furniture and household appliances		Office and shop equipment, books and stationery	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	13 GHW61004	14 GKW61004	15 GHW61005	16 GKW61005	17 GHW61006	18 GKW61006
1999	5 311,3	4 366,0	4 626,5	3 570,9	16 428,6	12 334,7
2000	5 133,4*	4 045,9*	4 599,4	3 428,4	15 534,9	10 784,7
2000 - J	296,0	237,7	248,6	190,1	1 204,1	872,0
F	429,0	344,3	320,9	243,6	1 114,6	801,7
M	472,7	375,7	381,6	289,4	1 436,1	1 025,2
A	374,9	297,4	290,0	219,7	1 210,8	856,4
M	465,7	369,1	375,0	281,9	1 173,5	827,3
J	444,1	350,8	373,9	280,9	1 432,1	1 004,5
J	395,6*	312,2*	402,5	301,9	1 321,5	916,2
A	415,8	327,9	402,6	298,4	1 344,9	921,8
S	446,7	349,2	435,3	321,6	1 367,8	930,1
O	470,9	367,3	471,9	348,2	1 399,9	941,3
N	519,2	404,6	527,7	384,0	1 382,1	921,1
D	402,8	309,7	369,4	268,7	1 147,5	767,1
2001 - J	313,3	240,8	221,4	161,0	1 313,6	880,3
F	468,8	360,4	330,6	236,9	1 319,4	877,9
M	536,2	408,8	390,0	279,3	1 598,7*	1 063,2*
A	460,6	349,8	322,1	230,5	1 234,6	817,0
M	519,1	393,8	406,1	288,3	1 274,5	832,8
J	430,4	321,3	434,0	307,9	1 437,6	937,4
J	407,6	302,1	380,4	269,7	1 428,4	925,6

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	19 GHS61004	20 GKS61004	21 GHS61005	22 GKS61005	23 GHS61006	24 GKS61006
2000 - J	446,0	358,2	394,2	301,3	1 323,6	957,9
F	464,1	370,9	395,7	301,8	1 203,3	867,9
M	449,3	358,6	393,2	297,0	1 303,6	922,2
A	373,9	297,4	351,6	262,9	1 285,9	913,1
M	436,3	344,8	381,7	284,9	1 292,3	905,7
J	444,6	352,1	380,0	282,8	1 339,8	931,9
J	415,7	330,6	411,6	308,2	1 286,5	885,8
A	425,8	334,8	395,7	293,4	1 339,4	924,8
S	426,2	333,7	402,6	299,0	1 283,8	877,0
O	367,8	286,4	375,4	278,1	1 291,7	874,3
N	452,2	350,8	378,2	278,1	1 251,2	839,5
D	454,1	348,5	347,7	253,8	1 333,5	891,7
2001 - J	472,3	363,0	351,9	255,8	1 436,1	960,6
F	509,0	389,8	406,6	292,6	1 438,2	959,9
M	506,4	387,6	399,4	285,0	1 453,7	958,4
A	459,5	349,8	392,1	276,3	1 318,5	874,7
M	486,7	368,4	414,7	292,7	1 405,1	912,9
J	433,8	324,6	439,2	308,6	1 335,1	863,6
J	426,7	319,0	388,6	274,7	1 383,5	890,8

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business (concluded)
 9.1.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in -									
	Precious stones, jewellery and silverware		Pharmaceutical and chemical products		Construction and building materials		Machinery and equipment (mining, industrial and agricultural)		Miscellaneous	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	25 GHW61007	26 GKW61007	27 GHW61008	28 GKW61008	29 GHW61010	30 GKW61010	31 GHW61012	32 GKW61012	33 GHW61019	34 GKW61019
1999	8 082,4	6 281,6	22 025,5	17 466,9	20 823,8	16 261,6	39 550,3	32 022,3	74 910,2	53 295,7
2000	13 773,7	10 591,0	24 009,8	17 744,7	24 383,4	17 707,7	40 991,5	30 651,0	102 436,1	56 710,2
2000 - J	746,8	582,2	1 679,8	1 293,1	1 673,2	1 275,1	2 988,3	2 356,7	6 317,2	3 989,4
F	1 332,0	1 035,3	1 919,6	1 475,6	1 853,5	1 391,8	3 402,8	2 654,9	7 303,9	4 518,6
M	2 109,5	1 639,4	2 033,7	1 558,2	1 865,1	1 395,5	3 460,9	2 680,2	8 227,0	4 897,0
A	1 410,9	1 089,6	1 775,6	1 327,9	1 747,3	1 298,4	2 685,2	2 064,6	8 064,2	4 665,0
M	1 703,0	1 315,1	2 048,3	1 531,3	1 977,1	1 450,1	3 577,3	2 715,4	8 255,9	4 739,8
J	1 203,3	919,4	2 022,6	1 507,4	2 037,6	1 492,6	3 563,3	2 688,9	8 558,4	4 810,0
J	481,1	367,6	1 844,2	1 351,0	2 070,0	1 503,8	3 484,2	2 619,9	8 349,2	4 640,3
A	978,1	744,2	2 021,8	1 475,9	2 205,1	1 575,8	3 528,5	2 591,8	9 030,7	4 846,2
S	401,6	305,5	2 121,4	1 545,5	2 174,3	1 546,0	3 573,9	2 603,9	9 269,3	4 850,7
O	451,0	343,1	2 255,1	1 618,7	2 461,5	1 741,0	3 671,2	2 655,3	10 347,9	5 277,7
N	1 398,2	1 061,0	2 273,8	1 624,4	2 567,4	1 807,1	3 839,4	2 729,4	9 611,5	4 838,4
D	1 558,2	1 188,6	2 013,9	1 435,7	1 751,3	1 230,5	3 216,5	2 290,0	9 100,9	4 637,1
2001 - J	1 025,1	782,0	1 889,3	1 327,6	2 020,2	1 408,8	3 229,2	2 310,7	9 110,7	4 758,3
F	1 779,9	1 357,8	1 984,3	1 393,6	2 226,7	1 519,3	3 572,9	2 534,7	9 240,0*	4 832,4*
M	480,7	366,7	2 011,0	1 404,6	2 359,9	1 607,7	4 023,8	2 850,9	9 534,8*	4 972,7*
A	622,2	474,6	1 976,2	1 352,9	2 068,0	1 397,4	3 249,0*	2 290,8*	10 150,6	5 216,6
M	1 018,6	773,0	2 132,6	1 454,1	2 419,7	1 623,2	3 724,8	2 587,0	10 077,4	4 995,7
O	1 034,0	782,1	2 096,6	1 425,6	2 505,0	1 679,4	3 810,5	2 639,6	10 130,6	4 979,6
J	1 063,8	804,7	2 097,5	1 421,5	2 400,9	1 601,4	3 678,4	2 550,4	9 875,2	4 869,6

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	35 GHS61007	36 GKS61007	37 GHS61008	38 GKS61008	39 GHS61010	40 GKS61010	41 GHS61012	42 GKS61012	43 GHS61019	44 GKS61019
2000 - J	-	-	1 854,5	1 428,2	1 951,1	1 479,6	3 384,6	2 661,3	6 870,5	4 421,9
F	-	-	1 933,9	1 480,2	1 884,3	1 421,9	3 421,9	2 672,8	7 650,9	4 649,1
M	-	-	2 067,9	1 577,3	1 884,6	1 410,2	3 341,6	2 580,6	8 474,5	4 851,8
A	-	-	1 792,2	1 348,6	1 901,2	1 410,1	2 912,2	2 221,7	8 159,4	4 697,6
M	-	-	1 999,4	1 496,8	2 004,8	1 474,1	3 569,5	2 717,3	8 195,8	4 683,7
J	-	-	2 021,9	1 501,7	2 043,2	1 492,0	3 527,7	2 655,9	8 508,1	4 794,7
J	-	-	2 003,5	1 475,8	2 003,0	1 450,2	3 513,5	2 627,7	8 313,4	4 629,1
A	-	-	2 006,9	1 461,7	2 140,3	1 538,2	3 519,2	2 591,3	8 669,8	4 726,1
S	-	-	1 987,2	1 445,7	2 060,1	1 469,0	3 244,0	2 375,9	8 936,4	4 758,2
O	-	-	2 093,2	1 509,2	2 162,5	1 530,2	3 431,2	2 487,5	10 152,0	5 171,1
N	-	-	2 094,1	1 498,3	2 194,2	1 544,1	3 571,2	2 550,9	9 132,0	4 688,8
D	-	-	2 126,8	1 511,7	2 077,4	1 453,4	3 525,8	2 515,4	9 115,6	4 608,3
2001 - J	-	-	2 090,6	1 469,9	2 351,3	1 631,3	3 643,4	2 598,9	9 930,7	5 286,3
F	-	-	1 996,8	1 396,4	2 265,2	1 553,2	3 610,9	2 563,6	9 663,4	4 953,5
M	-	-	2 047,3	1 421,5	2 388,7	1 627,6	3 877,7	2 734,4	9 823,5	4 919,9
A	-	-	1 999,1	1 377,4	2 266,6	1 528,3	3 535,8	2 476,4	10 265,5	5 248,2
M	-	-	2 076,0	1 417,6	2 450,5	1 648,0	3 710,8	2 584,0	9 990,4	4 933,6
J	-	-	2 100,7	1 423,4	2 510,3	1 677,4	3 768,0	2 605,0	10 059,4	4 961,0
J	-	-	2 283,9	1 557,8	2 332,4	1 551,0	3 723,1	2 567,7	9 902,3	4 898,4

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.2 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important wholesale enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished in columns 45-75 relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (wholesale trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.1.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	45	46	47	48
2000 - 1*	25,4	-17,0	-28,3	5,0
2*	13,1	-13,3	-7,3	1,0
3*	2,0	11,7	35,6	-2,6
4*	30,1	4,8	4,7	17,1
2001 - 1*	-24,3	5,5	-8,8	-8,0
2	-5,5	-4,9	-29,2	-0,5

9.1.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	49	50	51	52	53
1999	16,68	0,02	0,27	0,22	0,21
2000	20,02*	0,02	0,35	0,22	0,27
2000 - 1*	4,24	0,02	0,07		
2*	4,69	0,02	0,08		
3	4,87*	0,02	0,08		
4	5,53	0,02	0,12*		
2001 - 1*	5,19	0,02	0,08		
2	5,52	0,01	0,08		

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.1 Wholesale trade

9.1.2 Financial statistics(continued)

9.1.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/			
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment		
	54	55	56	57	58	59	
1999	0,95	0,22	0,04	0,10	0,08	0,05	
2000	0,73	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,07	0,06	
2000 - 1	0,81*	0,04	0,05	0,11	0,08	0,05	
2	0,71	0,11	0,06	0,11	0,08	0,06	
3	0,72*	0,05*	0,11	0,10	0,06	0,08	
4	0,67	0,02	0,10	0,09	0,05	0,06	
2001 - 1*	0,76	0,02	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,07	
2	0,74	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,05	0,11	

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
1999	1,80	0,30	0,58	0,24	0,73	0,05	2,07	0,36	0,42
2000*	1,27	0,30	0,50	0,19	0,79	0,12	2,40	0,38	0,64
2000 - 1*	1,44	0,27	0,56	0,21	0,84	0,06	2,19	0,39	0,55
2*	1,17	0,28	0,51	0,20	0,76	0,06	2,33	0,67	0,68
3*	1,27	0,28	0,51	0,20	0,81	0,08	2,31	0,36	0,67
4*	1,21	0,36	0,45	0,16	0,74	0,25	2,73	0,15	0,65
2001 - 1*	1,35	0,28	0,49	0,15	0,76	0,11	2,19	0,32	0,66
2	1,23	0,31	0,46	0,16	0,75	0,21	1,97	0,49	0,54

1/ The amount received (columns 57 and 58) for or paid (columns 62 and 63) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 66) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.1 Wholesale trade

9.1.2 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.1.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	69	70	71	72	
1999	0,11	0,70	0,16	1,03	0,27
2000	0,10*	0,58	0,10	0,84*	0,50
2000 - 1	0,09*	0,54	0,14	0,82	0,70
2*	0,06	0,54	0,08	0,71	0,40
3	0,13	0,62	0,12	0,94	0,52
4	0,13*	0,61	0,08	0,89	0,39
2001 - 1*	0,06	0,68	0,09	0,86	0,00
2	0,03	0,44	0,09	0,58	0,05

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.1.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	74	75
1999	6,00	9,16
2000	5,00*	9,93
2000 - 1	23,57	37,60*
2	21,33	35,77*
3*	20,51	33,78
4	18,09*	35,94
2001 - 1*	19,27	35,01
2	18,13	33,24

9. INTERNAL TRADE
9.2 Retail trade

In order to be classified as a retailer (columns 76-247), a firm must derive more than 50 per cent of its income from sales of merchandise to the general public for private or domestic consumption. The data by motor service stations and dealers in motor vehicles, spares and accessories for motor vehicles and tyres, are classified as motor trade and appear in columns 248-310. The data are collected on a firm basis.

9.2.1 Value of sales by type of business
9.2.1.1 Actual values

The figures in columns 76-213 represent estimated total sales of merchandise by retailers and include VAT and finance charges. The value of sales at constant 1995 prices is obtained by deflating the sales value at current prices by means of sub-indices of the consumer price index on base 1995=100.

R million

Year or month	Total		Butchers		General dealers 1/		Bottle stores		Dealers in clothing, footwear and textiles	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	76 KHW00000	77 KKW00000	78 KHWA0000	79 KKWA0000	80 KHWR0000	81 KKWR0000	82 KHWD0000	83 KKWD0000	84 KHWE0000	85 KKWE0000
1999	160 074,0	127 893,6	6 688,9	5 595,1	76 056,4	57 785,3	5 666,7	4 033,8	34 158,4	30 257,9
2000	173 324,4	132 370,3	7 084,4	5 453,0	82 327,1	59 111,7	5 633,7	3 783,8	36 717,9	32 286,0
2000 - J	12 669,1	9 813,7	580,2	451,0	6 333,8	4 681,2	353,4	245,0	2 566,2	2 258,4
F	12 392,5	9 539,3	529,2	410,9	6 159,0	4 535,9	399,6	273,3	2 317,8	2 034,0
M	13 334,7	10 212,3	614,5	480,6	6 670,9	4 866,1	475,3	318,9	2 386,3	2 098,6
A	13 776,8	10 559,7	595,1	464,2	6 449,3	4 652,4	471,0	315,0	3 211,5	2 799,7
M	13 773,7	10 515,5	587,6	455,4	6 459,7	4 641,4	444,4	296,4	3 119,9	2 725,4
J	14 056,7	10 653,6	583,1	450,1	7 004,3	5 005,2	461,0	307,1	2 727,1	2 394,8
A	13 840,5	10 514,5	556,2	426,8	6 539,4	4 659,9	436,5	288,8	2 967,9	2 603,4
J	13 625,6	10 330,1	548,2	421,0	6 529,0	4 656,2	435,6	290,4	2 679,4	2 371,8
S	13 997,3	10 607,0	579,8	444,3	6 857,9	4 873,4	445,1	297,4	2 727,9	2 420,4
O	14 493,5	11 006,7	542,6	414,2	6 757,1	4 786,7	467,9	313,3	3 036,0	2 678,1
N	15 438,1	11 734,5	586,2	444,4	6 971,2	4 926,6	469,2	315,5	3 408,6	2 985,5
D	21 925,9	16 883,4	781,7	590,1	9 595,5	6 826,7	774,7	522,7	5 569,3	4 915,9
2001 - J	13 364,0	9 942,8	523,9	385,5	6 623,4	4 640,4	428,8	284,7	2 671,3	2 368,2
F	13 176,1	9 696,5	537,4	394,5	6 462,2	4 479,6	456,5	298,3	2 595,5	2 278,9
M	14 334,9	10 525,3	648,1	478,7	7 045,8	4 853,0	492,6	313,4	2 808,1	2 468,4
A	14 802,2	10 915,4	571,7	421,4	6 933,6	4 753,5	542,9	338,4	3 368,1	2 945,4
M	14 909,7	10 938,8	598,5	438,1	6 948,1	4 721,7	445,8	275,7	3 455,7	3 015,4
J	15 471,1	11 275,8	613,8	450,9	7 573,2	5 146,4	512,1	317,6	3 110,9	2 720,6

9.2.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	86 KHS00000	87 KKS00000	88 KHSA0000	89 KKSA0000	90 KHSR0000	91 KKSR0000	92 KHSD0000	93 KKSD0000	94 KHSE0000	95 KKSE0000
2000 - J	14 012,4	10 918,2	600,1	475,5	6 676,3	4 934,1	458,7	312,7	2 919,7	2 590,7
F	14 152,2	10 978,1	590,9	467,1	6 773,7	5 004,4	444,9	302,7	2 932,8	2 576,9
M	14 066,9	10 869,8	589,0	464,0	6 668,5	4 869,2	450,0	308,8	2 979,0	2 618,0
A	14 231,7	10 959,1	606,1	473,5	6 756,4	4 894,5	456,3	310,8	3 214,3	2 810,2
M	14 185,9	10 857,9	601,2	466,0	6 851,7	4 943,6	478,4	321,6	2 966,0	2 603,5
J	14 427,4	10 975,6	577,1	443,8	6 921,7	4 957,4	473,6	318,7	3 025,6	2 661,3
J	14 397,6	10 934,9	583,2	443,1	6 862,0	4 890,9	478,7	319,6	3 091,3	2 712,3
A	14 525,2	11 019,9	567,7	431,9	6 937,3	4 933,6	457,5	304,4	2 987,6	2 639,1
S	14 667,4	11 127,7	578,3	434,0	6 900,9	4 926,1	469,2	311,4	3 096,2	2 740,6
O	14 560,8	11 026,5	576,9	431,9	6 881,6	4 864,3	488,6	324,9	3 040,6	2 679,7
N	14 920,1	11 283,9	610,8	477,5	7 009,1	4 942,4	462,3	310,0	3 102,7	2 706,5
D	14 878,5	11 257,7	599,9	449,4	7 020,5	4 950,6	498,6	329,5	3 198,4	2 809,5
2001 - J	14 773,0	11 058,8	542,0	406,8	6 975,6	4 887,6	556,8	363,8	3 040,7	2 719,6
F	15 018,4	11 146,2	602,6	450,3	7 097,6	4 935,2	508,0	330,0	3 267,0	2 872,2
M	15 128,7	11 216,8	619,2	460,5	7 055,8	4 866,5	466,0	303,5	3 510,8	3 082,9
A	15 299,1	11 336,7	583,3	430,4	7 260,6	4 998,8	526,1	333,9	3 376,6	2 961,9
M	15 374,7	11 309,4	611,3	447,6	7 373,1	5 032,0	479,0	298,5	3 294,1	2 889,3
J	15 868,7	11 606,1	607,2	444,6	7 482,1	5 096,8	527,7	330,5	3 447,4	3 019,8

1/ General dealers include grocers and other dealers in foodstuff and general department stores.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.1 Value of sales by type of business (concluded)
 9.2.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in furniture and household requisites		Book stores and stationers		Jewellers		Chemists		Dealers in miscellaneous goods	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	96 KHWF0000	97 KKWF0000	98 KHWG0000	99 KKWG0000	100 KHWH0000	101 KKWH0000	102 KHWI0000	103 KKWI0000	104 KHWQ0000	105 KKWQ0000
1999	17 099,3	14 629,6	2 706,2	1 895,5	1 475,3	1 274,3	7 586,2	5 105,8	9 249,9	7 316,3
2000	18 843,0	16 050,9	2 866,6	1 836,2	1 384,9	1 122,2	8 269,7	5 128,8	10 197,2	7 597,4
2000 - J	1 105,2	953,8	296,4	194,8	103,0	85,9	624,9	400,6	706,1	543,0
F	1 199,4	1 032,2	314,9	206,4	101,8	84,1	673,7	430,7	697,0	531,9
M	1 348,7	1 156,0	252,3	164,2	87,7	72,0	689,4	438,9	809,8	617,0
A	1 313,6	1 124,6	192,3	123,9	105,6	87,3	650,8	401,3	787,5	591,3
M	1 352,1	1 156,7	214,1	137,5	88,5	73,0	722,9	445,8	784,4	583,9
J	1 479,7	1 262,2	191,2	122,6	108,5	88,9	705,3	432,2	796,4	590,4
J	1 511,0	1 285,5	178,5	113,1	126,1	101,4	679,9	415,8	845,0	619,7
A	1 451,5	1 237,4	223,9	142,7	89,9	71,7	731,8	450,2	936,4	688,7
S	1 546,3	1 312,9	194,4	123,4	96,2	76,8	694,8	425,9	854,8	632,5
O	1 735,8	1 475,0	200,2	125,7	112,1	89,8	674,7	414,5	967,2	709,6
N	1 957,9	1 663,0	262,8	164,4	116,7	92,8	707,7	434,7	957,7	707,4
D	2 841,8	2 391,6	345,6	217,5	248,8	198,5	713,8	438,2	1 054,9	782,0
2001 - J	1 241,6	1 034,6	276,6	168,8	106,3	83,7	705,2	405,3	786,8	571,6
F	1 204,3	997,7	346,2	209,8	104,3	81,4	680,2	389,0	789,5	567,3
M	1 442,3	1 181,7	251,3	152,5	87,6	68,5	732,6	418,9	826,6	590,4
A	1 477,8	1 211,8	199,1	120,1	110,7	86,3	728,2	416,0	870,3	622,4
M	1 513,0	1 238,1	213,4	127,6	95,8	73,0	780,1	444,9	859,3	604,3
J	1 674,8	1 369,2	200,3	119,9	101,3	77,3	785,6	443,2	898,9	630,8

9.2.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115
	KHSF0000	KKSF0000	KHSG0000	KKSG0000	KHSH0000	KKSH0000	KHSI0000	KKSI0000	KHSQ0000	KKSQ0000
2000 - J	1 477,0	1 276,5	237,6	154,8	113,6	95,0	653,9	423,2	785,0	603,0
F	1 528,0	1 323,6	240,4	154,4	112,9	93,4	708,7	456,3	776,5	592,9
M	1 591,8	1 366,2	236,8	152,2	118,0	97,2	689,6	439,9	828,8	631,2
A	1 434,3	1 224,9	219,7	144,3	114,9	94,2	670,2	416,8	822,4	617,7
M	1 461,8	1 246,1	228,1	148,7	111,2	91,2	686,3	427,5	837,9	627,4
J	1 598,5	1 361,3	216,4	139,8	117,6	95,8	680,3	422,3	847,5	632,2
J	1 545,4	1 312,5	214,1	136,6	113,0	90,5	671,6	412,9	820,9	605,7
A	1 581,6	1 342,8	257,3	163,8	109,2	86,7	708,2	434,2	951,4	703,3
S	1 636,4	1 392,6	233,1	146,8	115,7	91,7	700,0	426,7	862,9	640,1
O	1 654,0	1 405,6	238,4	149,8	110,0	88,2	672,1	408,9	900,8	663,6
N	1 626,0	1 396,0	265,6	167,3	114,4	90,2	719,6	438,5	920,0	669,1
D	1 616,6	1 352,8	262,8	166,5	124,3	100,7	709,8	424,3	828,0	607,5
2001 - J	1 661,5	1 386,2	221,9	134,2	117,7	93,0	738,5	428,0	873,8	633,8
F	1 527,7	1 275,2	264,1	156,7	116,0	90,9	716,8	412,9	883,0	634,9
M	1 695,2	1 390,3	237,1	142,4	117,8	92,2	730,3	418,2	844,5	602,9
A	1 615,7	1 321,2	229,2	140,9	119,7	92,7	750,1	431,9	910,0	651,9
M	1 648,2	1 343,5	225,6	136,8	120,7	91,5	740,3	426,5	918,8	650,1
J	1 805,1	1 473,4	226,1	136,2	110,2	83,5	757,3	432,8	955,7	675,0

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.2 Value of sales by selected area at current prices
 9.2.2.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	116 KHW00000	117 KHW00050	118 KHW00060	119 KHW00070	120 KHW00080
1999	160 074,0	30 861,5	13 573,9	4 383,1	8 180,2
2000	173 324,4	33 946,6	14 866,3	5 077,0	8 298,5
2000 - J	12 669,1	2 454,9	1 220,9	380,5	646,4
F	12 392,5	2 454,6	1 106,0	343,8	606,9
M	13 334,7	2 647,8	1 164,1	387,8	725,4
A	13 776,8	2 652,0	1 174,6	418,5	696,6
M	13 773,7	2 663,4	1 121,3	393,5	688,1
J	14 056,7	2 751,2	1 146,9	398,5	654,2
J	13 840,5	2 622,6	1 183,6	406,1	670,0
A	13 625,6	2 672,4	1 117,9	382,1	641,4
S	13 997,3	2 688,2	1 144,8	426,0	626,5
O	14 493,5	2 904,1	1 169,1	452,1	656,2
N	15 438,1	3 111,0	1 303,2	462,5	715,2
D	21 925,9	4 324,4	2 013,9	625,6	971,6
2001 - J	13 364,0	2 711,6	1 134,0	362,8	600,0
F	13 176,1	2 639,4	1 089,1	378,0	568,3
M	14 334,9	2 886,8	1 184,0	414,7	614,7
A	14 802,2	2 909,4	1 232,0	435,6	670,4
M	14 909,7	2 874,2	1 223,1	439,5	684,4
J	15 471,1	3 028,9	1 296,3	457,6	695,4

9.2.2.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province
	121 KHW00090	122 KHW000A0	123 KHW000B0	124 KHW000C0	125 KHW000D0
1999	25 746,1	7 807,2	55 819,7	8 066,5	5 636,2
2000	28 244,8	8 394,5	59 304,0	8 642,1	6 550,5
2000 - J	2 071,8	596,6	4 265,3	614,6	418,0
F	2 022,7	531,9	4 190,4	593,8	542,4
M	2 190,0	601,5	4 588,7	625,6	403,8
A	2 196,8	668,0	4 814,1	677,7	478,6
M	2 226,4	644,4	4 901,3	670,2	465,0
J	2 336,5	683,2	4 925,3	685,9	475,0
J	2 285,2	669,1	4 808,2	721,3	474,3
A	2 193,6	624,6	4 775,6	761,1	456,9
S	2 256,7	731,9	4 851,8	657,0	614,4
O	2 319,0	752,2	4 939,2	691,3	610,2
N	2 436,1	784,4	5 173,8	778,1	673,9
D	3 710,0	1 106,7	7 070,3	1 165,5	938,0
2001 - J	2 264,7	661,2	4 361,4	673,5	594,8
F	2 126,7	640,3	4 546,8	659,4	528,2
M	2 329,8	691,3	4 932,0	718,5	563,1
A	2 373,4	732,7	5 061,5	780,2	607,0
M	2 391,2	734,0	5 200,4	767,8	595,2
J	2 519,4	778,4	5 255,3	786,4	653,4

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total		Perishable and processed food products		Inedible groceries		Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	126 KHW00000	127 KKW00000	128 KHW02200	129 KKW02200	130 KHW00300	131 KKW00300	132 KHW00400	133 KKW00400
1999	160 074,0	127 893,6	47 232,8	36 733,1	9 922,5	7 067,2	8 362,4	6 021,0
2000	173 324,4	132 370,3	51 771,8	37 259,5	10 507,7	6 980,2	8 604,8	5 870,9
2000 - J	12 669,1	9 813,7	3 916,1	2 912,0	814,7	561,1	589,9	416,5
F	12 392,5	9 539,3	3 852,3	2 843,4	814,0	559,8	627,1	438,2
M	13 334,7	10 212,3	4 253,4	3 105,2	858,8	588,6	727,5	498,1
A	13 776,8	10 559,7	4 104,0	2 966,6	850,1	577,1	710,3	485,0
M	13 773,7	10 515,5	4 136,1	2 967,8	829,4	561,1	683,1	465,0
J	14 056,7	10 653,6	4 396,3	3 135,1	855,3	567,2	711,1	483,1
J	13 840,5	10 514,5	4 083,3	2 913,5	859,5	567,3	669,2	452,2
A	13 625,6	10 330,1	4 119,3	2 931,7	850,2	557,5	672,9	455,2
S	13 997,3	10 607,0	4 384,6	3 115,1	865,1	564,3	691,2	467,8
O	14 493,5	11 006,7	4 248,6	3 021,9	884,5	573,6	712,4	482,3
N	15 438,1	11 734,5	4 492,1	3 208,3	900,1	580,3	720,4	489,5
D	21 925,9	16 883,4	5 785,7	4 138,9	1 126,0	722,3	1 089,7	738,0
2001 - J	13 364,0	9 942,8	4 105,4	2 909,7	874,7	559,3	668,4	450,3
F	13 176,1	9 696,5	4 202,8	2 944,9	855,8	543,1	697,1	464,5
M	14 334,9	10 525,3	4 544,5	3 174,6	908,1	573,3	752,2	485,6
A	14 802,2	10 915,4	4 384,1	3 053,2	902,3	564,3	789,6	498,6
M	14 909,7	10 938,8	4 512,5	3 121,6	908,3	560,3	696,2	436,7
J	15 471,1	11 275,8	4 816,4	3 335,1	919,2	565,3	782,3	490,3

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	134 KHS00000	135 KKS00000	136 KHS02200	137 KKS02200	138 KHS00300	139 KKS00300	140 KHS00400	141 KKS00400
2000 - J	14 012,4	10 918,2	4 130,7	3 091,8	843,1	580,3	697,6	483,3
F	14 152,2	10 978,1	4 141,8	3 088,8	861,2	588,4	688,7	476,2
M	14 066,9	10 869,8	4 154,8	3 048,7	859,4	586,6	689,9	480,9
A	14 231,7	10 959,1	4 252,3	3 090,5	866,6	589,0	703,9	488,0
M	14 185,9	10 857,9	4 304,5	3 105,2	865,1	585,6	731,4	504,4
J	14 427,4	10 975,6	4 339,3	3 103,7	879,7	585,2	715,7	492,1
J	14 397,6	10 934,9	4 302,3	3 037,2	882,8	585,5	728,8	496,4
A	14 525,2	11 019,9	4 298,3	3 036,9	882,9	577,7	705,9	478,6
S	14 667,4	11 127,7	4 404,6	3 112,3	884,3	577,1	724,9	490,4
O	14 560,8	11 026,5	4 351,2	3 078,6	892,5	579,2	737,2	496,4
N	14 920,1	11 283,9	4 566,4	3 252,5	891,3	575,4	717,1	481,2
D	14 878,5	11 257,7	4 468,5	3 185,1	893,4	573,6	749,4	500,0
2001 - J	14 773,0	11 058,8	4 327,4	3 090,1	904,3	578,0	788,4	521,0
F	15 018,4	11 146,2	4 512,2	3 194,2	903,9	570,0	765,2	504,3
M	15 128,7	11 216,8	4 446,5	3 123,3	909,6	571,8	713,8	469,4
A	15 299,1	11 336,7	4 543,6	3 179,1	921,2	576,4	783,0	501,7
M	15 374,7	11 309,4	4 693,1	3 264,9	948,2	585,1	744,7	473,1
J	15 868,7	11 606,1	4 756,6	3 304,8	945,2	583,2	788,2	499,9

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (continued)
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Footwear for men ladies and children		Men's and boys' clothing		Ladies', girls' and infants' clothing		Domestic textiles and haberdashery		Household furniture	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	142 KHW00600	143 KKW00600	144 KHW00700	145 KKW00700	146 KHW00800	147 KKW00800	148 KHW00900	149 KKW00900	150 KHW01000	151 KKW01000
1999	6 553,3	5 851,6	9 385,6	8 893,4	15 299,4	13 854,8	3 762,6	2 967,9	9 136,2	7 439,3
2000	6 734,6	5 669,9	10 186,1	9 724,8	16 622,3	15 100,6	3 776,2	2 915,4	10 197,0	8 276,5
2000 - J	520,8	437,7	750,8	705,9	1 083,2	975,1	271,8	213,2	623,7	518,5
F	404,8	338,2	637,3	600,6	1 017,8	917,7	257,2	201,8	670,8	557,6
M	435,2	364,2	694,1	660,5	1 125,7	1 014,0	260,2	201,7	747,7	615,9
A	557,9	465,3	899,4	837,9	1 493,2	1 340,7	294,7	228,4	724,4	596,2
M	537,5	446,4	839,3	790,9	1 447,4	1 299,2	298,1	231,0	723,2	594,3
J	500,5	422,7	827,5	790,6	1 259,4	1 125,3	327,4	253,8	767,8	630,4
J	559,3	472,8	816,8	783,9	1 330,5	1 187,2	308,8	239,5	808,9	663,1
A	478,5	402,1	706,0	692,3	1 213,7	1 128,1	282,5	219,0	769,7	629,3
S	541,6	450,2	745,7	736,1	1 256,7	1 174,4	310,9	238,5	814,0	655,4
O	582,5	483,0	814,9	790,8	1 402,7	1 301,1	335,6	257,4	899,1	722,2
N	617,7	520,0	886,5	840,9	1 543,3	1 415,3	331,7	254,4	1 056,8	846,8
D	998,3	867,3	1 567,8	1 494,4	2 448,7	2 222,5	497,3	376,7	1 590,9	1 246,8
2001 - J	503,2	442,5	766,8	735,2	1 147,4	1 035,7	275,5	208,6	679,6	530,9
F	434,5	379,1	671,4	636,4	1 134,6	1 024,9	260,6	196,2	656,2	511,4
M	513,2	446,7	753,7	714,4	1 268,8	1 143,1	310,4	232,3	760,9	581,3
A	584,4	506,0	946,5	886,3	1 537,6	1 379,0	317,7	237,8	792,9	605,2
M	576,1	498,8	907,9	850,1	1 566,2	1 403,4	307,1	229,9	825,4	630,1
J	568,1	487,6	897,4	838,7	1 410,3	1 270,5	369,3	273,8	874,8	663,8

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	152 KHS00600	153 KKS00600	154 KHS00700	155 KKS00700	156 KHS00800	157 KKS00800	158 KHS00900	159 KKS00900	160 KHS01000	161 KKS01000
2000 - J	596,4	492,2	818,8	765,4	1 299,0	1 167,1	312,1	246,8	832,0	690,1
F	548,4	458,8	830,9	781,4	1 304,3	1 175,7	319,0	251,5	866,4	715,1
M	546,6	441,0	836,7	792,2	1 339,1	1 205,0	305,4	237,9	873,5	722,3
A	576,0	481,5	872,6	816,2	1 481,0	1 337,7	304,9	237,1	798,6	657,1
M	535,1	453,6	828,0	784,1	1 376,2	1 226,2	293,2	228,1	780,4	638,3
J	544,7	461,6	863,2	826,3	1 379,7	1 239,1	322,4	252,3	833,9	684,8
J	559,5	474,4	844,3	810,8	1 377,9	1 239,3	313,0	240,4	848,5	692,2
A	542,3	456,5	824,8	806,3	1 352,8	1 254,4	314,6	240,9	843,6	684,8
S	574,0	480,8	861,5	845,2	1 398,9	1 301,0	343,6	262,1	869,2	705,9
O	564,2	472,3	846,2	820,8	1 383,0	1 278,3	322,9	247,0	878,0	709,4
N	572,0	485,3	852,5	815,1	1 405,0	1 290,2	319,5	245,9	874,9	703,3
D	566,5	489,3	876,2	834,7	1 441,9	1 309,2	309,6	233,4	869,9	682,3
2001 - J	575,7	497,0	835,0	797,0	1 375,8	1 239,6	316,6	242,0	902,1	702,9
F	588,3	514,3	873,1	825,7	1 454,0	1 313,4	321,4	243,5	845,8	654,3
M	647,1	540,9	909,5	857,2	1 509,0	1 358,4	366,3	275,5	885,3	679,2
A	603,9	524,2	917,0	862,2	1 526,4	1 375,5	329,1	247,2	876,4	669,1
M	572,8	507,4	899,2	846,3	1 490,9	1 327,3	303,3	227,7	896,9	681,4
J	617,7	532,1	934,4	874,8	1 544,5	1 399,4	362,1	271,0	950,1	721,3

9 INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (continued)
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Domestic appliances (audio appliances excluded)		Audio appliances (television sets excluded)		Television sets and video recorders		Other domestic furnishings (carpets, mattresses, pillows, etc.)		Glass and crockery, cutlery and kitchenware	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	162 KHW01100	163 KKW01100	164 KHW01200	165 KKW01200	166 KHW01300	167 KKW01300	168 KHW01400	169 KKW01400	170 KHW01500	171 KKW01500
1999	4 250,9	3 806,9	1 968,7	1 841,6	1 931,9	1 855,9	2 124,9	1 876,6	3 874,5	3 353,2
2000	4 850,0	4 280,2	1 941,5	1 881,1	2 040,9	2 029,2	2 305,9	1 977,0	4 357,4	3 717,5
2000 - J	304,4	270,6	143,4	139,1	135,8	135,2	145,4	126,6	330,7	284,7
F	325,5	289,3	143,2	138,8	140,6	140,0	150,0	130,6	309,0	265,6
M	350,6	310,8	148,2	144,6	142,8	143,0	178,5	153,7	332,7	284,8
A	345,2	306,0	144,3	140,8	144,6	144,8	168,5	145,0	321,7	274,8
M	360,3	319,4	149,2	145,6	159,9	160,2	174,0	149,8	339,1	289,3
J	385,8	340,5	155,9	150,2	165,6	163,8	180,7	155,5	368,7	314,4
A	395,2	348,8	155,0	149,3	162,9	161,1	191,4	164,8	335,5	285,9
J	391,9	345,9	150,3	144,9	160,9	159,1	183,4	157,7	339,7	288,4
S	396,2	348,4	147,0	143,3	159,4	159,5	190,6	162,5	350,8	298,6
O	414,4	364,4	165,3	161,1	169,3	169,4	200,4	170,9	359,3	305,7
N	467,0	410,8	176,4	172,0	189,3	189,4	220,5	188,0	375,5	319,5
D	713,5	625,3	263,3	251,4	309,8	303,7	322,5	271,9	594,7	505,8
2001 - J	331,4	290,5	144,1	137,6	139,3	136,5	156,9	132,3	343,0	291,8
F	317,6	278,4	132,7	126,0	129,9	129,9	157,9	133,1	323,0	266,3
M	378,6	327,0	154,4	144,1	154,7	152,1	179,5	150,5	364,2	300,0
A	375,9	324,6	150,9	140,9	150,1	147,6	182,4	152,9	365,8	301,3
M	383,8	331,4	150,9	140,9	155,0	152,4	193,4	161,8	365,3	297,5
J	407,8	350,3	166,9	156,0	166,3	163,7	204,1	169,4	412,0	335,8

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	172 KHS01100	173 KKS01100	174 KHS01200	175 KKS01200	176 KHS01300	177 KKS01300	178 KHS01400	179 KKS01400	180 KHS01500	181 KKS01500
2000 - J	376,8	334,4	174,3	168,8	168,3	167,7	185,4	161,7	358,8	306,7
F	397,6	362,8	175,7	170,1	185,1	183,5	189,5	164,3	361,5	311,5
M	392,6	347,3	172,7	168,1	168,7	168,6	205,2	176,8	350,8	301,0
A	367,6	326,0	160,1	156,0	159,6	160,7	184,6	158,8	347,5	297,1
M	374,8	331,2	160,4	158,1	165,1	164,8	182,5	156,7	360,6	308,7
J	416,7	366,4	169,4	163,9	172,4	171,6	187,8	161,8	365,0	312,7
J	405,3	358,0	156,5	151,3	163,2	162,2	189,6	162,9	354,1	302,0
A	422,4	372,4	162,8	157,4	168,2	167,4	193,6	166,0	363,6	309,1
S	430,7	378,9	157,1	152,9	168,8	169,3	196,7	167,9	367,9	312,6
O	408,9	359,2	157,4	153,2	162,0	162,7	194,3	165,5	359,1	304,9
N	425,8	373,5	161,5	156,5	169,8	170,3	198,4	168,8	371,5	315,3
D	414,7	361,5	150,3	143,1	183,3	177,3	195,2	165,4	384,3	326,7
2001 - J	410,8	359,4	174,5	166,4	172,1	168,9	199,9	168,9	370,7	312,9
F	387,1	349,4	162,1	153,6	170,5	169,9	198,5	166,7	376,9	311,6
M	421,0	362,6	179,0	166,5	181,9	178,3	205,3	172,2	383,3	316,3
A	401,8	347,2	167,8	156,3	165,9	164,3	200,6	168,1	395,4	325,9
M	401,1	345,3	162,6	153,6	161,0	157,6	203,6	170,0	390,1	318,7
J	440,5	376,6	180,9	170,0	172,8	171,2	211,8	176,0	407,2	333,5

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (concluded)
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Pharmaceuticals, medicine and cosmetic requisites, etc.		Books, magazines, newspapers and stationery		Sport and recreation requisites		Jewellery, watches and precious stones		Hardware (building materials, wood, ironware, tools, etc.)		All other merchandise 1/	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193
	KHW01600	KKW01600	KHW01700	KKW01700	KHW01800	KKW01800	KHW01900	KKW01900	KHW02000	KKW02000	KHW02100	KKW02100
1999	13 204,4	8 824,6	3 351,1	2 327,6	5 535,0	4 870,2	2 183,2	1 906,7	5 766,6	4 463,2	6 228,6	3939,0
2000	14 591,9	8 999,4	3 734,2	2 366,3	5 837,5	5 109,4	2 092,8	1 718,5	6 250,7	4 481,8	6 919,3	4012,3
2000 - J	1 091,0	698,6	367,8	240,1	439,0	388,2	158,4	134,3	420,7	314,0	561,5	342,4
F	1 104,1	707,0	373,7	243,9	403,9	357,1	158,1	133,1	468,5	350,1	534,6	326,7
M	1 107,2	705,5	319,7	206,9	434,7	384,7	143,9	120,4	507,0	375,5	566,9	334,0
A	1 168,2	719,7	268,7	172,1	450,9	395,6	160,5	135,3	442,7	322,7	527,8	305,9
M	1 199,4	738,9	287,0	183,3	419,8	368,2	144,7	121,6	503,3	365,9	543,0	317,6
J	1 216,6	744,1	267,8	170,6	432,5	378,4	166,0	138,6	516,2	372,4	554,9	316,9
J	1 228,0	750,8	266,9	168,3	450,6	393,9	178,7	146,4	523,5	371,6	515,8	294,2
A	1 249,6	764,1	296,8	187,0	480,8	420,3	146,4	118,3	581,9	411,7	550,7	317,5
S	1 185,0	720,4	276,1	172,8	452,2	396,0	145,4	117,2	529,2	372,5	555,2	313,9
O	1 219,6	741,6	281,6	173,8	481,5	421,6	167,2	135,0	556,4	389,0	598,2	341,8
N	1 261,7	766,7	333,5	205,0	501,3	438,6	177,2	141,9	598,1	417,0	588,7	330,2
D	1 561,5	942,0	394,6	242,5	890,3	766,8	346,3	276,4	603,2	419,4	822,0	471,2
2001 - J	1 220,8	694,6	337,0	202,8	490,3	422,3	164,1	130,7	479,4	333,3	537,0	298,1
F	1 155,3	657,5	383,4	230,1	461,5	397,1	157,9	125,3	511,4	356,5	531,5	295,6
M	1 238,0	701,3	317,0	189,7	483,1	414,3	138,1	109,3	537,3	370,6	577,0	315,2
A	1 284,5	726,1	270,0	160,4	507,2	433,1	166,3	131,1	513,1	350,6	579,7	316,3
M	1 313,4	742,5	282,3	166,4	463,6	395,9	151,2	116,4	560,8	381,3	588,9	321,4
J	1 342,8	747,4	278,4	163,6	481,8	411,5	152,4	117,1	594,3	399,9	625,4	336,2

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205
	KHS01600	KKS01600	KHS01700	KKS01700	KHS01800	KKS01800	KHS01900	KKS01900	KHS02000	KKS02000	KHS02100	KKS02100
2000 - J	1 147,8	741,4	300,1	192,8	467,0	412,8	174,4	147,9	485,5	361,5	589,7	357,4
F	1 221,3	785,8	303,8	196,9	474,3	418,4	174,2	146,3	497,0	368,5	602,0	365,2
M	1 158,6	738,3	303,6	194,5	479,5	423,2	183,0	152,9	507,6	373,8	574,6	342,4
A	1 182,0	739,7	301,1	197,6	475,3	418,7	174,4	145,5	487,8	353,0	554,3	324,3
M	1 198,3	745,9	311,7	203,4	462,3	406,8	174,2	145,4	516,2	374,3	580,3	341,1
J	1 212,3	752,0	298,7	193,9	479,1	420,1	186,6	154,3	521,5	376,3	585,4	342,0
J	1 209,2	743,6	304,5	195,0	474,0	415,1	164,4	134,0	520,7	372,6	534,5	303,9
A	1 295,9	790,5	326,1	207,2	513,9	447,4	172,6	139,0	556,3	392,9	585,8	339,3
S	1 234,7	747,4	316,8	198,7	496,4	433,4	174,9	140,6	521,3	369,4	573,9	330,6
O	1 202,5	724,7	317,1	195,7	492,2	430,2	165,0	134,7	519,8	365,5	583,0	331,6
N	1 278,4	763,8	339,4	203,8	504,6	441,2	173,3	138,3	549,1	384,9	591,4	328,0
D	1 245,1	736,5	313,7	189,4	506,0	436,5	177,4	143,5	551,2	383,3	572,0	319,3
2001 - J	1 282,6	735,9	276,0	164,0	519,3	447,1	180,8	144,2	552,9	383,4	563,4	310,8
F	1 278,4	730,8	311,3	185,7	539,9	463,7	174,2	138,2	544,0	376,1	598,1	330,4
M	1 294,7	733,4	302,7	179,2	529,2	452,7	175,3	138,2	537,3	368,3	585,2	323,6
A	1 299,4	745,9	304,0	184,9	532,5	456,7	180,1	140,7	567,0	384,4	608,1	334,5
M	1 313,0	749,6	305,2	183,6	512,9	439,5	181,9	139,2	575,1	390,0	629,3	345,2
J	1 337,5	755,3	309,9	185,5	532,3	455,7	172,1	131,0	599,7	403,8	657,4	361,5

1/ Include cigarettes and manufactured goods.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.4 Cash sales, instalment sale transactions and other credit sales at current prices

9.2.4.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total	Cash sales (including instalment sale transactions financed by financial institutions)	Instalment sale transactions (hire purchase, financed by own business)	Other credit sales
	206 KHS00000	207 K1W00000	208 K2W00000	209 K3W00000
1999	160 074,0	118 887,0	12 983,7	28 203,3
2000	173 324,4	129 126,0	16 612,2	27 586,2
2000 - J	12 669,1	9 684,4	1 011,8	1 972,9
F	12 392,5	9 344,8	1 057,6	1 990,1
M	13 334,7	10 152,5	1 070,3	2 112,0
A	13 776,8	10 473,1	1 054,9	2 248,7
M	13 773,7	10 315,1	1 172,1	2 286,5
J	14 056,7	10 479,6	1 244,2	2 332,9
J	13 840,5	10 307,3	1 257,1	2 276,1
A	13 625,6	10 222,7	1 305,8	2 097,1
S	13 997,3	10 540,1	1 284,2	2 172,9
O	14 493,5	10 563,9	1 490,7	2 438,9
N	15 438,1	11 228,1	1 738,4	2 471,6
D	21 925,9	15 814,4	2 925,1	3 186,5
2001 - J	13 364,0	10 164,2	1 180,5	2 019,3
F	13 176,1	10 262,5	1 086,3	1 827,3
M	14 334,9	11 158,5	1 255,0	1 921,4
A	14 802,2	11 314,2	1 290,5	2 197,5
M	14 909,7	11 443,0	1 258,5	2 208,2
J	15 471,1	11 852,2	1 378,5	2 240,4

9.2.4.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	210 KHS00000	211 K1S00000	212 K2S00000	213 K3S00000
	2000 - J	14 012,4	10 374,9	1 306,1	2 339,1
F	14 152,2	10 452,3	1 412,9	2 355,7
M	14 066,9	10 446,6	1 312,8	2 343,0
A	14 231,7	10 781,7	1 191,6	2 267,2
M	14 185,9	10 584,9	1 312,2	2 320,5
J	14 427,4	10 733,2	1 407,0	2 371,9
J	14 397,6	10 766,4	1 349,8	2 271,6
A	14 525,2	10 861,9	1 378,1	2 282,4
S	14 667,4	11 004,1	1 375,4	2 285,5
O	14 560,8	10 806,8	1 398,4	2 334,7
N	14 920,1	11 137,3	1 470,6	2 250,7
D	14 878,5	11 016,6	1 513,7	2 224,9
2001 - J	14 773,0	10 883,5	1 515,1	2 389,6
F	15 018,4	11 468,8	1 447,3	2 156,3
M	15 128,7	11 493,8	1 524,1	2 139,4
A	15 299,1	11 646,1	1 463,7	2 220,4
M	15 374,7	11 748,4	1 422,2	2 237,0
J	15 868,7	12 140,5	1 557,2	2 272,2

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.5 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important retail trade enterprises in South Africa. The financial ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (retail trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.2.5.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	214	215	216	217
2000 - 1	-70,7	+17,6	-19,8	+0,9
2	+6,5	-5,1	-22,9	-4,6
3	+52,5	+16,7	+36,5	+18,4
4	+91,0	-0,2	+14,5	+3,0
2001 - 1*	-74,7	-5,3	-33,0	-5,9
2	+81,3	+5,7	-6,0	-2,3

9.2.5.2 Selected operating ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	218	219	220	221	222
1999	14,87	0,03	0,48	0,13	0,20
2000	14,05	0,03	0,38	0,14	0,21
2000 - 1	3,24	0,02	0,06		
2	3,51	0,02	0,06		
3	3,45	0,03	0,09		
4	4,20	0,04	0,18*		
2001 - 1	3,39*	0,01	0,04		
2	3,83	0,02	0,09		

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.5 Financial statistics (continued)

9.2.5.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits							Profit on assets sold or revalued	
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/		228			
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and other equipment				
	223	224	225	226	227				
1999	1,19	0,07	0,02	0,24	0,01	0,06			
2000	1,16	0,12	0,05	0,22	0,00	0,04			
2000 - 1	1,35	0,20	0,12	0,22	0,00	0,05			
2	1,27	0,13	0,06	0,22	0,00	0,05			
3	1,11	0,12	0,05	0,23	0,01	0,04			
4	0,99	0,03	0,01	0,20	0,01	0,04			
2001 - 1*	1,46	0,25	0,07	0,24	0,00	0,05			
2	1,60	0,10	0,13	0,28	0,00	0,03			
Debits									
Year or quarter	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237
1999	1,26	0,03	3,86	0,33	1,30	0,03	4,02	0,41	0,79
2000	1,17	0,04	3,86	0,29	1,32	0,04	3,42	0,39	0,71
2000 - 1	1,27	0,06	4,27	0,29	1,37	0,02	2,27	0,53	0,50
2	1,11	0,03	3,92	0,30	1,34	0,05	2,23	0,20	0,53
3	1,31	0,03	4,07	0,31	1,41	0,06	3,42	0,66	0,69
4	1,04	0,04	3,35	0,28	1,19	0,04	5,22	0,22	1,02
2001 - 1	1,25	0,05*	4,26*	0,43*	1,47	0,04	1,68	0,39	0,49
2	1,20	0,02	3,95	0,36	1,36	0,03	2,75	0,18	0,51

1/ The amount received (columns 226 and 227) for or paid (columns 231 and 232) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 235) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.5 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.2.5.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/			Total	Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles		
	238	239	240		
1999	0,02	0,91	0,13	1,06	0,02
2000	0,02	0,88	0,10	1,00	0,03
2000 - 1	0,01	1,04	0,07	1,13	0,00
2	0,01	0,66	0,13	0,80	0,06
3	0,01	0,97	0,11	1,10	0,02
4	0,05	0,87	0,09	1,00	0,02
2001 - 1	0,05	0,71*	0,09	0,85*	0,02
2	0,02	0,60	0,10	0,73	0,03

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.2.5.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	243	244
1999	6,72	12,82
2000	7,12	13,89
2000 - 1	30,87	53,93
2*	28,46	47,46
3	28,95	56,38
4	23,80	46,42
2001 - 1*	29,52	55,40
2	26,12	48,96

9.2.5.6 Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

End of year or quarter	Instalment sale transaction debtors	Other debtors	Total
	245	246	247
1999	6,62	6,09	12,71
2000	8,14	5,40	13,54
2000 - 1	28,73	22,02	50,75
2*	28,52	20,94	49,46
3	30,07	22,27	52,34
4	27,20	18,06	45,26
2001 - 1*	34,22	24,69	58,91
2	31,59	23,41	55,00

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.3 Motor trade
 9.3.1 Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories
 9.3.1.1 Trading income - Sales and workshop income

The data are collected on an enterprise (firm) basis. The figures represent estimated totals for the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories and do not represent the total sales of vehicles and accessories in South Africa because the wholesale trade of vehicles and accessories are excluded.

Prior to January 2000, Stats SA collected and published information on retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories including Value Added Tax (VAT). Due to users' needs, specifically compilers of National Accounts, Stats SA has overhauled and re-designed the questionnaire. As from January 2000, Stats SA collects information regarding the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories excluding VAT. In order to provide users with a continuous time series, Stats SA has calculated the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories excluding VAT for the period which is published in this publication.

The amounts in columns 249, 272 and 273 represent the total trading income (column 248). Column 249 corresponds with column 277. 'Other' (columns 257, 258, 266 and 267) includes caravans, tractors and trailers.

Year or month	Total trading income	Vehicles sold										
		Total	New vehicles								Other	
			Total	Motor cars and minibuses		Commercial vehicles and buses		Motor cycles and scooters				
				R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000
		248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258
M6211000	M6201100	M6211200	M6202230	M6201230	M6202240	M6201240	M6202250	M6201250	M6202260	M6201260		
1999*	65 834 147	39 416 599	24 939 455	208 445	17 194 239	75 870	7 354 016	13 180	201 935	12 187	189 263	
2000*	81 270 606	50 927 649	32 607 694	221 861	21 797 873	86 134	10 401 806	9 838	213 115	11 040	194 902	
2000 - J	5 556 491	3 356 765	2 064 423	14 661	1 360 898	6 527	663 558	1 045	19 087	1 423	20 880	
F	6 408 818	3 944 049	2 488 110	16 557	1 644 221	7 431	804 117	889	18 486	1 368	21 287	
M	6 357 740	3 962 823	2 582 654	19 136	1 759 944	7 190	796 821	707	12 943	1 156	12 946	
A	5 934 209	3 634 328	2 379 951	16 637	1 622 741	6 110	728 158	758	15 903	672	13 149	
M	6 788 036	4 191 043	2 786 602	19 939	1 891 846	6 911	863 225	887	19 194	701	12 337	
J	6 937 659	4 332 643	2 826 490	19 250	1 875 898	7 602	918 190	887	19 037	814	13 365	
J	7 029 605	4 462 765	2 888 756	19 558	1 923 433	7 457	935 947	731	17 186	633	12 190	
A	7 341 639	4 667 804	2 942 588	19 811	1 938 703	7 865	972 987	751	16 372	742	14 527	
S	7 159 676	4 557 726	2 910 104	19 629	1 912 089	7 252	966 101	768	16 848	781	15 066	
O	7 182 053	4 503 009	2 838 360	18 717	1 861 188	7 660	944 942	756	14 606	1 134	17 624	
N	7 521 142	4 751 900	2 940 836	19 229	1 966 328	7 415	930 690	867	22 604	799	21 214	
D	7 053 538	4 562 794	2 958 820	18 737	2 040 584	6 714	877 070	792	20 849	817	20 317	
2001 - J	7 186 499	4 604 867	2 908 537	19 212	2 099 472	6 213	772 508	760	18 916	797	17 641	
F	7 701 250	5 007 257	3 280 650	21 746	2 256 294	7 010	990 638	717	15 976	432	17 742	
M	7 850 284	5 190 751	3 443 430	21 710	2 360 524	7 573	1 048 951	619	15 910	681	18 045	
A	7 025 898	4 484 808	2 857 544	18 350	2 000 331	6 009	827 741	529	13 460	566	16 012	
M	7 716 304	4 918 731	3 028 595	19 233	2 102 127	6 755	896 775	653	16 514	461	13 179	
J	7 883 494	5 134 765	3 293 718	19 983	2 218 223	7 843	1 044 485	591	15 333	503	15 677	
J	7 975 229	5 165 668	3 149 898	19 452	2 189 330	7 304	920 537	604	17 194	474	22 837	

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade

9.3.1 Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories (continued)

9.3.1.1 Trading income - Sales and workshop income

Year or month	Vehicles sold								
	Used vehicles								
	Total	Motor cars and mini-buses		Commercial vehicles and buses		Motor cycles and scooters		Other	
	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000
	259 M6211300	260 M6202330	261 M6201330	262 M6202340	263 M6201340	264 M6202350	265 M6201350	266 M6202360	267 M6201360
1999*	14 477 143	257 602	11 790 284	53 571	2 625 393	1 186	21 357	1 220	40 109
2000*	18 319 955	267 195	15 139 294	45 334	3 109 772	954	16 691	1 714	54 198
2000 - J	1 292 342	21 047	1 069 555	3 763	217 467	102	1 812	128	3 508
F	1 455 939	21 703	1 115 439	4 528	334 288	134	2 764	144	3 448
M	1 380 169	21 637	1 125 172	4 002	246 634	84	1 192	225	4 171
A	1 254 377	19 065	1 047 122	2 888	200 117	110	1 761	320	5 377
M	1 404 441	21 527	1 148 926	3 700	250 009	73	1 298	114	4 208
J	1 506 153	22 741	1 237 926	3 725	263 448	79	1 825	123	2 954
J	1 574 009	22 598	1 325 826	3 654	244 737	46	716	94	2 730
A	1 725 216	24 030	1 427 045	3 892	292 010	75	1 158	105	5 003
S	1 647 622	23 158	1 382 734	3 653	257 239	53	877	140	6 772
O	1 664 649	23 331	1 388 954	4 193	269 369	49	853	109	5 473
N	1 519 824	24 426	1 519 824	3 734	284 726	74	1 082	113	5 432
D	1 350 771	21 931	1 350 771	3 602	246 728	75	1 353	99	5 122
2001 - J	1 696 330	23 285	1 452 188	3 394	239 234	43	682	98	4 226
F	1 726 607	23 039	1 467 621	3 705	253 450	41	744	110	4 792
M	1 747 321	22 504	1 466 215	3 817	276 101	56	924	105	4 081
A	1 627 264	21 244	1 380 019	3 358	242 135	47	833	100	4 277
M	1 890 136	23 045	1 661 686	3 351	273 348	47	590	115	4 512
J	1 841 047	23 582	1 591 150	3 859	244 477	53	912	101	4 508
J	2 015 770	24 598	1 683 722	4 167	323 893	57	1 058	118	7 097

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade

9.3.1 Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories (concluded)

9.3.1.1 Trading income - Sales and workshop income

As from January 2000, Stats SA use the new re-designed questionnaire. This questionnaire collects information regarding workshop income (column 268) which now includes the income from the sales of batteries and tyres, transferred and fitted in the workshop. Therefore, the sales of batteries and tyres transferred and fitted in the workshop are no longer reflected under the category spares and accessories (column 270), but are included in the category workshop income (column 268).

Column 268 includes labour charges and the sales of spares and accessories transferred to the workshop. Column 270 represent direct sales of spares and accessories, including batteries and tyres not transferred to the workshop. 'Other' (column 271) includes the income from the sales of petrol, diesel oil, lubricants, tools, garage equipment, towing services, commission, etc.

Year or month	Workshop income	Other trading income			Cash, credit and instalment sale transactions					
		Total	Spares and accessories	Other	Total	Cash and credit sales	Instalment sale transactions (hire purchase)			
							Total	Cash deposits	Amount on instalment sale transactions	
							R'000	R'000	R'000	
	268 M6211400	269 M6201500	270 M6211570	271 M6211580	272 M6201100	273 M6201110	274 M6201120	275 M6201121	276 M6201122	
1999*	8 746 402	17 671 146	9 386 687	8 284 459	39 416 599	39 415 918	5 741	525	5 216	
2000*	10 122 821	20 190 134	9 736 842	10 453 293	50 927 649	50 927 649	-	-	-	
2000 - J	742 236	1 457 490	709 426	748 064	3 356 765	3 356 765	-	-	-	
F	864 797	1 599 971	784 985	814 986	3 944 049	3 944 049	-	-	-	
M	809 782	1 585 135	770 537	814 598	3 962 823	3 962 823	-	-	-	
A	775 696	1 524 184	721 044	803 140	3 634 328	3 634 328	-	-	-	
M	854 159	1 712 834	857 744	855 090	4 191 043	4 191 043	-	-	-	
J	890 550	1 714 465	858 388	856 077	4 332 643	4 332 643	-	-	-	
J	852 499	1 714 341	849 576	864 765	4 462 765	4 462 765	-	-	-	
A	900 012	1 773 823	869 463	904 360	4 667 804	4 667 804	-	-	-	
S	868 805	1 733 145	823 711	909 434	4 557 726	4 557 726	-	-	-	
O	883 622	1 795 422	848 439	946 983	4 503 009	4 502 009	-	-	-	
N	901 495	1 867 747	884 693	983 055	4 751 900	4 751 900	-	-	-	
D	779 168	1 711 577	758 836	952 741	4 562 794	4 562 794	-	-	-	
2001 - J	828 287	1 753 344	816 582	936 762	4 604 867	4 604 867	-	-	-	
F	903 335	1 790 658	853 837	936 821	5 007 257	5 007 257	-	-	-	
M	914 613	1 744 920	851 480	893 440	5 190 751	5 190 751	-	-	-	
A	800 975	1 740 115	794 317	945 798	4 484 808	4 484 808	-	-	-	
M	924 389	1 873 184	898 281	974 903	4 918 731	4 918 731	-	-	-	
J	886 847	1 861 882	869 384	992 498	5 134 765	5 134 765	-	-	-	
J	895 706	1 913 855	880 162	1 033 693	5 165 667	5 165 667	-	-	-	

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)

9.3.2 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important motor trade enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (motor trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.3.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	277	278	279	280
2000 - 1*	119,6	3,2	-60,7	9,2
2*	12,1	16,4	93,0	9,0
3*	1,8	13,7	21,8	16,2
4*	-8,8	-3,5	-29,7	7,3
2001 - 1*	53,0	-8,5	-36,6	0,0
2	-0,5	0,0	120,9	3,2

9.3.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	281	282	283	284	285
1999	46,76	0,01*	0,41	0,61	1,18*
2000 *	43,85	0,02	0,70	0,39	1,03
2000 - 1	11,24*	0,02*	0,18		
2	11,57	0,02*	0,20		
3	12,68	0,02*	0,20		
4	11,74	0,01*	0,17		
2001 - 1*	10,87	0,02	0,23		
2	10,82	0,02	0,23		

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)

9.3.2 Financial statistics (continued)

9.3.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/			
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment		
	286	287	288	289	290	291	
1999	0,32*	9,18	0,00	0,01	0,02	0,42	
2000	0,31*	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,18	
2000 - 1	0,31*	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,11	
2	0,27*	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,07	
3	0,34*	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,10	
4	0,31*	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,39	
2001 - 1*	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,45	
2	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,19	

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
1999	0,75*	0,00	1,10	0,19	0,37	0,03	0,99	0,05	0,12
2000	0,63*	0,00	1,27*	0,29*	0,43	0,15	1,78	0,06	0,18
2000 - 1	0,58	0,00	1,34	0,25	0,44	0,00	1,84	0,09	0,22
2	0,63*	0,00	1,26	0,24	0,43	0,20	1,92	0,04	0,18
3	0,66*	0,00	1,23	0,32	0,40	0,21	1,79	0,09	0,18
4	0,63*	0,00	1,28	0,32	0,43	0,17	1,61	0,04	0,17
2001 - 1*	0,55	0,00	1,26	0,34	0,43	0,01	2,36	0,05	0,23
2	0,55	0,00	1,21	0,34	0,44	0,12	2,34	0,24	0,22

1/ The amount received (column 289 and 290) for or paid (columns 294 and 295) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 298) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)

9.3.2 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.3.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles	Total	
	301	302	303	304	
1999	0,16	0,13	0,18	0,47	0,00
2000 *	0,18	0,33	0,07	0,58	0,00
2000 - 1	0,04	0,26*	0,08	0,37*	0,00
2	0,13	0,44*	0,10	0,67*	0,00
3*	0,40	0,31	0,04	0,75	0,01
4	0,14	0,30	0,08*	0,52*	0,00
2001 - 1*	0,02	0,22	0,08	0,32	0,00
2	0,26	0,35	0,09	0,69	0,01

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.3.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	306	307
1999	2,14	7,04
2000	2,28	9,61
2000 - 1	8,89	31,38
2	8,65	31,87
3	7,89*	33,80
4	8,52	35,88
2001 - 1*	9,20	34,33
2	9,25	35,24

9.3.2.6 Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

End of year or quarter	Instalment sale transaction debtors	Other debtors	Total
	308	309	310
1999	0,88	3,48	4,36
2000	0,99	4,40	5,38
2000- 1	2,56	16,43	18,99
2	2,86	13,24	16,11
3	2,96	13,94	16,90
4	3,69	16,42	20,11
2001- 1 *	3,48	19,48	22,96
2	3,42	17,49	20,92

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics

Section 9.4 shows the results of the monthly sample survey of hotels. The sample consists of 414 respondents. All three-, four- and five-star hotels are included in the sample, while a systematic sample is drawn for ungraded hotels and one- and two-star hotels. The results of the sample are raised by weights to represent the total hotels in South Africa. The number of rooms available forms the basis of the weight calculation. Weights are calculated for each star grading within each tourism region which are used to estimate the universum of hotels in South Africa.

9.4.1.1 Trading income

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	311 BDS000B2	312 BDS000C2	313 BDS000E2	314 BDS000F2	315 BDS000G2	316 BDS000H2	317 BDS000I2	318 BDS000J2

South Africa

1999	4 745	3 010 107	1 160 943	505 417	325 123	5 006 335	219 777	5 226 112
2000	-	3 185 407	1 198 456	483 568	352 576	5 130 007	-	5 130 007
2000 - J	-	255 740	86 201	40 264	25 025	407 231	-	407 231
F	-	288 677	97 671	40 030	31 586	457 964	-	457 964
M	-	309 873	107 296	43 024	30 154	490 347	-	490 347
A	-	263 041	95 102	38 875	25 701	422 719	-	422 719
M	-	232 265	91 730	36 765	26 255	387 015	-	387 015
J	-	213 500	84 218	35 397	25 243	358 357	-	358 357
J	-	251 496	94 625	37 359	26 822	410 302	-	410 302
A	-	240 313	96 175	37 052	28 012	401 552	-	401 552
S	-	259 297	101 708	38 814	41 888	441 707	-	441 707
O	-	293 564	111 257	40 580	33 916	479 317	-	479 317
N	-	298 277	119 656	47 557	31 276	496 766	-	496 766
D	-	279 295	112 769	47 779	26 669	466 512	-	466 512
2001 - J	-	281 898	91 235	38 572	27 616	439 321	-	439 321
F	-	294 325	100 764	40 063	30 840	465 992	-	465 992
M	-	311 550	113 963	44 013	32 240	501 766	-	501 766
A	-	272 356	91 164	36 250	25 306	425 076	-	425 076
M	-	246 025	91 683	37 118	26 832	401 658	-	401 658
J	-	222 591	85 508	34 244	28 528	370 871	-	370 871
J	-	242 690	90 478	34 246	25 281	392 695	-	392 695

Five-star grading

	319 BDS005B2	320 BDS005C2	321 BDS005E2	322 BDS005F2	323 BDS005G2	324 BDS005H2	325 BDS005I2	326 BDS005J2
1999	-	145 048	57 306	22 266	12 301	236 921	-	236 921
2000	-	162 861	64 086	22 187	24 518	273 651	-	273 651
2000 - J	-	18 579	5 973	2 152	1 925	28 630	-	28 630
F	-	20 547	6 116	2 211	2 106	30 979	-	30 979
M	-	18 291	6 311	2 019	2 293	28 914	-	28 914
A	-	13 345	5 289	1 716	2 141	22 491	-	22 491
M	-	6 605	3 965	1 370	1 290	13 229	-	13 229
J	-	6 070	3 127	1 175	1 082	11 454	-	11 454
J	-	7 019	3 181	1 151	1 165	12 516	-	12 516
A	-	8 143	3 776	1 277	1 700	14 896	-	14 896
S	-	11 252	5 176	1 693	2 261	20 382	-	20 382
O	-	16 328	6 884	2 103	2 870	28 185	-	28 185
N	-	18 038	6 916	2 599	2 925	30 478	-	30 478
D	-	18 644	7 372	2 721	2 760	31 497	-	31 497
2001 - J	-	20 177	6 011	2 384	2 635	31 207	-	31 207
F	-	23 304	6 946	2 474	3 741	36 465	-	36 465
M	-	20 304	6 868	2 665	3 124	32 961	-	32 961
A	-	14 182	5 248	2 098	2 186	23 714	-	23 714
M	-	10 473	4 455	1 687	1 833	18 448	-	18 448
J	-	6 724	3 289	1 245	1 431	12 689	-	12 689
J	-	7 797	3 400	1 358	1 252	13 807	-	13 807

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.1 Trading income (continued)

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	327 BDS004B2	328 BDS004C2	329 BDS004E2	330 BDS004F2	331 BDS004G2	332 BDS004H2	333 BDS004I2	334 BDS004J2

Four-star grading

1999	40	199 445	89 616	27 926	21 283	338 310	8 111	346 421
2000	-	187 750	83 771	25 000	18 539	315 063	-	315 063
2000 - J	-	19 248	6 824	2 310	1 449	29 830	-	29 830
F	-	22 526	8 302	2 474	1 791	35 094	-	35 094
M	-	19 812	7 719	2 321	1 805	31 658	-	31 658
A	-	14 600	6 552	1 852	1 147	24 152	-	24 152
M	-	12 328	6 186	1 740	1 361	21 615	-	21 615
J	-	11 153	5 633	1 579	1 167	19 533	-	19 533
J	-	11 417	6 365	1 787	1 388	20 957	-	20 957
A	-	11 402	5 941	1 756	1 181	20 280	-	20 280
S	-	13 923	7 119	2 054	3 286	26 382	-	26 382
O	-	17 298	7 801	2 171	1 326	28 596	-	28 596
N	-	17 831	8 402	2 597	1 485	30 315	-	30 315
D	-	16 212	6 927	2 359	1 153	26 651	-	26 651
2001 - J	-	19 423	6 406	2 169	1 288	29 286	-	29 286
F	-	20 011	6 903	2 262	1 398	30 574	-	30 574
M	-	19 557	7 723	2 352	1 547	31 179	-	31 179
A	-	15 965	6 656	1 946	1 242	25 809	-	25 809
M	-	12 535	6 040	1 834	1 360	21 769	-	21 769
J	-	10 818	5 465	1 592	1 276	19 151	-	19 151
J	-	11 723	5 972	1 600	1 352	20 647	-	20 647

Three-star grading

	335 BDS003B2	336 BDS003C2	337 BDS003E2	338 BDS003F2	339 BDS003G2	340 BDS003H2	341 BDS003I2	342 BDS003J2
1999	1 389	201 233	130 747	48 083	25 175	406 628	14 476	421 104
2000	-	221 165	143 564	47 075	29 023	440 823	-	440 823
2000 - J	-	14 932	9 529	3 407	1 281	29 149	-	29 149
F	-	19 216	11 130	3 625	1 988	35 959	-	35 959
M	-	21 216	13 360	4 118	2 238	40 932	-	40 932
A	-	18 480	11 960	3 965	2 226	36 631	-	36 631
M	-	17 101	11 922	3 684	2 087	34 794	-	34 794
J	-	15 535	10 627	3 332	1 975	31 469	-	31 469
J	-	18 204	11 209	3 885	2 481	35 779	-	35 779
A	-	17 188	11 810	3 670	3 116	35 784	-	35 784
S	-	19 541	12 883	3 993	2 973	39 390	-	39 390
O	-	19 899	13 122	3 968	3 193	40 182	-	40 182
N	-	20 407	13 581	5 108	3 647	42 743	-	42 743
D	-	19 416	12 442	4 300	1 789	37 947	-	37 947
2001 - J	-	18 532	11 422	3 709	2 274	35 937	-	35 937
F	-	18 867	11 689	3 500	2 814	36 870	-	36 870
M	-	21 256	13 657	3 873	2 851	41 637	-	41 637
A	-	19 137	11 049	3 330	2 102	35 618	-	35 618
M	-	16 231	10 541	3 100	2 425	32 297	-	32 297
J	-	15 352	9 645	3 008	2 617	30 622	-	30 622
J	-	17 343	11 291	3 283	2 612	34 529	-	34 529

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.1 Trading income (concluded)

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	343 BDS002B2	344 BDS002C2	345 BDS002E2	346 BDS002F2	347 BDS002G2	348 BDS002H2	349 BDS002I2	350 BDS002J2

One- and two-star grading

1999	42	75 511	38 732	33 193	3 365	150 844	60 427	211 271
2000	-	78 953	42 007	34 990	3 411	159 362	-	159 362
2000 - J	-	7 819	3 218	3 202	369	14 609	-	14 609
F	-	6 417	2 722	2 403	220	11 762	-	11 762
M	-	6 968	3 444	2 559	240	13 211	-	13 211
A	-	5 966	3 415	2 988	317	12 686	-	12 686
M	-	5 523	3 197	2 615	243	11 579	-	11 579
J	-	5 814	3 255	2 869	203	12 140	-	12 140
J	-	6 240	3 286	2 960	244	12 730	-	12 730
A	-	5 824	2 887	2 429	252	11 392	-	11 392
S	-	7 215	3 573	2 981	374	14 143	-	14 143
O	-	6 728	3 831	2 820	320	13 699	-	13 699
N	-	6 580	3 924	2 936	299	13 739	-	13 739
D	-	7 859	5 255	4 228	330	17 672	-	17 672
2001 - J	-	7 627	3 422	2 928	573	14 550	-	14 550
F	-	6 614	2 990	2 359	321	12 284	-	12 284
M	-	6 827	3 666	2 638	337	13 468	-	13 468
A	-	6 419	3 457	2 519	341	12 736	-	12 736
M	-	5 713	3 397	2 417	337	11 864	-	11 864
J	-	5 627	3 287	2 543	404	11 861	-	11 861
J	-	5 746	3 392	2 681	358	12 177	-	12 177

Ungraded

	351 BDS001B2	352 BDS001C2	353 BDS001E2	354 BDS001F2	355 BDS001G2	356 BDS001H2	357 BDS001I2	358 BDS001J2
1999	3 273	2 388 869	844 542	373 950	262 997	3 873 631	136 763	4 010 394
2000	-	2 534 768	865 029	354 316	277 084	4 031 107	-	4 031 107
2000 - J	-	195 162	60 658	29 193	20 001	305 013	-	305 013
F	-	219 972	69 401	29 316	25 480	344 169	-	344 169
M	-	243 585	76 462	32 006	23 578	375 632	-	375 632
A	-	210 650	67 885	28 354	19 870	326 759	-	326 759
M	-	190 799	66 460	27 356	21 274	305 799	-	305 799
J	-	174 928	61 576	26 442	20 816	283 761	-	283 761
J	-	208 616	70 584	27 576	21 544	328 320	-	328 320
A	-	197 756	71 761	27 920	21 763	319 200	-	319 200
S	-	207 366	72 957	28 093	32 994	341 410	-	341 410
O	-	233 311	79 619	29 518	26 207	368 655	-	368 655
N	-	235 421	86 833	34 317	22 920	379 491	-	379 491
D	-	217 164	80 773	34 171	20 637	352 745	-	352 745
2001 - J	-	216 139	63 974	27 382	20 846	328 341	-	328 341
F	-	225 529	72 236	29 468	22 566	349 799	-	349 799
M	-	243 606	82 049	32 485	24 381	382 521	-	382 521
A	-	216 653	64 754	26 357	19 435	327 199	-	327 199
M	-	201 073	67 250	28 080	20 877	317 280	-	317 280
J	-	184 070	63 822	25 856	22 800	296 548	-	296 548
J	-	200 081	66 423	25 324	19 707	311 535	-	311 535

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total	
	Number				%	Number				%
	359 BDS000K1	360 BDS000L1	361 BDS000M1	362 BDS000N1	363 BDS000S4	364 BDS000O1	365 BDS000P1	366 BDS000Q1	367 BDS000R1	368 BDS000T4

South Africa

1999	53 345	131 817	9 930 660	10 062 477	51,7	110 382	134 214	13 898 462	14 032 676	34,8
2000	52 411	-	10 013 515	10 013 515	52,3	108 737	-	14 117 278	14 117 278	35,5
2000 - J	53 214	-	775 389	775 389	47,1	110 158	-	1 126 079	1 126 079	33,0
F	52 660	-	846 843	846 843	55,5	109 453	-	1 183 425	1 183 425	37,3
M	52 868	-	919 199	919 199	56,1	109 755	-	1 298 363	1 298 363	38,2
A	53 062	-	831 933	831 933	52,3	109 874	-	1 216 833	1 216 833	36,9
M	53 030	-	792 354	792 354	48,2	109 885	-	1 056 700	1 056 700	31,0
J	52 878	-	751 316	751 316	47,4	109 605	-	1 012 604	1 012 604	30,8
J	52 855	-	834 890	834 890	51,0	109 471	-	1 151 229	1 151 229	33,9
A	51 545	-	809 645	809 645	50,7	106 673	-	1 115 119	1 115 119	33,7
S	51 627	-	862 158	862 158	55,7	106 959	-	1 226 188	1 226 188	38,2
O	51 637	-	896 488	896 488	56,0	107 391	-	1 258 562	1 258 562	37,8
N	51 648	-	899 703	899 703	58,1	107 591	-	1 244 473	1 244 473	38,6
D	51 913	-	793 207	793 207	49,3	108 027	-	1 226 825	1 226 825	36,6
2001 - J	51 874	-	794 184	794 184	49,4	108 196	-	1 173 999	1 173 999	35,0
F	51 352	-	817 356	817 356	56,8	107 381	-	1 141 323	1 141 323	38,0
M	51 419	-	882 761	882 761	55,4	107 510	-	1 242 919	1 242 919	37,3
A	51 775	-	805 626	805 626	51,9	108 547	-	1 179 644	1 179 644	36,2
M	51 745	-	791 729	791 729	49,4	108 539	-	1 054 359	1 054 359	31,3
J	51 721	-	738 087	738 087	47,6	108 691	-	990 527	990 527	30,4
J	51 765	-	794 569	794 569	49,5	108 883	-	1 110 407	1 110 407	32,9

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

	369 BDS005K1	370 BDS005L1	371 BDS005M1	372 BDS005N1	373 BDS005S4	374 BDS005O1	375 BDS005P1	376 BDS005Q1	377 BDS005R1	378 BDS005T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Five-star grading

1999	961	-	161 689	161 689	46,1	1 877	-	256 242	256 242	37,4
2000	1 021	-	198 616	198 616	53,4	2 001	-	298 039	298 039	40,9
2000 - J	973	-	16 195	16 195	53,7	1 900	-	25 693	25 693	43,6
F	872	-	19 477	19 477	77,0	1 736	-	30 473	30 473	60,5
M	1 048	-	20 363	20 363	62,7	2 050	-	30 338	30 338	47,7
A	1 047	-	17 513	17 513	55,8	2 050	-	26 606	26 606	43,3
M	1 048	-	12 558	12 558	38,7	2 052	-	17 760	17 760	27,9
J	1 013	-	11 023	11 023	36,3	1 982	-	14 915	14 915	25,1
J	1 013	-	12 084	12 084	38,5	1 982	-	16 098	16 098	26,2
A	1 013	-	13 478	13 478	42,9	1 982	-	20 237	20 237	32,9
S	1 047	-	16 185	16 185	51,5	2 052	-	23 875	23 875	38,8
O	1 047	-	21 252	21 252	65,5	2 052	-	30 889	30 889	48,6
N	1 066	-	20 739	20 739	64,8	2 085	-	31 919	31 919	51,0
D	1 066	-	17 749	17 749	53,7	2 085	-	29 236	29 236	45,2
2001 - J	1 066	-	17 933	17 933	54,3	2 085	-	27 487	27 487	42,5
F	1 065	-	21 604	21 604	72,4	2 083	-	33 275	33 275	57,1
M	1 065	-	21 043	21 043	63,7	2 083	-	30 989	30 989	48,0
A	990	-	17 754	17 754	59,8	1 933	-	26 562	26 562	45,8
M	991	-	14 313	14 313	46,6	1 931	-	20 959	20 959	35,0
J	956	-	11 477	11 477	40,0	1 861	-	16 276	16 276	29,2
J	956	-	11 667	11 667	39,4	1 861	-	17 547	17 547	30,4

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ Beds available to paying guests.

3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

5/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total	
	Number				%	Number				%
	379 BDS004K1	380 BDS004L1	381 BDS004M1	382 BDS004N1	383 BDS004S4	384 BDS004O1	385 BDS004P1	386 BDS004Q1	387 BDS004R1	388 BDS004T4

Four-star grading

1999	2 616	365	478 995	479 360	50,2	5 149	365	678 941	679 306	36,1
2000	2 479	-	458 980	458 980	50,7	4 942	-	658 580	658 580	38,2
2000 - J	2 621	-	38 756	38 756	47,7	5 180	-	56 976	56 976	35,5
F	2 621	-	46 382	46 382	61,0	5 180	-	66 531	66 531	44,3
M	2 524	-	46 520	46 520	59,5	4 987	-	64 082	64 082	41,4
A	2 524	-	37 868	37 868	50,0	4 987	-	57 289	57 289	38,3
M	2 524	-	36 921	36 921	47,2	4 987	-	48 712	48 712	31,5
J	2 517	-	32 162	32 162	42,6	4 987	-	42 560	42 560	28,4
J	2 517	-	33 491	33 491	42,9	4 987	-	45 335	45 335	29,3
A	2 279	-	31 589	31 589	44,7	4 577	-	51 416	51 416	36,2
S	2 375	-	36 432	36 432	51,1	4 769	-	60 278	60 278	42,1
O	2 371	-	41 873	41 873	57,0	4 754	-	66 760	66 760	45,3
N	2 372	-	41 206	41 206	57,9	4 851	-	65 719	65 719	45,2
D	2 497	-	35 780	35 780	46,2	5 063	-	64 205	64 205	40,9
2001 - J	2 497	-	38 616	38 616	49,9	5 063	-	67 454	67 454	43,0
F	2 497	-	41 804	41 804	59,8	5 063	-	70 995	70 995	50,1
M	2 499	-	45 179	45 179	58,3	5 065	-	73 394	73 394	46,7
A	2 488	-	38 423	38 423	51,5	5 042	-	59 915	59 915	39,6
M	2 488	-	35 701	35 701	46,3	5 045	-	46 824	46 824	29,9
J	2 484	-	29 312	29 312	39,3	5 037	-	38 466	38 466	25,5
J	2 484	-	30 665	30 665	39,8	5 038	-	42 397	42 397	27,1

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

	389 BDS003K1	390 BDS003L1	391 BDS003M1	392 BDS003N1	393 BDS003S4	394 BDS003O1	395 BDS003P1	396 BDS003Q1	397 BDS003R1	398 BDS003T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Three-star grading

1999	6 278	13 926	841 603	855 529	37,3	12 094	13 926	1 322 313	1 336 239	30,3
2000	5 942	-	901 807	901 807	41,5	11 466	-	1 360 591	1 360 591	32,5
2000 - J	6 184	-	61 273	61 273	32,0	11 821	-	94 931	94 931	25,9
F	5 968	-	74 970	74 970	43,3	11 518	-	119 616	119 616	35,8
M	5 974	-	82 735	82 735	44,7	11 527	-	125 199	125 199	35,0
A	5 989	-	70 798	70 798	39,4	11 614	-	112 111	112 111	32,2
M	6 008	-	76 716	76 716	41,2	11 715	-	112 025	112 025	30,8
J	5 944	-	68 105	68 105	38,2	11 533	-	96 628	96 628	27,9
J	5 994	-	78 739	78 739	42,4	11 613	-	120 446	120 446	33,5
A	5 880	-	73 425	73 425	40,3	11 331	-	108 889	108 889	31,0
S	5 873	-	80 763	80 763	45,8	11 299	-	120 937	120 937	35,7
O	5 832	-	82 634	82 634	45,7	11 208	-	118 980	118 980	34,2
N	5 830	-	82 861	82 861	47,4	11 204	-	116 719	116 719	34,7
D	5 830	-	68 470	68 470	37,9	11 205	-	113 406	113 406	32,6
2001 - J	5 774	-	69 999	69 999	39,1	11 235	-	106 399	106 399	30,5
F	5 761	-	72 902	72 902	45,2	11 218	-	106 768	106 768	34,0
M	5 741	-	81 036	81 036	45,5	11 175	-	116 125	116 125	33,5
A	5 752	-	70 171	70 171	40,7	11 184	-	111 259	111 259	33,2
M	5 751	-	69 101	69 101	38,8	11 202	-	98 262	98 262	28,3
J	5 711	-	66 102	66 102	38,6	11 157	-	92 203	92 203	27,5
J	5 708	-	72 842	72 842	41,2	11 156	-	110 775	110 775	32,0

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ Beds available to paying guests.

3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

5/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total	
	Number				%	Number				%
	399 BDS002K1	400 BDS002L1	401 BDS002M1	402 BDS002N1	403 BDS002S4	404 BDS002O1	405 BDS002P1	406 BDS002Q1	407 BDS002R1	408 BDS002T4

One- and two-star grading

1999	3 002	1 821	457 272	459 093	41,9	6 457	1 821	634 229	636 050	27,0
2000	3 061	-	422 713	422 713	37,8	6 642	-	620 625	620 625	25,6
2000 - J	3 003	-	40 714	40 714	43,7	6 586	-	59 191	59 191	29,0
F	3 005	-	35 592	35 592	40,8	6 585	-	49 456	49 456	25,9
M	3 028	-	40 594	40 594	43,2	6 585	-	57 898	57 898	28,4
A	3 155	-	33 157	33 157	35,0	6 794	-	53 364	53 364	26,2
M	3 155	-	32 541	32 541	33,3	6 794	-	43 938	43 938	20,9
J	3 148	-	30 983	30 983	32,8	6 801	-	42 492	42 492	20,8
J	3 149	-	34 683	34 683	35,5	6 803	-	49 000	49 000	23,2
A	2 933	-	31 858	31 858	35,0	6 266	-	45 295	45 295	23,3
S	2 934	-	36 699	36 699	41,7	6 270	-	53 736	53 736	28,6
O	3 116	-	33 356	33 356	34,5	6 759	-	49 528	49 528	23,6
N	3 116	-	35 237	35 237	37,7	6 759	-	50 558	50 558	24,9
D	2 994	-	37 299	37 299	40,2	6 701	-	66 169	66 169	31,9
2001 - J	3 123	-	36 190	36 190	37,4	6 909	-	55 861	55 861	26,1
F	3 005	-	34 552	34 552	41,1	6 751	-	54 161	54 161	28,7
M	3 002	-	36 915	36 915	39,7	6 739	-	61 113	61 113	29,3
A	3 006	-	34 508	34 508	38,3	6 746	-	60 689	60 689	30,0
M	3 049	-	33 213	33 213	35,1	6 825	-	50 182	50 182	23,7
J	3 048	-	31 048	31 048	33,9	6 820	-	50 864	50 864	24,9
J	3 052	-	34 764	34 764	36,7	6 830	-	52 865	52 865	25,0

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (concluded)

	409 BDS001K1	410 BDS001L1	411 BDS001M1	412 BDS001N1	413 BDS001S4	414 BDS001O1	415 BDS001P1	416 BDS001Q1	417 BDS001R1	418 BDS001T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Ungraded

1999	40 488	115 705	7 991 101	8 106 806	54,9	84 806	118 102	11 006 737	11 124 839	35,9
2000	39 898	-	8 031 398	8 031 398	55,1	83 686	-	11 148 160	11 148 160	36,4
2000 - J	40 314	-	618 451	618 451	49,5	84 671	-	889 288	889 288	33,9
F	40 194	-	670 422	670 422	57,5	84 433	-	917 349	917 349	37,5
M	40 294	-	728 986	728 986	58,4	84 605	-	1 020 847	1 020 847	38,9
A	40 347	-	672 597	672 597	55,6	84 429	-	967 513	967 513	38,2
M	40 295	-	633 618	633 618	50,7	84 338	-	834 265	834 265	31,9
J	40 256	-	609 044	609 044	50,4	84 302	-	816 008	816 008	32,3
J	40 182	-	675 893	675 893	54,3	84 086	-	920 350	920 350	35,3
A	39 440	-	659 295	659 295	53,9	82 517	-	889 282	889 282	34,8
S	39 398	-	692 079	692 079	58,6	82 569	-	967 362	967 362	39,1
O	39 271	-	717 373	717 373	58,9	82 618	-	992 405	992 405	38,7
N	39 264	-	719 660	719 660	61,1	82 692	-	979 558	979 558	39,5
D	39 526	-	633 909	633 909	51,7	82 973	-	953 809	953 809	37,1
2001 - J	39 414	-	631 446	631 446	51,7	82 904	-	916 798	916 798	35,7
F	39 024	-	646 494	646 494	59,2	82 266	-	876 124	876 124	38,0
M	39 112	-	698 588	698 588	57,6	82 448	-	961 298	961 298	37,6
A	39 539	-	644 770	644 770	54,4	83 642	-	921 219	921 219	36,7
M	39 466	-	639 401	639 401	52,3	83 536	-	838 132	838 132	32,4
J	39 522	-	600 148	600 148	50,6	83 816	-	792 718	792 718	31,5
J	39 565	-	644 631	644 631	52,6	83 998	-	886 823	886 823	34,1

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ Beds available to paying guests.

3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

5/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.4 Hotels

9.4.2 Financial statistics

The data refer to enterprises mainly engaged in the hotel industry and are based on the results of a quarterly sample survey. The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important hotels in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual hotels. Information relating to foreign branches and holding or subsidiary companies are excluded.

9.4.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	419 PERFIN27	420 PERFIN21	421 PERFIN30	422 PERFIN42
2000 - 1	14,6	6,5	-33,5	-7,1
2	-50,6	4,0	34,2	-9,6
3	-27,4	18,4*	65,8	0,8
4	119,1	-2,5*	22,0	4,5
2001 - 1*	30,1	23,5	-64,6	-1,4
2	-75,4	12,0	-29,5	3,1
2001 - 1	6,7	4,2	-65,1	-1,4

9.4.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
				423	424	425	426	427
1999	0,89	0,06	0,05	0,21	0,26
2000	0,78*	0,06	0,04	0,09	0,39
2000 - 1	0,24	0,09	0,02		
2	0,23	0,03	0,01		
3	0,20*	0,03	0,01		
4	0,21	0,07	0,01		
2001 - 1*	0,24	0,09	0,02		
2	0,22	0,02	0,00		

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.4 Hotels

9.4.2 Financial statistics (continued)

9.4.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued		
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/					
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment				
	428 PINFIN11	429 PINFIN12	430 PINFIN13	431 PINFIN14	432 PINFIN15	433 PINFIN16			
1999	3,75	0,52	0,00	0,33	0,00	0,02			
2000	2,48*	0,00	0,10	0,36	0,00	0,28			
2000 - 1	3,55	0,00	0,10	0,29	0,00	0,34			
2	2,01	0,00	0,09	0,38	0,00	0,61			
3	2,15	0,00	0,11	0,43	0,00	0,09			
4	2,23*	0,00	0,09	0,36	0,00	0,08			
2001 - 1	2,45*	0,00	0,08	0,32	0,00	1,47*			
2	2,46	0,00	0,09	0,34	0,00	4,95			
Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	434 PINFIN21	435 PINFIN22	436 PINFIN23	437 PINFIN24	438 PINFIN25	439 PINFIN26	440 PINFIN27	441 PINFIN28	442 PINFIN29
1999	5,01	0,34	6,68	0,53	6,11	0,37	7,86	1,22	2,03
2000	4,56*	0,38	6,05*	0,49	6,96*	0,40	9,29	0,53	3,60
2000 - 1	4,15	0,31	6,43	0,50	6,04	0,02	14,32	0,00	5,01
2	4,25	0,31	5,94	0,44	6,56	0,01	6,98	1,56	3,69
3	5,47*	0,43	6,56*	0,51	7,93*	0,88	5,51	0,00	2,45
4	4,43*	0,48	5,39*	0,50	7,35*	0,68	10,02	0,51	3,23
2001 - 1*	4,89	0,42	5,47	0,42	6,45	6,40	11,65	1,36	2,65
2	5,82	0,44	5,90	0,44	7,70	0,62	3,05	1,10	1,14

1/ The amount received (columns 431 and 432) for or paid (columns 436 and 437) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 440) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.4 Hotels

9.4.2 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.4.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles	Total	
	443 PINFIN33	444 PINFIN34	445 PINFIN35	446 PINFIN30	
1999	20,15	3,56	0,03	23,74	0,27
2000	33,51	3,62	0,06	37,18	0,04
2000 - 1	17,56	3,19	0,03	20,78	0,01
2	22,91	4,54	0,05	27,50	0,11
3	45,29	4,18	0,10	49,57	0,03
4	47,48	2,70	0,04	50,21	0,01
2001 - 1*	14,37	1,43	0,07	15,88	0,00
2	11,32	0,54	0,03	11,89	0,04

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.4.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	448 PINFIN41	449 PINFIN42
1999	112,95	1,74
2000*	128,95	1,30
2000 - 1	409,20	5,58
2	429,74	4,97
3*	511,60	5,45
4*	467,05	4,73
2001 - 1*	420,12	4,16
2	448,02	4,56

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

A revised monthly sample survey was introduced with effect from January 1994. The data are based on information collected from a sample of 152 magistrates' offices in South Africa, excluding the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei (TBVC States). The monthly sample particulars are raised to obtain estimated totals. The raising factors are based on information relating to all civil cases recorded during the year ended 30 June 1992. The total number of civil cases recorded by the magistrates' offices in the sample represent 95 per cent of the civil cases recorded by all magistrates' and commissioners' offices during the year ended 30 June 1992. Civil cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices are shown in this table.

Civil cases recorded (columns 450, 460 and 470) - relate to all cases, in other words debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases are included.

Civil summonses (columns 451-459, 461-469 and 471-479) - relate to debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases.

9.5.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instal-ment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
450 S1100000	451 S2100000	452 S2111000	453 S2112000	454 S2123000	455 S2124000	456 S2130000	457 S2140000	458 S2150000	459 S2160000	
1999	1 724 508	1 581 888	248 327	36 492	179 651	383 219	61 042	335 431	116 681	221 046
2000	1 760 348	1 578 451	256 571	38 918	181 817	389 839	67 099	317 792	106 226	220 187
2000 - J	124 080	113 686	15 405	2 532	12 039	31 659	3 709	25 991	8 504	13 846
F	161 906	142 526	23 714	3 065	16 745	34 652	6 665	27 290	9 214	21 182
M	160 973	141 805	26 553	4 030	16 857	35 526	6 269	26 954	7 069	18 547
A	119 306	104 228	19 468	2 546	13 206	26 221	4 409	19 174	6 033	13 170
M	172 897	152 315	26 506	3 102	17 439	35 866	7 008	32 531	9 579	20 284
J	156 444	140 742	23 511	3 802	15 443	34 627	5 846	29 002	10 824	17 688
J	150 334	138 278	25 206	3 679	16 139	31 785	5 506	29 565	9 728	16 669
A	151 673	139 515	21 878	3 989	17 004	31 696	5 437	27 299	9 826	22 385
S	139 854	127 408	19 141	3 171	15 618	32 765	6 222	24 541	9 242	16 706
O	149 026	133 170	19 166	3 342	15 392	34 783	5 352	26 378	9 659	19 099
N	162 438	148 036	21 309	3 321	14 627	38 046	5 488	30 000	10 374	24 871
D	111 413	96 742	14 714	2 339	11 308	22 213	5 188	19 067	6 174	15 740
2001 - J	136 032	115 530	16 926	2 982	12 495	27 804	5 147	24 987	8 024	17 166
F	158 003	134 463	20 084	4 373	14 420	29 958	6 608	30 313	10 205	18 503
M	171 466	148 867	23 415	4 669	15 546	31 948	9 888	30 664	10 629	22 108
A	145 360	124 749	21 279	4 405	13 732	28 188	7 325	24 846	9 028	15 946
M	173 044	148 820	27 237	4 218	16 319	29 263	8 041	32 074	10 603	21 065
J	153 190	136 828	21 853	3 863	15 250	27 720	7 246	29 997	9 890	21 011
J	151 369	138 904	22 124	3 349	14 559	30 254	6 266	30 382	9 460	22 511

(b) Business enterprises

Number

	460 S1100001	461 S2100001	462 S2111001	463 S2112001	464 S2123001	465 S2124001	466 S2130001	467 S2140001	468 S2150001	469 S2160001
1999	158 199	136 248	26 062	4 875	14 222	29 715	11 302	18 420	8 548	23 105
2000	173 743	151 329	28 531	6 244	14 254	28 291	14 234	20 540	13 978	25 263
2000 - J	9 389	8 039	1 671	236	870	1 761	636	1 301	404	1 162
F	23 667	18 944	3 765	783	2 164	3 448	1 879	2 603	2 064	2 238
M	17 214	14 312	2 851	625	1 150	3 305	1 433	1 881	1 058	2 009
A	12 875	10 292	2 014	344	888	1 920	964	1 329	1 116	1 718
M	17 054	15 044	3 299	659	1 499	2 443	1 217	2 015	1 702	2 212
J	17 767	14 687	2 937	790	1 309	2 694	1 199	2 044	1 431	2 284
J	15 158	14 193	2 672	732	1 602	2 587	951	1 871	1 188	2 589
A	12 679	11 843	1 861	626	1 319	2 108	1 115	1 772	1 246	1 795
S	11 548	10 819	1 803	417	1 139	2 022	1 185	1 587	868	1 800
O	13 599	12 899	2 003	427	1 092	2 211	1 242	1 810	823	3 291
N	13 784	12 032	2 232	369	661	2 063	1 247	1 453	1 299	2 708
D	9 003	8 225	1 423	236	561	1 729	1 166	874	779	1 457
2001 - J	12 145	8 922	1 626	292	514	1 696	1 090	860	966	1 878
F	14 549	10 536	1 914	380	631	2 045	1 291	1 300	1 225	1 749
M	13 617	11 893	2 445	358	652	2 239	1 573	1 152	1 464	2 009
A	12 377	10 865	2 322	371	512	1 636	1 483	1 154	1 379	2 006
M	15 208	12 533	2 487	407	646	1 901	1 722	1 452	1 718	2 200
J	12 066	10 695	2 257	366	596	1 439	1 440	1 210	1 511	1 877
J	14 147	11 619	2 394	370	673	2 103	1 424	1 318	1 488	1 849

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number (concluded)

(c) Private persons

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	470 S1100002	471 S2100002	472 S2111002	473 S2112002	474 S2123002	475 S2124002	476 S2130002	477 S2140002	478 S2150002	479 S2160002
1999	1 566 308	1 445 638	222 265	31 617	165 429	353 504	49 739	317 011	108 133	197 941
2000	1 586 605	1 426 912	228 045	32 674	167 564	361 550	52 761	297 042	92 352	194 931
2000 - J	114 690	105 650	13 734	2 296	11 169	29 899	3 073	24 690	8 101	12 688
F	138 238	123 581	19 949	2 281	14 581	31 204	4 786	24 687	7 148	18 945
M	143 758	127 493	23 702	3 405	15 707	32 221	4 837	25 074	6 010	16 538
A	106 430	93 935	17 455	2 202	12 319	24 301	3 445	17 845	4 917	11 452
M	155 843	137 271	23 208	2 443	15 940	33 423	5 792	30 517	7 877	18 073
J	138 676	126 054	20 574	3 012	14 134	31 933	4 542	26 957	9 499	15 403
J	135 175	124 086	22 535	2 948	14 537	29 198	4 555	27 693	8 540	14 080
A	138 994	127 672	20 018	3 363	15 685	29 588	4 321	25 527	8 580	20 591
S	128 305	116 589	17 339	2 754	14 480	30 743	5 037	22 955	8 376	14 907
O	135 427	120 271	17 163	2 915	14 299	32 572	4 110	24 568	8 835	15 808
N	148 653	135 793	19 077	2 952	13 966	35 983	4 241	28 336	9 075	22 163
D	102 410	88 517	13 291	2 103	10 747	20 485	4 022	18 193	5 394	14 283
2001 - J	123 886	107 134	15 300	2 690	11 980	26 108	4 057	24 127	7 058	15 814
F	143 454	124 024	18 169	3 993	13 788	28 018	5 316	29 013	8 982	16 743
M	157 849	136 985	20 971	4 311	14 894	29 714	8 315	29 512	9 171	20 099
A	132 982	113 905	18 957	4 033	13 220	26 552	6 158	23 396	7 649	13 940
M	157 835	136 288	24 750	3 811	15 673	27 362	6 319	30 622	8 885	18 865
J	141 124	126 133	19 596	3 497	14 655	26 281	5 806	28 787	8 379	19 134
J	137 221	127 286	19 835	2 979	13 886	28 151	4 842	29 064	7 867	20 662

9.5.2 Default and consent judgements - Number

Relate to judgements given in respect of undefended debt cases only (columns 480-533).

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	480 S3100000	481 S3111000	482 S3112000	483 S3123000	484 S3124000	485 S3130000	486 S3140000	487 S3150000	488 S3160000
1999	953 250	154 385	19 410	99 284	172 270	34 234	237 531	74 310	161 826
2000	969 644	144 343	18 244	98 214	175 766	39 547	256 609	82 899	154 024
2000 - J	68 313	10 656	1 872	6 746	13 459	2 426	17 646	5 905	9 604
F	87 384	12 329	1 629	8 339	16 659	3 701	22 285	8 342	14 100
M	89 879	13 851	1 997	9 640	18 439	3 414	21 147	8 688	12 704
A	65 457	11 156	1 240	6 539	13 141	2 988	16 567	6 217	7 610
M	98 302	14 052	1 796	10 263	20 028	4 119	25 624	9 604	12 817
J	88 293	12 031	1 794	8 595	16 523	4 843	25 059	6 791	12 657
J	88 984	13 997	1 715	9 466	13 903	4 604	24 533	8 023	12 744
A	85 435	13 505	1 423	9 479	14 800	3 088	24 044	6 321	12 776
S	73 682	11 222	1 153	7 472	11 844	2 500	20 828	4 911	13 752
O	79 652	11 551	1 346	7 851	12 709	2 754	21 308	5 824	16 311
N	85 208	11 488	1 324	8 382	14 637	3 165	22 240	7 465	16 508
D	59 049	8 505	955	5 442	9 624	1 945	15 328	4 808	12 441
2001 - J	80 197	10 411	1 324	7 307	13 421	3 069	23 342	7 617	13 707
F	83 512	10 225	1 393	8 547	14 591	3 614	25 584	6 379	13 180
M	81 486	9 375	1 335	6 506	12 705	3 518	24 886	6 852	16 309
A	71 354	9 077	1 124	5 892	11 022	4 179	22 061	5 842	12 158
M	91 688	12 007	1 840	8 877	16 902	3 347	28 574	7 718	12 425
J	87 015	12 307	2 322	7 867	14 301	3 197	27 103	7 714	12 205
J	98 899	13 162	1 970	9 546	15 201	4 814	28 304	10 799	15 104

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.2 Default and consent judgements - Number (continued)

(b) Business enterprises

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
489 S3100001	490 S3111001	491 S3112001	492 S3123001	493 S3124001	494 S3130001	495 S3140001	496 S3150001	497 S3160001	
1999	53 638	13 182	1 561	3 709	9 666	6 772	3 885	4 733	10 132
2000	49 725	10 821	1 430	3 198	8 081	7 615	5 026	3 941	9 615
2000 - J	3 428	780	65	251	605	420	327	384	597
F	3 913	833	108	207	703	682	388	268	725
M	3 860	869	122	228	734	411	441	244	812
A	3 617	780	84	244	623	649	461	335	441
M	4 831	1 142	161	367	916	717	402	342	785
J	4 760	991	149	232	744	927	431	314	972
J	4 357	977	106	337	606	908	358	384	680
A	4 106	918	155	292	676	578	422	334	732
S	4 414	1 018	121	219	563	646	560	265	1 022
O	3 978	860	115	290	581	542	347	260	983
N	4 553	929	143	303	759	663	434	298	1 024
D	3 908	724	101	228	571	472	455	513	842
2001 - J	8 256	1 385	161	393	1 750	580	1 210	1 109	1 667
F	7 387	1 123	122	494	1 104	897	1 005	917	1 725
M	4 316	760	191	289	775	743	455	403	700
A	4 310	939	189	313	636	811	424	452	546
M	4 081	890	178	316	728	500	461	365	643
J	4 439	960	170	294	652	444	513	726	680
J	4 656	878	143	214	596	641	587	855	742

9.5.2 Default and consent judgements - Number (concluded)

(c) Private persons

Number

	498 S3100002	499 S3111002	500 S3112002	501 S3123002	502 S3124002	503 S3130002	504 S3140002	505 S3150002	506 S3160002
1999	899 859	141 197	17 842	95 548	162 618	27 489	233 668	69 580	151 915
2000	917 745	133 518	16 238	95 094	167 692	31 904	250 085	78 798	144 412
2000 - J	64 310	9 876	1 230	6 516	12 855	2 006	17 298	5 521	9 007
F	83 471	11 496	1 521	8 132	15 956	3 019	21 897	8 074	13 375
M	85 862	12 983	1 874	9 412	17 706	2 977	20 731	8 286	11 893
A	61 390	10 376	1 155	6 296	12 518	2 338	15 656	5 881	7 170
M	93 473	12 910	1 635	9 896	19 112	3 403	25 222	9 262	12 032
J	83 536	11 040	1 646	8 365	15 779	3 916	24 629	6 477	11 685
J	84 637	13 023	1 609	9 128	13 297	3 702	24 174	7 639	12 065
A	81 330	12 587	1 268	9 186	14 124	2 510	23 622	5 987	12 044
S	69 236	10 194	1 035	7 227	11 288	1 848	20 268	4 646	12 730
O	75 703	10 693	1 230	7 589	12 126	2 212	20 961	5 563	15 328
N	79 631	10 559	1 181	8 108	13 878	2 502	20 752	7 167	15 484
D	55 166	7 781	854	5 239	9 053	1 471	14 875	4 295	11 599
2001 - J	71 939	9 026	1 163	6 910	11 671	2 489	22 131	6 508	12 040
F	76 121	9 102	1 270	8 049	13 703	2 290	24 579	5 673	11 455
M	76 948	8 615	1 144	6 214	11 931	2 764	24 220	6 450	15 611
A	67 453	8 192	942	5 797	10 508	3 388	21 697	5 377	11 551
M	88 119	11 206	1 664	8 784	16 294	2 865	28 153	7 352	11 801
J	83 037	11 389	2 155	7 796	13 769	2 770	26 624	6 988	11 545
J	94 420	12 303	1 828	9 343	14 658	4 173	27 848	9 896	14 372

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.3 Default and consent judgements - Value

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

R'000

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
	507 S3200000	508 S3211000	509 S3212000	510 S3223000	511 S3224000	512 S3230000	513 S3240000	514 S3250000	515 S3260000
1999	7 788 763	682 500	410 259	203 834	529 253	256 378	3 070 082	643 181	1 993 275
2000	7 081 495	741 285	357 335	184 612	593 344	308 849	2 721 283	733 966	1 440 829
2000 - J	508 133	47 524	23 005	13 821	34 662	19 148	201 875	53 840	114 258
F	583 632	56 894	29 221	14 076	44 622	23 577	230 649	63 323	121 271
M	635 005	64 441	36 879	16 042	56 109	21 202	226 378	87 516	126 438
A	533 192	109 714	31 336	10 452	38 850	21 069	210 170	34 839	76 762
M	633 591	59 823	29 453	18 099	80 813	29 640	240 753	80 135	94 875
J	630 923	64 159	35 392	18 077	55 280	38 451	238 035	64 117	117 414
J	604 264	81 257	35 077	20 900	44 546	35 712	225 065	51 052	110 657
A	665 109	58 825	33 662	18 928	64 369	28 668	247 146	80 719	132 792
S	528 658	54 756	23 185	14 759	39 418	21 261	199 450	58 321	117 510
O	713 576	51 770	29 730	14 506	43 899	26 923	339 610	57 128	150 009
N	594 961	55 575	31 117	15 661	57 349	28 979	217 611	59 231	129 439
D	450 451	36 547	19 278	9 291	33 427	14 219	144 541	43 745	149 404
2001 - J	739 464	48 295	25 132	11 087	84 997	23 124	194 215	60 755	291 860
F	813 180	56 410	36 825	17 932	40 534	23 695	220 155	59 673	357 956
M	902 489	75 662	36 935	16 662	70 371	29 461	294 622	50 878	327 899
A	612 729	65 168	19 742	11 184	37 534	26 812	196 390	46 309	209 591
M	827 939	92 713	27 814	35 855	84 065	32 136	252 905	48 900	253 551
J	704 187	71 690	30 080	18 741	55 557	28 680	232 156	74 657	192 627
J	812 675	89 940	43 061	22 628	75 515	37 588	282 204	58 713	203 025

(b) Business enterprises

R'000

	516 S3200001	517 S3211001	518 S3212001	519 S3223001	520 S3224001	521 S3230001	522 S3240001	523 S3250001	524 S3260001
1999	1 316 327	211 992	69 484	24 778	81 104	70 765	228 329	73 411	556 464
2000	1 091 856	168 807	53 017	18 549	75 404	92 611	257 529	97 534	328 408
2000 - J	74 784	11 903	3 987	1 184	4 675	4 404	22 263	5 177	21 190
F	84 825	13 209	4 345	1 093	5 803	6 976	16 680	7 706	29 013
M	83 090	12 984	3 615	1 343	8 731	5 346	19 425	6 359	25 288
A	81 706	12 365	3 589	1 165	5 978	6 017	31 631	6 430	14 531
M	99 806	17 292	4 683	1 990	7 358	7 371	21 968	16 954	22 190
J	103 936	18 271	4 804	1 337	7 688	11 764	22 196	6 944	30 931
J	91 255	15 644	5 697	2 499	5 772	13 748	22 372	6 294	19 230
A	92 632	15 628	4 318	2 493	6 144	7 289	26 064	12 834	17 863
S	89 436	12 900	5 499	1 714	4 904	5 829	19 205	6 020	33 366
O	101 713	14 293	3 317	1 217	5 531	7 122	19 075	6 789	44 369
N	112 283	14 597	6 725	1 542	6 923	11 371	21 981	10 022	39 121
D	76 390	9 721	2 438	972	5 897	5 374	14 669	6 005	31 316
2001 - J	167 171	14 038	6 422	966	8 373	8 031	14 787	17 776	96 777
F	188 514	15 779	8 866	1 454	7 654	8 375	14 850	22 275	109 261
M	156 997	21 829	7 610	1 410	7 120	9 852	16 084	16 558	76 534
A	87 083	11 542	4 230	1 335	5 544	8 154	10 896	13 026	32 355
M	113 771	14 638	6 251	1 602	8 905	7 597	32 923	6 678	35 178
J	94 887	16 209	7 014	1 620	6 131	7 205	15 447	9 832	31 430
J	98 313	15 359	4 359	2 258	6 347	12 422	16 919	10 454	30 195

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.3 Default and consent judgements - Value (concluded)

(c) Private persons

R'000

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
	525 S3200002	526 S3211002	527 S3212002	528 S3223002	529 S3224002	530 S3230002	531 S3240002	532 S3250002	533 S3260002
1999	6 469 817	470 242	340 774	179 121	446 695	185 702	2 842 060	569 021	1 436 202
2000	6 004 871	574 764	303 949	166 067	529 045	214 729	2 465 971	632 512	1 117 832
2000 - J	433 675	35 622	18 976	12 696	30 027	14 746	182 297	44 616	94 697
F	500 650	44 416	24 875	12 983	38 823	16 500	215 177	55 617	92 258
M	551 974	51 807	33 264	14 699	47 126	15 853	206 953	81 127	101 145
A	451 525	97 457	27 747	9 287	32 803	14 851	178 741	28 409	62 231
M	534 650	42 531	24 770	16 112	73 455	22 236	218 784	63 176	73 586
J	529 831	45 888	30 588	16 740	47 588	26 486	215 838	57 336	89 367
A	513 010	65 672	29 380	18 342	38 774	21 964	202 692	44 758	91 427
J	573 040	44 192	29 017	16 434	58 225	21 379	220 977	67 884	114 930
S	442 101	41 898	17 686	13 045	37 360	15 431	180 235	52 301	84 145
O	611 974	37 477	26 415	13 290	41 215	18 825	318 773	50 339	105 640
N	485 524	40 978	24 391	14 119	53 272	17 607	195 629	49 209	90 318
D	376 917	26 826	16 840	8 320	30 377	8 851	129 875	37 740	118 088
2001 - J	574 886	36 228	18 710	10 121	76 929	15 092	179 744	42 979	195 083
F	624 537	40 556	28 011	16 478	32 880	15 320	205 198	37 398	248 695
M	745 491	53 772	29 325	15 252	63 251	19 608	278 598	34 321	251 364
A	526 238	53 711	15 534	9 970	32 148	18 726	185 615	33 246	177 287
M	714 163	77 613	21 580	34 376	75 317	24 629	220 026	42 198	218 424
J	610 666	55 568	23 084	17 245	49 583	21 539	217 574	64 825	161 248
J	714 670	74 581	38 702	20 370	69 168	25 166	265 285	48 260	173 137

9.5.4 Cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices

Number

Year or month	Cape Peninsula 1/	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban	Johannesburg	East Rand 2/	West Rand 3/	Pretoria	Vereeniging and Vanderbijlpark	Bloemfontein
	534 S1100010	535 S1100020	536 S1100030	537 S1100040	538 S1100050	539 S1100060	540 S1100070	541 S1100080	542 S1100090	543 S1100100	544 S1100110	545 S1100120
1999	183 828	134 728	39 462	15 786	33 568	118 178	127 479	88 827	46 564	153 977	54 911	29 040
2000	216 481	116 963	36 979	17 474	35 897	115 562	113 989	94 347	44 280	134 031	44 545	33 581
2000 - J	10 668	11 056	5 408	1 161	2 093	7 620	9 349	7 528	3 221	8 083	4 678	2 417
F	18 081	10 629	3 529	1 840	3 453	12 037	9 665	6 721	3 844	18 499	5 302	3 361
M	21 376	9 636	5 075	1 957	3 244	9 826	12 368	7 719	4 694	10 326	4 610	3 246
A	18 080	4 931	2 405	1 221	2 453	8 514	7 207	6 803	3 206	8 614	2 581	1 230
M	21 903	10 615	1 787	1 657	2 763	9 729	9 615	7 109	5 149	21 124	3 702	2 374
J	17 375	7 860	2 066	1 370	2 620	13 017	12 529	8 040	3 957	10 779	2 906	3 497
J	16 251	9 682	4 937	1 204	3 594	9 352	9 998	8 252	3 664	9 205	3 668	2 705
A	21 516	10 103	2 555	1 225	4 020	10 400	8 852	8 347	3 837	7 609	2 558	2 778
S	16 811	11 157	2 099	1 039	2 725	8 862	8 419	6 946	3 129	10 055	4 072	2 876
O	18 226	11 678	1 894	1 842	2 417	9 857	8 419	9 843	3 673	10 870	3 362	3 516
N	21 303	14 388	2 876	1 516	4 026	9 305	10 352	9 972	3 212	11 268	3 799	3 096
D	14 891	5 228	2 348	1 442	2 489	7 043	7 216	7 067	2 694	7 599	3 307	2 485
2001 - J	12 891	9 509	1 938	1 442	3 771	6 484	7 216	7 507	3 341	11 824	3 766	6 619
F	16 231	8 948	6 556	1 035	3 877	10 829	10 785	8 718	3 704	14 951	2 813	6 619
M	23 003	10 380	3 444	1 791	3 911	10 800	12 462	8 683	3 379	16 437	2 727	1 722
A	19 119	13 057	1 708	1 842	3 300	9 504	11 320	6 796	3 220	13 222	2 261	2 636
M	21 742	12 519	3 606	1 370	4 370	9 582	11 733	8 838	4 194	19 208	2 754	2 672
J	18 385	10 095	2 367	1 657	4 646	9 000	10 826	8 866	4 067	15 049	2 277	920
J	16 644	12 649	2 139	1 657	3 721	7 614	9 282	7 770	3 405	13 749	5 577	2 763

1/ Includes Cape Town, Bellville, Wynberg, Goodwood, Simon's Town, Kuils River and Mitchell's Plain.

2/ Includes Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Germiston, Nigel and Springs.

3/ Includes Krugersdorp, Randfontein, Roodepoort and Westonaria.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.6 Insolvencies

The figures are based on information extracted from the Master's Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refer to insolvencies under the Insolvency Act No.24 of 1936. Insolvencies only relate to private persons, individuals and partnerships. The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

9.6.1 Private individuals and partnerships by province and the agricultural sector - Number

Number

Year or month	South Africa 546 INV00000	Provinces									Agriculture 556 INV01000
		Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province	
		547 INV00051	548 INV00052	549 INV00053	550 INV00054	551 INV00055	552 INV00056	553 INV00057	554 INV00058	555 INV00059	
1999	6 607	691	179	39	188	368	292	3 318	306	186	440
2000	4 371	447	136	32	182	276	225	2 295	233	129	416
1999 - J	353	60	16	5	18	16	12	172	17	16	21
F	370	48	12	2	15	26	6	208	11	13	29
M	643	48	22	1	18	33	30	405	20	17	49
A	474	44	12	6	38	32	31	232	34	10	35
M	547	65	15	3	14	36	35	299	26	12	42
J	700	73	10	4	13	41	40	410	36	31	42
J	468	51	18	3	17	34	21	239	29	14	42
A	600	68	24	3	15	34	27	344	27	18	40
S	479	55	17	3	12	40	28	246	27	16	35
O	522	76	8	5	11	29	23	291	33	10	36
N	565	56	17	3	10	21	32	325	36	20	45
D	286	47	8	1	7	26	7	147	10	9	24
2000 - J	280	34	8	3	10	27	8	140	14	13	23
F	436	38	9	1	12	15	19	259	24	18	41
M	392	48	16	-	33	34	21	185	27	10	18
A	392	41	12	3	18	41	18	196	26	8	29
M	408	34	12	5	15	33	30	221	21	7	30
J	391	39	7	2	13	23	16	234	17	11	29
J	364	24	9	3	14	11	17	223	19	16	28
A	468	52	14	2	17	16	34	248	27	19	39
S	285	22	12	5	14	16	15	141	14	6	40
O	335	34	9	2	10	19	21	174	17	9	40
N	352	46	22	4	20	23	10	148	16	8	55
D	268	35	6	2	6	18	16	126	11	4	44
2001 - J	220	31	12	3	10	14	17	89	5	5	34
F	267	24	4	1	10	9	11	146	23	8	31
M*	292	31	5	1	10	15	22	149	12	5	42
A*	254	22	13	-	18	15	8	132	12	5	29
M*	245	32	5	2	9	8	10	123	11	10	35
J	190	16	6	-	17	10	13	90	9	5	24
J	104	7	4	2	15	1	1	40	6	1	27

10.1	Central government	10.1
10.1.1	Public debt	10.1
10.1.2	Exchequer receipts	10.1
10.1.2.1	Tax revenue	10.1
10.1.2.2	Non-tax revenue	10.3
10.1.2.3	Other revenue	10.4
10.1.2.4	Issues, excluding debt redemption	10.5
10.1.3	Financing of exchequer account deficit or use of surplus according to financial instruments and balances	10.5
10.2	District councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils	10.7
10.2.1	Remuneration of employees and turnover according to levies received by district councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils	10.7
10.2.2	Remuneration of employees according to province	10.7
10.2.3	Turnover of institutions according to province	10.7

10. PUBLIC FINANCE
 10.1 Central government
 10.1.1 Public debt

R million

31 March or end of month	Total	Internal debt	External debt	Stock and bond debt	Temporary debt
	1 SKAT1100	2 SKAT1110	3 SKAT1120	4 SKAT1130	5 SKAT1140
1998	331 227	318 820	12 407	312 461	18 766
1999	355 739	344 387	11 352	335 620	20 119
1999 - J	352 291	340 923	11 368	331 064	21 227
F	356 095	344 739	11 356	332 977	23 117
M	355 739	344 387	11 352	335 620	20 119
A	361 682	350 331	11 352	338 333	23 349
M	368 208	350 452	17 757	346 906	21 304
J	369 436	351 680	17 757	348 303	21 133
J	372 024	354 267	17 757	351 049	20 974
A	375 020	357 276	17 744	351 826	23 194
S	376 647	358 903	17 744	352 734	23 914
O	376 647	358 903	17 744	352 734	23 914
N	371 600	351 881	19 720	349 069	22 531
D	371 563	354 510	17 052	346 660	24 903
2000 - J	370 253	353 201	17 052	347 430	22 823
F	374 316	357 276	17 040	348 433	25 882
M	374 940	353 025	21 915	352 937	22 003
A	386 740	359 854	26 886	360 373	26 367
M	389 349	360 789	28 560	357 807	31 542
J	391 127	362 885	28 242	360 300	30 827

Source: Department of Finance

10.1.2 Exchequer receipts
 10.1.2.1 Tax revenue

R'000

31 March or end of month	Taxes on net income and profits					
	Income tax		Non-residents shareholders' tax	Non-residents' tax on interest	Undistributed profits tax	Total
	Gold mines	Other				
	6 SKAT1311	7 SKAT1312	8 SKAT1313	9 SKAT1314	10 SKAT1315	11 SKAT1310
1998	365 118	95 151 579	513	-16	-142	95 517 052
1999	191 260	108 777 343	-2 796	-	1	108 965 808
1999 - J	-	9 194 202	-	-	-	9 194 202
F	-	8 231 323	-	-	-	8 231 323
M	-2 777	13 916 004	31	-	-	13 913 258
A	554 636	5 336 619	-	-	-	5 891 255
M	12 786	7 475 752	-	-	-	7 488 538
J	282 594	9 085 515	-	-	-	9 368 109
J	-19 967	9 930 068	-	-	-	9 910 101
A	-28 588	7 707 789	-	-	-	7 679 201
S	-879	10 816 332	61	-	-	10 815 514
O	-	11 412 964	-	-	-	11 412 964
N	-	7 989 627	-	-	-	7 989 627
D	-	12 545 458	24	-	-	12 545 458
2000 - J	-	9 709 628	-	-	-	9 709 628
F	-	8 958 233	-	-	-	8 958 233
M	-	14 340 677	-	-	-	14 340 677
A	-	6 959 784	-	-	-	6 959 784
M	-	6 736 718	-	-	-	6 736 718
J	-	11 103 409	-	-	-	11 103 409

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE
 10.1 Central government
 10.1.2 Exchequer receipts
 10.1.2.1 Tax revenue (continued)

R'000

31 March or end of month	Taxes on property				Taxes on goods and services		
	Estate duties	Donations tax	Transfer duties	Total	General sales tax	Value-added tax	Total
	12 SKAT1321	13 SKAT1322	14 SKAT1323	15 SKAT1320	16 SKAT1331	17 SKAT1332	18 SKAT1330
1998	302 263	17 689	1 855 777	2 175 729	3 005	40 087 793	40 090 798
1999	256 213	9 125	1 565 363	1 830 701	3 280	43 831 634	43 834 914
1999 - J	27 511	615	89 072	117 198	44	4 088 185	4 088 229
F	20 932	787	107 973	129 692	774	2 547 509	2 548 283
M	21 121	751	127 190	149 062	81	5 263 282	5 263 363
A	21 608	616	115 482	137 706	48	2 903 882	2 903 930
M	19 039	2 514	138 041	159 594	27	3 739 266	3 739 293
J	35 937	707	134 859	171 503	117	2 803 341	2 803 458
J	25 130	972	141 170	167 272	52	4 463 031	4 463 083
A	20 021	2 337	141 834	164 192	350	3 223 583	3 223 933
S	18 892	1 820	150 391	171 103	12	5 603 384	5 603 396
O	18 190	2 001	159 146	179 337	22	2 239 350	2 239 372
N	24 997	631	180 496	206 124	4	2 023 293	2 023 297
D	19 692	443	128 747	148 882	4	2 524 389	2 524 393
2000 - J	32 089	410	145 550	178 049	7	2 700 268	2 700 275
F	25 949	628	175 501	202 078	1 504	1 817 374	1 818 878
M	42 322	2 167	210 382	254 871	6	2 875 728	2 875 734
A	22 500	1 014	158 884	182 398	26	1 712 345	1 712 371
M	62 903	2 022	231 024	295 949	2	2 847 900	2 847 902
J	26 291	184	232 842	259 317	-3	1 223 548	1 223 545

Source: Department of Finance

10.1.2.1 Tax revenue (continued)

R'000

31 March or end of month	Selective excise on goods					Tax on services
	Excise duty	Sales duty	Fuel levy	Other customs and excise revenue	Total	Licences
	19 SKAT1341	20 SKAT1342	21 SKAT1343	22 SKAT1344	23 SKAT1340	24 SKAT1350
1998	7 935 836	-	12 091 186	-322 686	19 704 336	18 937
1999	8 655 852	-	13 520 495	120 570	22 296 917	18 241
1999 - J	1 079 218	-	1 066 609	170 235	2 316 062	2 169
F	832 409	-	1 077 678	-175 689	1 734 398	1 090
M	831 428	-	1 226 749	-209 142	1 849 035	711
A	618 693	-	1 172 613	246 331	2 037 637	523
M	595 037	-	1 168 930	111 375	1 875 342	509
J	647 571	-	1 164 761	22 012	1 834 344	384
J	578 217	-	1 045 900	249 153	1 873 270	453
A	823 704	-	1 226 518	-137 936	1 912 286	554
S	736 739	-	1 254 227	49 425	2 040 391	574
O	985 219	-	1 117 951	-26 783	2 076 387	582
N	681 659	-	1 146 918	-42 821	1 785 756	1 574
D	798 176	-	1 236 212	103 658	2 138 046	8 399
2000 - J	1 037 149	-	1 222 677	91 403	2 351 229	2 577
F	995 517	-	983 411	-76 292	1 902 636	1 383
M	961 762	-	1 549 674	-250 934	2 260 502	663
A	560 425	2 042 758	1 163 571	269 708	4 036 462	258
M	637 874	1 938 451	1 059 757	-155 220	3 480 862	160
J	764 198	2 056 927	1 246 397	-103 478	3 964 044	121

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE
 10.1 Central government
 10.1.2 Exchequer receipts
 10.1.2.1 Tax revenue (concluded)

R'000

31 March or end of month	Taxes on trade and transactions							Other taxes	Total: Tax revenue
	Tax on marketable securities	Customs duty	Surcharge	Export duty on diamonds	Stamp duties and fees	Levy on financial services	Total		
	25 SKAT1361	26 SKAT1362	27 SKAT1363	28 SKAT1364	29 SKAT1365	30 SKAT1366	31 SKAT1360			32 SKAT1370	33 SKAT1300
1998	442 325	6 042 450	-1 464	-	1 475 608	248 318	8 207 237	-	165 714 089
1999	721 070	5 966 426	1 606	-	1 482 786	1 768	8 173 656	-	183 322 260
1999 - J	44 852	380 517	647	-	116 541	132	542 689	-	16 260 549
F	44 408	476 400	-31	-	93 598	187	614 562	-	13 259 348
M	64 565	469 329	69	-	119 937	147	654 047	-	21 829 476
A	80 129	440 049	-27	-	135 965	5	656 121	-	11 627 172
M	94 518	383 231	75	-	160 867	9	638 700	-	13 901 976
J	81 226	440 675	-67	-	89 675	33	611 542	-	14 789 340
J	77 377	497 050	34	-	140 583	235	715 279	-	17 129 458
A	130 226	513 882	-5	-	101 785	17	745 905	-	13 726 071
S	79 692	554 555	-7	-	94 622	51	728 913	-	19 359 891
O	90 983	642 637	12	-	123 696	167	857 495	-	16 766 137
N	79 833	653 822	27	-	255 289	85	989 056	-	12 995 434
D	86 221	685 361	10	-	150 669	97	922 358	-	18 287 560
2000 - J	91 656	464 391	233	-	118 467	281	675 028	-	15 616 786
F	99 934	580 556	74	-	106 187	-	786 751	-	13 669 959
M	98 610	663 359	-	-	133 648	-51	895 566	-	20 628 013
A	126 154	600 332	6	-	136 700	347	863 539	121	13 754 933
M	73 064	604 102	5	-	91 727	53	768 951	91 321	14 221 863
J	73 148	634 055	-	-	135 123	139	842 465	104 705	17 497 606

Source: Department of Finance

10.1.2.2 Non-tax revenue

R'000

31 March or end of month	Non-tax revenue								Total: Non-tax revenue
	Interest and dividends	Rents and royalties						Fines and forfeitures	
		Gold mining leases	Diamond mining leases	Other mining leases	Mining lease rights and licences	Other rentals	Total		
34 SKAT1410	35 SKAT1421	36 SKAT1422	37 SKAT1423	38 SKAT1424	39 SKAT1425	40 SKAT1420	41 SKAT1430	42 SKAT1400	
1998	955 398	-	106 560	51 061	50 256	116 034	323 911	112 141	1 391 450
1999	80 088	-4 291	45 552	16 453	190 897	156 625	405 236	75 559	560 883
1999 - J	9 481	-	-	1 780	937	5 468	8 185	8 335	26 001
F	18 424	-	-	-	1 050	20 470	21 520	8 451	48 395
M	-33 668	-	45 552	-890	6 317	9 735	60 714	-14 733	12 313
A	7 464	-	-	200	54 565	14 341	69 106	9 194	85 764
M	9 342	-	-	24	1 485	16 375	17 884	9 959	37 185
J	4 079	-	-	-	6 591	9 640	16 231	9 705	30 015
J	3 009	-	-	-	2 208	9 948	12 156	8 298	23 463
A	6 250	-	13	20 484	1 529	14 734	36 760	9 205	52 215
S	3 979	-	-	26 126	5 636	11 379	43 141	8 144	55 264
O	239 375	-	-	-	2 316	11 185	13 501	9 704	262 580
N	1 288	-	-	6	6 020	10 022	16 048	8 185	25 521
D	191 078	-	-	358	409	-2 583	-1 816	9 726	198 988
2000 - J	-185 891	-	-	-	1 021	5 827	6 848	7 483	-171 560
F	56 320	-	-	-	4 165	28 932	33 097	7 611	97 028
M	14 422	1 137	53 657	18 079	8 152	11 461	92 486	13 762	120 670
A	4 836	-	-	-	27 075	31 040	58 115	7 382	70 333
M	68 823	295	-	1 443	6 075	14 914	22 727	9 530	101 080
J	3 589	-	-	-109	252	11 281	11 424	10 270	25 283

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE
 10.1 Central government
 10.1.2 Exchequer receipts
 10.1.2.3 Other revenue

R'000

31 March or end of month	Sales of land	Repayment of direct loans and advances	Other	Transfer from Central Energy Fund	Non- allocable revenue	Total: Budgetary account
	43 SKAT1210	44 SKAT1220	45 SKAT1230	46 SKAT1240	47 SKAT1250	48 SKAT1500
1998	94 964	80 535	-	1 250 000	3 317 143	171 848 181
1999	26 841	111 007	-	8 010 000	5 113 768	190 932 736
1999 - J	4 550	5 058	-	-	446 960	16 743 118
F	130	6 525	-	-	1 362 702	14 677 100
M	7 923	16 653	-	-1 690 000	388 012	20 564 377
A	427	23 765	-	-	460 078	12 197 206
M	662	4 333	-	-	85 944	14 030 100
J	620	2 169	-	-	168 662	14 990 806
J	25 076	3 576	-	-	753 736	17 935 309
A	10 346	2 806	-	-	645 195	14 436 633
S	561	7 148	-	-	205 357	19 628 221
O	1 005	3 774	-	-	3 188 234	20 221 730
N	104	2 781	-	-	443 785	13 467 625
D	2 056	6 323	-	-	1 463 654	19 958 581
2000 - J	118	4 228	-	-	776 861	16 226 433
F	187	3 633	-	-	2 391 743	16 162 550
M	631	9 132	-	-	757 743	21 516 189
A	-	8 595	-	-	513 668	14 347 529
M	1	23 030	-	-	544 983	14 890 957
J	2 566	2 377	-	-	82 856	17 610 688

10.1.2.3 Other revenue (concluded)

R'000

31 March or end of month	Total: Extra- budget- ary ac- counts	Total revenue collected	Less: Pay- ments in terms of customs- union agreements	Less: Pay- ments to TBVC states *	Total revenue collected for the exchequer	Amounts in transit	Total revenue received in ex- chequer account	Plus: surren- ders	Total receipts for budget- ary accounts excluding borrowing
	49 SKAT1600	50 SKAT1260	51 SKAT1280	52 SKAT12A0	53 SKAT12B0	54 SKAT12C0	55 SKAT12D0	56 SKAT12E0	57 SKAT1200
1998	-	171 848 181	5 237 200	513 422	166 097 559	792 413	166 889 972	1 893 532	168 783 504
1999	-	190 932 736	5 576 716	933 978	184 718 885	6 066 524	185 887 535	2 353 184	188 240 719
1999 - J	-	16 743 118	1 394 179	19 778	15 329 161	447 151	15 776 312	5 064	15 781 376
F	-	14 677 100	-	-	14 677 100	4 677 100	14 753 169	324 754	15 077 923
M	-	20 564 377	-	88 143	20 476 234	1 182 385	21 658 619	1 148 308	22 806 927
A	-	12 197 206	1 799 325	-	10 397 881	349 525	10 747 406	59	10 747 465
M	-	14 030 100	-	-	14 030 100	-214 882	13 815 218	297 669	14 112 887
J	-	14 990 806	-	-	14 990 806	400 697	15 391 503	18 747	15 410 250
J	-	17 935 309	1 799 324	61 500	16 074 485	838 406	16 912 891	745 350	17 658 241
A	-	14 436 633	-	-	14 436 633	333 259	14 769 892	186 653	14 956 545
S	-	19 628 221	-	-	19 628 221	-1 776 966	17 851 255	237 292	18 088 547
O	-	20 221 730	1 799 325	331 751	18 090 654	2 819 253	20 910 177	463 977	21 374 154
N	-	13 467 625	-	-	13 467 625	1 522 163	14 989 788	7 608	14 997 396
D	-	19 958 581	-	-	19 958 581	1 517 395	21 475 976	597 931	22 073 907
2000 - J	-	16 226 433	1 799 325	5 319	14 421 789	1 517 045	15 938 834	-15 592	15 923 242
F	-	16 162 550	-	14 268	16 148 282	1 850 469	17 998 751	213 016	18 211 767
M	-	21 516 189	-	-	21 516 189	2 350 439	23 866 628	110 670	23 977 298
A	-	14 347 529	2 099 035	-	12 248 494	115 297	12 363 791	9 226	12 373 017
M	-	14 890 957	-	17 322	14 873 635	506 114	15 379 749	142 314	15 522 063
J	-	17 610 688	-	-	17 610 688	-1 475 864	16 134 824	755 292	16 890 116

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE
 10.1 Central government
 10.1.2 Exchequer receipts
 10.1.2.4 Issues, excluding debt redemption

R'000

31 March or end of month	Departmental payments	Expenditure in respect of previous financial years	Payments to international credit institutions	Other	Change in Paymaster-General's Account balance	Total payments, excluding debt redemption	Surplus or deficit, excluding borrowing and debt redemption
	58 SKA17100	59 SKAT1720	60 SKAT1730	61 SKAT1760	62 SKAT1770	63 SKAT1700	64 SKAT1800
1998	188 883 539	256 382	29 752	3 779 952	978	192 950 603	-24 167 099
1999	205 919 651	531 578	980 794	266 608	-	207 698 631	-19 457 912
1999 - J	14 238 094	58 000	7 489	-	-	14 303 583	1 477 793
F	14 126 613	308	18 152	-	-	14 145 073	932 850
M	27 935 584	4 005	-	95 865	-	28 035 454	-5 228 527
A	18 014 933	934 946	7 560	93 000	-	19 050 439	-8 302 974
M	17 353 495	7 514	-	-	-	17 361 009	-3 248 122
J	15 045 629	35 002	6 671	40 568	-	15 127 870	282 380
J	15 960 063	2 241	6 434	-2 887	-	15 965 851	1 692 390
A	23 860 874	-	-	149 957	-	24 010 831	-9 054 286
S	17 640 422	119	-	20 027	-	17 660 568	427 979
O	14 936 995	141 721	6 609	147 735	-	15 233 060	6 141 094
N	15 913 413	120 708	-	10 354	-	16 044 475	-1 047 079
D	21 497 157	5 123	7 509	9 583	-	21 519 372	554 535
2000 - J	13 795 697	-15 592	23 403	-173	-	13 803 335	2 119 907
F	23 913 064	138	-	461	-	23 913 663	-5 701 896
M	19 259 068	1 354	-16 727	2 197 441	-	21 441 136	2 536 162
A	22 129 838	-	9 603	-2 988	-	22 136 453	-9 763 436
M	17 871 951	3 379	-	-7 450	-	17 867 880	-2 345 817
J	17 406 503	133 886	-	10 798	-	17 551 187	-661 071

Source: Department of Finance

10.1.3 Financing of exchequer account deficit or use of surplus according to financial instruments and balances

R'000

31 March or end of month	Issues						
	Internal treasury bills	Internal stocks, bonds and loans	Internal registered stock	Foreign loans and credits	Loan levies	Other	Total
	65 SKAT1911	66 SKAT1912	67 SKAT1913	68 SKAT1914	69 SKAT1915	70 SKAT1916	71 SKAT1910
1998	1 278 084 600	-	32 099 586	5 279 413	-	-	1 315 463 599
1999	1 276 552 900	-	33 185 678	1 047 531	-	-	1 310 786 109
1999 - J	112 306 900	-	1 657 504	-	-	-	113 964 404
F	85 369 100	-	1 966 513	-	-	-	87 335 613
M	104 799 700	-	2 355 643	11 595	-	-	107 166 938
A	88 225 400	-	2 381 103	-	-	-	90 606 503
M	91 402 300	-	1 849 615	6 405 000	-	-	99 656 915
J	38 726 100	-	1 193 837	-	-	-	39 919 937
J	54 571 580	-	2 462 182	-	-	-	7 033 762
A	43 762 500	-	1 648 450	-	-	-	45 410 950
S	86 058 400	-	950 555	-	-	-	87 008 955
O	52 400 600	-	1 108 967	1 975 290	-	-	55 484 857
N	43 172 700	-	1 315 586	-	-	-	44 488 286
D	92 969 200	-	755 644	4 349	-	-	93 729 193
2000 - J	59 193 900	-	753 563	-	-	-	59 947 463
F	55 174 900	-	861 869	16 727	-	-	56 053 496
M	77 604 906	-	3 788 597	4 858 273	-	-	86 251 776
A	55 563 693	-	2 317 285	1 087 442	-	-	58 968 420
M	68 949 000	-	3 054 630	375 437	-	-	72 379 067
J	104 033 300	-	2 686 007	1 959 317	-	-	108 678 624

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE

10.1 Central government

10.1.3 Financing of exchequer account deficit or use of surplus according to financial instruments and balances (continued)
R'000

31 March or end of month	Repayments						
	Internal treasury bills	Internal stocks, bonds and loans	Internal registered stock	Foreign loans and credits	Loan levies	Other	Total
	72 SKAT1921	73 SKAT1922	74 SKAT1923	75 SKAT1924	76 SKAT1925	77 SKAT1926	78 SKAT1920
1998	1 276 187 500	-	10 533 863	1 652 739	-	-	1 288 374 102
1999	1 275 200 200	-	14 660 937	1 113 530	-	-	1 290 974 667
1999 - J	116 564 600	-	285	-	-	-	116 564 885
F	83 478 900	-	-	12 297	-	-	83 491 197
M	107 797 900	-	11 588	15 996	-	-	107 825 484
A	84 995 700	-	-	49 179	-	-	85 044 879
M	92 747 900	-	-	-	-	-	92 747 900
J	39 596 000	-	3 572	-	-	-	39 599 572
J	54 730 780	-	210 324	-	-	-	54 941 104
A	41 542 500	-	1 125 000	12 297	-	-	42 679 797
S	85 339 000	-	112 269	29 408	-	-	85 480 677
O	55 372 700	-	1 393 826	-	-	-	56 766 526
N	41 583 100	-	7 536 948	-	-	-	49 120 048
D	90 597 300	-	537 448	2 671 500	-	-	93 806 248
2000 - J	61 273 400	-	-	-	-	-	61 273 400
F	52 116 000	-	-	12 295	-	-	52 128 295
M	81 484 000	-	4 926 400	-	-	-	86 410 400
A	51 199 999	-	34 204	-	-	-	51 234 203
M	63 774 100	-	7 501 714	5 266	-	-	64 530 080
J	104 748 100	-	-	1 960 784	-	-	106 708 884

Source: Department of Finance.

10.1.3 Financing of exchequer account deficit or use of surplus according to financial instruments and balances
(concluded)

R'000

31 March or end of month	Net changes								
	Internal treasury bills	Internal stock, bonds and loans	Internal registered stock	Foreign loans and credits	Loan levies	Exchequer balances		Changes in Paymaster- General's Account balance	Total financing
						With banks (increase -, decrease +)	With SA Reserve Bank (increase -, decrease +)		
79 SKAT1930	80 SKAT1940	81 SKAT1950	82 SKAT1960	83 SKAT1970	84 SKAT19b0	85 SKAT1990	86 SKAT19A0	87 SKAT1900	
1998	1 897 100	-	21 565 724	3 626 674	-	-2 612 126	-311 252	978	24 167 099
1999	96 236	-	18 524 741	-65 999	-	-615 212	261 682	-	19 457 912
1999 - J	-4 257 700	-	1 657 219	-	-	838 979	283 709	-	-1 477 793
F	1 890 200	-	1 966 513	-12 297	-	-4 731 374	-45 892	-	-932 850
M	-2 998 200	-	2 344 055	-4 401	-	5 769 470	117 603	-	5 228 527
A	3 229 700	-	2 381 103	-49 179	-	4 256 572	-1 515 222	-	8 302 974
M	-1 345 600	-	1 849 615	6 405 000	-	-5 428 726	1 767 833	-	3 248 122
J	-869 900	-	1 190 265	-	-	-277 104	-325 641	-	-282 380
J	-159 200	-	2 251 858	-	-	-3 989 424	204 376	-	-1 692 390
A	2 220 000	-	523 450	-12 297	-	6 493 880	-170 747	-	9 054 286
S	719 400	-	838 286	-29 408	-	-1 879 990	-76 267	-	-427 979
O	-2 972 100	-	-284 859	1 975 290	-	-4 984 154	-1 402	-	-6 267 224
N	1 589 600	-	-6 221 362	-	-	5 477 749	201 089	-	1 047 076
D	2 371 900	-	218 196	-2 667 151	-	-393 892	-83 588	-	-554 535
2000 - J	-2 079 500	-	753 563	-	-	-831 523	37 855	-	-2 119 907
F	3 058 900	-	861 869	4 432 000	-	1 765 093	11 602	-	5 701 896
M	-3 879 094	-	-1 137 803	4 858 273	-	-2 377 421	-117 000	-	-2 536 162
A	4 363 694	-	2 283 081	1 087 442	-	2 308 274	-279 055	-	9 763 436
M	5 174 900	-	-4 447 084	370 171	-	1 026 171	221 659	-	2 345 817
J	-714 800	-	2 686 007	-1 467	-	-1 277 291	-31 378	-	661 071

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE

10.2 District councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils

10.2.1 Remuneration of employees and turnover according to levies received by district councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils

R million

Year or quarter	Remuneration of employees based on regional services levies of district councils	Turnover of institutions based on regional establishment levies of district councils
	88	89
1998	274 534,1	1 471 953,6
1999	309 062,2	1 580 399,3
1999 - M	78 254,6	389 185,5
J	82 517,6	412 531,6
S	78 973,6	416 075,9
D	69 315,6	362 606,2
2000 - M	76 245,7	391 541,7
J	79 472,6	417 186,9
S	82 898,9	440 634,2
D	77 564,4	419 984,2
2001 - M	89 093,1	469 418,6
J	82 161,0	451 923,9

10.2.2 Remuneration of employees according to province

R million

Year or quarter	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province
	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
1999	309 062,2	47 160,2	21 150,1	5 384,4	13 475,5	52 494,4	15 931,5	124 918,5	16 392,5	12 154,9
2000	314 561,6	39 309,7	24 086,7	5 999,4	14 934,6	47 692,4	15 159,2	134 712,6	18 348,1	14 319,0
1999 - M	78 254,6	12 703,3	4 855,5	1 432,5	3 998,9	13 970,7	4 161,7	29 567,5	4 621,7	2 942,8
J	82 517,6	12 422,0	5 368,6	1 254,8	3 878,1	14 550,4	4 006,2	33 876,2	3 626,6	3 535,1
S	78 973,6	12 586,5	5 611,6	1 538,3	2 708,8	12 492,8	4 025,6	32 457,2	4 170,6	3 382,4
D	69 315,6	9 448,4	5 314,5	1 158,9	2 889,8	11 480,4	3 738,1	29 017,7	3 973,6	2 294,6
2000 - M	76 245,7	8 862,9	5 795,5	1 428,8	3 724,1	10 555,3	3 772,1	32 204,2	5 074,5	4 828,3
J	79 472,6	9 775,1	6 357,9	1 617,4	3 858,5	12 223,4	3 470,8	33 461,7	4 349,4	4 358,3
S	82 898,9	10 963,5	5 262,0	1 560,3	3 633,6	14 040,8	4 495,0	35 670,7	4 397,1	2 875,9
D	77 564,4	9 708,1	6 671,3	1 390,9	3 678,8	12 534,6	3 421,3	33 376,0	4 527,1	2 256,4
2001 - M	89 093,1	9 866,7	8 368,5	1 507,1	4 413,1	12 650,5	3 788,4	42 157,6	5 011,4	1 329,7
J	82 161,0	11 146,3	8 231,3	1 480,2	4 483,9	12 988,6	3 802,5	32 720,1	4 255,7	3 052,4

10.2.3 Turnover of institutions according to province

R million

Year or quarter	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province
	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
1999	1 580 399,3	260 535,8	96 431,4	26 955,2	62 325,3	236 786,8	62 067,4	702 531,8	99 119,7	33 645,8
2000	1 668 578,4	233 570,9	103 676,4	34 344,9	68 620,4	254 716,7	74 402,8	758 437,0	112 700,1	28 109,2
1999 - M	389 185,5	70 105,3	22 714,9	7 199,3	17 304,9	53 779,5	16 350,3	166 153,3	27 356,4	8 221,9
J	412 531,6	69 092,2	24 999,3	6 510,4	16 830,7	59 617,9	13 837,2	189 794,5	23 429,8	8 419,7
S	416 075,9	69 156,8	25 187,9	6 121,4	16 619,2	63 061,8	16 011,1	184 512,3	24 429,2	10 976,1
D	362 606,2	52 181,5	23 529,3	7 124,2	11 570,5	60 327,7	15 868,8	162 071,8	23 904,3	6 028,1
2000 - M	391 541,7	52 604,5	27 653,2	9 494,0	14 156,1	55 229,5	16 420,3	182 184,7	28 547,7	5 251,7
J	417 186,9	59 442,6	26 408,1	9 125,7	17 607,9	65 130,1	15 318,0	188 610,2	27 441,7	8 102,7
S	440 634,2	59 556,4	27 817,7	8 006,6	18 516,3	64 598,3	23 691,8	202 913,0	28 197,9	7 336,2
D	419 984,2	61 967,3	21 797,5	7 718,6	19 221,4	69 646,1	18 972,8	184 729,1	28 512,8	7 418,7
2001 - M	469 418,6	60 383,4	22 450,3	8 445,8	18 132,4	65 039,7	19 970,5	233 315,0	33 382,2	8 299,4
J	451 923,9	67 490,3	23 885,0	7 439,4	17 722,8	77 865,3	16 268,2	200 470,6	31 314,6	9 467,7

11.1	Banking sector - Liabilities and assets	11.1
11.2	Bank debits - Monthly average or calendar month	11.2
11.3	Monetary aggregates	11.3
11.4	South African Reserve Bank	11.4
11.4.1	Liabilities	11.4
11.4.2	Assets	11.5
11.5	Corporation for Public Deposits - Liabilities and assets	11.6
11.6	Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa	11.7
11.6.1	Liabilities	11.7
11.6.2	Assets	11.8
11.6.3	Loans granted	11.9
11.7	Postal orders and money orders	11.10
11.8	Post Office Savings Bank and National Savings Certificates	11.11
11.9	Companies registered	11.12
11.9.1	Summary	11.12
11.9.2	Industrial classification - New companies - Authorised capital	11.13
11.9.3	Industrial classification - Net increase - Authorised capital	11.14
11.9.4	Close corporations	11.15
11.9.5	Close corporations - Industrial classification - Net increase - Numbers	11.16
11.10	Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Indices of transactions - Securities listed	11.17
11.11	Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Market value of ordinary shares listed	11.18
11.12	Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Share prices	11.19
11.13	Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Yields and Stock Exchange activity	11.20

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.1 Banking sector - Liabilities and assets

Banking sector - A consolidation of the balance sheet of institutions within the monetary sector, i.e. the SA Reserve Bank, commercial banks, the former National Finance Corporation, Corporation for Public Deposits, the so-called 'pooled funds' of the former Public Debt Commissioners, the Land Bank, Post Office Savings Bank, private deposit-taking institutions (formerly banks, discount houses and equity building societies) and mutual building societies. Coins in circulation are included in this consolidation (columns 1-10).

R million

Year or month	Liabilities					Total liabilities or assets 4/	Assets			
	Coins, banknotes and deposits 1/	Long-term deposits 2/	Government deposits 3/	Short-term foreign liabilities	Capital and reserves		Total foreign assets 5/	Claims on private sector	Claims on government sector	
									Credit	Coins 6/
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1998	383 793	44 905	27 576	79 530	51 829	676 860	50 328	490 748	59 083	..
1999	527 994	37 077	32 147	74 918	63 201	748 722	78 275	534 952	62 140	..
1998 - J	336 064	38 241	30 621	61 354	..	..	38 202	422 749	47 213	..
F	346 250	40 397	32 224	58 884	..	..	42 318	432 115	49 813	..
M	346 025	41 957	29 707	60 203	44 609	596 473	46 157	437 458	46 940	..
A	354 071	42 824	27 758	60 175	..	..	49 511	447 154	49 146	..
M	356 493	42 668	24 463	71 596	..	..	52 246	453 599	48 444	..
J	368 612	40 867	22 722	74 078	46 796	648 381	57 613	460 971	51 327	..
J	369 025	39 322	24 716	78 882	..	..	58 924	466 923	49 571	..
A	377 997	37 056	23 090	87 471	..	..	59 453	471 180	53 591	..
S	379 093	39 574	23 903	78 888	49 154	653 592	52 809	469 224	57 980	..
O	370 266	44 580	25 540	80 592	..	..	53 023	478 784	57 141	..
N	381 437	44 772	26 790	77 586	..	..	50 194	488 570	58 544	..
D	383 793	44 905	27 576	79 530	51 829	676 860	50 328	490 748	59 083	..
1999 - J	376 287	44 691	28 879	84 038	..	..	52 486	492 559	53 500	..
F	366 179	44 470	34 898	83 505	..	..	54 642	494 523	56 237	..
M	376 095	50 323	29 677	82 124	53 662	689 863	57 038	500 776	52 479	..
A	381 431	44 056	28 232	81 985	..	..	57 857	498 964	55 506	..
M	382 767	43 145	29 613	78 943	..	..	57 357	501 743	56 182	..
J	392 737	43 516	32 510	81 170	58 868	711 816	57 303	513 734	64 130	..
J	397 714	40 781	33 338	77 278	..	..	61 325	512 313	62 448	..
A	401 061	35 895	30 334	79 491	..	..	60 904	518 359	68 060	..
S	413 574	37 541	31 177	78 232	61 491	734 654	63 528	523 145	65 843	..
O	504 881	36 793	31 982	81 403	..	..	68 597	519 423	61 756	..
N	525 796	36 290	28 590	77 904	..	..	75 295	529 240	57 124	..
D	527 994	37 077	32 147	74 918	63 201	748 722	78 275	534 952	62 140	..
2000 - J	427 244	35 934	33 610	72 598	..	..	79 051	537 471	60 958	..
F	433 081	37 888	30 280	70 178	..	..	81 929	538 434	63 521	..
M	428 709	40 473	33 430	71 419	65 365	762 114	87 083	539 829	56 050	..
A	431 607	40 131	32 811	76 161	..	..	82 994	540 690	63 077	..
M	429 441	40 440	30 356	78 386	..	..	81 768	543 937	64 530	..
J	431 586	41 653	33 595	76 743	67 845	777 767	83 122	549 594	62 002	..
J	423 541	41 070	41 510	88 173	..	..	89 782	557 239	62 393	..
A	429 724	44 559	33 486	84 828	..	..	89 478	561 839	63 364	..
S	442 998	47 748	32 025	83 371	69 441	823 210	93 931	575 385	65 941	..
O	439 659	47 125	31 931	87 230	..	..	94 107	578 392	64 304	..
N	449 972	44 257	32 490	86 860	..	..	96 916	589 592	61 578	..
D	462 533	45 082	34 199	87 596	75 335	847 389	102 290	591 309	64 206	..

Source: SA Reserve Bank

- 1/ Coins and banknotes in circulation outside the banking sector, demand deposits and other short-term and medium-term deposits of the non-banking private sector with the banking sector.
- 2/ Foreign deposits and government deposits are not included.
- 3/ 'Government' consists of the South African Central Government (including the former Public Debt Commissioners and the Public Investment Commissioners, but excluding Transnet Ltd and the SA Post Office Ltd and Telkom SA Ltd), provincial governments and the governments of former homelands which became independent. All transfers to the stabilisation account are included, as are deposits of the International Monetary Fund.
- 4/ Including other liabilities or assets.
- 5/ Gold and foreign exchange, including both the reserves and super reserve trache position in the International Monetary Fund. From December 1979 the SA Reserve Bank's gold holdings have been valued at a market related price.
- 6/ Coins held by the banking sector plus coins in circulation.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.2 Bank debits 1/ - Monthly average or calendar month

R million

Year or month	South Africa		Former Cape Province				
	Total	Index 1990=100	Total	Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Rest of Cape
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1996	924 845	232	124 691	77 712	8 898	2 123	35 958
1997	1 249 255	312	180 115	122 424	10 506	2 123	44 569
1997 - J	1 097 271	270	152 922	100 959	9 377	2 619	39 967
F	1 077 683	265	152 079	100 048	10 065	2 421	39 545
M	1 107 821	273	149 463	100 056	9 238	2 259	37 909
A	1 212 683	298	170 410	113 527	11 490	2 621	42 772
M	1 365 203	336	199 767	142 207	11 678	2 867	43 014
J	1 274 700	313	201 263	144 284	10 734	2 612	43 634
J	1 451 194	320	237 827	154 792	11 354	2 886	68 795
A	1 277 784	314	166 991	114 727	9 827	2 805	39 632
S	1 264 717	311	176 047	122 187	10 257	2 462	41 141
O	1 370 567	337	189 044	130 494	10 672	2 604	45 275
N	1 241 137	339	173 799	119 691	10 546	2 490	41 072
D	1 250 306	369	191 764	126 116	10 835	2 741	52 072
1998 - J	1 239 876	373	167 042	112 368	9 342	2 196	43 136
F	1 262 622	311	173 769	117 563	10 079	2 322	43 805
M	1 665 080	410	226 548	161 877	11 603	2 583	50 486
A	1 707 442	420	252 729	194 953	11 823	2 777	43 176

1/ Bank debits are obtained by adding all the withdrawals from current banking accounts by cheque or other means. Central government and provincial governments accounts are excluded.

11.2 Bank debits 1/ - Monthly average or calendar month (concluded)

Year or month	Former Natal			Former Transvaal				Former Orange Free State		
	Total	Durban	Rest of Natal	Total	Johannesburg	Pretoria	Rest of Transvaal	Total	Bloemfontein	Rest of OFS
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1996	58 125	41 353	16 773	732 046	460 594	153 028	118 424	9 982	3 338	6 644
1997	81 697	60 564	21 133	971 126	628 067	199 742	143 317	16 317	3 977	12 340
1997 - J	83 616	62 667	20 949	849 738	550 333	161 156	138 249	10 994	3 545	7 450
F	71 504	52 967	18 537	843 656	560 447	154 319	128 890	10 445	3 620	6 824
M	70 414	52 305	18 110	877 512	550 915	200 104	126 493	10 433	3 730	6 703
A	75 811	56 551	19 260	955 028	619 732	199 349	135 947	11 433	3 991	7 442
M	92 103	60 544	31 559	1 060 826	694 262	207 284	159 279	12 508	4 439	8 069
J	88 678	66 273	22 405	972 398	683 513	190 237	98 648	12 361	4 434	7 927
J	108 381	86 048	22 332	1 091 935	725 260	193 534	173 142	13 051	4 154	8 897
A	73 408	53 253	20 154	969 806	622 018	196 561	151 227	67 578	3 601	63 976
S	74 959	55 447	19 513	1 002 041	597 842	260 240	143 958	11 669	4 149	7 520
O	81 159	61 448	19 710	1 088 958	662 230	265 877	160 851	11 406	3 850	7 556
N	75 091	56 551	18 539	980 921	651 644	181 669	147 608	11 326	3 896	7 429
D	85 245	62 719	22 526	960 699	618 611	186 579	155 509	12 597	4 310	8 288
1998 - J	86 571	66 760	19 811	974 874	616 656	217 978	140 241	11 389	3 708	7 680
F	85 814	66 085	19 729	991 586	657 083	187 020	147 483	11 453	3 939	7 514
M	104 521	81 378	23 143	1 321 057	895 873	249 687	175 497	12 953	4 905	8 049
A	93 190	70 266	22 924	1 349 234	912 967	254 029	182 238	12 289	4 950	7 340

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
11.3 Monetary aggregates

Monetary aggregates are based on the consolidated liabilities of the banking sector, Post Office Savings Bank and building societies (columns 28-36).

R million

Year or month	Coin and banknotes in circulation	Cheques and transmission deposits	M1(A) 1/	Other demand deposits 2/	M1 3/	Other short- and medium-term deposits 4/	M2 5/	Long-term deposits 6/	M3 7/
	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1998	18 505	96 980	115 486	98 826	216 168	169 482	383 793	44 905	428 698
1999	22 660	118 999	141 658	112 873	254 531	177 124	431 655	37 077	468 732
1998 - J	17 660	77 065	94 725	77 218	171 943	164 121	336 064	38 241	374 305
F	17 939	86 046	103 985	74 532	178 516	167 733	346 249	40 397	386 647
M	16 783	86 026	102 809	74 353	177 162	168 863	345 393	41 846	387 871
A	17 753	92 582	110 336	73 029	183 364	170 707	354 075	42 824	396 896
M	17 978	84 290	102 268	82 879	185 147	171 346	356 496	42 668	399 164
J	17 114	91 053	108 167	95 179	203 346	165 266	368 615	40 867	409 481
J	17 666	86 411	104 077	101 439	163 509	163 509	369 025	39 322	409 438
A	17 356	91 182	108 538	111 107	205 516	158 352	377 996	37 056	415 053
S	16 882	91 774	108 656	110 929	219 645	159 507	379 093	39 574	418 667
O	17 912	94 498	112 411	96 941	219 586	161 215	370 267	44 580	414 847
N	19 409	95 723	114 132	102 036	209 052	165 269	381 437	44 772	426 209
D	18 505	96 980	115 486	98 826	216 168	169 482	383 793	44 905	428 698
1999 - J	18 642	90 620	109 263	100 551	209 814	166 473	376 287	44 691	420 978
F	18 985	90 084	109 069	95 952	205 021	161 158	366 179	44 470	413 650
M	18 258	94 475	112 733	100 383	213 116	162 979	376 095	50 323	426 419
A	19 195	95 392	114 587	97 835	212 422	169 008	381 431	44 056	425 487
M	18 758	97 455	116 213	97 119	213 332	169 434	382 467	43 145	425 912
J	18 545	105 575	124 120	96 341	220 461	172 276	392 737	43 516	436 253
J	19 856	101 850	121 706	99 081	220 787	176 928	397 714	40 781	438 495
A	19 382	106 449	125 831	101 718	227 549	173 512	401 061	35 859	436 920
S	19 731	111 332	131 063	97 912	228 975	184 599	413 574	37 541	451 115
O	20 917	109 531	130 448	107 755	238 203	178 063	416 267	36 793	453 060
N	20 943	119 274	140 217	115 014	255 231	172 234	427 465	36 290	463 755
D	22 660	118 999	141 658	112 873	254 531	177 124	431 655	37 077	468 732
2000 - J	20 830	116 793	137 623	108 515	246 137	181 106	427 244	35 934	463 178
F	20 486	120 599	141 085	115 814	256 900	176 181	433 081	37 888	470 969
M	20 945	116 017	136 961	115 910	252 871	175 837	428 708	40 473	469 182
A	21 874	116 528	138 402	117 863	256 265	175 342	431 607	40 131	471 738
M	20 714	115 972	136 686	114 936	251 623	177 818	429 441	40 440	469 881
J	21 726	117 561	139 287	118 319	257 614	173 979	431 585	41 653	473 238
J	21 467	107 699	129 166	115 856	257 606	178 518	423 541	41 070	464 611
A	20 929	111 038	131 968	114 551	245 023	183 205	429 724	44 559	474 284
S	22 139	118 098	140 237	120 907	246 519	181 853	442 998	47 748	490 746
O	21 552	115 645	137 197	120 746	257 943	183 051	440 993	47 125	488 119
N	22 719	115 776	138 496	120 333	258 829	191 143	449 973	44 257	494 230
D	23 719	123 865	147 583	119 340	266 924	195 858	462 509	45 082	507 591

Source: SA Reserve Bank

- 1/ M1(A) - Notes and coins in circulation plus cheque and transmission deposits of the domestic private sector, Post Office Savings Bank and building societies.
- 2/ Deposits, other than cheque and transmission deposits, of the domestic private sector with the banking sector, Post Office Savings Bank and building societies.
- 3/ M1 - M1(A) plus other demand deposits held by the domestic private sector.
- 4/ Short-term deposits, other than demand deposits and medium-term deposits, including savings deposits of the domestic private sector with the banking sector, short-term and medium-term deposits and 'shares' of the domestic private sector with building societies and savings deposits with, and savings bank certificates issued by Post Office Savings Bank.
- 5/ M2 - M1 plus other short-term and medium-term deposits held by the domestic private sector.
- 6/ Long-term deposits of the domestic private sector with the banking sector and building societies; 'shares' of building societies and national saving certificates issued by the Post Office Savings Bank.
- 7/ M3 - M2 plus long-term deposits held by the domestic private sector.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.4 South African Reserve Bank
 11.4.1 Liabilities

R million

Year or month	Notes in circulation	Deposits					Foreign loans 4/	Capital, reserves and other liabilities	Total liabilities
		Total	Central government and provincial governments 1/	Monetary institutions 2/		Other 3/			
				Required reserve balances	Other balances				
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	
1998	25 421	8 823	906	7 743	0	34	18 072	4 647	58 838
1999	32 673	8 240	581	7 265	3	54	18 770	11 911	72 595
1998 - J	22 414	8 131	2 306	5 789	10	26	9 384	4 160	44 088
F	21 974	9 272	2 852	6 389	6	26	9 125	4 085	44 456
M	22 981	8 471	1 869	6 441	2	30	9 223	4 965	45 640
A	23 312	8 407	2 059	5 435	5	26	9 185	5 444	46 347
M	22 844	8 551	1 784	5 949	5	25	17 086	4 704	53 185
J	23 295	7 049	1 676	4 592	3	22	17 020	7 142	54 506
J	23 090	8 495	1 428	5 981	4	30	18 458	6 455	56 499
A	23 328	8 723	1 604	6 518	1	438	18 377	6 150	56 578
S	23 309	8 642	1 533	6 614	272	128	18 386	5 100	56 436
O	23 265	8 254	1 160	6 993	35	24	18 372	4 897	56 888
N	24 269	9 058	1 221	7 783	0	25	18 324	4 591	58 242
D	25 421	8 823	906	7 743	0	34	18 072	4 647	58 838
1999 - J	23 868	7 114	622	6 367	1	33	18 005	5 072	57 058
F	23 445	8 189	669	7 221	1	44	17 971	5 434	58 539
M	25 749	7 618	551	6 986	0	44	17 937	5 861	61 066
A	24 938	9 574	2 066	7 203	1	44	17 266	5 229	61 206
M	25 096	7 495	297	6 849	2	50	16 396	11 872	65 360
J	24 989	8 381	623	6 843	1	50	16 043	15 813	70 426
J	25 315	8 560	415	7 222	7	59	15 207	19 000	73 081
A	25 979	8 879	596	8 025	1	51	16 899	17 443	74 201
S	26 425	8 967	666	8 021	4	55	17 714	16 017	74 083
O	26 387	8 675	675	7 504	12	57	19 688	16 922	74 982
N	28 649	7 907	540	7 232	14	53	19 827	16 985	76 369
D	32 673	8 240	581	7 265	3	54	18 770	11 911	72 595
2000 - J	27 809	6 045	515	5 456	7	64	17 337	23 635	75 826
F	27 419	7 356	516	6 497	7	65	16 351	23 857	76 754
M	27 651	8 358	512	7 462	48	50	16 454	18 951	74 414
A	29 188	7 967	779	7 109	10	59	16 701	18 458	76 315
M	27 838	7 915	558	6 889	14	56	17 076	20 706	77 541
J	27 820	8 562	672	7 239	11	49	17 819	20 880	79 081
J	28 019	8 422	301	7 843	11	52	18 068	23 178	81 686
A	27 928	8 561	494	7 923	9	67	18 067	24 628	83 158
S	28 465	9 526	1 017	7 964	7	61	18 918	25 149	86 057
O	28 650	9 461	495	7 681	27	58	19 621	26 751	88 788
N	30 437	9 378	545	8 746	18	62	20 071	26 573	90 764
D	33 619	9 526	432	8 736	149	58	19 639	24 709	90 799

1/ Deposits of Transnet Ltd and the SA Post Office Ltd and Telkom SA Ltd are excluded from April 1969.

2/ The SA Reserve Bank, the Corporation for Public Deposits, discount houses, all other registered banking institutions and the short-term business of the Land Bank. Building societies are included since October 1986.

3/ Including domestic and foreign deposits.

4/ Loans of the South African government for which the Reserve Bank has assumed liability are included.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.4 South African Reserve Bank
 11.4.2 Assets

R million

Year or month	Gold and foreign exchange reserves		Discounts, advances and investments					Total assets
	Total	Gold coin and bullion 1/	Total 2/	Bills discounted and advances			Investments	
				Total	Bills discounted 3/	Advances 4/	Government securities and other	
							5/	
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	
1998	31 582	6 059	13 654	831	..	831	6 476	58 838
1999	45 369	6 276	13 878	3 995	..	3 995	6 629	72 595
1998 - J	27 852	5 505	14 826	870	..	870	6 326	44 088
F	30 928	5 279	11 753	869	..	869	6 338	44 456
M	32 797	5 369	11 766	865	..	865	6 383	45 640
A	32 716	5 484	12 342	773	..	773	6 376	46 347
M	32 854	5 570	18 683	799	..	799	6 376	53 185
J	33 382	6 337	20 304	822	..	822	6 488	54 506
J	32 646	6 536	19 674	801	..	801	6 489	56 499
A	32 680	6 693	17 746	801	..	801	6 490	56 578
S	30 497	6 160	14 609	787	..	787	6 491	56 436
O	30 511	6 043	13 292	763	..	763	6 475	56 888
N	31 252	6 472	13 912	784	..	784	6 476	58 242
D	31 582	6 059	13 654	831	..	831	6 476	58 838
1999 - J	32 557	6 220	11 387	817	..	817	6 476	57 058
F	32 745	6 388	11 609	837	..	837	6 477	58 539
M	32 886	6 261	12 599	784	..	784	6 503	61 066
A	33 662	6 174	11 367	709	..	709	6 011	61 206
M	34 305	5 993	13 733	711	..	711	5 504	65 360
J	35 060	5 745	17 212	709	..	709	6 466	70 426
J	35 651	5 711	20 257	709	..	709	6 499	73 081
A	37 341	5 585	20 682	1 025	..	1 025	6 532	74 201
S	39 211	6 312	19 358	987	..	987	6 502	74 083
O	42 638	6 542	17 937	1 717	..	1 717	6 533	74 982
N	45 239	6 480	17 577	4 502	..	4 502	6 559	76 369
D	45 369	6 276	13 878	3 995	..	3 995	6 629	72 595
2000 - J	46 421	6 401	16 701	3 575	..	3 575	6 623	75 826
F	46 987	6 666	18 090	2 960	..	2 960	6 637	76 754
M	48 451	6 610	15 546	1 000	..	1 000	6 584	74 414
A	49 987	6 821	16 075	999	..	999	6 523	76 315
M	50 746	6 831	16 468	745	..	745	6 514	77 541
J	51 069	7 011	16 847	792	..	792	6 661	79 081
J	51 960	8 581	17 403	1 210	..	1 210	6 773	81 686
A	52 141	9 919	16 968	1 211	..	1 211	6 805	83 158
S	54 742	10 376	17 141	1 197	..	1 197	6 816	86 057
O	56 762	10 607	17 766	1 097	..	1 097	6 783	88 788
N	58 043	11 009	18 019	1 111	..	1 111	6 883	90 764
D	57 005	10 982	18 044	1 062	..	1 062	7 016	90 799

1/ Valued at a market related price.

2/ Total domestic discounts etc. includes other investments.

3/ Including treasury bills, Land Bank bills and banker's acceptances.

4/ Including banks and discount houses, the central government, former provincial governments, the National Supplies Procurement Fund, agricultural control boards and other semi-government bodies.

5/ Including other assets.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.5 Corporation for Public Deposits 1/ - Liabilities and assets

R million

Year or month	Liabilities					Total liabilities or assets	Assets				
	Deposits - Domestic						Call money at discount houses	Treasury bills	Government stock	Land Bank bills	Other investments and other assets
	Total	Central government and provincial administrations	SA Post Office Ltd and Telkom SA Ltd	Public corporations	Capital and reserves						
1998	5 857	5 708	-	13	72	6 467	-	6 382	47	-	37
1999	4 683	4 495	-	19	72	6 045	-	4 600	76	-	1 369
1998 - J	6 722	5 756	-	874	110	7 727	-	3 430	1 362	770	683
F	6 886	5 926	-	857	110	7 516	-	4 250	1 367	257	646
M	6 396	5 540	-	757	110	7 025	-	1 519	861	199	3 949
A	6 319	5 576	-	648	110	6 966	-	4 988	774	144	568
M	6 351	4 240	-	564	110	6 925	-	4 169	770	289	565
J	6 375	4 186	-	447	72	6 794	-	4 777	708	484	536
J	5 589	5 409	-	24	72	6 881	-	3 122	706	1 225	633
A	5 648	5 459	-	28	72	6 297	-	4 444	703	591	549
S	5 800	5 592	-	49	72	6 369	-	4 653	713	398	595
O	5 795	5 644	-	18	72	6 868	-	3 986	890	158	1 046
N	5 858	5 700	-	20	72	6 887	-	2 929	1 100	60	1 987
D	5 857	5 708	-	13	72	6 467	-	6 382	47	-	37
1999 - J	5 874	5 702	-	37	72	6 510	-	3 025	47	923	2 120
F	5 358	5 201	-	21	72	5 973	-	4 835	48	-	1 090
M	4 661	4 444	-	22	72	5 144	-	1 117	49	-	3 929
A	4 681	4 472	-	11	72	5 191	-	3 646	49	149	1 103
M	4 720	4 500	-	18	72	5 369	-	1 301	49	777	2 658
J	4 911	4 698	-	14	72	5 359	-	1 331	49	1 178	2 208
J	4 855	4 650	-	14	72	5 260	-	1 372	50	1 437	1 955
A	4 389	4 157	-	36	72	5 037	-	3 592	50	-	1 395
S	4 373	4 139	-	46	72	4 835	-	4 311	50	-	474
O	4 457	4 249	-	17	72	4 959	-	1 439	45	199	3 276
N	4 435	4 237	-	27	72	4 893	-	3 029	45	-	1 819
D	4 683	4 495	-	19	72	6 045	-	4 600	76	-	1 369
2000 - J	4 845	4 615	-	35	72	5 494	-	1 721	76	1 389	2 139
F	4 177	3 926	-	43	72	4 746	-	3 980	76	100	590
M	4 758	4 481	-	18	72	5 288	-	1	46	640	4 601
A	4 720	4 494	-	21	72	5 562	-	3 964	46	645	907
M	4 570	4 348	-	30	72	5 614	-	5 139	46	-	429
J	4 919	4 694	-	30	72	5 804	-	2 025	47	495	3 238
J	4 981	4 743	-	43	81	6 020	-	2 742	48	437	2 794
A	4 513	4 299	-	17	81	5 284	-	5 215	48	-	22
S	3 647	3 425	-	23	81	5 635	-	5 048	48	-	539
O	3 738	3 510	-	28	81	5 513	-	4 839	48	-	626
N	3 797	3 583	-	40	81	5 482	-	5 405	49	-	29
D	3 781	3 566	-	44	81	5 780	-	3 700	50	-	2 030

Source: SA Reserve Bank

1/ The National Finance Corporation was dissolved on 31 March 1984.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.6 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa
 11.6.1 Liabilities

R million

Year or month	Liabilities					Total liabilities
	Deposits	Bank overdrafts	Land Bank bills outstanding	Land Bank debentures outstanding	Capital and reserves	
	65	66	67	68	69	
1998	659	1 421	3 030	2 515	2 610	14 134
1999	280	1 312	2 600	3 100	3 221	16 730
1998 - J	631	1 258	2 430	2 509	..	..
F	593	1 542	2 365	2 590	..	..
M	580	1 423	2 340	2 870	2 242	11 813
A	614	1 254	2 140	3 319	..	..
M	608	1 300	2 760	3 435	..	..
J	675	1 335	2 995	2 871	2 237	13 504
J	640	934	3 300	2 687	..	..
A	612	1 303	3 100	2 507	..	..
S	608	1 426	3 410	2 620	2 508	14 080
O	656	1 401	3 325	2 393	..	..
N	621	1 140	3 245	2 341	..	..
D	659	1 421	3 030	2 515	2 610	14 134
1999 - J	684	1 868	2 895	2 444	..	..
F	686	2 233	2 920	2 358	..	..
M	672	2 232	2 520	2 351	2 809	14 549
A	496	2 210	2 360	2 347	..	..
M	449	1 803	2 145	2 700	..	..
J	420	1 686	2 240	2 695	2 967	16 073
J	256	1 131	2 190	2 634	..	..
A	256	1 423	2 580	2 740	..	..
S	256	1 088	2 755	2 826	3 137	15 895
O	261	1 432	2 790	2 772	..	..
N	268	1 312	2 500	2 900	..	..
D	280	1 312	2 600	3 100	3 221	16 730
2000 - J	285	1 034	2 781	3 785	..	..
F	549	934	2 668	3 835	..	..
M	549	1 002	2 671	3 910	3 151	18 793
A	550	1 057	2 674	3 115	..	..
M	550	1 112	2 676	2 321	..	..
J	550	1 395	4 245	1 799	3 164	18 298
J	423	1 062	2 653	1 843	..	..
A	362	1 300	2 631	2 765	..	..
S	407	1 072	2 300	2 341	3 285	17 513

Source: Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.6 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa
 11.6.2 Assets

R million

Year or month	Assets								Total assets 2/ 79	
	Loans and advances									
	Total loans and advances 71	Short-term			Medium-term loans to individuals 75	Long-term		79		
		Cash credit advances				Charge loans to individuals 1/ 76	Mortgage loans			
		Individuals 72	Co-operatives 73	Control boards 74			Individuals 77			Co-operatives 78
1998	12 358	998	4 275	-	1 502	..	4 817	552	14 134	
1999	15 021	1 494	4 311	-	1 923	..	6 317	905	16 730	
1998 - J	10 339	559	3 694	162	1 012	..	4 173	553	..	
F	10 086	555	3 370	164	1 032	..	4 208	568	..	
M	9 971	529	3 375	..	1 073	..	4 241	558	11 813	
A	10 795	573	4 099	..	1 109	..	4 288	530	..	
M	11 345	590	4 539	..	1 146	..	4 339	533	..	
J	11 667	629	4 743	..	1 203	..	4 359	533	13 504	
J	12 081	683	4 981	..	1 259	..	4 425	533	..	
A	12 276	764	4 987	..	1 320	..	4 462	538	..	
S	12 010	818	4 560	..	1 367	..	4 513	545	14 080	
O	11 994	902	4 310	..	1 417	..	4 600	554	..	
N	11 820	944	3 944	..	1 460	..	4 703	553	..	
D	12 358	998	4 275	..	1 502	..	4 817	552	14 134	
1999 - J	12 545	1 082	4 255	..	1 528	..	4 880	767	..	
F	12 164	1 104	3 730	..	1 561	..	4 957	777	..	
M	12 431	1 153	3 791	..	1 599	..	5 080	776	14 549	
A	12 788	1 181	4 032	..	1 624	..	5 152	799	..	
M	13 282	1 187	4 335	..	1 653	..	5 235	811	..	
J	13 935	1 199	4 636	..	1 939	..	5 289	814	16 073	
J	14 979	1 302	4 797	..	1 908	..	6 060	849	..	
A	14 977	1 314	4 563	..	1 931	..	6 114	992	..	
S	14 952	1 326	4 449	..	1 954	..	6 168	1 005	15 895	
O	14 570	1 338	3 977	..	1 972	..	6 224	1 008	..	
N	15 322	1 350	4 614	..	1 999	..	6 277	1 018	..	
D	15 021	1 494	4 311	..	1 923	..	6 317	905	16 730	
2000 - J	16 388	1 373	5 574	..	2 152	..	6 402	1 049	..	
F	15 773	1 478	5 475	..	2 259	..	6 492	1 070	..	
M	15 544	1 495	5 311	..	2 310	..	6 557	1 073	18 793	
A	16 829	1 513	4 153	..	2 363	..	6 623	807	..	
M	15 773	1 523	4 308	..	2 392	..	6 663	800	..	
J	16 388	1 533	4 875	..	2 401	..	6 676	815	18 298	
J	15 248	1 714	4 457	..	1 973	..	5 888	1 126	..	
A	15 370	1 637	4 078	..	2 003	..	6 533	807	..	
S	15 671	1 656	4 225	..	2 046	..	6 598	830	17 513	

Source: Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa
 1/ Loans for fencing, dipping tanks, silos, water and electricity supply.
 2/ Including 'Other' assets.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.6 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa
 11.6.3 Loans granted

R'000

Year or month	Total	Short-term			Intermediate term	Long-term		
		Cash credit advances				Charge loans to farmers ^{1/}	Mortgage loans	
		Individuals	Co-operatives	Control Boards	Farmers		Co-operatives	
		80	81	82	83		84	85	86	87
1997	5 362 169	435 204	3 368 000	100 000	466 502	-	787 913	204 550
1998	10 543 152	792 894	6 408 477	-	1 128 536	-	2 093 449	119 795
1998 - J	137 981	17 352	22 500	-	35 209	-	62 920	-
F	146 453	22 607	15 000	-	36 064	-	72 382	400
M	1 655 331	22 607	1 454 000	-	76 276	-	70 171	32 277
A	675 821	47 797	491 600	-	57 983	-	77 691	750
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	254 350	-	251 150	-	-	-	-	3 200
A	83 000	-	83 000	-	-	-	-	-
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	7 590 216	682 531	4 091 227	-	923 004	-	1 810 285	83 168
1999 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	1 488	947	-	-	541	-	-	-
2000 - J	999	112	794	-	12	-	53	-
F	1 251	159	1 012	-	17	-	54	-
M	349	46	286	-	12	-	35	-
A	487	423	19	-	7	-	36	-
M	494	70	380	-	9	-	31	-
J	122	47	19	-	8	-	46	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa
 1/ Loans for fencing, dipping tanks, silos, water and electricity supply.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.7 Postal orders and money orders

Number and amount (R) in thousands

Year or month	Postal orders						Money orders				
	Issued in South Africa		Paid out in South Africa		Paid out in other countries		Total issued in South Africa		Paid out in South Africa		
	Total		Total		Total				Total		Issued in South Africa
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Amount
	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98
1998	4 662	308 785	4 673	240 312	75	7 831	1 277	400 254	1 225	381 907	365 117
1999	1 969	285 303	2 132	266 013	33	7 917	1 191	386 289	1 135	367 672	353 663
1998 - J	949	31 161	867	28 423	9	698	116	36 338	96	28 011	26 862
F	748	29 509	822	30 713	10	753	116	36 227	109	34 093	32 700
M	848	29 935	820	28 109	8	575	121	37 844	120	37 610	35 938
A	656	21 209	631	20 097	12	952	93	28 799	93	28 557	27 185
M	216	22 019	411	15 543	8	637	116	36 245	104	32 725	31 357
J	196	21 698	108	7 111	11	822	107	30 043	108	32 467	31 179
J	176	20 650	67	4 965	3	452	100	31 740	100	29 969	28 614
A	175	26 631	194	20 256	3	715	106	33 630	97	30 343	28 889
S	185	28 771	194	20 751	3	549	105	32 988	105	32 145	30 783
O	190	28 011	206	21 767	1	157	112	35 951	106	32 730	31 328
N	183	26 491	191	23 252	4	1 265	104	34 082	102	33 328	31 756
D	140	22 700	162	19 325	3	256	81	26 367	85	29 929	28 526
1999 - J	241	31 161	205	23 771	0	0	98	31 492	83	25 721	24 418
F	166	28 018	218	27 438	4	960	104	33 783	102	32 980	31 580
M	163	29 935	225	28 435	3	861	112	35 293	116	37 598	35 890
A	156	21 672	199	25 718	5	1 474	91	29 458	85	26 878	25 538
M	169	21 227	166	20 925	0	64	107	33 091	100	31 987	30 605
J	144	21 776	165	21 133	4	1 266	96	30 894	97	31 214	29 841
J	157	20 734	153	18 826	2	585	94	30 805	92	30 124	28 848
A	149	20 877	161	19 250	0	0	92	30 173	87	28 559	27 169
S	156	21 826	131	16 262	3	681	94	30 353	96	31 141	29 860
O	158	22 126	176	21 075	6	2	101	33 346	89	28 403	29 848
N	152	23 825	157	20 082	0	0	101	34 257	99	33 219	31 662
D	158	22 126	176	23 098	6	2 024	101	33 344	89	29 848	28 404
2000 - J	202	25 887	162	20 884	4	1 538	97	32 335	82	26 469	25 332
F	151	20 960	174	23 056	2	674	102	33 906	101	33 314	32 031
M	151	20 607	169	22 421	2	630	106	35 262	106	35 255	33 745
A	112	15 578	126	17 288	2	734	78	25 372	79	25 807	24 560
M	143	19 357	145	19 406	1	411	100	33 218	96	31 687	30 272
J	152	18 821	149	19 262	1	375	92	30 196	92	29 249	27 920
J	132	18 012	143	19 779	4	1 156	89	30 160	82	27 615	26 408
A	147	19 022	152	21 081	3	796	95	31 160	96	32 187	30 770
S	119	16 652	123	17 100	4	598	94	31 292	89	29 526	28 226
O	158	20 803	176	23 098	4	2 024	100	33 346	89	29 848	28 404
N	143	18 193	145	19 855	4	694	96	33 696	97	33 562	31 995

Source: SA Post Office Ltd

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.8 Post Office Savings Bank and National Savings Certificates

R'000

Year or month	Post Office Savings Bank							National Savings Certificates		
	Ordinary account				Savings Bank Certificates			Issued	Repay-ments	Balance
	Deposits	With-drawals 1/	Balance due to depositors	Number of current accounts (1 000)	Issued	Repaid	Balance			
	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
1998	1 324 294	1 298 964	8 858 404	1 982	11 174	58 707	2 594 031	-	10	751
1999	1 376 463	1 355 474	9 355 383	23 952	13 058	32 413	2 112 030	-	-	720
1998 - J	96 790	117 057	690 191	1 989	979	3 753	236 313	-	-	70
F	124 250	89 983	724 273	1 991	1 269	4 141	233 115	-	5	70
M	106 639	98 884	731 889	1 990	1 364	4 381	230 381	-	5	65
A	99 279	102 819	728 370	1 986	918	2 851	227 263	-	-	60
M	100 538	93 222	735 868	1 985	1 169	4 619	225 323	-	-	60
J	104 044	99 549	740 220	1 983	1 048	7 571	221 865	-	-	60
J	113 054	111 230	742 347	1 981	776	7 202	215 298	-	-	60
A	107 852	101 019	743 210	1 980	825	6 365	208 524	-	-	66
S	107 458	106 609	750 166	1 980	666	5 717	208 727	-	-	60
O	114 322	108 466	751 550	1 978	672	4 614	198 136	-	-	60
N	113 030	108 936	760 160	1 974	938	4 132	198 173	-	-	60
D	137 038	161 190	760 160	1 964	550	3 361	190 913	-	-	60
1999 - J	114 964	119 499	735 478	1 954	1 032	4 031	188 433	-	-	60
F	127 951	93 502	711 320	1 958	665	3 839	185 192	-	-	60
M	111 391	106 145	745 508	1 960	1 009	2 587	181 824	-	-	60
A	100 818	97 269	753 937	1 959	717	2 691	178 694	-	-	60
M	110 733	99 162	766 029	1 962	908	2 763	176 545	-	-	60
J	106 469	99 074	773 282	1 963	1 136	2 485	175 336	-	-	60
J	123 325	112 595	782 593	1 967	2 736	3 172	174 837	-	-	60
A	122 044	106 196	799 761	1 970	932	3 768	172 068	-	-	60
S	125 311	113 195	813 094	1 976	1 284	2 626	170 850	-	-	60
O	136 390	113 446	844 555	2 194	595	1 533	169 911	-	-	60
N	89 280	143 793	832 770	2 193	564	1 171	169 303	-	-	60
D	107 787	151 598	797 056	1 896	1 480	1 747	169 037	-	-	60
2000 - J	133 732	111 190	759 135	1 896	1 929	2 072	168 894	-	-	60
F	107 251	82 578	783 949	1 896	1 290	1 693	168 492	-	-	60
M	140 385	100 348	823 741	1 896	1 552	2 012	168 032	-	-	60
A	85 671	86 643	822 765	0	1 609	1 532	167 990	-	-	60
M	96 366	90 431	828 732	0	1 302	2 138	168 067	-	-	60
J	110 048	101 518	837 230	0	1 508	1 508	167 230	-	-	60
J	104 813	183 586	758 454	0	8 334	4 046	167 230	-	-	60
A	118 442	106 132	770 764	0	5 806	11 524	171 518	-	-	60
S	115 812	107 877	778 699	0	3 390	5 892	165 800	-	-	60
O	112 605	89 265	795 081	0	0	0	59 700	-	-	60
N	112 321	109 315	799 332	0	0	0	59 700	-	-	60
D	107 460	111 942	776 889	0	0	0	59 700	-	-	60

Source: SA Post Office Ltd

1/Balances in savings bank accounts which have been inactive for seven years, are transferred to Post Office revenue at the end of the financial year and, if subsequently claimed, refunds are effected from accruing revenue. Such amounts transferred are included in withdrawals.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.9 Companies registered
 11.9.1 Summary

Year or month	New companies registered 1/		Liquidations 2/				Companies deregistered and dissolved		Increase of authorised capital R'000	Reduction of authorised capital R'000
	South Africa		Compulsory		Voluntary		No.	Authorised capital		
	No.	Authorised capital R'000	No.	Authorised capital R'000	No.	Authorised capital R'000				
	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116			117	118
1998	24 931	32 793 626	789	81 946	886	130 114	7 236	3 023 414	2 395 886	326 571
1999	9 751	16 382 452	763	260 163	877	196 099	5 285	742 793	2 756 242	206 496
1998 - J	1 628	1 426 665	51	6 329	35	5 603	230	58 563	120 614	8 040
F	1 957	6 226 512	53	172	46	13 527	254	23 144	75 382	20 449
M	2 479	2 861 752	49	518	59	6 899	192	6 690	285 605	3 007
A	1 947	1 296 585	43	284	170	34 682	247	9 624	122 604	23 502
M	1 999	424 375	73	45 662	52	4 844	257	12 778	39 437	5 686
J	2 023	1 062 482	86	20 749	116	17 768	154	3 715	806 168	13 233
J	2 519	482 332	70	1 848	63	8 799	193	15 128	260 248	240
A	2 025	22 652	103	1 472	48	9 545	209	27 633	177 138	153 602
S	2 181	73 436	59	702	57	17 909	244	221 769	280 610	6 597
O	2 109	251 347	66	1 429	40	304	359	19 043	-	-
N	2 168	18 508 912	54	122	116	7 195	325	42 323	88 896	14 228
D	1 896	156 576	82	2 659	84	3 039	424	2 639 080	139 184	72 138
1999 - J	1 874	1 417 378	69	19 764	65	16 857	437	56 122	50 489	5 514
F	2 214	2 295 329	96	20 914	102	5 808	472	37 021	177 916	5 385
M	2 597	341 500	70	3 823	95	77 486	463	42 948	216 279	398
A	1 927	19 691	87	1 127	79	555	457	97 276	349 377	11 718
M	2 492	97 410	73	3 485	69	2 554	450	92 659	498 973	13 481
J	2 627	6 678 082	46	355	68	18 046	507	20 555	101 884	13 435
J	2 371	1 634 757	43	161	71	7 358	549	22 320	75 358	17 235
A	2 489	20 603	77	2 163	92	5 330	534	25 454	828 227	528
S	2 900	17 553	61	185 712	96	50 255	493	12 138	145 958	669
O	2 148	2 366 510	65	149	80	3 444	490	56 214	219 786	138 133
N	2 214	1 493 639	76	22 510	60	8 406	433	280 086	91 995	-
D	2 085	376 071	376	257 802	47	11 249	427	414 999	118 782	513 123
2000 - J	1 528	151 059	32	213	59	72 824	447	7 096	31 125	-
F	2 492	523 711	57	846	94	19 687	26	2 590	-	30 113
M	2 134	104 894	147	9 641	94	13 930	49	1 902	-	113 991
A	1 680	96 079	87	4 402	79	133 088	-	91	264 194	-
M	2 422	19 356 948	40	533	90	3 830	35	9 224	101 815	-
J	3 408	21 460	100	1 595	73	1 364	82	7 741	80 466	-
J	3 404	15 632	77	15 418	237	1 907	45	9 880	44 258	-
A	4 629	81 616	247	160	264	1 544	33	2 344	261 257	-
S	2 571	10 285 232	241	62	187	3 154	82	5 349	160 950	-
O	2 728	16 540 322	21	62	85	31 919	23	44	160 844	-
N	2 475	97 615	25	25	87	17 271	42	5 293	74 227	-
D	1 786	4 509	39	39	83	12 166	69	3 561	141 539	-

Source: Registrar of Companies

1/ Including changes in status from partnerships and close corporations to companies.

2/ Liquidations for insolvencies of private individuals and partnerships, by province and the agricultural sector (see Table 9.6.1).

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.9 Companies registered
 11.9.2 Industrial classification - New companies - Authorised capital

Particulars relating to foreign companies registered in South Africa are included in the tables regarding industrial classification, new companies and net change in nominal capital.

R'000

Year or month	New companies									
	Grand Total	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fisheries	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation services	Transport, storage and communication	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services
	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128
1998	32 793 624	8 656	5 767	4 540 376	-	1 056 159	1 018 404	18 384 668	6 966 273	813 022
1999	16 758 523	5 113	40 071	2 127 299	-	7 824	292 108	233 390	13 518 428	203 651
1998 - J	1 426 665	1 022	116	76	-	76	511 281	19	112 720	801 355
F	6 226 512	148	5 005	2 311 485	-	59	2 826	1 267	3 905 679	43
M	2 861 752	53	6	1 892 236	-	53	1 986	2 423	964 898	97
A	1 296 585	45	12	5 228	-	96	320 959	193	969 873	179
M	424 375	49	33	2 923	-	61	692	1 016	419 496	105
J	1 062 482	3 753	17	7 683	-	1 040 011	1 933	55	8 948	82
J	482 332	267	20	20 353	-	54	7 633	2 529	451 381	95
A	22 652	27	518	330	-	152	1 911	329	19 347	38
S	73 435	106	14	24 933	-	74	5 297	65	42 906	41
O	251 346	3 087	11	688	-	10 343	158 551	15 646	62 951	68
N	18 508 912	139	3	125 186	-	5 114	4 157	18 360 913	2 630	10 771
D	156 576	260	12	149 255	-	66	1 178	213	5 444	148
1999 - J	1 417 378	933	3 612	9 242	-	6 163	152 894	230 175	1 014 197	163
F	2 295 329	44	19	1 937 513	-	77	107 174	42	54 247	196 211
M	341 500	393	22	94	-	373	1 891	45	338 538	145
A	19 691	426	1 011	131	-	52	2 279	80	9 521	6 188
M	97 410	75	84	16 200	-	70	6 098	1 150	73 460	271
J	6 678 082	74	21	151 553	-	98	10 751	81	6 515 425	78
J	1 634 757	39	7	1 339	-	96	1 068	871	1 631 128	209
A	20 603	49	16	1 189	-	378	3 408	258	15 111	194
S	63 063	15	35 257	8 759	-	99	3 503	471	14 859	30
O	2 366 510	1 508	8	560	-	377	2 090	145	2 361 715	105
N	1 493 639	1 557	14	719	-	41	952	72	1 490 227	57
D	376 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2000 - J	151 059	22	2	9 771	-	34	934	461	3 861	20
F	523 333	258	6	190	-	543	5 780	43	516 445	68
M	104 894	41	13	30 096	-	10 634	2 719	54 803	6 489	106
A	96 079	2 023	5	823	-	19	1 173	16	31 212	58
M	19 356 948	57	37	19 212 292	-	32 287	50 074	2 539	69 759	83
J	21 460	49	7	5 130	-	33	9 842	31	6 143	227
J	15 632	25	12	228	-	34	1 871	6 126	7 262	74
A	81 616	107	14	5 417	-	1 621	62 248	1 068	11 051	90
S	10 285 232	56	4 842 767	996 819	-	33	1 343	4 402 301	41 856	56
O	16 540 322	33	18	16 525 080	-	52	12 020	56	2 741	323
N	97 615	72	73 089	110	-	44	1 196	34	22 097	973
D	4 509	33	10	40	-	14	1 316	29	2 635	445

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.9.3 Industrial classification - Net increase - Authorised capital

Authorised capital - The data relating to reduction of authorised capital in the industrial classification include companies dissolved, deregistered and conversion of companies into close corporations.

R'000

Year or month	Total net increase	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fisheries	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation services	Transport, storage and communication	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services
	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138
1998	30 752 487	1 655	185 819	4 638 971	-16	1 012 126	-1 539 343	22 424 435	2 767 924	837 224
1999	15 584 982	30 607	165 789	2 257 250	-5	-11 310	324 768	1 023 271	13 990 750	203 225
1998 - J	1 414 169	1 014	-3 825	6 715	-	29	452 014	-17 581	174 550	801 253
F	6 244 604	161	4 993	2 319 141	-	155	-22 870	3 891 260	51 595	169
M	3 130 246	1 034	90 002	1 890 708	39	8 704	-4 509	184 211	959 976	81
A	1 352 098	-1 289	6 986	18 625	-30	-33 672	327 158	-604	1 040 297	-5 373
M	394 860	228	-777	6 508	-	-5 502	-9 815	941	403 192	89
J	1 274 044	-290	86 501	18 945	-	1 039 788	8 975	-8 275	127 572	828
J	716 566	256	7 561	20 366	-	1 941	214 305	2 302	47 022	-887
A	7 539	13	521	14 846	-	836	-12 260	1 641	1 454	488
S	107 071	237	4 464	38 045	-	-588	79 959	10 072	-65 321	40 203
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	18 532 442	106	-18 588	122 834	-25	412	-3 767	18 362 829	68 629	16
D	-2 421 152	185	7 981	182 238	-	23	-2 568 533	-2 361	-41 042	357
1999 - J	136 922	6 754	22 490	14 650	-	7 081	151 182	226 836	940 480	149
F	204 113	42	7 510	1 940 530	-	31	147 691	-3 721	115 823	196 207
M	433 521	345	-64 972	103 139	-	303	-18 475	2 363	410 188	232
A	258 388	220	864	5 244	-13	307	23 004	-18 899	241 657	6 004
M	484 202	56	384 868	19 233	12	-55 803	4 264	1 195	130 209	168
J	6 727 576	46	13	182 586	0	94	12 332	10 126	6 522 416	-37
J	1 663 040	34	8 978	273	-4	251	370	940	1 652 014	184
A	815 356	10	-3 440	730	0	343	-3 951	800 160	21 374	130
S	-85 266	26	-217 782	-3 066	0	35 221	18 867	-268	81 664	72
O	2 388 357	3 616	-2 505	9 046	0	-39	5 551	1 107	2 371 509	72
N	1 525 834	19 458	29 765	-15 115	0	901	-16 067	3 432	1 503 416	44
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2000 - J	-33 902	80 960	-20 704	11 579	2 599	-335	-8 787	116	-16 797	985
F	470 475	228 565	-10 005	-5 147	-	-86	-9 357	-5	495 007	-159
M	193 412	2 039	-491	60 177	-	10 287	-1 532	54 735	68 131	65
A	161 932	5 401	908	734	-	-192	-27 927	175	182 743	90
M	20 300 622	11 063	150	1 920 295	-	31 669	8 748	2 569	128 956	1 332
J	91 230	177	25 010	2 451	-	531	18 929	-1	43 913	221
J	32 685	21	-4 000	-2 218	-	27	16 858	6 118	15 611	69
A	339 136	86	31	15 702	-	1 655	124 795	1 038	137 905	57 923
S	10 437 617	67	4 861 663	1 014 892	-	-21	-1 809	4 402 350	160 432	46
O	16 615 142	33	18	16 504 304	-	57	16 688	5 153	88 285	627
N	74 839	72	73 108	2 232	-	2 134	6 242	10 033	58 581	1 893
D	130 253	38	10	23 155	-	144	41 320	525	64 582	485

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.9 Companies registered
 11.9.4 Close corporations

Year or month	New close corporations registered	Conversion of companies into close corporations		Liquidations		Dissolved	Deregistered	Conversion of close corporations into companies	
				Compulsory	Voluntary				
	Number	Number	Authorised capital R'000	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Authorised capital R'000
	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147
1997	68 120	1 351	10 297	986	556	843	5 931	2 058	6 914
1998	72 280	1 125	27 245	789	886	1 245	6 378	2 398	8 360
1997 - J	4 514	111	1 357	93	54	-	455	121	836
F	4 967	282	3 124	107	47	-	472	198	277
M	6 050	90	2 480	167	33	161	613	115	196
A	6 434	133	543	104	30	-	459	186	880
M	5 758	90	421	128	39	136	684	175	489
J	5 461	120	503	142	37	103	467	147	356
J	7 339	83	278	133	55	179	418	196	601
A	5 282	115	783	119	56	85	689	180	783
S	5 349	102	325	93	38	13	562	170	325
O	6 028	73	169	94	43	-	423	190	615
N	5 628	93	193	112	67	166	343	179	216
D	5 310	59	121	107	47	-	346	201	1 340
1998 - J	5 008	99	327	37	39	41	583	121	135
F	5 367	201	1 152	77	67	23	487	232	533
M	7 517	105	466	73	72	77	502	210	418
A	6 212	95	664	107	42	48	-	153	2 636
M	6 438	85	2 261	116	50	102	603	197	258
J	6 299	92	251	154	67	43	480	195	487
J	6 747	65	256	151	64	184	417	240	382
A	6 174	65	427	115	81	156	530	158	1 350
S	5 893	106	259	133	58	161	707	125	206
O	6 062	68	20 789	160	68	172	489	366	987
N	5 881	85	257	221	85	151	687	221	320
D	4 682	59	136	68	37	87	893	180	648
1999 - J	4 525	92	310	175	58	47	1 315	188	1 790
F	5 945	159	450	81	88	198	828	213	380
M	6 557	129	385	62	105	94	650	270	644
A	5 785	79	411	90	114	118	797	198	541
M	7 539	90	260	113	124	118	797	280	1 297
J	6 430	69	168	85	98	94	788	241	1 441
J	6 430	69	168	97	122	110	940	220	392
A	6 709	90	1 362	55	102	108	820	248	777
S	7 425	85	198	61	96	53	700	280	558

Source: Registrar of Companies

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.9 Companies registered

11.9.5 Close corporations - Industrial classification - Net increase - Numbers

Year or month	Total net increase	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fisheries	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation services	Transport, storage and communication	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services
	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157
1997	59 850	1 060	188	3 419	-	5 897	20 295	2 805	23 422	2 764
1998	63 057	918	299	2 884	-	6 985	21 292	2 794	23 525	4 367
1997 - J	4 049	80	18	246	-	320	1 331	187	1 632	235
F	4 642	71	14	284	-	406	1 521	213	1 864	269
M	5 251	97	17	349	-	482	1 730	236	2 048	292
A	5 922	88	12	368	-	574	2 017	283	2 246	334
M	4 823	83	19	233	-	420	1 642	248	1 881	297
J	4 783	35	15	310	-	474	1 674	187	1 881	207
J	6 054	144	13	354	-	664	2 222	229	2 656	-228
A	4 451	113	7	248	-	428	1 424	246	1 709	276
S	4 715	113	15	255	-	473	1 600	233	1 730	296
O	5 392	95	26	270	-	596	1 780	260	2 151	214
N	5 056	78	6	243	-	542	1 752	193	1 871	371
D	4 712	63	26	259	-	518	1 602	290	1 753	201
1998 - J	4 363	60	15	162	-	524	1 348	279	1 693	282
F	4 826	65	18	242	-	531	1 637	251	1 799	283
M	6 833	107	16	305	-	720	2 335	341	2 576	433
A	6 106	93	16	328	-	639	1 863	277	2 491	399
M	5 477	65	22	258	-	553	1 885	105	2 218	341
J	5 499	24	91	274	-	611	1 937	78	2 124	360
J	5 971	91	21	267	-	639	1 963	199	2 366	425
A	5 417	106	21	165	-	575	2 018	225	1 889	418
S	4 978	105	18	208	-	506	1 818	297	1 672	354
O	5 099	90	18	267	-	552	1 848	252	1 769	303
N	4 907	75	25	221	-	619	1 596	351	1 689	332
D	3 581	37	18	187	-	516	1 044	139	1 239	437
1999 - J	3 067	44	17	163	-	398	1 044	178	900	334
F	4 865	122	9	244	-	539	1 839	232	1 459	422
M	5 672	115	9	280	-	699	1 871	284	2 002	416
A	4 562	110	10	230	-	518	1 422	236	1 716	319
M	6 434	120	17	284	-	781	1 961	305	2 610	356
J	5 376	53	11	322	-	752	1 585	151	1 986	386
J	5 229	54	12	297	-	746	1 525	161	1 995	502
A	5 623	118	27	271	-11	530	2 022	269	2 023	377
S	6 477	107	26	299	-	643	2 539	354	2 325	384

Source: Registrar of Companies

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.10 Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Indices of transactions - Securities listed

Year or month	Index of transactions		Securities listed					
	Basis: 1990=100		Number of securities				Issued capital	Market value
	Number of shares purchased	Value of shares purchased	Total	Companies	Government and municipal stocks	Debentures	R million	R million
	1/	2/	160	161	162	163	164	165
1998	1 325	1 340	..	..	..	..	..	..
1997	1 712	1 947	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998 - J	788	930	..	..	..	..	..	..
F	1 107	1 048	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	1 403	1 447	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 293	1 558	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	1 487	1 462	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	1 301	1 600	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	1 540	1 732	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 408	1 461	..	..	..	..	..	..
S	1 467	1 352	..	..	..	..	..	..
O	1 560	1 284	..	..	..	..	..	..
N	1 429	1 194	..	..	..	..	..	..
D	1 117	1 008	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999 - J	1 285	1 159	..	..	..	..	..	..
F	1 341	1 258	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	1 969	2 050	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 632	1 903	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	1 421	1 843	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	1 503	2 018	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	2 126	2 625	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 712	1 919	..	..	..	..	..	..
S	1 826	1 957	..	..	..	..	..	..
O	1 770	1 970	..	..	..	..	..	..
N	1 842	2 139	..	..	..	..	..	..
D	1 499	1 912	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999 - J	2 255	2 489	..	..	..	..	..	..
F	2 174	2 561	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	2 089	2 837	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 531	1 744	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	1 879	2 009	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	2 095	2 612	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	1 674	1 813	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 813	2 063	..	..	..	..	..	..
S	1 822	2 435	..	..	..	..	..	..

1/ Excluding government and municipal stock and stock of statutory corporations and is based on purchases by Johannesburg stockbrokers.

2/ Based on the total value of purchases of all marketable securities by Johannesburg stockbrokers.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.11 Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Market value of ordinary shares listed

R million

As at 30 June or end of quarter	Total	Gold 1/						Diamonds	Collie- ries	Metals and minerals	Manufac- turing and com- mercial	Financial	
		Total	Wit- waters- rand and other	Evander	Klerks- dorp	Free State	West Wit- waters- rand					Banks	Other 2/
		166	167	168	169	170	171					172	173	174	175	176	177	178
1998	1 275 413	45 621	..	..	..	..	..	50 925	15 497	25 791	596 748	..	120 302
1999	1 317 575	45 403	..	..	..	..	..	56 955	3 698	45 616	511 138	194 466	192 251
1998 - 1	1 389 884	37 180	..	..	..	..	..	53 674	12 836	29 303	645 260	..	134 928
2	1 275 413	45 621	..	..	..	..	..	50 925	15 497	25 791	596 748	..	120 302
3	956 557	54 090	..	..	..	..	..	38 097	9 769	33 080	439 715	..	109 144
4	1 001 556	43 364	..	..	..	..	..	36 827	2 601	26 756	472 075	..	101 299
1999 - 1	1 188 083	45 454	..	..	..	..	..	59 730	2 604	45 616	489 663	177 119	137 380
2	1 317 575	45 403	..	..	..	..	..	56 955	3 698	32 245	511 138	194 466	183 846
3	1 304 210	58 552	..	..	..	..	..	65 071	2 580	54 235	371 880	160 909	219 571
4	1 616 207	54 227	..	..	..	..	..	73 069	2 859	63 982	600 816	212 405	238 356
2000 - 1	1 511 354	52 956	..	..	..	..	..	62 583	2 182	58 921	616 434	202 899	206 294
2	1 460 933	50 818	..	..	..	..	..	67 045	2 401	85 006	588 847	179 761	195 350
- 3	1 561 237	46 737	..	..	..	..	..	80 996	72	114 702	608 241	184 903	199 671

1/ Market value of ordinary gold mining shares listed includes non-producing mines (columns 167 to 172).

2/ Other financial shares relate mainly to investment companies (mining, industrial, etc.).

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.12 Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Share prices

1990=100

Year or month	Price indices of ordinary shares									
	Mining shares			Financial shares				Industrial and commercial shares		
	Gold 1/	Coal	Other metals and minerals	Mining	Industrial and general	Real estate	Banking and insurance	Industrial	Commerce 2/	Total
	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
1998	66	191	117	151	183	72	903	260	279	262
1999	73	129	167	135	101	83	206	109	81	125
1998 - J	61	161	106	143	175	80	849	245	302	252
F	62	165	117	155	186	84	961	268	344	278
M	56	161	120	154	205	86	1 068	282	363	292
A	74	164	134	180	227	87	1 066	322	384	330
M	77	165	129	181	223	83	1 147	333	375	338
J	64	155	113	149	201	74	1 070	294	313	296
J	66	213	127	162	198	66	1 007	291	256	286
A	58	209	115	133	171	61	860	245	230	242
S	66	214	110	136	141	57	596	195	178	193
O	78	221	106	140	148	59	685	209	188	206
N	67	222	115	141	161	65	819	228	222	227
D	62	238	109	135	157	61	697	202	187	200
1999 - J	66	105	99	81	94	69	194	96	61	104
F	63	111	111	86	94	69	204	97	69	108
M	65	109	123	97	99	73	211	108	85	117
A	67	130	149	123	98	78	209	112	85	123
M	67	151	161	134	97	80	211	108	83	124
J	62	180	169	134	104	77	215	112	83	127
J	62	146	183	142	105	78	221	113	81	131
A	74	135	192	161	104	82	208	109	79	131
S	86	135	192	154	95	82	185	105	77	123
O	92	109	201	158	100	103	194	109	82	129
N	85	118	205	162	104	103	199	116	89	134
D	81	113	218	185	115	102	217	125	96	145
2000 - J	83	105	222	193	129	99	249	146	99	161
F	90	100	216	168	130	99	237	142	93	154
M	85	89	192	151	122	98	216	138	88	144
A	73	88	185	140	124	99	207	121	82	134
M	72	96	200	150	125	102	192	117	80	132
J	76	96	212	152	128	108	198	120	79	136
J	71	95	227	158	136	113	203	123	80	140
A	72	95	252	169	138	115	211	126	81	146
S	71	138	267	172	141	114	214	129	84	149
O	65	134	278	173	141	115	202	120	74	144
N	57	138	310	181	146	117	206	111	61	144
D	62	137	307	179	137	119	210	104	58	141

Source: SA Reserve Bank

1/ Weighted index numbers of monthly average prices of ordinary shares quoted on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange.

2/ Including transport and services.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.13 Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Yields and Stock Exchange activity

Year or month	Dividend yield - Per cent				Earnings yield - Per cent			Number of shares traded (1990=100)	Unit trusts	
	Mining shares	Financial shares	Industrial shares	Commercial shares 1/	Financial shares	Industrial shares	Commercial shares		Selling price of units 2/	Yield per cent
	189	190	191	192	193	194	195		197	198
1998	3,88	2,26	2,26	1,97	6,55	6,88	5,99	680,64	161,60	2,04
1999	3,80	2,41	2,54	2,52	7,66	8,45	7,44	837,18	-	-
1998 - J	5,08	2,36	2,63	2,21	6,88	7,75	6,16	781,62	-	4,17
F	4,51	2,14	2,42	1,65	6,22	7,08	5,86	1 097,62	-	3,45
M	4,67	2,07	2,28	1,76	6,03	6,67	5,47	1 390,36	-	3,20
A	4,00	1,95	1,99	1,69	5,66	5,81	5,06	1 282,40	-	3,00
M	4,04	1,95	1,99	1,71	5,60	5,81	5,01	1 473,39	-	2,80
J	4,67	2,07	2,02	2,04	6,46	6,58	6,03	1 289,56	-	2,96
J	4,06	2,16	2,12	2,50	6,50	6,58	7,40	1 526,78	-	2,89
A	4,72	2,53	2,56	2,96	8,05	7,87	8,46	1 395,83	-	3,02
S	4,60	3,43	3,14	3,74	10,38	9,64	10,49	1 453,60	-	3,09
O	4,57	3,12	2,95	3,58	9,53	9,11	10,31	1 527,05	-	-
N	4,60	2,71	2,75	2,93	8,79	8,62	8,63	1 416,76	-	-
D	4,87	3,04	3,51	3,47	9,78	9,75	10,21	1 107,57	-	-
1999 - J	4,97	2,82	3,30	3,24	9,05	9,05	9,55	648,70	-	-
F	4,93	2,83	3,22	2,87	8,95	8,79	8,74	661,54	-	-
M	4,37	2,64	2,61	2,32	7,89	8,45	7,30	994,04	-	-
A	3,79	2,50	2,52	2,37	7,42	8,20	7,43	824,15	-	-
M	3,68	2,43	2,61	2,32	7,32	8,48	7,66	717,36	-	-
J	3,75	2,35	2,47	2,43	7,32	8,33	7,70	758,81	-	-
J	3,59	2,24	2,38	2,47	7,29	8,18	7,87	1 073,37	-	-
A	3,41	2,30	2,38	2,61	7,43	8,53	6,93	864,31	-	-
S	3,42	2,30	2,47	2,58	7,71	8,93	7,12	922,43	-	-
O	3,26	2,29	2,36	2,46	7,49	8,51	6,70	893,96	-	-
N	3,28	2,20	2,23	2,37	7,38	8,25	6,35	930,00	-	-
D	3,16	1,99	1,98	2,20	6,64	7,66	5,91	757,49	-	-
2000 - J	3,11	1,76	1,70	2,14	5,98	6,54	5,71	1 133,93	-	-
F	3,46	1,91	1,79	2,31	6,51	6,67	6,41	1 097,70	-	-
M	4,20	2,48	1,70	2,41	7,30	6,75	6,68	1 054,79	-	-
A	4,89	2,56	1,89	2,70	7,69	7,49	7,34	773,03	-	-
M	4,29	2,58	1,96	2,87	7,69	7,73	8,09	948,82	-	-
J	4,04	2,45	1,89	2,92	7,57	7,52	8,19	1 057,82	-	-
J	3,76	2,44	1,76	2,73	7,30	7,05	7,79	846,91	-	-
A	4,13	2,39	1,73	2,85	7,29	7,29	8,85	916,85	-	-
S	4,09	2,34	1,62	2,79	7,34	6,95	8,73	919,94	-	-
O	4,03	2,62	1,72	3,19	8,19	7,28	9,90	937,04	-	-
N	3,86	2,57	1,90	3,52	8,23	8,20	11,34	1 045,55	-	-
D	3,84	2,59	2,07	3,57	8,33	8,91	11,69	815,51	-	-

Source: SA Reserve Bank

1/ Including transport and services.

2/ Weighted index numbers of daily selling prices of units.

12.1	Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration - Goods	12.1
12.1.1	Goods transport work performance statistics	12.1
12.2	Financial statistics	12.2
12.2.1	Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers	12.2
12.2.1.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of passengers	12.2
12.2.1.2	Selected operating ratios	12.2
12.2.1.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.3
12.2.1.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.4
12.2.1.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.4
12.2.2	Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods	12.5
12.2.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of goods	12.5
12.2.2.2	Selected operating ratios	12.5
12.2.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.6
12.2.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.7
12.1.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.7

12. TRANSPORT

Work performance statistics are reflected from a sample of private sector enterprises (firms) primarily engaged in the conveyance of goods for remuneration, and Transnet Ltd. The sample was drawn from the 1986 census of transport and allied services, and estimates were obtained by raising data collected on basis of a stratified systematic sample.

12.1 Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration - Goods

12.1.1 Goods transport work performance statistics

Year or month	Carrier units 1/	Total operating days	Operating days on which carrier units stood idle						
			For mechanical reasons	Available but no work	For other reasons	Off-season for agricultural crops	Holiday season	Delays at border posts	Absenteeism
	Number	Number	Number						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1999	29 275	7 884 025	235 506	47 353	40 140	8 456	..	..	..
2000*	35 842	7 729 001	218 666	41 196	8 951	4 402	68 474	2 300	2 022
2000* - J	29 535	605 429	15 459	3 624	71	1 020	0	0	159
F	29 360	620 393	16 478	4 866	565	1 019	0	2	289
M	29 586	633 768	16 724	3 716	577	952	1 059	313	323
A	29 545	609 361	19 539	3 203	1 519	961	8 883	208	244
M	29 403	639 234	15 728	2 679	1 158	55	3 443	115	87
J	29 284	641 648	16 658	2 650	601	79	3 535	264	67
J	28 883	629 301	17 232	3 073	500	61	0	153	125
A	29 626	658 818	21 080	4 059	670	67	4 343	190	121
S	29 578	636 014	19 692	3 158	605	43	4 217	232	165
O	30 755	679 803	20 519	3 998	712	50	0	220	182
N	30 979	689 227	20 582	2 969	595	43	0	137	262
D	31 889	686 005	18 975	3 201	1 378	52	42 994	466	242
2001 - J	31 382	688 595	23 925	4 481	706	77	15 548	529	224
F	31 671	679 205	24 629	3 800	565	737	0	624	93
M	31 793	689 734	22 611	3 851	236	741	4 635	660	115
A*	31 222	650 844	21 867	3 863	406	301	14 398	638	67
M	30 119	658 581	20 370	3 805	573	53	5 037	628	54
J	31 610	707 176	21 674	3 906	573	53	5 089	527	87

1/ Carrier unit signifies a vehicle under own power or a combination of vehicles as a unit, e.g. an articulated vehicle unit.

12.1.1.1 Goods transport work performance statistics (concluded)

Year or month	Metric tons carried	Kilometers travelled		Total transport earnings
		Total distance	Unladen distance	
	1 000	1 000		R'000
	10	11	12	13
1999	434 419	2 009 894	676 171	9 754 457
2000*	436 770	1 933 869	628 618	10 581 110
2000* - J	31 631	143 748	49 718	733 707
F	33 003	158 011	53 196	815 283
M	35 418	157 596	55 168	826 124
A	35 335	152 505	55 317	813 943
M	37 491	159 476	53 625	878 310
J	35 800	160 403	51 563	880 578
J	36 525	163 175	50 895	869 130
A	39 179	168 250	52 831	913 528
S	40 484	169 334	52 723	900 853
O	40 256	168 458	52 909	963 343
N	37 977	171 384	50 855	1 047 633
D	33 671	161 529	49 818	938 678
2001 - J	33 802	156 735	50 768	900 108
F	34 718	160 140	50 401	909 671
M	34 958	159 168	49 911	912 713
A*	35 596	156 169	48 659	900 327
M	38 125	163 783	49 751	946 391
J	41 380	174 299	54 015	1 010 563

12. TRANSPORT

12.2 Financial statistics

12.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers

12.2.1.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of passengers

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	14	15	16	17
2000 - 1	1/	+18,2	+68,1	+32,1
2	2/	+13,4	+96,1	-19,5
3	3/	-18,3	-19,5	+21,6
4	4/	-16,8	-28,4	-48,9
2001 - 1*	-2,0	+28,2	+85,5	-11,5
2	122,7	+10,1	124,3	+15,2

12.2.1.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/fixed assets	Net profit after tax/turnover	Net profit after tax/fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/net profit
	18	19	20	21	22
1999	2,83	0,01	0,04	0,05	0,20
2000*	3,29	0,00	-0,01	-1,80	1,77
2000 - 1	0,80	-0,01	-0,01		
2	0,81	-0,01*	-0,01*		
3	0,95	-0,02	-0,02		
4	0,82	0,03	0,02		
2001 - 1*	0,92	0,02	0,02		
2	0,92	0,05	0,05		

1/ The unweighted sample total changed from a profit of R11,5 million to a loss of R0,4 million.

2/ The unweighted sample total changed from a loss of R0,4 million to a loss of R3,2 million.

3/ The unweighted sample total changed from a loss of R3,2 million to a loss of R9,2 million.

4/ The unweighted sample total changed from a loss of R9,2 million to a profit of R21,4 million.

12. TRANSPORT
 12.2 Financial statistics
 12.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers (continued)
 12.2.1.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits				
	Interest received	Dividends received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	23	24	25	26	27
1999	0,67	0,12	0,18	0,00	1,06
2000	0,55	0,29*	0,13	0,17	0,75
2000 - 1	0,48	0,06	0,18	0,18	0,50
2	0,48	0,14	0,11	0,16	0,50
3	0,50	0,10	0,13	0,14	0,75
4	0,73	0,88	0,08	0,20	1,23
2001 - 1*	1,03	0,00	0,09	0,19	0,61
2	0,63	0,12	0,12	0,18	0,14

Year or quarter	Debits							
	Interest paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax actually paid
		Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1999	1,56	2,62	1,69	5,27	1,27	1,89	0,08	0,37
2000	1,38	2,56*	1,36	4,82	0,08	0,37*	0,42	0,60
2000 - 1	1,57	2,63	1,74	4,41	0,05	-0,08	0,00	0,69
2	1,66	2,27	1,54	5,17	0,24	-0,53*	0,10	0,56
3	1,19	2,56	0,97	4,49	0,03	-1,31	1,57	0,32
4	1,11	2,79*	1,19	5,20	0,01	3,41	0,01	0,84
2001 - 1*	1,24	2,48	1,07	4,15	0,43	2,91	4,88	1,09
2	1,30	2,71	1,15	4,16	0,69	6,18	0,15	0,71

1/ The amount received (columns 25 and 26) for or paid (columns 29 and 30) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 33) occurs according to the standard accountancy method.

12. TRANSPORT
 12.2 Financial statistics
 12.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers (concluded)
 12.2.1.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	36	37	38	39	
1999	0,12	0,62	4,92	5,67	0,02
2000	0,01	0,51	3,74	4,26*	0,66
2000 - 1	0,00	1,04	2,25	3,29	0,00
2	0,00	0,64	5,41	6,05	2,42
3	0,00	0,13	4,12	4,25	0,04
4	0,03	0,21	3,18	3,42	0,17
2001 - 1*	0,22	0,07	5,22	5,52	0,29
2	0,01	0,22	11,58	11,82	0,17

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

12.2.1.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	41	42
1999	35,28	3,12
2000	30,42	1,55
2000 - 1	124,62	13,55
2	124,07	10,22
3	105,45	10,85
4	122,52	6,23
2001 - 1*	108,77	4,80
2	108,44	5,28

12. TRANSPORT
 12.2 Financial statistics
 12.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods
 12.2.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of goods

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	43	44	45	46
2000 - 1	-65,7	-0,2	-26,6	-1,1
2	207,8*	-5,7	+13,6	+9,2
3	+37,2*	-13,9	+54,2	+0,9
4	-32,2*	+10,6	+19,5	+10,6
2001 - 1*	-48,3	-2,0	+30,4	-9,0
2	189,1	+2,5	-37,4	+2,6

12.2.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/turnover	Net profit after tax/fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
1999	2,70	0,03	0,07	0,07	0,21
2000	2,98	0,03	0,10	0,03	0,22
2000 - 1	0,66	0,01	0,01		
2	0,75	0,04	0,03		
3	0,82	0,05	0,04		
4	0,87	0,03	0,03		
2001 - 1*	0,76	0,02	0,01		
2	0,83	0,05	0,04		

12. TRANSPORT
 12.2 Financial statistics
 12.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods (continued)
 12.2.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits				
	Interest received	Dividends received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	52	53	54	55	56
1999	0,83	0,08	0,25	0,27	0,95
2000	0,67*	0,07	0,25	0,37	0,95
2000 - 1	0,77	0,04	0,29	0,36	0,71
2	0,68	0,00	0,28	0,33	1,65
3	0,58	0,00	0,22	0,38	0,88
4	0,67	0,23	0,20	0,41	0,55
2001 - 1*	0,96	0,01	0,23	0,36	1,18
2	0,59	0,01	0,17	0,22	0,91

Year or quarter	Debits							
	Interest paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax actually paid
		Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
1999	4,35	2,12	2,26	8,02	0,59	3,64*	0,18	0,65
2000	3,34	1,88	2,27	7,07*	0,20	4,32*	0,13	0,94*
2000 - 1	4,13	2,20	2,49	8,02	0,16	1,81	0,30	0,70*
2	3,66	1,95	2,28	7,38*	0,24	5,23*	0,20	1,04*
3	2,81	1,77	2,28	6,72*	0,25	6,39*	0,00	1,21*
4	2,76	1,61	2,02	6,16	0,14	3,85*	0,01	0,83*
2001 - 1*	3,01	1,79	2,15	7,14	1,57	2,22	0,09	0,64
2	2,81	1,58	2,04	6,45	0,71	5,84	0,11	0,98

1/ The amount received (columns 54 and 55) for or paid (columns 58 and 59) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 62) occurs according to the standard accountancy method.

12. TRANSPORT
 12.2 Financial statistics
 12.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods (concluded)
 12.2.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	65	66	67	68	
1999	0,31	0,66	5,82	6,78	1,55
2000	0,41	0,62	5,30*	6,33	1,16
2000 - 1	0,34	0,55	4,09	4,97	0,42
2	0,10	0,88	4,32	5,31	2,64
3	1,01	0,42	5,86	7,29	0,82
4	0,17	0,62	6,96	7,74	0,76
2001 - 1*	1,27	0,75	9,23	11,25	0,91
2	0,11	0,69	5,61	6,41	0,17

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

12.2.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	70	71
1999	37,08	1,55
2000	33,51	1,60
2000 - 1	150,58	6,03
2	132,48	6,20
3	121,91	5,57
4	114,76*	5,47
2001 - 1*	131,30	5,55
2	120,40	5,19

thirteen

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1	Gross domestic product (GDP)	13.1
13.1.1	Quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.1
13.1.2	Percentage change in the quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.2
13.1.3	Seasonally adjusted and annualised quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.3
13.1.4	Annualised percentage change in the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.4
13.1.5	Quarterly GDP by industry at current prices	13.5
13.1.6	Quarterly compensation of employees	13.6
13.1.7	Quarterly gross operating surplus and net other taxes on production	13.7

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

13.1.1 Quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

The national accounts figures cover South Africa. The estimates in respect of agriculture in the case of the gross domestic product (GDP) (both at current and constant prices) are done by the Directorate: Statistical Information of the National Department of Agriculture.

The value added at basic prices is equal to output minus intermediate consumption.

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1997	585 103	51 429	533 674	24 314	35 118	110 248	19 206
1998	589 110	51 458	537 652	22 538	34 845	108 447	19 316
1999	600 159	51 315	548 843	23 305	34 499	108 283	19 688
2000	618 666	52 547	566 119	24 200	33 876	112 198	20 599
1997 - 1	141 270	12 811	128 460	4 519	8 566	26 633	4 741
2	146 706	12 854	133 852	8 935	8 736	26 757	4 863
3	148 452	12 878	135 574	6 476	8 922	28 477	4 859
4	148 674	12 886	135 787	4 383	8 893	28 382	4 743
1998 - 1	143 087	12 851	130 236	4 478	8 718	26 799	4 753
2	147 995	12 879	135 117	8 510	8 704	26 529	4 891
3	149 052	12 853	136 198	6 013	8 728	27 622	4 878
4	148 982	12 875	136 107	3 538	8 696	27 497	4 795
1999 - 1	144 345	12 756	131 589	4 611	8 540	26 092	4 708
2	150 395	12 793	137 602	9 242	8 600	26 062	4 892
3	152 271	12 853	139 418	6 178	8 685	27 868	5 016
4	153 154	12 913	140 241	3 273	8 674	28 260	5 072
2000 - 1	147 980	12 977	135 003	3 887	8 457	26 996	5 008
2	153 340	13 104	140 236	7 754	8 439	27 050	5 184
3	159 156	13 173	145 983	8 586	8 480	28 906	5 219
4	158 191	13 293	144 898	3 973	8 499	29 246	5 187
2001 - 1*	152 003	13 395	138 608	3 826	8 408	27 800	5 124
2	157 162	13 510	143 652	7 632	8 454	27 748	5 274

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1997	16 571	74 749	50 885	91 454	13 971	82 860	14 298
1998	16 772	73 704	54 442	96 601	13 902	82 458	14 626
1999	16 130	74 675	58 558	102 721	14 186	81 879	14 919
2000	15 986	78 499	62 356	107 679	14 517	80 930	15 280
1997 - 1	4 160	17 704	12 086	22 368	3 452	20 678	3 553
2	4 213	17 819	12 139	22 630	3 516	20 676	3 567
3	4 181	18 493	13 156	23 121	3 563	20 744	3 582
4	4 018	20 732	13 503	23 335	3 440	20 762	3 596
1998 - 1	4 259	17 604	13 029	22 917	3 388	20 665	3 626
2	4 303	17 711	13 025	23 727	3 471	20 600	3 648
3	4 230	18 217	13 998	24 673	3 548	20 625	3 667
4	3 985	20 172	14 391	25 285	3 496	20 568	3 685
1999 - 1	4 161	17 260	13 845	24 660	3 456	20 553	3 702
2	4 135	17 720	13 995	25 202	3 538	20 495	3 720
3	4 038	18 597	15 186	26 022	3 620	20 468	3 739
4	3 801	21 099	15 532	26 837	3 572	20 363	3 757
2000 - 1	4 015	18 101	14 886	26 036	3 525	20 309	3 782
2	4 062	18 641	14 932	26 519	3 614	20 234	3 807
3	4 038	19 578	16 074	27 330	3 711	20 226	3 834
4	3 872	22 179	16 463	27 794	3 667	20 161	3 858
2001 - 1	4 110	18 921	15 750	27 050	3 634	20 098	3 888
2	4 168	19 405	15 711	27 554	3 735	20 063	3 907

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

13.1.2 Percentage change in the quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

Year or quarter 1/,2/	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1997	2,5	2,7	2,5	1,5	1,7	2,4	4,4
1998	0,7	0,1	0,7	-7,3	-0,8	-1,6	0,6
1999	1,9	-0,3	2,1	3,4	-1,0	-0,2	1,9
2000	3,1	2,4	3,1	3,8	-1,8	3,6	4,6
1997 - 1	3,3	3,1	3,3	11,1	-0,4	2,8	6,6
2	2,7	3,2	2,6	-1,4	2,3	2,4	6,6
3	2,4	2,8	2,3	-0,2	2,6	2,5	2,4
4	1,7	1,8	1,7	1,0	2,2	1,9	2,0
1998 - 1	1,3	0,3	1,4	-0,9	1,8	0,6	0,2
2	0,9	0,2	0,9	-4,8	-0,4	-0,9	0,6
3	0,4	-0,2	0,5	-7,2	-2,2	-3,0	0,4
4	0,2	-0,1	0,2	-19,3	-2,2	-3,1	1,1
1999 - 1	0,9	-0,7	1,0	3,0	-2,0	-2,6	-0,9
2	1,6	-0,7	1,8	+8,6	-1,2	-1,8	+0,0
3	2,2	0,0	2,4	2,8	-0,5	0,9	2,8
4	2,8	0,3	3,0	-7,5	-0,3	2,8	5,8
2000 - 1	2,5	1,7	2,6	-15,7	-1,0	3,5	6,4
2	2,0	2,4	1,9	-16,1	-1,9	3,8	6,0
3	4,5	2,5	4,7	39,0	-2,4	3,7	4,1
4	3,3	2,9	3,3	21,4	-2,0	3,5	2,3
2001 - 1	2,7	3,2	2,7*	-1,6	-0,6	3,0	2,3*
2	2,5	3,1	2,4	-1,6	0,2	2,6	1,7

Year or quarter 1/,2/	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1997	3,0	0,4	7,4	4,3	-1,7	0,5	1,6
1998	1,2	-1,4	7,0	5,6	-0,5	-0,5	2,3
1999	-3,8	1,3	7,6	6,3	2,0	-0,7	2,0
2000	-0,9	5,1	6,5	4,8	2,3	-1,2	2,4
1997 - 1	2,8	2,2	5,6	7,2	-3,4	0,7	1,6
2	2,9	1,2	7,1	5,4	-0,4	0,5	1,6
3	3,0	0,2	8,0	3,3	0,2	0,5	1,7
4	3,3	-1,4	8,9	1,7	-3,1	0,4	1,7
1998 - 1	2,4	-0,6	7,8	2,5	-1,9	-0,1	2,1
2	2,1	-0,6	7,3	4,8	-1,3	-0,4	2,3
3	1,2	-1,5	6,4	6,7	-0,4	-0,6	2,4
4	-0,8	-2,7	6,6	8,4	1,6	-0,9	2,5
1999 - 1	-2,3	-2,0	6,3	7,6	2,0	-0,5	2,1
2	-3,9	+0,0*	7,4	6,2	2,0	-0,5	2,0
3	-4,5	2,1	8,5	5,5	2,0	-0,8	2,0
4	-4,6	4,6	7,9	6,1	2,2	-1,0	2,0
2000 - 1	-3,5	4,9	7,5	5,6	2,0	-1,2	2,1
2	-1,8	5,2	6,7	5,2	2,1	-1,3	2,3
3	0,0	5,3	5,8	5,0	2,5	-1,2	2,5
4	1,9	5,1	6,0	3,6	2,7	-1,0	2,7
2001 - 1	2,4	4,5	5,8	3,9	3,1	-1,0	2,8
2	2,6	4,1	5,2	3,9	3,4	-0,8	2,6

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter compared with the same quarter in the previous year.

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

13.1.3 Seasonally adjusted and annualised quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1997	585 103	51 429	533 674	24 314	35 118	110 248	19 206
1998	589 110	51 458	537 652	22 538	34 845	108 447	19 316
1999	600 159	51 315	548 843	23 305	34 499	108 283	19 688
2000	618 665	52 547	566 119	24 200	33 875	112 198	20 599
1997 - 1	581 759	51 236	530 523	24 357	34 543	109 558	19 196
2	585 386	51 420	533 966	24 623	35 030	110 574	19 247
3	586 322	51 511	534 811	24 447	35 416	110 444	19 143
4	586 944	51 549	535 395	23 828	35 482	110 415	19 238
1998 - 1	588 356	51 564	536 792	22 991	35 273	110 094	19 303
2	589 358	51 537	537 821	22 338	34 968	109 148	19 366
3	588 590	51 327	537 263	22 212	34 608	107 421	19 264
4	590 164	51 404	538 760	22 612	34 535	107 126	19 331
1999 - 1	593 087	51 182	541 905	22 974	34 542	107 140	19 162
2	596 927	51 133	545 794	23 123	34 539	107 321	19 369
3	602 204	51 367	550 837	23 379	34 465	108 537	19 823
4	608 430	51 582	556 848	23 742	34 450	110 131	20 398
2000 - 1	611 263	51 935	559 328	23 213	34 204	110 874	20 417
2	615 621	52 290	563 331	23 639	33 888	111 502	20 545
3	621 465	52 739	568 726	24 949	33 683	112 567	20 645
4	626 312	53 223	573 089	25 000	33 726	113 849	20 788
2001 - 1*	629 464	53 610	575 854	24 630	33 804	114 158	20 893
2	633 011	53 950	579 061	24 537	33 960	114 515	20 940

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
1997	16 571	74 749	50 885	91 454	13 971	82 860	14 298
1998	16 772	73 704	54 442	96 601	13 902	82 458	14 626
1999	16 130	74 675	58 558	102 721	14 186	81 879	14 919
2000	15 986	78 499	62 355	107 679	14 517	80 930	15 280
1997 - 1	16 372	74 733	49 198	91 092	14 173	83 100	14 201
2	16 544	74 980	50 288	91 408	14 057	82 947	14 267
3	16 646	74 743	51 435	91 536	13 909	82 762	14 332
4	16 722	74 541	52 619	91 784	13 745	82 631	14 390
1998 - 1	16 804	74 703	53 205	93 436	13 820	82 659	14 506
2	16 858	74 215	54 024	95 870	13 873	82 570	14 591
3	16 797	73 479	54 737	97 783	13 933	82 361	14 669
4	16 650	72 419	55 803	99 319	13 984	82 242	14 739
1999 - 1	16 429	73 330	56 642	100 573	14 088	82 217	14 808
2	16 204	74 275	58 040	101 795	14 145	82 103	14 881
3	16 026	75 142	59 359	103 124	14 210	81 818	14 955
4	15 884	75 954	60 187	105 393	14 302	81 378	15 030
2000 - 1	15 851	76 953	60 869	106 198	14 366	81 255	15 126
2	15 912	78 047	61 929	107 121	14 445	81 076	15 228
3	16 023	79 057	62 816	108 252	14 563	80 835	15 335
4	16 160	79 938	63 806	109 145	14 693	80 554	15 431
2001 - 1	16 229	80 519	64 546	110 326	14 807	80 390	15 551
2	16 324	81 233	65 233	111 353	14 935	80 350	15 680

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

13.1.4 Annualised percentage change in the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

Year or quarter 1/,2/	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
1997	2,5	2,7	2,5	1,5	1,7	2,4	4,4
1998	0,7	0,1	0,7	-7,3	-0,8	-1,6	0,6
1999	1,9	-0,3	2,1	3,4	-1,0	-0,2	1,9
2000	3,1	2,4	3,1	3,8	-1,8	3,6	4,6
1997 - 1	1,0	2,3	0,9	-18,3	1,0	5,1	0,5
2	2,5	1,4	2,6	4,5	5,8	3,8	1,1
3	0,6	0,7	0,6	-2,8	4,5	-0,5	-2,1
4	0,4	0,3	0,4	-9,8	0,8	-0,1	2,0
1998 - 1	1,0	0,1	1,0	-13,3	-2,3	-1,2	1,4
2	0,7	-0,2	0,8	-10,9	-3,4	-3,4	1,3
3	-0,5	-1,6	-0,4	-2,2	-4,1	-6,2	-2,1
4	1,1	0,6	1,1	7,4	-0,8	-1,1	1,4
1999 - 1	2,0	-1,7	2,4	6,6	0,1	0,1	-3,5
2	2,6	-0,4	2,9	2,6	0,0	0,7	4,4
3	3,6	1,8	3,7	4,5	-0,9	4,6	9,7
4	4,2	1,7	4,4	6,4	-0,2	6,0	12,1
2000 - 1	1,9	2,8	1,8	-8,6	-2,8	2,7	0,4
2	2,9	2,8	2,9	7,5	-3,6	2,3	2,5
3	3,9	3,5	3,9	24,1	-2,4	3,9	2,0
4	3,2	3,7	3,1	0,8	0,5	4,6	2,8
2001 - 1	2,0	2,9	1,9	-5,8	0,9	1,1	2,0*
2	2,3	2,6	2,2	-1,5	1,9	1,3	0,9

Year or quarter 1/,2/	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
1997	3,0	0,4	7,4	4,3	-1,7	0,5	1,6
1998	1,2	-1,4	7,0	5,6	-0,5	-0,5	2,3
1999	-3,8	1,3	7,6	6,3	2,0	-0,7	2,0
2000	-0,9	5,1	6,5	4,8	2,3	-1,2	2,4
1997 - 1	4,0	-0,7	6,0	1,6	-3,5	0,1	1,2
2	4,3	1,3	9,2	1,4	-3,2	-0,7	1,9
3	2,5	-1,3	9,4	0,6	-4,1	-0,9	1,8
4	1,9	-1,1	9,5	1,1	-4,6	-0,6	1,6
1998 - 1	2,0	0,9	4,5	7,4	2,2	0,1	3,3
2	1,3	-2,6	6,3	10,8	1,5	-0,4	2,4
3	-1,4	-3,9	5,4	8,2	1,8	-1,0	2,1
4	-3,4	-5,6	8,0	6,4	1,5	-0,6	1,9
1999 - 1	-5,2	5,1	6,2	5,1	3,0	-0,1	1,9
2	-5,4	5,3	10,2	4,9	1,6	-0,6	2,0
3	-4,3	4,8	9,4	5,3	1,9	-1,4	2,0
4	-3,5	4,4	5,7	9,1	2,6	-2,1	2,0
2000 - 1	-0,8	5,4	4,6	3,1	1,8	-0,6	2,6
2	1,5	5,8	7,1	3,5	2,2	-0,9	2,7
3	2,8	5,3	5,9	4,3	3,3	-1,2	2,8
4	3,5	4,5	6,5	3,3	3,6	-1,4	2,5
2001 - 1	1,7	2,9	4,7	4,4	3,1	-0,8	3,2
2	2,4	3,6	4,3	3,8	3,5	-0,2	3,4

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The annualised percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter from the previous quarter and compounded to an annual rate.

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

13.1.5 Quarterly GDP by industry at current prices

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
1997	683 746	58 326	625 420	25 325	40 524	124 604	20 387
1998	735 082	64 700	670 374	24 452	43 445	129 057	20 965
1999	795 575	72 328	723 247	24 555	44 186	135 952	21 408
2000	872 544	78 548*	793 996	25 375	51 561	148 874	22 995
1997 - 1	160 623	14 520	146 102	4 942	9 517	29 218	4 714
2	170 384	13 067	157 317	9 406	10 358	30 703	5 215
3	175 224	14 969	160 255	6 441	10 726	32 240	5 395
4	177 515	15 770	161 745	4 536	9 923	32 443	5 062
1998 - 1	175 008	16 033	158 975	5 288	9 487	30 937	4 946
2	184 192	15 107	169 085	9 014	11 143	31 572	5 447
3	188 099	16 455	171 644	6 404	11 830	33 217	5 455
4	187 782	17 104	170 677	3 747	10 985	33 330	5 116
1999 - 1	188 913	18 166	170 747	4 858	10 225	31 819	4 895
2	196 384	15 940	180 444	9 619	11 201	32 661	5 392
3	203 349	18 531	184 818	6 528	11 461	35 316	5 923
4	206 929	19 691	187 238	3 550	11 300	36 156	5 198
2000 - 1	205 219	19 828	185 391	4 371	11 878	34 603	5 287
2	214 315	17 876	196 439	8 485	13 430	35 608	5 818
3	225 709	20 575	205 134	8 453	13 016	38 827	6 210
4*	228 301	20 269	207 032	4 066	13 237	39 837	5 680
2001 - 1	228 044*	22 510	205 534*	4 725	14 182	38 312	5 655
2	235 706	19 591	216 115	9 539	15 420	39 334	6 150

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
1997	19 386	85 858	57 765	109 601	17 374	106 792	17 803
1998	20 674	89 222	63 498	123 369	19 093	116 443	20 154
1999	21 263	95 159	71 340	141 928	21 119	123 809	22 527
2000	22 152	103 923	80 063	160 955	23 537	129 735	24 826
1997 - 1	4 798	20 014	13 505	25 868	4 091	25 172	4 263
2	4 897	20 414	14 004	27 224	4 296	26 411	4 388
3	4 881	21 277	15 014	28 091	4 512	27 156	4 522
4	4 810	24 154	15 242	28 418	4 474	28 053	4 630
1998 - 1	5 111	20 866	14 511	29 925	4 553	28 575	4 776
2	5 241	21 582	15 532	30 905	4 715	29 021	4 911
3	5 222	22 069	16 331	31 752	4 962	29 258	5 146
4	5 108	24 705	17 125	30 788	4 864	29 589	5 321
1999 - 1	5 357	21 783	16 240	34 641	5 010	30 467	5 452
2	5 367	22 447	17 360	34 826	5 156	30 855	5 560
3	5 329	23 574	18 446	35 924	5 550	31 084	5 685
4	5 210	27 355	19 295	36 538	5 403	31 403	5 830
2000 - 1	5 505	23 632	18 172	38 526	5 548	31 901	5 968
2	5 524	24 462	19 478	39 608	5 758	32 105	6 165
3	5 616	25 880	20 673	41 310	6 193	32 695	6 261
4	5 507	29 949	21 740	41 510	6 039	33 034	6 432
2001 - 1	5 878	25 812	20 439	44 008	6 216	33 712	6 594
2	6 222	26 512	21 343	44 557	6 378	33 971	6 689

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

13.1.6 Quarterly compensation of employees

R million

Year or quarter	Total compensation of employees	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water	Construction
	71	72	73	74	75	76
1997	338 775	7 419	22 061	63 532	6 355	11 995
1998	371 762	7 911	22 622	70 678	6 910	13 073
1999	398 582	8 387	23 203	74 404	7 741	13 269
2000	423 712	8 704	24 478	78 568	8 459	13 517
1997 - 1	79 601	1 795	5 364	14 916	1 409	2 801
2	82 696	1 932	5 254	15 179	1 574	2 926
3	85 330	1 923	5 554	15 851	1 640	2 983
4	91 147	1 769	5 889	17 586	1 732	3 285
1998 - 1	88 498*	1 914	5 654	16 468	1 524	3 052*
2	90 835*	2 060	5 475	16 873	1 701	3 195*
3	93 228*	2 051	5 583	17 477	1 781	3 277*
4	99 201*	1 887	5 909	19 859	1 905	3 549*
1999 - 1	95 558	2 082	5 663	17 583	1 813	3 209
2	98 248	2 220	5 650	17 967	1 850	3 232
3	99 659	2 138	5 763	18 330	1 873	3 251
4	105 118	1 946	6 126	20 524	2 205	3 577
2000 - 1	101 098	2 140	5 947	18 424	1 975	3 224
2	104 026	2 328	5 943	18 910	2 017	3 234
3	106 071	2 178	6 083	19 409	2 094	3 354
4	112 518	2 057	6 505	21 826	2 373	3 705
2001 - 1	108 217*	2 284	6 344	19 566*	2 087	3 348
2	110 555	2 475	6 455	20 024	2 145	3 279

Year or quarter	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	77	78	79	80	81	82
1997	42 132	27 479	36 689	7 772	95 845	17 496
1998	45 067	30 696	41 915	8 538	104 533	19 819
1999	48 243	32 288	48 580	9 469	110 830	22 168
2000	51 359	34 543	53 600	10 630	115 425	24 430
1997 - 1	9 771	6 586	8 418	1 830	22 521	4 190
2	10 000	6 742	9 160	1 922	23 695	4 312
3	10 400	6 884	9 246	2 019	24 386	4 444
4	11 962	7 266	9 864	2 001	25 243	4 551
1998 - 1	10 409*	7 225	9 813	2 036	25 706	4 697
2	10 389*	7 663	10 445	2 108	26 096	4 829
3	11 121*	7 710	10 729	2 219	26 220	5 061
4	13 148*	8 098	10 928	2 175	26 511	5 233
1999 - 1	11 052	7 632	11 570	2 246	27 341	5 365
2	11 781	8 012	12 088	2 312	27 665	5 472
3	11 949	8 144	12 353	2 488	27 775	5 594
4	13 461	8 501	12 569	2 423	28 049	5 737
2000 - 1	11 697	8 110	12 745	2 503	28 460	5 873
2	12 436	8 570	13 340	2 601	28 578	6 068
3	12 647	8 700	13 577	2 803	29 067	6 160
4	14 579	9 163	13 938	2 723	29 320	6 329
2001 - 1	12 539	8 759	14 104	2 815*	29 883	6 489
2	12 983	9 147	14 458	2 900	30 103	6 586

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

13.1.7 Quarterly gross operating surplus and net other taxes on production 1/

R million

Year or quarter	Total gross operating surplus	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water	Construction
	83	84	85	86	87	88
1997	286 645	17 906	18 463	61 072	14 032	7 392
1998	298 619	16 541	20 823	58 379	14 054	7 609
1999	324 665	16 168	20 983	61 548	13 667	7 994
2000	370 283	16 671	27 083	70 306	14 535	8 635
1997 - 1	66 501	3 147	4 154	14 302	3 305	1 997
2	74 621	7 475	5 104	15 523	3 642	1 972
3	74 925	4 518	5 172	16 388	3 755	1 898
4	70 598	2 767	4 034	14 858	3 330	1 525
1998 - 1	70 477*	3 374	3 833	14 469	3 423	2 059*
2	78 250*	6 954	5 668	14 699	3 747	2 046*
3	78 416*	4 353	6 246	15 740	3 674	1 945*
4	71 477*	1 860	5 076	13 471	3 211	1 559*
1999 - 1	75 189	2 776	4 561	14 236	3 082	2 148
2	82 195	7 399	5 550	14 695	3 541	2 135
3	85 160	4 389	5 698	16 985	4 050	2 079
4	82 120	1 604	5 174	15 633	2 994	1 632
2000 - 1	84 292	2 231	5 931	16 179	3 311	2 280
2	92 413	6 156	7 487	16 698	3 801	2 290
3	99 063	6 275	6 933	19 418	4 116	2 262
4	94 514	2 009	6 732	18 011	3 307	1 802
2001 - 1	97 317*	2 441	7 838	18 746*	3 568	2 531
2	105 560	7 063	8 965	19 310	4 005	2 943

Year or quarter	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	89	90	91	92	93	94
1997	43 726	30 286	72 912	9 602	10 947	307
1998	44 155	32 803	81 455	10 555	11 910	335
1999	46 916	39 052	93 348	11 650	12 979	359
2000	52 564	45 520	107 355	12 908	14 310	396
1997 - 1	10 243	6 918	17 450	2 261	2 651	74
2	10 414	7 262	18 063	2 374	2 716	76
3	10 877	8 130	18 845	2 494	2 770	78
4	12 193	7 976	18 554	2 473	2 810	80
1998 - 1	10 457*	7 286	20 112	2 517	2 869	79
2	11 194*	7 869	20 460	2 606	2 925	82
3	10 947*	8 621	21 023	2 743	3 038	86
4	11 558*	9 027	19 860	2 689	3 078	88
1999 - 1	10 731	8 608	23 071	2 764	3 126	87
2	10 666	9 348	22 739	2 844	3 190	89
3	11 625	10 302	23 570	3 061	3 309	91
4	13 894	10 794	23 968	2 980	3 354	93
2000 - 1	11 935	10 062	25 782	3 044	3 441	95
2	12 026	10 908	26 268	3 157	3 527	96
3	13 233	11 973	27 733	3 390	3 628	101
4	15 370	12 577	27 572	3 316	3 714	104
2001 - 1*	13 273	11 681	29 904	3 401	3 829	105
2	13 530	12 197	30 099	3 477	3 868	103

1/ Net other taxes on production equals other taxes on production minus other subsidies on production.

fourteen

PROSECUTIONS AND CONVICTIONS

WITH REGARD TO CERTAIN OFFENCES

14.1 **Prosecutions according to class and subclass**

14.1

14.2 **Convictions according to class and subclass**

14.2

14. PROSECUTIONS AND CONVICTIONS WITH REGARD TO CERTAIN OFFENCES

Statistics with regard to prosecutions and convictions include the more important economic sociological offences, which comprise the common law offences and the more important statutory offences. Offences of the law which, from a socio-economic point of view, are of lesser importance, such as essentially petty offences and misdemeanors, are excluded.

Particulars of prosecutions and convictions were furnished to Statistics South Africa after conclusion of the court case by the South African Police Service. Cases dealt with by the Appellate Division, however, are not reflected in the statistics. Annual figures are shown for the period July to June.

14.1 Prosecutions according to class and subclass

30 June or end of month	Grand total	Government authority and good order					Communal life				
		Total	State security	Law and order	Administration of justice	Public finance	Total	Communal life and care of children	Indecent, sexual and related matters	Drugs and dependence producing substances	Other matters against communal life
		1 MISD1100	2 MISD1200	3 MISD1210	4 MISD1220	5 MISD1230	6 MISD1240	7 MISD1300	8 MISD1310	9 MISD1320	10 MISD1330	11 MISD1340
1995	350 201	15 859	79	8 250	6 748	782	44 827	352	10 697	32 543	1 235
1996	291 774	13 536	54	6 892	6 443	147	34 898	486	9 872	23 072	1 468
1995 - J	23 861	831	11	369	439	12	3 704	30	572	3 006	96
F	28 626	1 188	0	518	533	137	3 386	26	798	2 481	81
M	30 401	1 476	12	651	630	183	3 676	39	957	2 581	99
A	23 260	1 005	3	426	469	107	2 846	24	765	1 966	91
M	32 569	1 490	15	699	629	147	4 067	34	994	2 916	123
J	32 427	1 441	4	667	648	122	4 101	32	1 102	2 867	100
J	20 650	835	3	412	416	4	2 559	13	626	1 809	111
A	25 386	1 145	5	580	538	22	3 209	43	960	2 077	129
S	20 859	1 268	16	572	670	10	2 349	30	718	1 531	70
O	26 245	1 269	5	700	559	5	3 287	40	960	2 165	122
N	26 715	1 264	12	675	566	11	3 272	35	877	2 216	144
D	23 704	988	1	531	448	8	2 869	51	821	1 910	87
1996 - J	21 421	940	4	511	412	13	2 542	33	598	1 811	100
F	23 164	1 059	2	527	518	12	2 781	27	753	1 837	164
M	26 726	1 292	0	668	609	15	2 976	60	815	1 970	131
A	24 016	1 113	2	529	562	20	2 683	42	814	1 725	102
M	28 918	1 193	2	612	562	17	3 268	55	1 066	2 018	129
J	23 970	1 170	2	575	583	10	3 103	57	864	2 003	179

14.1 Prosecutions according to class and subclass (continued)

30 June or end of month	Personal relations				Property							
	Total	Life and body of a person	Reputation and honour of a person	Liberty and right to possess	Total	Burglaries and related matters	Theft from the person or gaining advantages by means of force or threats	Theft of live-stock and related matters	Other thefts	Falsitas and related behaviour	Other matters relating to property	Animals
	12 MISD1400	13 MISD1410	14 MISD1420	15 MISD1430	16 MISD1500	17 MISD1510	18 MISD1520	19 MISD1530	20 MISD1540	21 MISD1550	22 MISD1560	23 MISD1570
1995	92 176	88 925	2 868	383	172 184	35 237	11 683	7 777	97 554	5 980	13 677	276
1996	77 998	75 188	2 490	320	141 476	30 352	9 863	5 951	78 849	5 456	10 707	298
1995 - J	5 229	4 977	236	16	12 624	1 964	687	517	7 997	196	1 252	11
F	8 195	7 915	252	28	13 674	2 710	964	587	7 782	441	1 157	33
M	8 458	8 168	267	23	14 418	2 990	992	575	8 060	538	1 241	22
A	6 930	6 625	266	39	10 762	2 122	759	582	5 973	406	900	20
M	8 755	8 448	284	23	15 775	3 240	958	770	8 891	597	1 292	27
J	8 761	8 416	303	42	15 658	3 393	998	825	8 629	594	1 190	29
J	5 497	5 296	187	14	10 050	2 080	594	469	5 806	345	737	19
A	6 118	5 910	177	31	12 717	2 769	901	489	7 157	533	844	24
S	5 015	4 793	173	49	10 388	2 509	712	404	5 606	457	685	15
O	6 738	6 526	179	33	12 676	2 652	912	579	6 991	609	888	45
N	6 750	6 516	204	30	13 137	2 671	971	465	7 512	528	938	52
D	6 443	6 239	175	29	11 363	2 331	784	522	6 552	325	827	22
1996 - J	5 832	5 630	192	10	10 458	2 136	704	414	5 892	448	850	14
F	6 397	6 198	171	28	10 988	2 226	842	461	6 063	443	932	21
M	7 580	7 298	260	22	12 802	2 857	927	476	7 015	478	1 032	17
A	6 896	6 647	232	17	11 384	2 526	764	499	6 165	365	1 044	21
M	8 364	8 045	292	27	13 945	3 162	955	650	7 547	522	1 084	25
J	6 368	6 090	248	30	11 568	2 433	797	523	6 543	403	846	23

14. PROSECUTIONS AND CONVICTIONS WITH REGARD TO CERTAIN OFFENCES

14.1 Prosecutions according to class and subclass (concluded)

30 June or end of month	Economic affairs							Social affairs		
	Total	Economy, general	Agriculture, animal husbandry, fisheries and water affairs	Mining and related matters	Manufacturing and construction	Commerce and business services	Other economic affairs	Total	Road traffic	Health services
	24 MISD1600	25 MISD1610	26 MISD1620	27 MISD1630	28 MISD1640	29 MISD1650	30 MISD1660	31 MISD1700	32 MISD1710	33 MISD1720
1995	1 416	135	7	1 255	7	4	8	23 739	23 672	67
1996	1 211	126	1	1 074	0	4	6	22 655	22 597	58
1995 - J	163	24	0	139	0	0	0	1 310	1 303	7
F	87	11	1	75	0	0	0	2 096	2 093	3
M	111	5	0	104	0	0	2	2 262	2 259	3
A	90	2	1	85	0	0	2	1 627	1 624	3
M	155	7	0	148	0	0	0	2 327	2 316	11
J	206	9	0	197	0	0	0	2 260	2 256	4
J	209	4	0	205	0	0	0	1 500	1 490	10
A	80	19	0	61	0	0	0	2 117	2 105	12
S	56	6	0	49	0	1	0	1 783	1 777	6
O	109	14	0	94	0	1	0	2 166	2 165	1
N	123	14	0	108	0	1	0	2 169	2 164	5
D	170	16	0	150	0	1	3	1 871	1 865	6
1996 - J	64	4	0	60	0	0	0	1 585	1 581	4
F	137	7	0	128	0	0	2	1 802	1 799	3
M	94	13	0	81	0	0	0	1 982	1 980	2
A	56	11	1	43	0	0	1	1 884	1 883	1
M	63	10	0	53	0	0	0	2 085	2 079	6
J	50	8	0	42	0	0	0	1 711	1 709	2

14.2 Convictions according to class and subclass

30 June or end of month	Grand total	Government authority and good order					Communal life				
		Total	State security	Law and order	Adminis- tration of justice	Public finance	Total	Communal life and care of children	Indecent, sexual and re- lated matters	Drugs and dependence producing substan- ces	Other matters against communal life
		34 MISD2100	35 MISD2200	36 MISD2210	37 MISD2220	38 MISD2230	39 MISD2240	40 MISD2300	41 MISD2310	42 MISD2320	43 MISD2330	44 MISD2340
1995	260 887	10 809	49	5 507	4 787	466	34 236	242	5 758	27 218	1 018
1996	218 394	9 211	35	4 804	4 261	111	26 775	348	5 316	19 895	1 216
1995 - J	18 071	571	9	230	322	10	2 926	20	338	2 482	86
F	21 455	837	0	361	397	79	2 545	17	409	2 060	59
M	22 588	1 033	3	457	471	102	2 798	26	512	2 181	79
A	17 396	704	3	309	326	66	2 178	18	448	1 660	52
M	24 424	1 017	14	473	437	93	3 080	19	507	2 461	93
J	24 230	1 025	2	488	464	71	3 148	23	623	2 411	91
J	15 496	580	1	270	305	4	1 987	10	316	1 564	97
A	18 892	836	3	413	408	12	2 448	39	543	1 750	116
S	15 395	743	14	406	315	8	1 748	22	382	1 300	44
O	19 481	833	2	438	390	3	2 480	30	508	1 827	115
N	19 939	819	4	496	310	9	2 534	24	479	1 916	115
D	18 038	695	1	390	297	7	2 293	41	492	1 677	83
1996 - J	16 241	665	3	365	286	11	2 005	20	341	1 581	63
F	17 482	723	2	359	350	12	2 173	20	406	1 608	139
M	19 934	877	0	453	412	12	2 316	44	456	1 724	92
A	18 069	795	2	388	391	14	1 995	27	422	1 463	83
M	21 541	827	1	423	391	12	2 435	34	537	1 750	114
J	17 886	818	2	403	406	7	2 361	37	434	1 735	155

14. PROSECUTIONS AND CONVICTIONS WITH REGARD TO CERTAIN OFFENCES

14.2 Convictions according to class and subclass (continued)

30 June or end of month	Personal relations				Property							
	Total	Life and body of a person	Reputa- tion and honour of a person	Liberty and right to possess	Total	Burgla- ries and re- lated matters	Theft from the person or gain- ing ad- vantages by means of force or threats	Theft of live- stock and re- lated matters	Other thefts	Falsitas and re- lated behav- iour	Other matters relating to prop- erty	Animals
	45 MISD2400	46 MISD2410	47 MISD2420	48 MISD2430	49 MISD2500	50 MISD2510	51 MISD2520	52 MISD2530	53 MISD2540	54 MISD2550	55 MISD2560	56 MISD2570
1995	64 615	62 327	2 095	193	129 239	26 560	6 478	5 817	76 170	4 784	9 229	201
1996	54 566	52 511	1 854	201	106 986	23 256	5 543	4 371	62 010	4 307	7 247	252
1995 - J	3 696	3 512	175	9	9 633	1 500	398	374	6 327	153	874	7
F	5 845	5 626	198	21	10 286	2 053	530	437	6 062	349	832	23
M	5 855	5 656	188	11	10 835	2 237	553	440	6 333	419	840	13
A	4 982	4 756	210	16	8 050	1 588	439	408	4 641	322	637	15
M	6 287	6 059	220	8	11 862	2 436	571	588	6 916	474	853	24
J	6 037	5 814	211	12	11 817	2 556	611	607	6 743	486	794	20
J	3 822	3 684	131	7	7 571	1 534	327	356	4 561	273	504	16
A	4 188	4 029	132	27	9 521	2 096	506	346	5 552	426	576	19
S	3 471	3 303	132	36	7 831	1 918	429	283	4 380	358	451	12
O	4 648	4 501	131	16	9 539	2 023	500	392	5 538	465	586	35
N	4 625	4 465	144	16	9 955	2 049	556	347	5 966	394	598	45
D	4 517	4 374	128	15	8 747	1 823	432	390	5 255	247	578	22
1996 - J	4 182	4 029	147	6	7 972	1 654	410	291	4 666	342	596	13
F	4 536	4 384	131	21	8 321	1 765	455	344	4 744	347	645	21
M	5 266	5 050	200	16	9 709	2 166	529	361	5 513	411	716	13
A	4 899	4 719	172	8	8 634	1 936	418	377	4 859	304	721	19
M	5 909	5 680	211	18	10 510	2 417	531	482	5 888	431	740	21
J	4 503	4 293	195	15	8 676	1 875	450	402	5 088	309	536	16

14.2 Convictions according to class and subclass (concluded)

30 June or end of month	Economic affairs							Social affairs		
	Total	Economy, general	Agricul- ture, animal husbandry, fisheries and water affairs	Mining and related matters	Manufac- turing and con- struction	Commerce and business services	Other economic affairs	Total	Road traffic	Health services
	57 MISD2600	58 MISD2610	59 MISD2620	60 MISD2630	61 MISD2640	62 MISD2650	63 MISD2660	64 MISD2700	65 MISD2710	66 MISD2720
1995	1 146	113	1	1 019	7	3	3	20 842	20 793	49
1996	998	91	1	900	0	3	3	19 858	19 809	49
1995 - J	125	21	0	104	0	0	0	1 120	1 116	4
F	72	10	1	61	0	0	0	1 870	1 867	3
M	93	3	0	88	0	0	2	1 974	1 974	0
A	50	2	0	48	0	0	0	1 432	1 430	2
M	125	6	0	119	0	0	0	2 053	2 044	9
J	193	9	0	184	0	0	0	2 010	2 006	4
J	196	4	0	192	0	0	0	1 340	1 331	9
A	62	16	0	46	0	0	0	1 837	1 826	11
S	53	4	0	48	0	1	0	1 549	1 546	3
O	93	10	0	82	0	1	0	1 888	1 887	1
N	102	13	0	88	0	1	0	1 904	1 899	5
D	128	9	0	116	0	0	3	1 658	1 652	6
1996 - J	49	4	0	45	0	0	0	1 368	1 365	3
F	125	5	0	120	0	0	0	1 604	1 601	3
M	58	6	0	52	0	0	0	1 708	1 706	2
A	45	6	1	38	0	0	0	1 701	1 700	1
M	51	9	0	42	0	0	0	1 809	1 806	3
J	36	5	0	31	0	0	0	1 492	1 490	2